This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

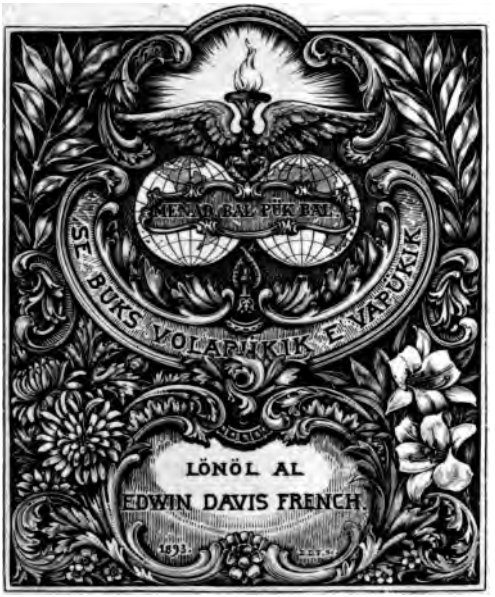
NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 07439218 8

DICTIONARY

OF THE

NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

Molmos


MENAD BAL PÜK BAL
SF BUKS VOLAPÜKIK E VAPÜKIK
LÖNÖL AL
EDWIN DAVIS FRENCH.
1893.

AKADEMI INTERNASIONAL DE LINGU UNIVERSAL

DIKSIONAR

DE

IDIOM NEUTRAL

NEUTRAL-ANGLIK E ANGLIK-NEUTRAL

KO GRAMATIK KOMPLET SEKUANTU RESOLUSIONI DE AKADEMI INTERNASIONAL DE LINGU UNIVERSAL E KO HISTOR BREV DI ORIGIN DE IDIOM NEUTRAL

KOMPOSED E PUBLIKED KO KONSESION DE AKADEMI PER MEMBR DE IT

M. A. F. HOLMES

ROCHESTER, N. Y.
JOHN P. SMITH PRINTING COMPANY
1903

INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY OF THE UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE

DICTIONARY

OF THE

NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

(IDIOM NEUTRAL)

NEUTRAL-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-NEUTRAL

WITH A COMPLETE GRAMMAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY OF THE UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE AND A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

COMPOSED AND BY CONCESSION OF THE ACADEMY PUBLISHED BY A MEMBER THEREOF

M. A. F. HOLMES

ROCHESTER, N. Y.
JOHN P. SMITH PRINTING COMPANY
1903

AKADEMI INTERNASIONAL DE LINGU UNIVERSAL

DIKSIONAR

DE

IDIOM NEUTRAL

NEUTRAL-ANGLIK E ANGLIK-NEUTRAL

KO GRAMATIK KOMPLET SEKUANTU RESOLUSIONI DE AKADEMI INTERNASIONAL DE LINGU UNIVERSAL E KO HISTOR BREV DI ORIGIN DE IDIOM NEUTRAL

KOMPOSED E PUBLIKED KO KONSESION DE AKADEMI PER MEMBR DE IT

M. A. F. HOLMES

ROCHESTER, N. Y.
JOHN P. SMITH PRINTING COMPANY
1903

INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY OF THE UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE

DICTIONARY

OF THE

NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

(IDIOM NEUTRAL)

NEUTRAL-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-NEUTRAL

WITH A COMPLETE GRAMMAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY OF THE UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE AND A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

COMPOSED AND BY CONCESSION OF THE ACADEMY PUBLISHED BY A MEMBER THEREOF

M. A. F. HOLMES

ROCHESTER, N. Y.
JOHN P. SMITH PRINTING COMPANY
1903

COPYRIGHTED
1903
By M. A. F. HOLMES.

PREFACE.

"What is most International is nearest the Ideal."

In publishing this Dictionary of the Neutral Language, something must be premised as to the origin of the latter, for very few are aware that there exists a well organized international society, to which the language owes its origin.

After many fruitless attempts — and all by eminent scholars — had been made in the course of the last three hundred years to construct an artificial language that would serve to facilitate intercourse between persons of different nationalities, in the year 1879 Rev. J. M. Schleyer of Litzelstetten, Baden, succeeded in excogitating such a language, called Volapük, which at the time attracted general notice, since the grammar of this language, in contradistinction to the difficult grammars of the living languages, is surprisingly simple; in a few hours the rules could be acquired and correspondence immediately entered upon with the aid of a dictionary.

This simplicity caused many to learn the interesting language, and after a few years Volapük was so widely spread that there were hundreds of Volapük clubs, and over twenty Volapük papers were published.

Soon, however, complaints arose as to certain imperfections of the language: some Volapükists arbitrarily introduced changes or

corrections, which were not recognized by others, among them the inventor; disagreements arose, and in consequence it was universally deemed desirable to call into existence a society which would preserve the unity of the language and perfect Volapük.

Such a society, under the name of International Academy of the Universal Language, was founded by the Volapük congress, held in Munich in the year 1887, and the statutes of this Academy were ratified by the international Volapük congress held in Paris in the year 1889; by which statutes the Academy is to this day guided. At first seventeen persons, from twelve different countries, were chosen to constitute the Academy; later the number of members fluctuated between fifteen and thirty-six. The labors of the Academy could be carried on only in writing, since the members lived in various localities (in Europe, America, Africa and Asia).

In the beginning the Academy was occupied with the discussion of grammatical questions; later, when it was seen that very many words are common to most European languages and consequently are already familiar to those speaking a European langage, e. g. *tenor*, *plan*, *basin*, *brutal*, and that therefore all these world-words must find favor in a language intended for international communication, the Volapük words, which are to a great extent taken from the English, but often so distorted as to be unrecognizable, were replaced by international words.

Now, as the result of the labors of the Academy, a language has arisen—called Neutral Language (Idiom Neutral),—which has retained the good qualities of Volapük, but differs essentially from Volapük in this, that it consists almost exclusively of international words, and can thus, whether spoken or written, be understood by every educated man almost without any previous study.

Consequently the Neutral Language is capable of rendering *effective service in all* cases where persons of different nationalities

must make themselves understood either orally or in writing, whether it be for commercial, scientific, or other purposes; in a word, wherever the need of a so-called universal language exists.

M. A. F. HOLMES.

Macedon, N. Y., May 4, 1903.

GRAMMAR

OF THE

NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

(IDIOM NEUTRAL).

I. Pronunciation and Orthography.

§ 1. The Neutral Language (Idiom neutral) has 22 letters, 5 vowels : **a e i o u,** and 17 consonants : **b c d f g h j k l m n p r s t v y.**

The vowels are pronounced as follows :

a as	**a**	in the	English	word		far, father, guard.
e "	**a**	"	"	"	"	cape, dale, fate.
i "	**e**	"	"	"	"	me.
o "	**o**	"	"	"	"	no, note.
u "	**u**	"	"	"	"	truth, or
"	**oo**	"	"	"	"	moon, room.

Consecutive vowels are pronounced separately, e. g **hebre-ik** Hebraic, **a-utomat** automaton, **E-urop** Europe, **no-i** we, **si-e** his.

The consonants are always pronounced as follows :

b as	**b**	in the	English	word		bar.
c "	**ch**	"	"	"	"	chain, charity. (r. 115, r. 126) (*)
d "	**d**	"	"	"	"	date.
f "	**f**	"	"	"	"	fate.
g "	**g**	"	"	"	"	get, give, got. (**)

(*) The figures after the "r." denote the number of the respective resolution of the Academy.

(**) Never as in the English word gentle.

h as **h** in the English word hold. (r. 119).
j " **z** " " " " azure, seizure, or
" **j** " " French word Jean, je, jour. (r. 110).
k " **k** " " English " keep, kill.
l " **l** " " " " late, let.
m " **m** " " " " mat, met.
n " **n** " " " " not, note.
p " **p** " " " " pale, pair.
r " **r** " " " " rain, red.
s " **s** " " " " sale, seal, sill (*) (r. 118).
t " **t** " " " " tale, till.
v " **v** " " " " vale, vague.
y " **y** " " " " yet, yoke. (r. 112).

The letters **s** and **h**, if they stand together, form an exception hereto; they are then pronounced as **sh** in the English word "shall." (r. 109).

REMARK. In the phonetic writing of proper names and foreign words, in order to show their pronunciation, the following letters and combinations of letters may be used (r. 116, r. 117):

1. **ä** for the sound **ä** in the German language=**ai** in the English word fair.
2. **ö** for the sound **ö** in the German language=**o** in the English word word.
3. **ü** for the sound **ü** in the German language=**u** in the French word une.
4. **z** for the sound **z** in the English word zeal, zinc.
5. **gh** for the sound **g** in the Danish language, e. g. in the word sag.
6. **kh** for the sound **ch** in the German language, e. g. in the word Sache.
7. **th** for the sound **th** in the English language, e. g. in the word Bath.

§ 2. Words are **accented** according to the following rule (r. 57):

The accent (or stress of voice) is on the vowel that immediately precedes the last consonant, if there be such vowel, e. g. **fortun** (pronounced **fortùn**) fortune, **manu** (pr. **mànu**) hand, **aloe** (pr.

(*) Never as **s** in the English word rose; in other words, **s** of Idiom *neutral is always* voiceless, never voiced.

àloe) aloe, **filio** (pr. **filio**) son ; otherwise it is on the first vowel, e. g. **mai** (pr. **mài**) May, **Deo** (pr. **Dèo**) God. In exceptional cases the accented (stressed) vowel is denoted by a written accent, e. g. **idé** idea, **alé** alley, **depó** depot.

REMARK. In the compounding of such words, that is words having the written accent, with a suffix, the accent is dropped and the word is accented (stressed) according to the general rule, e. g. **aleatr** (pronunciation **aleàtr**) alley-like.

II. The Substantive.

§ 3. The Neutral Language has only one declension for all substantives (r. 43–47) :

SINGULAR.

Nominative :	**dom ;**	the or a house.
Genitive :	**de dom ;**	of the or a house.
Dative :	**a dom ;**	to the or a house.
Accusative :	**dom ;**	the or a house.

PLURAL.

Nominative :	**dom*i* ;**	the houses.
Genitive :	**de dom*i* ;**	of the houses.
Dative :	**a dom*i* ;**	to the houses.
Accusative :	**dom*i* ;**	the houses.

The **accusative** is distinguished from the nominative by its place in the sentence : the nominative stands before the verb, the accusative after the verb, e. g. **mi klos** *porta*, I lock the door ; **patr puni** *filio*, the father punishes the son. (r. 46).

The **dative** can be used also without the preposition **a,** and in that case it is indicated by a fixed place in the sentence, namely before the accusative ; this applies particularly to pronouns, e. g. **li donav** *mi* **libr,** he gave me a book ; **li mit** *mi* **flori,** he sends me flowers. (r. 55).

§ 4. There is no **article ;** accordingly the English articles **the** and **a, an** are not translated, and conversely the word **dom** can mean *the house* as well as *a house ;* which meaning is to be taken can be almost always determined from the context.—If the word **a** stands for **a certain,** it is translated by **sert : sert dom,** a house,

a certain house ; but if it stands for **some, any,** it is translated by **kelkun : kelkun dom,** a house, some house. If we wish to refer to a definite object, the demonstrative pronouns can be used : **ist dom**, this house ; **el dom,** that house. (c. 42/44) (*)

§ 5. Nouns are (1) of the **masculine** gender, if they denote persons or animals of the male sex, (2) of the **feminine** gender, if they denote persons or animals of the female sex, and (3) of the **neuter** gender in all other cases.—Masculine nouns are formed by the addition of the suffix **-o,** e. g. **kaval***o* stallion, **ansian***o* old man,—and feminine nouns by the addition of the suffix **-a,** e. g. **kaval***a* mare, **italian***a* an Italian (woman) (**). (r. 34, 35. Cf. r. 122 d).

§ 6. **Diminutives** are formed by the addition of the suffix **-et,** e. g. **sigar***et* cigarette, **kaval***et* pony, **fill***eta* little daughter. (r 103).

§ 7. Designations for **not full-grown** (young) animals are formed by compounds with the word **yun** young, e. g. **yun-kavai** colt, **yun-ran** tadpole. (r. 86, c. 53/56).

III. The Adjective.

§ 8. Adjectives are distinguished as primitive, e. g. **grand** great, **fasil** easy,—and derivative, which are formed from other parts of speech by the addition of one of the seven suffixes **-abl, -al, -an, -atr, -id, -ik, -os.** (r. 12).

Adjectives in **-abl** show that something is possible or worthy, with a passive meaning ; this suffix is used principally with verbal roots, e. g. **komprend***abl* comprehensible, intelligible, **konven***abl* suitable, fitting. (r. 49).

The suffix **-al** is used instead of the suffix **-ik** (see below), if the root ends in **-ik,** e. g. **gramatik***al* grammatical, **teknik***al* technical. (r. 133).

Adjectives in **-an** show appurtenance to some one or something, e. g. **mahomet***an* Mahometan, **amerik***an* American. (r. 32).

(*) The figures after the " c." denote the numbers of the circulars of the Director of the Academy to the members thereof, (1) of the circular in which the respective words were proposed, (2) of the circular in which the Director announced the acceptance of these words on the part of the Academy.

(**) The meaning of the roots **kaval, ansian,** etc., can easily be found *in the dictionary ; it is* therefore not repeated here.

Adjectives in **-atr** indicate similarity or likeness ; this suffix can be joined to substantive and adjective roots, e. g. **petr***atr* stone-like, petrous, **verd***atr* greenish. (r. 50).

REMARK. If words end in **a,** the suffixes **-abl, -an, -atr** are changed into **-bl, -n, -tr,** e. g. **rusia***n* Russian, **akua***tr* watery. (r. 49, 32, 50).

Adjectives in **-id** show a quality of some one or of something; this suffix is used with verbal roots, e. g. **tim***id* timid, **splend***id* splendid, bright. (r. 135).

Adjectives in **-os** indicate a fullness or multitude of anything, e.g. **petr***os* stony, **ole***os* oily, **ian***os* woolly, **amor***os* amorous. (r. 33).

The suffix **-ik** is the general adjective suffix ; it indicates quality and is used to form derivative adjectives, for which the remaining suffixes, **-abl, -an, -atr, -id, -os,** are not suitable because of their special signification, e. g. **elektr***ik* electric, **rus***ik* Russian, **anu***ik* annual, **Atlant***ik* Atlantic, **fantast***ik* fantastic, **galvan***ik* galvanic, **hast***ik* hasty, **histor***ik* historic, **hom***ik* human, **horisont***ik* horizontal, **ideal***ik* ideal, **ident***ik* identical, **ian***ik* woolen, etc. (r. 31, 139).

§ 9. **Comparison** takes place by putting before the adjective the adverbs **plu,** for the comparative, and **leplu** for the superlative, e. g. **plu grand** greater, **leplu grand** greatest. (r. 123).

The conjunction **than** after the comparative is translated by **ka,** e. g. **vo es plu grand** *ka* **mi,** you are taller than I. **So—as, as—as,** are rendered by **tal***e*—**kual***e*, e. g. **vo es** *tale* **grand** *kuale* **mi,** you are as tall as I. (c. 42/44).

The adverb **very** is translated by **multe,** e. g. *multe* **grand** very great. (c. 42/44).

§ 10. The adjective always follows the substantive to which it belongs, e. g. **dom grand** the large house, **lingu universal** the universal language (r. 84)—and is never varied, e. g. **patr** *bon* the good father, **fili***a bon* the good daughter, **fili***i bon* the good children. (Gl. n.) (*).

§ 11. Every adjective can be used as a substantive, and is then declined as a substantive, e. g. **bon***i* **e mal***i* the good and the bad, **poitron** cowardly, a coward. (r. 132).

(*) The letters Gl. n. signify that the rule in question is quoted from the **Glamat nomik** (Normal Grammar), written in Volapük, which was duly accepted by the Academy and published in the year 1892 ; which rule has not been changed by any subsequent resolution of the Academy.

§ 12. It is not allowed to form a verb from an adjective by means of the general verbal suffixes, but, for the sake of clearness, either the verb **es***ar* to be, or one of the suffixes, **-ifikar** or **-eskar,** is to be used, e. g. **es***ar* **san** to be well (healthy), **san***ifikar* to heal, **san***eskar* to recover, to convalesce. (r. 121).

IV. The Numeral.

§ 13. **Cardinal Numbers** [which answer the question **kuant?** how many?] are either roots, e. g. 1 **un,** 2 **du,** 3 **tri,** 10 **des,**—or compound words, e. g. 20 **du-des**, 34 **tri-des-kuatr.**

The following are roots: 1 **un,** 2 **du,** 3 **tri,** 4 **kuatr,** 5 **kuink,** 6 **seks,** 7 **sept,** 8 **okt,** 9 **nov,** 0 **nul,** 10 **des,** 100 **sent,** 1,000 **mil,** 1,000,000 **milion,** 1,000,000,000 **bilion,** 1,000,000,000,000 **trilion,** 1,000,000,000,000,000 **kuadrilion,** 1,000,000,000,000,000,000 **kuintilion.**—The rest are formed from these by composition, **des** with other numerals being always combined into one word, **sent,** on the contrary, only when another numeral precedes; the higher numerals, **mil, milion, bilion,** etc., always stand alone, e. g.

1. un.	10. des.	11. desun.
2. du.	20. dudes.	12. desdu
3. tri.	30. trides.	21. dudesun
4. kuatr.	40. kuatrdes.	32. tridesdu.
5. kuink.	50. kuinkdes.	46. kuatrdesseks.
6 seks.	60. seksdes.	101. sent un.
7. sept.	70 septdes.	120. sent dudes.
8. okt.	80 oktdes.	200. dusent.
9. nov.	90. novdes.	873. oktsent septdestri.
0. nul.	100. sent or unsent.	1000. mil.
1001. mil un.	1020 mil dudes.	1300. mil trisent.
3000. tri mil.	10000. des mil.	100000. sent mil.
	1000000. milion.	2000000. du milion.

25,768,194. dudeskuink milion septsent seksdesokt mil unsent novdeskuatr. (r. 80, 128).

§ 14. The **ordinal numbers** [which answer the question **kuant***im* **?** which of the number? what number? which? what? (what-th, if there were such word)] are formed from the cardinal *numbers* by the addition of the suffix **-im** to the respective cardinal

number, and to the last word of the cardinal, e. g. 1. **un***im* first. 2. **du***im* second, 7. **sept***im* seventh, 12. **desdu***im* twelfth, 30. **trides***im* thirtieth, 100. **sent***im* hundredth, 120. **sent dudes***im* hundred and twentieth, 325. **trisent dudeskuink***im* three hundred and twenty-fifth, 1000. **mil***im* thousandth, etc., but it is allowed to use instead of the derived forms the following seven well-known roots: 1. **prim** first, 2. **sekund** second, 3 **ters** third, 4 **kuart** fourth, 5. **kuint** fifth, 6. **sekst** sixth, and 8. **oktav** eighth.—It is also permitted to use the cardinals instead of the ordinals, if the sense shows that there is no question of a cardinal; but in this case the cardinal must occupy the same place in the sentence that the ordinal would, if it were used, namely after the substantive (see below, § 19), e. g. § **des** § 10, **pagin trisent dudeskuink** page 325. (r. 81).

§ 15. **Multiplicatives** [which answer the question **kuant***upl?* how many fold?] are formed by the addition of the suffix **-upl** to the respective cardinal number, and to the last word of the cardinal, e g. 1. **un***upl* simple, 2. **du***upl* double, twofold, 3. **tri***upl* threefold, triple, treble, 105. **sent kuin***kupl* hundred and fivefold, etc, but it is allowed to use instead of the derived forms the following three well-known roots: 1. **simpl** simple, 2. **dupl** double, twofold, 3. **tripl** threefold, triple, treble. (r. 82).

REMARK. The suffix **-upl** is used also with the word **mult** many: **mult***upl* manifold, multiple. (r. 82).

§ 16. The **distributives** [which answer the question **a kuant?** how many apiece? each how many? by how many?] are formed by placing the preposition **a** before the respective cardinal number, e. g **a un** one apiece, one each, one by one, **a du** two apiece, two each, two by two etc. (c. 20/28, 42/44).

§ 17. The **iteratives** [which answer the question **kuant***foa?* how many times? and **kuantim***foa?* for the which time? for the what (what-th; see § 14) time? for the how many-th (?) time?] are formed by the addition of the suffix **-foa** to the respective cardinal or ordinal, and to the last word of the cardinal or ordinal, e. g. 1. **un***foa* once, 2. **du***foa* twice, 100. **sent***foa* a hundred times, 1. **prim***foa* for the first time, 139. **sent tridesnovim***foa* for the one hundred and thirty-ninth time, etc. (r. 83).

REMARK The suffix **-foa** can be used also with other parts of speech, e. g. **mult***foa* many times, **ultim***foa* for the last time, etc. (r. 83).

§ 18. **Fractions** are formed by a cardinal (for the numerator) with an ordinal (for the denominator) following it, e. g ½ **un**

sekund or **un demi**, ⅔ **du ters***i*, 0.2 **du desim***i*, 0.03 **tri sentim***i*, $\frac{7}{169}$ **du unsent novim***i*, 0.007 **sept milim***i*. If a fraction is used with a whole number, the fraction is joined to the whole number by the conjunction **e**, e. g. 3¼ **tri** *e* **un kuart**, $\pi = 3.14159 \ldots$ **tri total***i e* **un kuatr un kuink nov e s.**, 0.145 . . . **nul total***i e* **un kuatr kuink e s.** (r. 85).

§ 19. Cardinal numbers and fractions always **precede** the substantive to which they belong, e. g. **du kaval***i* two horses, **tri kuart***i* **metr** ¾ meter ;—the remaining numerals always **follow** the substantive or verb to which they belong, e. g. **paragraf sekund** § 2, **plesir dupl** double pleasure, **noi and***av* **a du** we went by twos, **mi klam***av* **tri***foa* I shouted three times. (r. 84).

§ 20. **Numeral adverbs** are formed by adding the adverbial suffix **-e** to the respective ordinal, e. g. 1. **prim***e* first, 2 **sekund***e* secondly, etc. (c. 29/33).

§ 21. **Numeral verbs** are formed by the addition of the suffix **-ifikar** to multiplicatives, e. g. **simpl***ifikar* to simplify, **dupl***ifikar* to double, etc. (r 52).

§ 22. **Dating** takes place in the following manner : **in** diurn **trides***im* de mens **yuli** de anu **mil novsent**im po nat de Krist, which, by the omission of the words printed in ordinary roman, and even of the word **in**, is usually shortened to : **trides***im* **yuli, mil novsent** 30 July, 1900.

The twelve months of the year are called : **yanuar, februar, mars, april, mai, yuni, yuli, august, septembr, oktobr, novembr, desembr.**

The seven days of the week are called : **soldi, lundi, marsdi, merkurdi, yovdi, vendrdi, saturndi.** (r. 100).

§ 23. The time of day is expressed in the following manner : **[it es] hor tri e un kuart,** it is quarter after three o'clock ; **hor tri e des minuti,** ten minutes after three ; **hor tri e kuinkdeskuatr [minuti],** six minutes to four ; **in hor septim de matin,** between six and seven o'clock in the morning.

V. The Pronoun.

§ 24. **The Personal Pronoun.** (r. 122).

	SINGULAR.	PLURAL.
1st Person :	**mi,** I.	**noi,** we.
2d "	**vo,** you.	**voi,** you
3d "	**il,** he.	**ili,** they (masc. and neut.).
	ila, she.	**ilai,** they (fem.).
	it, it.	——

on, one, they, people.

The reflexive pronoun is **se,** self.

§ 25. If only one person is addressed, the pronoun is always in the singular, namely **vo.**

REMARK. There is also another pronoun for the second person singular, namely **tu;** but it is used only for a literal translation of the word **thou,** if such translation is absolutely necessary. (r. 79).

§ 26. The pronouns **il, ila, it** are employed according to the following rule: **il** is used if we speak of persons or animals without distinction of sex, or of male persons or animals; **ila**—if we speak of female persons or animals; **it**—if we speak of notions signifying neither persons nor animals.—**Ilai** is used only if there is special question of female persons or animals; in all other cases the plural form is **ili.** (r. 122).

§ 27. The pronoun **it** with an adjective or participle following is used to express the indefinite, e. g. **it bei** the beautiful, **it bon** the good, **it lekt***ed* the read (what has been read). (r. 122).

§ 28. Personal pronouns (also other words) can be made emphatic by the addition of the pronoun **aut** self, e. g. **mi aut** I myself, **vo aut** you yourself, **direktor aut** the director himself. (r. 122).

§ 29. The personal pronouns (as also all other pronouns used as substantives) are declined by placing the preposition **de** (for the genitive) and **a** (for the dative) before them, e. g. **mi** I, **de mi** of me, **a mi** to me, **mi** me; **voi** you, **de voi** of you, **a voi** to you, **voi** you. (r. 122).

§ 30. THE POSSESSIVE PRONOUN.

1st Person :	**mie,**	my, mine.	**nostr,**	our, ours.
2d "	**votr,**	your, yours.	**vostr,**	your, yours.
3d "	**sie,**	his, her, hers, its.	**lor,**	their, theirs.

The reflexive possessive pronoun is **sue** his (own), her (own), its (own), their (own). It is used instead of **sie** and **lor**, if it re-

lates to the subject of the sentence in which it stands. (c. 31/36).

The possessive pronoun **tue** corresponds to the personal pronoun **tu.** (r. 79).

§ 31. The possessives, and in general all pronouns that relate to a substantive, are always placed before the respective substantive, e. g. **mie dom** my house, **ist sirkular** this circular, **kei tabl?** which table? **kuant hom*i*?** how many men (human beings)? **keik parol*i*** some words, **omni lingu*i*** all languages. (r. 84).

§ 32. THE DEMONSTRATIVE PRONOUN.

ist, this. **ist-kos,** this (thing).
ei, that. **ei-kos,** that (thing).
tei, that, the one. **tei-kos,** that (neuter).

ei sem, the same.
yust*e* ei sem, just the same.
it sem, the same thing.
yust*e* it sem, just the same thing.

In case the pronouns **ist** and **ei** are used as substantives, they may take the masculine suffix **-o** and the feminine **-a,** if we wish to specify particularly the sex of the persons or animals spoken of, e. g. **ist*a*, ei*o*.** (c. 42/44, 46/48, r. 122).

ist-kos, ei-kos, tei-kos, it sem and **yust*e* it sem** can be used only substantively.

§ 33. THE INTERROGATIVE AND, EQUALLY, RELATIVE PRONOUNS.

ki? who? **kei?** who? which? what? that?
***ke*kos?** what? which?

The pronoun **ki** is used for persons and ***ke*kos** for all other notions. (r. 122).

These pronouns are declined like substantives by means of the prepositions **de** and **a**, and **kei** takes in the plural the suffix **-i**: **kei*i***. If it should be necessary to indicate the sex of the persons or animals spoken of, **kei** may take the endings **-o** and **-a,** e. g. **matr de ist sinior, kei*a* veniav a mi,** the mother of this gentleman, who (the mother) came to me.

The pronoun **kei** may also be used adjectively, in which case it remains unchanged, e. g. **kei sinior es votr fratr?** which gentleman is your brother? **kei siniora es votr matr?** which lady is your mother?—The remaining interrogative and relative pronouns can be used only substantively. (c. 42/44).

§ 34. THE INDEFINITE PRONOUNS.

keik, some, any, several,
keik-kos, something, anything.
keik-hom, somebody, some one, anybody, anyone.
keik-un, some, any, a.
*no***hom,** nobody, no one.
*no***kos,** nothing.
*no***un,** no
omni (followed by the sing.), each, every.
omni (followed by the plur.), all.
omni du, both.
omni-hom, everybody, everyone, each one, each.
omni *ke***kos,** whatever.
omni ki, whoever, whichever.
omni-kos, everything.
otr, other.
otr-kos, something else.
sert, (a) certain.
sert-kos, a certain thing, something.
un—otr, the one—the other.

The pronouns **keik, omni, otr, sert** and **un—otr** can be used substantively and adjectively.—Pronouns used substantively are declined by means of **de** and **a** and the suffix **-i** for the plural. These pronouns can take the suffixes **-o** and **-a,** if it be necessary to indicate the sex. (r. 122).

The pronouns **otr** and **sert** can take the adverbial suffix **-e,** in which case they mean : **otr***e* otherwise, else ; **sert***e* certainly, surely. (c. 27/32, 42/44).

§ 35. THE CORRELATIVE PRONOUNS.

kual ? what kind of ?
kuant ? how much? how many ?
tai, such.
tant, so much, so many.

These pronouns can take the adverbial suffix **-e,** in which case they mean :

kual*e* **?** how ?
kuant*e* **?** how much ?
tal*e*, so.
tant*e*, so much, so greatly.
(c. 42/44)).

VI. The Verb.

§ 36. **Idiom neutral** has only one conjugation for all verbs ; there are six tenses : present, imperfect, perfect, pluperfect, future, and future perfect.

§ 37. The **present** active is formed from the simple root of the verb, and is recognized by the place that the verb occupies in

the sentence, namely after the subject, e. g. **mi am** I love, **infant dorm** the child sleeps. (r. 61).

The form of the present, as also of all other tenses of the indicative and conditional, is independent of the gender, grammatical person, and number of the subject, that is, it always remains unchanged, (r. 59) e. g.

mi am,	I love.	**noi am,**	we love.
vo am,	you love.	**voi am,**	you love.
ii am,	he loves.	**ili am,**	they love.
ila am,	she loves.	**ilai am,**	they love.
it am,	it loves.	**on am,**	one loves.

§ 38. The **imperfect** is formed by adding the suffix **-av** to the root, (r. 87) e. g.

mi am*av*, I loved ;

the **future,** by adding the suffix **-ero,** (r. 88) e. g.

mi am*ero*, I shall love.

§ 39. In the same way the present, imperfect, and future of all other verbs are formed, including **av***ar*, to have, and **es***ar*, to be, which are used as auxiliaries in forming other tenses, thus :

mi av, I have.

mi es, I am.

mi av*av*, I had.	**mi av***ero*, I shall have.
mi es*av*, I was.	**mi es***ero*, I shall be.

The **passive participle,** which is used also in forming some other tenses, always ends in **-ed,** (r. 94) e. g.

am*ed*, loved. **av***ed*, had. **es***ed*, been.

§ 40. The **perfect, pluperfect,** and **future perfect** active (r. 95) are formed by means of the auxiliary verb **av***ar* and the passive participle of the respective verb ; thus there is employed for the formation of the

(a) **perfect** the present of **av***ar*, e. g. **mi av am***ed*, I have loved.

(b) **pluperfect** the imperfect of **av***ar*, e. g. **mi av***av* **am***ed*, I had loved.

(c) **future perfect** the future of **av***ar*, e. g. **mi av***ero* **am***ed*, I shall have loved.

§ 41. The **present conditional** is formed by adding the suffix **-erio** to the root, e. g.

mi am*erio*, I should love. (r. 96).

§ 42. The **past conditional** is formed by using the present conditional of the auxiliary verb **av***ar* and the passive participle of the respective verb, e. g.

mi av*erio* **am***ed*, I should have loved. (r. 73).

§ 43. The **subjunctive** has the same form as the conditional and is used in conditional secondary propositions with the conjunction **if,** if the condition expressed is considered as not having happened or as not actual, e. g. **mi akuirerio dom, if mi es***erio* **rik,** I should buy a house, if I were rich.

REMARK. In secondary propositions with the conjunction **ke,** that, the indicative, not the subjunctive, is used, e. g. **on dik, ke ii** *es* **malad,** they say that he is sick *or* they say he is sick ; (r. 74) the conjunction **ke,** that, is never omitted, though it may be in English.

§ 44. The **imperative** is formed by the addition of the following suffixes to the root of the verb :
(a) for the 2d pers. sing. **-a,** e. g. **am***a !* love you !
(b for the 2d pers. plur. **-ate,** e g. **am***ate !* love ye !
(c) for the 1st pers. plur. **-am,** e. g. **am***am !* let us love !

For the third person the conjunction **ke**, that, is used, e. g. [mi komand, mi demand, mi desir] *ke* **ii** (**ili**) **am !** let him (them) love ! *ke* **nostr patria viv !** long live our native land ! (r. 75).

§ 45. The general **infinitive** suffix is **-ar,** e g.

am*ar*, to love. (r. 36).

§ 46. If the sense positively requires that past time be indicated (which is very seldom), the **past infinitive** may be formed by the suffix **-avar** or by the infinitive of the auxiliary verb **av***ar* with the passive participle of the respective verb, e. g. **am***avar* or **av***ar* **am***ed*, to have loved. (r. 91).—The **future infinitive** (a still rarer form) is formed by the suffix **-erar,** e. g. **am***erar*, to be about to love. (r. 92).

§ 47. The general suffix for the **active participle** is **-ant,** e. g.

am*ant*, loving. (r. 58).

§ 48. The **past participle** is formed by means of the suffix **-avant** or by the participle of the verb **av***ar* with the passive participle of the respective verb, e. g.

am*avant* or **av***ant* **am***ed*, having loved. (r. 89).

The **future participle** is formed by means of the suffix **-erant,** e. g.

am*erant*, being about to love. (r. 90).

§ 49. The participial adverb is obtained by adding the adverbial suffix **-e** to the participle, e. g.

am*ante*, lovingly ; **rid***ante*, laughingly. (r. 58).

§ 50. The **indicative, conditional**, **imperative** and **infinitive passive** are formed by means of the active of the auxiliary verb **es***ar*, to be, and the passive participle of the respective verb, e. g.

INDICATIVE.

Present :	**mi** *es* **am***ed*,	I am loved.
Imperfect :	**mi** *esav* **am***ed*,	I was loved.
Perfect :	**mi** *av esed* **am***ed*,	I have been loved.
Pluperfect :	**mi** *avav esed* **am***ed*,	I had been loved.
Future :	**mi** *esero* **am***ed*,	I shall be loved.
Future Perfect :	**mi** *avero esed* **am***ed*,	I shall have been loved.

CONDITIONAL.

Present :	**mi** *eserio* **am***ed*,	I should be loved.
Past :	**mi** *averio esed* **am***ed*,	I should have been loved.

IMPERATIVE.

2d pers. sing.	*esa* **am***ed !*	be loved !
2d pers. plur.	*esate* **am***ed !*	be ye loved !
1st pers. plur.	*esam* **am***ed !*	let us be loved !

INFINITIVE.

esar **am***ed*, to be loved. (r. 76).

§ 51. The **passive participle,** as already mentioned (§ 39), is formed by the addition of the suffix **-ed** to the root, e. g. **am***ed*, loved.

The **past participle** takes the suffix **-aved,** the future **-ered,** e. g. **am***aved*, having been loved ; **am***ered*, about to be loved. (r. 94).

§ 52. The gerundive is formed by means of the suffix **-and,** e. g. **am***and*, to be loved (that must, ought, deserves, to be loved). (r. 97).

§ 53. The following **synopsis** gives a distinct idea of the conjugation of the verb **am***ar*, to love :

	ACTIVE.	PASSIVE.
	(*a*) *Indicative.*	
Present :	**mi am.**	**mi es am***ed*.
Imperfect :	**mi am***av*.	**mi es***av* **am***ed*.
Perfect :	**mi av am***ed*.	**mi av es***ed* **am***ed*.

Pluperfect :	**mi av***av* **am***ed.*	**mi av***av* **es***ed* **am***ed.*
Future :	**mi am***ero.*	**mi es***ero* **am***ed.*
Future perfect :	**mi av***ero* **am***ed.*	**mi av***ero* **es***ed* **am***ed.*

(b) *Conditional.*

Present :	**mi am***erio.*	**mi es***erio* **am***ed.*
Past :	**mi av***erio* **am***ed.*	**mi av***erio* **es***ed* **am***ed.*

(c) *Imperative.*

2d pers. sing.:	**am***a!*	**es***a* **am***ed!*
2d pers. plur.:	**am***ate!*	**es***ate* **am***ed!*
1st pers. plur.:	**am***am!*	**es***am* **am***ed!*

(d) *Infinitive.*

am*ar.*	**es***ar* **am***ed.*

(e) *Participle.*

am*ant.*	**am***ed.*

(f) *Gerundive.*

am*and.*

All verbs without exception can be conjugated according to this model ; and any subject may be used instead of the pronoun **mi,** e. g. **mi skrib,** I write ; **vo audi***av*, you heard; **il av ole***ed*, he has oiled ; **voi av***av* **volu***ed*, you had wished ; **noi and***ero*, we shall go ; **it av***ero* **es***ed* **aksentu***ed*, it will have been accented ; **pay***a!* pay ! etc.

§ 54, In **impersonal verbs** the pronoun **it,** it, is used as subject, e g. *it* **pluvi,** it rains. (r. 78).

§ 55. **Reflexive verbs** are conjugated according to the following rules: (r. 98)

(a) For the first and second person singular and plural of the indicative, conditional and imperative a personal pronoun [**mi, vo, noi, voi**] corresponding to the subject is used after the verb, e. g.

mi lav *mi.*	I wash myself.
vo lav *vo,*	you wash yourself.
noi lav *noi,*	we wash ourselves.
mi e mie fratr vis *noi* **in miror,**	my brother and I see ourselves in the mirror.
mi lav*erio mi.*	I should wash myself,
lav*a vo!*	wash yourself !
lav*ate voi!*	wash yourselves !
lav*am noi!*	let us wash ourselves !

(b) In all other cases the pronoun **se** is used after the verb, e. g.

il lav *se*, he washes himself.
femin*i* **lav** *se*, women wash themselves.
lav*ar se*, to wash one's self.
lav*ant se*, washing one's self.

§ 56 **Reciprocity** is indicated by the pronoun **unotr** or by the adverb **resiproke,** e. g. **noi vis** *unotr* **in miror** or **noi vis** *noi resiproke* **in miror,** we see each other in the mirror ; **patr e filio am** *unotr* or **patr e filio am** *se resiproke*, father and son love each other. (r. 98).

§ 57. **Questions,** both direct and indirect, are introduced by the conjunction **eske,** whether, if an interrogative word is not already in the sentence, (c. 23/28, 42/44) e. g.
Eske **vo volu skribar?** Do you wish to write?
Mi no konos, *eske* **it plis a vo,** I do not know whether it pleases you.

If, on the contrary, there is an interrogative word in the sentence, **eske** is omitted ; the interrogative word always precedes the verb, (Gl. n.) e. g.
Ki **pari?** Who speaks?
Libr *de ki* **es su tabl?** Whose book is on the table?
A ki **vo donav flori?** To whom did you give the flowers?
Ki **patr puni?** Whom does the father punish?
Ko ki **vo esav in teatr?** With whom were you in the theater?
Kuant **arbori es in votr hort?** How many trees are in your garden?
Kuant **paroli vo av skribed?** How many words have you written?

VII. The Adverb.

§ 58. Adverbs are distinguished as primitive and derivative.

§ 59. The following are the **primitive adverbs:** (c. 42/44)

a (before numerals), apiece, each.
ankor, still, yet.
bene, well.
denove, again, anew.
ergo, therefore, consequently.
gratis, gratis.
ipse, even.
minu, less,
no, no, not.
plu, more.
respektive, respectively.
retro, back.
si, yes.

kuasi, nearly, almost.
la, there.
leplu, most.
sirka, around, about.
tro, too.
ya, already.

§60. The remaining adverbs are **derivative,** and they are formed by adding the suffix **-e** to other parts of speech or to roots, (r. 37) e. g.

dom*e*, at home.
fakt*e*, in fact.
fini*e*, finally, at last.
frekuent*e*, frequently, often.
interior*e*, within.
kontinu*e*, continuously.
lent*e*, slowly.
mult*e*, much, very.
noktu*e*, by night.
nord*e*, in the north.
obstin*e*, notwithstanding.
ped*e*, afoot, on foot.
pen*e*, hardly, scarcely.
posibl*e*, possibly, perhaps.
probabl*e*, probably.
rar*e*, rarely, seldom.
sert*e*, certainly, surely.
setr*e*, moreover.
*si***kaus***e*, hence.
sol*e*, only.
sue-temp*e*, in due time, duly.
sufis*e*, enough, sufficiently.
tal*e*, thus, so.
total*e*, totally, wholly.
ulterior*e*, further.

REMARK. For the adverbs in **-foa** see Chapter IV., §17 (Iteratives).

§ 61. The following are the **interrogative adverbs:**

*ke***frekuent***e ?* how often?
*ke***kaus***e ?* why?
kel*foa ?* which time?
kel*imfoa ?* see Dictionary.
*ke***lok***e ? ke***plas***e ?* where?
*ke***maniere***?* in what manner?
kual*e ?* how?
kuande *?* when?
kuant*e ?* how much?
kuant*foa ?* how many times?

The interrogative adverbs can be used also as relatives. (c. 42/44).

§ 62. The prefixes **si-** and **pre-**, the preposition **po** and the adverb **plu** are joined to the word **diurn,** day, to form words denoting days close at hand: (r. 125)

*si***diurn***e*, to-day.
*pre-si***diurn***e*, yesterday.
po*si***diurn***e*, to-morrow.
plu*pre-si***diurn***e*, day before yesterday.
plu-po*si***diurn***e*, day after to-morrow.

In the same way also from other roots, **hor** hour, **seman** week, **mens** month, **anu** year, etc., adverbs of time are formed, e. g. *si***hor***e* at this hour, *presi***mens***e* last month, **plu-po***si***anu***e* year after next, *si***moment***e* at this instant.

§ 63. Adverbs are **compared** by placing the adverb **piu** for the comparative, and **lepiu** for the superlative, before the word to be compared, (r. 123) e. g.

tard*e* late. **piu tard***e* later. **lepiu tard***e* latest.

§ 64. An adverb used to modify a verb is always placed after it, e. g. **skrib***ar* **korekt***e* to write correctly, **mi skrib korekt***e* I write correctly. The adverb **no** forms an exception to this rule, and is always placed before the verb, e. g. **mi** *no* **skrib** I do not write.—An adverb used to modify any other part of speech than **a** verb is placed before this word, e, g. *multe* **grand** very great, *no* **ankor** not yet, *yuste* **ist** just this. (r. 84).

REMARK. Complements of time, place and reason may be placed before the verb, if they are of special importance, e. g. *nokuande* **mi skribav tale** never did I write so, *in ist dom* **Emerson moriav** in this house Emerson died, *kausu pluvi* **noi restero dome** because of the rain we shall remain at home. (Gl. n.).

VIII. The Preposition.

§ 65. The following are the **primitive prepositions:** (c. 42/44)

a, to, (before the infinitive) in order to.
ad, at (local).
ante, before (time and place).
da, from, since.
de, of.
di, about, concerning.
eks, out of, from.
ekstr, besides.
in, in, into.
intr, between, among.
ko, with.
kontr, against, toward.
per, through, by.
po, after, behind.
pro, for.
sine, without.
sirka, around, about.
su, on, upon.
sub, under.
trans, over, across.
ultra, beyond.
usk, until, till.
versu, toward.
via, by way of, via.

§ 66. The remaining prepositions are **derivative** and are formed from other parts of speech or from roots by the addition of the suffix **-u,** or they are formed by circumlocution. The principal ones follow: (c. 42/44, r. 38)

a kont de, to the account of.
dekstr*e* de, at the right of.
dors*u*, back of, behind.
dur*antu*, during.
ekspt*u*, excepting, except
eksterior*e* de, outside of, outside.
favor*u*, in favor of.
in dom de, in the house of.
inferior*e* de, below.
in honor de, in honor of.
in manier de, after the manner of.
in medi*ad* de, in the middle of.
in nom de, in the name of.
in sentr de, in the center of.
in sosietet de, in company with.
in temp de, at the time of.
interior*e* de, inside of, inside.
kaus*u*, because of, on account of.
konsider*antu*, in consideration of.
ko permit de, by permission of.
ko sukurs de, with the help of.
long*u*, along.
mank*u*, for lack of, in default of
medi*u*, by means of, through, by.
negligantu, regardless of.
obstin*u*, in spite of.
okasion*u*, on occasion of.
plas*u* (or: **in plas de**), instead of, in place of.
present*u*, before, in presence of.
profit*u*, for the benefit of.
proksim*u*, near.
relativ*u*, relative to.
seku*antu*, according to.
seku*antu* komand de, by order of.
sinistr*e* de, at the left of.
siterior*e* de, on the hither side of.
superior*e* de, over, above.
ulterior*e* de, on the thither side of.
visin*u*, in the vicinity of, beside.

Prepositions always precede the substantive in the nominative, e. g.

favor*u* mie fratr, in favor of my brother.
ad mur, at the wall.
pro mi, for me.
kaus*u* pluvi, because of the rain.

IX. The Conjunction.

§ 67. The following are the **primitive conjunctions:** (c. 42/44)

e, and.
e—e, both—and, as well as.
eske, interrogative particle, ?, whether, if.
et, also.
if, if.
if et, even if.
ka, than.
ke, that.
ma, but.
ni—ni, neither—nor.
u, or.
u—u, either—or.

§ 68. The **remaining conjunctions** are rendered by circumlocution; for some conjunctions adverbial forms suffice. The principal ones follow: (c. 42/44)

a fini ke, in order that.
ante ke, before.
da temp ke, since.
dur*ante* ke, while, whilst.
eksept*e* ke, unless.
in kual*itet* de, in the capacity of, as.
kaus*e*, because, for.
kual*e* if, as if.
kuande, when.
negligante ke, although, though.
***ne*mediat*e* po ke,** as soon as.
no sol*e*—ma et, not only—but also.
obstin*e* ke, notwithstanding that.
omni*foa* ke, whenever, as often as, every time that.
omni-lok*e* ke, wherever, everywhere that.
plas*e* ke, instead of, in place of.
po ke, after.
sine ke, without.
suposante ke, provided that, supposing that, assuming that.
tal*e* ke, so that.
tal*e* long*e* ke, as long as.
usk ke, until.

X. The Interjection.

§ 69. The following are the **primitive interjections**: (c. 42/44, 51/56)

a! ah!
apo! away! begone!
ekse! behold! look! here! there!
fi! fie!
o! O! oh!
stop! stop! halt!
ve! woe!

§ 70. The **remaining interjections** are rendered by other parts of speech. (r. 107).—The principal ones follow: (c. 42/44, 51/56)

a *re*vis*ad*! until we meet again!
audi*a*! hear! hello!
brav*e*! bravo! good!
damn*os*! it is a pity! what a pity!
hast*e*! hurry! be quick!
o Deo! for God's sake!
parat! ready!
pardon! I beg your pardon!
regret*e*! alas! unfortunately!
silensi! silence! hush!
sukurs! help!
ve a mi! woe to me!

XI. Formation of Words.

§ 71. Words are distinguished into primitives (otherwise known as radicals), e. g. **tabl** table, derivatives, e. g. *ne***mult** few, **drog***ist* druggist, and compound words, e.g. **grand-patr** grandfather.

(a) PRIMITIVES.

§ 72. Radicals are taken from the Aryan languages. The "International Academy of the Universal Language" has laid down the following rule for the selection of radicals: "That word is most suitable for an international language, which already exists as a national word or as a foreign word in the most of the leading languages of Europe." (r. 11). In this the following seven languages were especially considered: English (**e**), French (**f**), German (**d**) [from the first letter of the word: deutsch], Spanish (**s**), Italian (**i**), Russian (**r**) and Latin (**l**), and, wherever practicable, such words were chosen as occur in all seven languages, e. g. **apetit, e f d s i r l,** appetite; **diametr, e f d s i r l,** diameter; **eksamin***ar*, **e f d s i r l,** to examine; **tri, e f d s i r l,** three, etc. This work of the Academy has shown that there are very many words which are already international, — many more than is generally believed. The most of the radicals chosen occur in at least four of the above-mentioned leading languages; only exceptionally had roots to be taken, that are common to fewer than four of these languages, e. g. **trotoar, f d r,** sidewalk; **urs, f i l,** bear; **tint, d s,** ink. For those notions for which there are no international words, derivatives or compounds (see below) were given the preference over words of the natural languages; thus were formed, for instance, words such as *ne***mult,** (*)few; **kanal***et*, ditch, trench; **san***eskar*, to convalesce; **bel-fili***o*, son-in-law.

§ 73. In order to bring the pronunciation into agreement with the orthography, that is, in order to obtain a really simple, easily acquired orthography, it was resolved to write:

1. **ku,** where **qu** appears in the national word, e. g. **kuadrat** quadrat, square. (r. 120).

2. that **c** before consonants and before **a, o, u** is, in accordance with general pronunciation, replaced by **k**, e. g. **kart** card, **klas** class, **kolor** color, **kub** cube; and before **e** and **i** by **s,** e. g. **selebr** celebrated, **sipres** cypress. (r. 23).

(*) The meaning of the separate parts of words can be easily looked up in the dictionary; they are therefore not repeated here.

3. that **t** in the ending **-tion** is, in accordance with the pronunciation, replaced by **s**, (*) e. g. **nasion** nation. (r. 23)

4. if a word occurs in English, French and German, but with different endings, e. g. Anker **d,** anchor **e,** ancre **f** ;—Meter **d,** meter **e,** mètre **f** ; Bibel **d,** Bible **e f,**—two or three consonants may be written consecutively at the end, e. g. **ankr, metr, bibl,** because the insertion of a vowel, for instance **e,** before the final consonant would, according to the general rule for accentuation, cause an unnatural accentuation, e. g. **bibél,** and on the other hand the writing of a meaningless vowel at the end of a word is useless. (r. 23).

5. that **z** of the national languages is replaced by **s,** (*) e g. **basar** bazaar, market. (r. 23).

6. **ph** is replaced by **f,** e. g. **fosfor** phosphorus. (r. 23).

7. **x** is replaced by **ks,** e. g. **eksamin***ar* to examine. (Gl. n., c. 23/28).

8. if for the same meaning different roots are extant, e. g. **vid** and **vis, redig** and **redakt, kresk krev** and **kret, kolig** and **kolekt,** that root was chosen which is the better known, the more general, e. g. **vis***ar* to see, **redakt***ar* to edit, **kresk***ar* to grow, **kolekt***ar* to collect (r. 23).

9. in some cases roots having the same form but different meanings were admitted, but only when they belong to different parts of speech, e. g. **dur** hard, **dur***ar* to last ; **libr** book, **libr** free ; **nov** new, **nov** nine. (r. 23).

10. **ae** and **oe** of Latin words were replaced by **e,** e. g. **diet** diet, **homeopati** homeopathy. (r. 23).

11. **ch** of Greek words was replaced by **k,** e. g. **kerub** cherub, **Krist** Christ. (r. 23).

12. double consonants of the national languages were replaced by simple, e. g. **aprend***ar* to learn, **er***ar* to err, **supos***ar* to suppose, because double consonants possess merely a historical, and no practical, value, and at the same time are by no means international, e. g. adresse **f d,** address **e.** (r. 23).

13. that **j** of Latin words was replaced by **y,** e. g. **yug** yoke, **obyekt** object, **mayestet** majesty. (r. 23, 112).

14. **g** (before **e** and **i**) and **j** in words of French origin are written **j** and pronounced like the French **j** (the sound of **z** in the

(*) For the pronunciation of **s** see Chapter I., § 1.

English words **azure, seizure**), e. g. **jalus** jealous, **kurtaj** brokerage. (r. 110).

15. the sound **sh** was written **sh,** e. g. **shalup** sloop, **sharm** charm. (r. 109).

16. in the endings **-ion, -ier i** was written, e. g. **nasion** nation, **kavalier** knight. (r. 113).

17. in words which in French contain **ll** and **gn** liquid, an **i** was written after **l** and **n,** e. g. **biliet** billet, **viniet** vignette. (r 114).

18. it was resolved to use : (a) no consonants with any distinctive mark, e. g. **c** with a cedilla as in French, (b) no inverted letters, e. g. **ƨ**, such as phonetic societies make use of. (r. 108).

These rules served in general for guidance, but the Academy did not deem them binding in every instance, and examined each particular root as to its form and meaning. (r. 24).

§ 74. All words that, in any respect, do not agree with the rules given below for the formation of derivatives and compounds, are considered radicals of the Neutral Language, even if they are derivatives in the national languages, e. g. **dialekt** dialect, **doktor** doctor, **eksempl** example, **optimist** optimist, **original** original, **perpendikular** perpendicular. (r. 25).

§ 75. A root remains **always unchanged;** prefixes and suffixes may be added to it, or a second radical may be joined with it. (r. 26).

§ 76. Radicals can belong to **all the parts of speech,** e. g. **tabl** table, **grand** great, **tri** three, **mie** my, [**mi**] **am** [I] love, **ergo** therefore, **de** of, **if** if, **fi** fie. (r. 12).

§ 77. There are radicals of one, two, three, four, and even (in a few instances) five syllables, e. g. **verb** verb, **tortur** torture, **mineral** mineral, **temperatur** temperature, **perpendikular** perpendicular. (r. 1, 2, 21).

§ 78. Roots may begin with a vowel, e. g. **adres** address, **am***ar* to love, and end in a vowel, e. g. **akua** water, **lingu** language, **kontinu***ar* to continue, **pronunsi***ar* to pronounce, **flu***ar* to flow, **vaku** empty. (r. 18, 19).

§ 79. Two, three, and even four consecutive consonants may stand at the beginning and in the middle of a word, if such spelling is found in English, French and German, e. g. **katastrof** catastrophe, **magistrat** magistracy, **monstr***ar* to show, **obskur** obscure, **splend***ar* to shine. (r. 22).

(b) DERIVATIVES.

Derivatives are formed by the addition of prefixes or suffixes to the root.

§ 80. **Prefixes.** (r. 99, 124, 125, 129, 134, 141).

1. **anti-** corresponds to the preposition **kontr** against : *anti*-**alkohol***ik* antialcoholic ; *anti***pap** antipope.

2. **arki-** signifies precedence, superiority : *arki***angel** arch-angel ; *arki***episkop** archbishop.

3. **auto-** signifies self, auto-: *auto***biografi** autobiography.

4. **dis-** signifies a separating, a parting, a sundering : *dis*-**frang***ar* to break to pieces ; *dis***kup***ar* to cut up.

5. **ekui-** signifies equality : *ekui***krur***ik* isosceles ; *ekui***val***ar* to be equivalent.

6. **elektro-** signifies electricity: *elektro***teknik** electrotechnics.

7. **foto-** signifies light : *foto-grafar* to photograph.

8. **gala-** signifies magnificence or pomp : *gala***diné** state-dinner ; *gala***vest** gala dress (attire).

9. **hidro-** signifies water : *hidro***dens** water-tight.

10. **homo-** signifies proportionateness : *homo***ton** consonance.

11. **kali-** signifies beauty : *kali-graf* calligrapher.

12. **ke-** signifies interrogation : *ke***lok***e?* where? *ke***kaus***e?* why?

13. **krono-** signifies time : *krono-metr* chronometer.

14. **ksilo-** signifies wood : *ksilo-graf* xylographer, wood-engraver.

15. **kubik-** signifies cubic : *kubik***radik** cube root.

16. **mikro-** signifies smallness : *mikro***kap***ik* small-headed, microcephalous ; *mikro-metr* micrometer.

17. **mis-** signifies something not good or something miscarrying : *mis***kredit** discredit ; *mis***komprend***ar* to misunderstand.

18. **ne-** signifies contradictory opposition : *ne***amik** enemy ; *ne***mult** few ; *ne***fasil** difficult.

19. **neo-** signifies something new : *neo***pers***ian* Neopersian

20. **no-** signifies contrary opposition : *no***kuande** never ; *no***lok***e* nowhere ; *no***kos** nothing.

21. **para-** signifies preservation from (against) something : *para***pluvi** umbrella ; *para***sol** parasol.

22. **pleni-** signifies fullness : *pleni***lun** full moon ; *pleni***potent** plenipotentiary).

23. **poli-** signifies many-, poly-: *poli***angul** polygon ; *poli*-**teknik***al* polytechnic.

24. **pre-** signifies pre-, before: *pre***lud** prelude; *pre***skrib***ar* to prescribe.

25. **proto-** signifies origin: *proto***forest** primeval forest; *proto***tip** prototype.

26. **pseudo-** signifies something not authentic, not genuine: *pseudo***nom** pseudonym.

27. **re-** signifies repetition or return: *re***don***ar* to give back, to return.

28. **semi-** signifies semi-, half: *semi***lun** half moon; *semi***filio** stepson.

29. **si-** signifies the present time or the nearest object: *si***tempe** now; *si***loke** here; *si***diurne** to-day.

30. **te-** forms words correlative with the interrogative words formed by means of the prefix **ke-**: *te***loke** there; *te***kause** for that reason.

31. **termo-** signifies heat: *termo-metr* thermometer.

32. **ultra-** signifies something excessive, ultra-: *ultra***violet** ultra-violet.

33. **vise-** signifies a person taking the place of another; subordinate; vice-: *vise***direktor** vice-director.

These prefixes may be appended to all radicals, in so far as the sense allows it.

§ 81. SUFFIXES.

Besides the suffixes given above in the discussion of the various parts of speech, the Neutral Language has the following:

-ad; this suffix has no fixed meaning and forms substantives having some reference to the root; it is used also for the formation of substantives that denote the result of an action; e. g. **bene-fasi***ad* benefit; **ed***ad* food; **font***ad* spring; **garant***ad* guarantee, surety; **intr***ad* entrance; **kampestr***ad* country (not city); **kandel***ad* candlestick; **kavalk***ad* cavalcade; **konos***ad* knowledge; **limon***ad* lemonade; **medl***ad* middle; **merkant***ad* merchandise; **pikt***ad* painting, picture; **plat***ad* dish; **prefer***ad* preference; **promen***ad* promenade; **skrib***ad* writing; — **gani***ad* earnings; **kapt***ad* capture, catch, booty; **pens***ad* thought; **rost***ad* roast; **skrib***ad* writing, treatise, essay. (r. 70, 93).

-aj forms collective nouns signifying things: **foli***aj* foliage; **lin***aj* linen (washing); **mont***aj* mountain range; **ekip***aj* equipage (e.g. horse and carriage); **plum***aj* plumage. (r. 104, 110, 127).

-**asion** with a verbal root forms substantives denoting action: **deklin***asion* declension; **prepar***asion* preparation. (r. 53).

-**ativ** with a verbal root forms adjectives expressing a capability or possibility: **purg***ativ* purgative. (r. 130).

-**ator** with a verbal root forms substantives denoting a person or thing acting: **or***ator* orator; **salv***ator* savior; **ventil***ator* ventilator; **numr***ator* numerator. (r. 54).

-**el** forms collective nouns signifying persons: **parent***el* kindred, relations, relatives; **klient***el* clients, customers, clientele. (r. 105).

-**er** with a non-verbal root forms substantives denoting persons or things having some reference to the root, and for which the suffix -**ist** (see below), according to its special signification, is not suitable: **aksion***er* stockholder; **milion***er* millionaire; **senat***er* senator; **tabl***er* cabinet-maker, joiner; **pins***er* eye-glasses, pince-nez. (r. 28, 138).

-**erl** forms substantives denoting place: **tan***eri* tannery; **apl***eri* beehive; **restaur***eri* restaurant; **kaf***eri* coffee-house, café; **bir***eri* beer-house, ale-house. (r. 106).

-**esk**[**ar**] forms verbs denoting to become, to grow, to begin: **verd***eskar* to become green; **putr***eskar* to putrefy; **palid***eskar* to become pale; **san***eskar* to recover, to convalesce. (r. 51).

-**graf** forms substantives that denote persons who write, draw, etc., in a certain way: *foto-graf* photographer. (r. 131).

-**ia** forms substantives that denote a country: **Espan***ia* Spain; **Rus***ia* Russia; **Ital***ia* Italy; **patr***ia* fatherland, native country. (r. 30).

-**ifik**[**ar**] forms verbs denoting that something specified in the root is made: **grand***ifikar* to make large; **fals***ifikar* to falsify; **simpl***ifikar* to simplify. (r. 52).

-**ism** forms substantives denoting a religion or a mental disposition: **protestant***ism* Protestantism; **real***ism* realism; **kosmopolit***ism* cosmopolitanism; **partikular***ism* particularism. (r 48, 140).

-**ist** with a non-verbal root forms substantives denoting persons who apply themselves to something, occupy themselves with something: **velosiped***ist* velocipedist; **drog***ist* druggist; **telegraf***ist* telegrapher, telegraphist. (r. 29, 140).

-**itet** with an adjective forms substantives denoting a quality: **egual***itet* equality; **amabl***itet* amiability; **kual***itet* quality; **rar***itet* rareness, rarity; **total***itet* totality. (r. 27).

-metr forms substantives denoting a person or thing measuring something : *termo-metr* thermometer ; **hor***metr* clock. (r. 102).
-on forms substantives that denote an enlargement : **rastr***on* harrow. (r. 101).
-or forms substantives denoting the state or affection of a person or thing acting, e. g. **am***or* love ; **ard***or* ardor ; **er***or* error. (r. 136).

All these suffixes may be employed in the formation of new words, and in accordance with the rules given above, by anyone using the language ; the suffix **-ad** is, however, excepted ; the Academy reserves to itself the formation of new words in which this suffix appears, on account of its indeterminate meaning. (r. 70).

(c) COMPOUND WORDS.

§ 82. Compound words, that is, words containing two roots, may be formed from all the parts of speech with the exception of the cardinal numbers (see below), if the sense allows it, by simple juxtaposition, with a hyphen or (usually) without it ; *the determining* (or *modifying*) *word precedes the determined*, e. g. **post-mark** postage stamp ; **grand-patr** grandfather ; **dupl-akuil** double eagle; **omni-potent** omnipotent ; **bene-fasi***ar* to benefit ; **eks-pos***ar* to expose, to exhibit.—Instead of cardinal numbers special prefixes are used, the principal of which are the following : 1 **mono-**, 2 **bi-**, 3 **tri-**, 4 **kuadri-**, 5 **penta-** 6 **heksa-**, 7 **hepta-**, 8 **okto-**, 9 **nona-**, 10 **deka-**, 100 **hekto-**, and 1,000 **kilo-**, e. g. *mono***okul***ik* one-eyed ; *bi***kaval***ik* two-horse ; *penta***angul** pentagon. (r. 86).

§ 83. REMARK. As the most common prefixes and suffixes taken from the natural languages have been chosen, the most of the artificially formed words correspond fully to the natural words with the same meaning ; e. g. *pre***skrib***ar*, *proto***tip**, **kavalk***ad*, **deklin***asion*, **ventil***ator*, **milion***er*, **patr***ia*, **fals***ifikar*, **real***ism*, **drog***ist*, **kual***itet* are formed according to the rules of the Neutral Language, and yet they are perfectly international words. Often, however, the natural words that have become international are not identical with the regularly formed, artificial words, e. g. **visibl—vis***abl* visible ; **egualis***ar*—**egual***ifikar* to equalize ; **anual—anu***ik* annual ; **infeksion — infekt***asion* infection. Such international words are placed in the dictionary (in the orthography of Idiom neutral) in parentheses immediately after the regularly formed, artificial word of the same meaning. It is allowed to use at will either form. (r. 56.)

XII. Abbreviations.

§ 84. The following abbreviations are used in the Neutral Language (r. 137):

e s. for **e setr*i*** means: etc., and so forth.
i. e. for **it es** means: i. e., that is.
kh for **kelk-hom** means: somebody, some one.
kk for **kelk-kos** means: something.
p. e. for **pro eksempl** means: e. g., for instance, for example.
s. (before numerals) for **sirka** means: c., circa, about.

Conclusion.

§ 85. The following will serve to show how whole sentences are formed:

SANKT-PETERBURG, 8 februar 1901.

A SINIOR
P. LACHOU, injenier,
in Boulogne sur Seine; Fransia.

Respondante votr letr de 1 februar 1901, direktorad de sosietet de relsrut S. Peterburg-Tobolsk av honor komitar a vo, sinior estimed, trides (30) nivelmetri (*) de votr sistem pro lokomotivi a pris de seksdeskuink (65) franki pro eksemplar franku S. Peterburg, a termin 8 april 1901 loku S. Peterburg e a kondisioni sekuant:

1. Aparati deb esar adresed a shef de stasion Peterburg de relsrut nomed e deb esar asekured per vo e pro votr kont; if aparati u partii de ili esero ruined u perded in voyaj, vo deb mitar nemediate otri, plasu aparati e partii ruined u perded.

2. Vo prend su vo garantad de funksion rekt de aparati durantu un anu da resivasion de ili per ofiseri de relsrut nomed.

3. Mon esero payed a vo no plu tarde ka un seman po resivasion definitiv de aparati.

Direktorad nomed av honor pregar vo, sinior estimed, avisar di akseptasion de ist komision no plu tarde ka 15 februar 1901. — If tetempe votr respond no esero resived, direktorad nomed estimero, ke vo av refused ist komision

Shef de seksion ekonomik — President de direktorad
N. N — N. N.

(*) Aparat pro observasion de nivel de akua in kaldron.

KRISTIANIA, 27 februar 1902.

A doktor de medisin P. O.
in S. Peterburg, Rusia.

Koleg estimed !

Mi aprendav, ke votr artikl di influensa es traduked eks lingu rusik in lingu fransik.

It es motiv pro mi komunikar a vo, ke " Akademi internasional de lingu universal " av publiked in ist anu diksionar e gramatik de *idiom neutral*, tale ke sitempe artikli medisinik potes esar skribed in ist idiom, kel potes esar komprended per omnihom kultived kuasi sine aprendasion anterior.

It es ver, ke ekspresioni mult spesiale medisinik no ankor eksist in diksionar nomed, ma it no es obstakl pro skribasion de artikli sientifik in ist lingu, kause ist ekspresioni es paroli internasional.

Skribasion in idiom neutral don profiti sekuant in komparasion ko kelkun lingu nasional :

1. Libri e broshuri sientifik publiked in ist idiom potes esar lekted per omnihom in original,
2. traduksion no plu es nesesar,
3. ili avero sirkl multe plu grand de lektatori, e tekause
4. ili potes esar imprimed in kuantitet plu grand de eksemplari ; ergo
5. ili potes esar vended a pris plu minim, e
6. profit material de editor (respektive de autor) esero plu grand.

Idiom neutral es usabl no sole pro skribasion, ma et pro parlasion ; sikause in kongres sekuant internasional de medisinisti mi av intension usar ist idiom pro mie raport di maladitet "lupus" e mi esper esar komprended per omni medisinisti present.

Publikasion de idiom neutral interesero et votr filio, kel kolekt postmarki, kause ist idiom es lingu praktikal pro korespondad ko kolektatori in otr landi.

Ko respekt grand e ko saluti kordial mi rest
votr serv leplu devot

F.

DICTIONARY

OF THE

NEUTRAL LANGUAGE

(IDIOM NEUTRAL).

EXPLANATION OF THE ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS USED IN THE DICTIONARY.

a.	adjective.	n.	substantive, noun.
ad.	adverb.	nr.	numeral.
anat.	anatomy.	p.	preposition.
art.	article.	part.	participle.
astr.	astronomy.	plur.	plural.
bot.	botany.	pr.	pronoun.
c.	conjunction.	pr. d.	demonstrative pronoun.
cf.	compare.	pr. ind.	indefinite pronoun.
chem.	chemistry.	pr. int.	interrogative pronoun.
e. g.	for instance.	pr. pers.	personal pronoun.
fig.	figurative.	pr. rel	relative pronoun.
i.	interjection.	sing.	singular.
intr.	intransitive.	tr.	transitive.
med.	medicine	v.	verb.

Words containing a hyphen, e. g. **grand-patr,** grandfather, are compounded of two roots ; the hyphen need not be employed in the actual use of the language, e. g. grandpatr.

Prefixes and suffixes of derivatives are printed in italics, e. g. *proto***tip,** prototype ; **bon***itet*, goodness.

If a word in parentheses immediately follows a derived Neutral word, e. g. "absolution, n., absolv*asion* (absolusion)," either form may be used.

On the Neutral-English side the root of the Neutral word occurs but once; the suffixes in italics which follow should be added to the root to form words, e. g. "**dorm,** n., sleep. *-ar*, v., to sleep" read: **dorm,** n., sleep. **dorm***ar*, v., to sleep.—"**kolekt***ar*, v., to collect. *-ad* n., collection" read: **kolekt***ar*, v., to collect. **kolekt***ad*, n., collection.

The letters in parentheses given after the names of the chemical elements, e. g. Fe in "**fer,** n., iron (Fe)," indicate the symbols used in chemical formulæ.

A

a, ad., (before numerals each; apiece; by.

a, p., to; (before the infinitive) in order to; also before the infinitive in the following usage: **il es tro prudent a monstrar sue koler** [which is a shortened form of **il es tro prudent a ke il monstr sue koler**], he is too prudent to show his anger.

a! i., ah!

-a, suffix denoting a person or animal of the feminine gender.

-a, suffix forming the second person singular of the imperative.

a anterior*e*, ad., to the front.

abandon*ar*, v., to abandon; to forsake; to leave.

a bas*e*, ad., down; to the bottom.

abat n., abbot. *-a*, n., abbess. *-eri*, n., abbey.

abat*ar*, v., to fell; to cut down.

abdik*ar*, v., to abdicate. *-asion*, n., abdication.

abdomin, n., abdomen.

aber*ar*, v., to aberrate; to stray; to wander. *-asion*, n., aberration; straying; wandering.

abiet, n., fir.

Abisini*a*, n., Abyssinia.

abism, n., abyss.

-abl, suffix forming adjectives showing that something is possible or worthy, with a passive meaning.

ablativ, n., ablative.

abomin*ar*, v., to abominate; to detest; to abhor; to loathe. *-asion*, n., abomination. *-abl*, a., abominable.

abon*ar*, v., to subscribe for. *-ant*, part., subscriber.

abrevi*ar*, v., to abbreviate; to shorten; to abridge. *-asion*, n., abbreviation; shortening; abridgment.

abrikos, n., apricot.

absent, a., absent. *-itet* (absens), n., absence.

abses, n., abscess.

absint, n., wormwood; absinthium.

absolut, a., absolute. *-ism*, n., absolutism.

absolv*ar*, v., to absolve. *-asion* (absolusion), n., absolution.

absorb*ar*, v., to absorb.

abstin*ar*, v., to abstain (from); to refrain (from).

abstinent, a., abstinent; abstemious. *-itet* (abstinens), n., abstinence.

abstrakt, a., abstract.

abstrakt*ar*, v., to abstract.

absurd, a., absurd. *-itet*, n., absurdity.

abund*ar*, v., to abound. *-ad*, n., abundance.
abyur*ar*, v., to abjure ; to forswear.
ad. p., at ; by ; to ; on ; against; [with.
-ad, suffix forming substantives (see § 81 of Grammar).
ad-bord*ar*, v., to land ; to put into ; to touch at.
ad-dors*ar*, v. trans., to lean.
a dekstr*e*, ad., to the right.
a De*o*! i., adieu ! good bye ! farewell !
ad-glutin*ar*, v., to glue to; to agglutinate.
adiurn*ar*, v., to adjourn ; to put off ; to defer ; to postpone.
administr*ar*, v., to administer. *-asion*, n., administration. *-ator*, n., administrator.
admir*ar*, v., to admire. *-asion*, n., admiration. *-abl*, a., admirable.
admiral, n., admiral.
admiralitet, n., admiralty.
admit*ar*, v., to admit.
a dom*e*, ad., home (to the house).
adopt*ar*, v., to adopt.
ador*ar*, v., to adore; to worship. *-asion*, n., adoration; worship. *-ator*, n., adorer ; worshiper. *-abl*, a., adorable.
ad-pend*ad*, n., appendage ; appendix.
ad-port*ar*, v., to fetch; to bring.
ad-proksim*ar*, v., to approximate (trans.). *-asion*, n., approximation.
ad-rang*ar*, v., to arrange.
adres, n., address ; direction. *-ar*, v., to address ; to direct.
adult, a., adult.
adulter*ar*, v., to commit adultery.
adverb, n., adverb.
adverb partisip*ik*, participial adverb.
advers, a., adverse. *-er*, n., adversary ; antagonist. *-itet*, n., adversity.
advokat, n., advocate ; lawyer.
adyektiv, n., adjective. *-ik*, a., adjective ; adjectival.
ad-yudik*ar*, v., to adjudge ; to adjudicate. [join.
ad-yunkt*ar*, v., to add ; to sub-
ad-yust*ar*, v., to watch for ; to wait for ; to lie in wait for.
adyust*ar*, v., to adjust; to adapt.
adyutant, n., adjutant.
a eksterior*e*, ad., out ; (to the) outside.
aer, n., air (atmosphere).
afabl, a., affable; friendly. *-itet*, n., affability ; friendliness.
afeksion, n., affection (inclination).
afekt, n., affection (feeling).
afekt*ar*, v., to affect (pretend).
afer, n., affair; concern; matter.
a fini ke, c., in order that ; that.
afirm*ar*, v., to affirm ; to assert. *-asion*, n., affirmation ; assertion.
afirm*ar* medi*u* yur*ad*, to confirm by oath.
afish, n., bill posted up ; poster. *-ar*, v., to post ; to publish.
a flank*e*, ad., aside ; to the side.
afliksion, n., affliction.
afliktar, v., to afflict ; to embitter.

aforism, n., aphorism; saying; [adage.
Afrik, n., Africa.
agat, n., agate.
agensi, n., agency.
agent, n., agent.
agil, a., agile; nimble.
agit*ar*, v., to agitate. *-asion*, n., agitation. *-ator*, n., agitator.
agnel, n., lamb.
agoni, n., agony.
agr, n., field; tilled land.
agraf, n., clasp. [agreeableness.
agreabl, a., agreeable. *-itet*, n.,
agrikultur, n., agriculture.
al, n., sloth (animal).
a inferior*e*, ad., downward(s).
a interior*e*, ad., inward; (to the) inside; within.
-aj, suffix denoting collective nouns signifying things.
ajio, n., agio; premium.
akademi, n., academy. *-an*, a., academic, and n., academician.
akasia, n., acacia.
a ke, c., that; to (used in the second clause, if the word **tro** is in the former, p. e. **il es tro benevolent, a ke il refus it,** he is too kind to refuse it). [n., acclamation.
aklam*ar*, v., to acclaim. *-asion*,
akomod*ar*, v., to accommodate; to adapt. — **se,** v., to accommodate one's self; to submit. *-asion*, n., accommodation; adaptation.
a kont de, p., to the account of.
akord, n , accord; agreement. *-ar*, v., to accord, to agree; *-ar* **se**, v., to agree (be on good terms).
akredit*ar*, v., to accredit.
aks, n., axis; axle.
akseler*ar*, v., to accelerate; to hasten; to hurry. *-asion*, n., acceleration; hastening.
aksent, n., accent (mark).
aksentu*ar*, v., to accentuate; to accent. *-asion*, n., accentuation; accent.
aksept, n., acceptance. *-ar.*, v., to accept.
aksid*ar*, v., to happen.
aksident, n., accident; incident. *-e*, ad., accidentally.
aksiom, n., axiom.
aksion, n., share; stock. *-er*, n., shareholder; stockholder.
akt, n., act; deed; action. *-ar*, v., to act.
aktiv, a., active. *-itet*, n., activity.
aktiv, n., active voice; the active
aktor, n., actor. *-a*, n., actress.
aktual, a., actual. *-itet*, n., actuality.
aku, n., needle.
akua, n., water. *-tr*, a., watery (water-like).
akuafort, n., aquafortis; nitric acid.
akuarium, n., aquarium.
akuavit, n., brandy.
akuil, n., eagle.
akuir*ar*, v., to buy; to purchase.
akumul*ar*, v., to accumulate. *-ator*, n., accumulator. *-asion*, n., accumulation.
akurat, a., accurate. *-itet*, n., accuracy.
akus*ar*, v., to accuse.

akusativ, n., accusative. *-ik*, a., accusative; accusatival.
akustik, n., acoustics.
akut, a., acute; sharp. *-itet*, n., sharpness; acuteness. *-ifikar*, v., to sharpen.
al, n., wing. *-ar*, v., to wing; to add wings to. *-ed*, part., winged.
-al, adjective suffix used instead of **-ik,** if the root ends in **-ik.**
alabastr, n., alabaster.
alamblk, n., alembic. [alarm.
alarm, n., alarm. *-ar*, v., to
alaud, n., lark.
alb, n., alb.
Alban*ia*, n., Albania.
alberg, n., inn. *-ar*, v., to harbor; to entertain. *-ist*, n., innkeeper.
albom, n., album.
alé, n., avenue; alley; walk; path. *-atr*, a., like an alley or path.
alegori, n., allegory. *-ik* (alegorik), a., allegoric(al).
alegr, a., cheerful; merry; gay. *-itet*, n., cheerfulness; mirth.
alekt*ar*, v., to allure; to entice. *-asion*, n., allurement; enticement.
alen, n., awl.
alfabet, n., alphabet.
alfenid, n., alfenide.
algebra, n., algebra. *-ik*, a., algebraic.
alians, n., alliance.
alien*ar*, v., to alienate. *-ik*, a., alien. *-asion*, n., alienation. *-ia*, n., alien country; alien land.
aligator, n., alligator.
aliment, n., aliment; food; nutriment; nourishment. *-ar*, v., to feed; to nourish. *-asion*, n., alimentation; nurturing; nourishing. *-os*, a., alimental; nutritive; nutritious.
aline, n., new paragraph.
Aljer*ia*, n., Algeria.
alkali, n., alkali. *-ik*, a., alkaline.
alkimi, n., alchemy. *-ist* (alkimist), n., alchemist. *-istik* (alkimistik), a., alchemistic.
alkohol, n., alcohol.
alkov, n., alcove.
almanak, n., almanac.
almosin, n., alms.
aln, n., alder.
aloe, n., aloe.
Alp*i*, n., Alps.
Alsas*ia*, n., Alsace.
alt, a., high; lofty. *-itet*, n., height; loftiness; altitude. *-eskar*, v., to grow tall.
altar, n., altar.
altern*ar*, v., to alternate. *-asion*, n., alternation.
alternativ, n., alternative.
alud*ar*, v., to allude; to refer. *-asion*, n., allusion; reference.
alum, n., alum.
aluminium, n., aluminium; aluminum (Al).
-am, suffix forming the first person plural of the imperative.
am*ar*, v., to love; to like. *-ator*, n., lover. *-abl*, a., amiable. *-ablitet*, n., amiability. *-or*, n., love. *-oros*, a., amorous. *-orositet*, n., amorousness.

amalgam, n., amalgam. *-ar*, v., to amalgamate.
amason, n., an Amazon.
ambasad, n., embassy. *-er*, n., ambassador.
ambigu, a., ambiguous. *-itet*, n., ambiguity.
ambisi, n., ambition. *-os*, a., ambitious.
ambl, n., amble. *-ar*, v., to amble. *-ator*, n., ambler; pacer.
ambrosi, n., ambrosia. *-an*, a., ambrosial.
ambul*ar*, v., to walk.
amen! i., amen!
amer, a., bitter.
Amerik, n., America. *-an*, a., American, and n., American.
ametist, n., amethyst.
amfibi, n., amphibian. *-an*, a., amphibian.
amidon, n., starch. *-ar*, v., to starch.
amik, n., friend. *-ad*, n., friendship.
a minu, ad., at least.
amnesti, n., amnesty; pardon. *-ar*, v., to amnesty; to pardon.
amoniak, n., ammonia.
amortis*ar*, v., to extinguish (a debt); to amortize. *-asion*, n., extinction (of a debt); amortization.
ampl, a., ample. *-itet*, n., amplitude. *-ifikar*, v., to amplify.
amput*ar*, v., to amputate. *-asion*, n., amputation.
amulet, n., amulet.
amus*ar*, v., to amuse; to divert; to entertain.
an, n., anus. *-ik*, a., anal.
-an, suffix forming derivative adjectives indicating appurtenance to some one or something.
anal*i*, n., annals. [analyze.
analis, n., analysis *-ar*, v., to
analog, a., analogous.
ananas, n., pineapple.
anapest, n., anapest. *-ik*, a., anapestic.
anarki, n., anarchy. *-ik* (anarkik), a., anarchic. *-ist* (anarkist), n., anarchist. *-ism* (anarkism), n., anarchism.
anat, n., duck.
anatem, n., anathema.
Anatol*ia*, n., Asia Minor; Anatolia.
anatomi, n., anatomy. *-ik* (anatomik), a. anatomical. *-ist* (anatomist), n., anatomist.
-and, suffix forming the gerundive.
and*ar*, v., to go.
and*ar* **a kontr***e*, to go to meet.
Andalus*ia*, n., Andalusia.
and*ar* **anterior***e*, to precede; to go before.
and*ar* **tro lent***e*, to be slow (of a timepiece).
and*ar* **tro velos***e*, to be fast (of a timepiece).
anekdot, n., anecdote.
aneks, n., annex. *-ar*, v., to annex.
anel, n., ring. — **rot***ik*, felloe.
angel, n., angel.
angin, n., angina.
angl, n., fish-hook. *-ar*, v., to angle.

Angl*ia*, n., England. *-ik*, a., English; in English; English-speaking. *-ian*, a., English; pertaining to England, and n., Englishman.
angor*an*, a., Angora.
anguil, n., eel.
angul, n., angle; corner.
angust, n., anxiety; distress; straits. *-ar*, v., to cause anxiety to; to distress.
anim, n., soul. *-ar*, v., to animate; to vivify; to enliven.
animal, n., animal. *-ik*, a., animal.
animal rapas, beast of prey.
anis, n., anise.
aniversar, n., anniversary.
ankor, ad., still; yet. *-foa*, ad., once more; once again.
ankr, n., anchor. *-ar*, v., to anchor.
anonim, a., anonymous. *-itet*, n., anonymity.
ans, n., handle; haft; hilt.
ansian, a., ancient; old, and n., old man. *-itet*, n., age; ancientness. *-eskar*, v., to grow old; to age.
-ant, suffix forming the active participle.
ante, p., before (temporal and local).
ante ke, c., before.
anterior, a., anterior; former; previous. *-e*, ad., anteriorly; previously; first; before; in front; foremost
anti-, prefix corresponding to the preposition **kontr.**
*anti***alkohol*ik**, a., antialcoholic.
antifon, n., antiphon; anthem. *-ik*, a., antiphonal.
antik, a., antique. *-itet*, n., antiquity.
Antil*i*, n., Antilles.
antilop, n., antelope.
antimon, n., antimony; stibium (Sb).
*anti***pap,** n., antipope.
antipati, n., antipathy. *-ik* (antipatik), a., antipathetic.
antipod, n., antipode.
anu, n., year. *-ik* (anual), a., annual; yearly.
anul*ar*, v., to annul; to cancel; to abolish; to abrogate; to repeal; to quash; to annihilate.
anunsi, n., announcement. *-ar*, v., to announce.
aort, n., aorta.
a otr-lok*e*, ad., elsewhere; somewhere else.
apanaj, n., appanage. *-ar*, v., to appanage.
apar*ar*, v., to appear (be or become visible); to rise (of heavenly bodies).
aparat, n., apparatus.
apart, ad., apart; separately; aside.
apartenar, v., to belong; to appertain.
apati, n., apathy. *-ik* (apatik), a., apathetic.
apel, n., appeal. *-ar*, v., to appeal.
Apenin*i*, n., Apennines.
aperl*ar*, v., to open. *-ad*, n., opening.
apetit, n., appetite.
api, n., bee. *-eri*, n., beehive.

aplaud*ar*, v., to applaud.
apo! i., away! begone!
apo-and*ar*, v., to go away; to go off.
apologi, n., apology (defence). *-ik* (apologetik), a., apologetic. *-ist* (apologist), n., apologist.
apopleksi, n., apoplexy. *-ik* (apoplektik), a., apoplectic.
apo-prend*ar*, v., to take away.
apo-pus*ar*, v., to put away; to cast off.
apo-sel*ar*, v., to sail away.
apostat, a., apostate.
a posterior*e*, ad., to the rear.
apostol, n., apostle. *-ik*, a., apostolic.
apostrof, n., apostrophe (').
apostrof*ar*, v., to apostrophize; to address. *-ad*, n., apostrophe; address.
apotek, n., apothecary shop; drugstore; pharmacy. *-er*, n., apothecary.
aprend*ar*, v., to learn. *-abl*, a., learnable.
april, n., April.
aprob*ar*, v., to approve.
aproksimativ, a., approximate; approximative. *-e*, ad., approximately; approximatively.
apropri*ar*, v., to appropriate.
apt, a., apt; skilful. *-itet*, n., aptitude; skill.
ar, n., are (100 square meters).
-ar, the infinitive ending.
ar*ar*, v., to till; to cultivate.
Arab*ia*, n., Arabia.
arabesk, n., arabesque.
arak, n., arrack.
aran, n., spider.
arbitr, n., arbiter; umpire.
arbitraj, n., arbitration.
arbitrar, a., arbitrary. *-itet*, n., arbitrariness.
arbor, n., tree.
arbust, n., shrub; bush.
ard*ar*, v., to glow. *-or*, n., ardor; glow; heat; fire. *-oros*, a., hot; heated; ardent; fiery.
aren, n., arena.
arend*ar*, v., to rent; to hire. *-ator*, n., tenant; hirer.
areometr, n., areometer; hydrometer.
arest, n., arrest. *-ar*, v., to arrest.
a *re***vis***ad*! i., until we meet again!
argent, n., silver (Ag). *-ar*, v., to silver.
argil, n., clay; argil. *-os*, a., argillaceous; clayey.
argon, n., argon.
argument, n., argument. *-ar*, v., to argue.
aria, n., aria; air; tune.
aristokrat, n., aristocrat. *-i*, n., aristocracy.
aritmetik, n., arithmetic
ariv*ar*, v., to arrive; to arrive at.
ark, n., bow; arch; arc. *-ad*, n., arcade; archway. *-er*, n., archer; bowman.
arkan, a., secret; hidden; concealed.
arki-, prefix signifying superiority.
*arki***angel**, n., archangel.
*arki***duk**, n., archduke.
*arki***episkop,** n., archbishop.

arkitekt, n., architect.
arkiv, n., archives
arm, n., arm; weapon. *-ar*, v., to arm.
armatur, n., armature.
arm-emblem, n., escutcheon; coat of arms; arms.
Armen*ia*, n., Armenia.
armi, n., army. *-ik* and *de* **armi**, a., army.
arogant, a., arrogant. *-itet* (arogans), n., arrogance.
aromat, n., aroma; fragrance. *-ik*, a., aromatic; fragrant.
arorut, n., arrowroot.
arsen, n., arsenic (As).
arsenal, n., arsenal.
art, n., art. *-ist*, n., artist.
arter, n., artery.
artifisi, n., artifice; art. *-os*, a., artful; ingenious.
artifisial, a., artificial.
artikl, n., article (in paper; also part of speech).
artikl definit, indefinit, definite, indefinite, article.
artileri, n., artillery. *-ist* (artilerist), n., artillerist.
artishok, n., artichoke.
as, n., ace (cards).
asasin*ar*, v., to assassinate; to murder. *-asion*, n., assassination; murder. *-ator*, n., assassin; murderer.
asbest, n., asbestos.
asekur*ar*, v., to secure: to make certain; to assure; to insure. *-asion*, n., assurance; insurance.
asend*ar*, v., to ascend; to mount; to rise.
asension, n., the Ascension.
asenti, n., assent. *-ar*, v., to assent.
aser, n., maple-tree.
aserb, a., acerb; acrid.
asesor, n., assessor; judge lateral.
asfalt, n., asphalt.
Asia, n., Asia. *-n* (asiatik), a., Asiatic.
asid, a., acid; sour. *-ad*, n., acid. *-itet*, n., acidity.
asidu, a., assiduous. *-itet*, n., assiduity.
asier, n., steel. *-ar*, v., to steel; to harden; to temper. *-ik*, a., steel.
asign*ar*, v., to assign.
asil, n., asylum.
a *si***lok***e*, ad., hither; here; to this place.
asin, n., ass.
a sinistr*e*, ad., to the left.
-asion, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms nouns denoting action.
Asir*ia*, n., Assyria.
asist*ar*, v., to assist. *-ant*, part., assistant.
asket, n. ascetic.
asosi*ar*, v., to associate (trans.). *-asion*, n., association. *-ed*, part., associate.
asot, n., azote; nitrogen (N).
asparg, n., asparagus.
aspekt, n., aspect; view; sight; prospect. *-ar*, v., to view; to behold.
aspir*ar*, v., to aspire.
astmat, n., asthma.
astr, n., star; heavenly body.

astrolog, n., astrologer.
astrologi, n., astrology.
astronom, n., astronomer.
astronomi, n., astronomy. *-ik* (astronomik), a., astronomical.
astusi, n., craft; cunning; art. *-os,* a., crafty; cunning; artful; sly.
a superior*e*, ad., up; upward; aloft.
asur, a., azure.
atak, n., attack; assault. *-ar,* v., to attack; to assault; to assail.
-ate, suffix forming the second person plural of the imperative.
ateism, n., atheism.
ateist, n., atheist.
a *te*lok*e*, ad., thither; there.
atend, n., waiting. *-ar,* v., to wait; to await.
atension, n., attention. *-os,* a., attentive.
atest, n., testimony. *-ar,* v., to attest; to testify; to depose; to witness. *-ator,* n., witness.
atin*ar*, v., to attain; to reach.
-ativ, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms adjectives indicating ability to do something.
Atlant*ik* (osean), Atlantic Ocean.
atlas, n., atlas.
atlet, n., athlete. *-ik,* a., athletic.
atmosfer, n., atmosphere.
atom, n., atom.
-ator, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms a noun denoting a person or thing acting.
-atr, suffix forming adjectives showing a resemblance to the root, whether this be a noun or an adjective.
atrakt*ar*, v., to attract. *-asion* (atraksion), n., attraction.
atrap, n., trap; snare; pitfall. *-ar,* v., to entrap; to ensnare.
audi*ar*, v., to hear. *-a!,* i., hello!; ho!; hear!; hark!
audiens, n., audience.
audit, n., hearing (the sense).
augment, n., augment. *-ar,* v., to augment. *-asion,* n., augmentation.
august, n., August.
auksion, n., auction. *-ar,* v., to auction.
a ulterior*e* e a siterior*e*, ad., to [and fro.
aur, n., gold (Au). *-ar,* v., to gild. *-asion,* n., gilding.
auskult*ar*, v., to listen; to auscultate.
Austr*ia*, n., Austria.
Australi*a*, n., Australia.
aut, pr., self (emphatic: myself, himself, etc., according to context).
autent*ik*, a., authentic.
auto-, prefix signifying self-, auto-.
*auto***biografi,** n., autobiography.
automat, n., automaton. *-ik,* a., automatic. *-e,* ad., automatically.
*auto***mobil,** a., automobile; self-moving. [vehikl] *auto***mobil,** automobile.
autor, n., author.
autoris*ar*, v., to authorize; to empower; to entitle.

autoritet, n., authority.
-av, suffix forming the imperfect.
av*ar*, v., to have.
avans*ar*, v., to advance. *-e*, ad., beforehand; in advance.
avar, a., avaricious, and n., miser; niggard. *-itet*, n., avarice
aven, n., oats.
aveni*ar*, v., to occur.
aventur, n., adventure.
aversion, n , aversion.
avert*ar*, v., to hint. *-asion*, n , hint.
av*ar* **famel,** to be hungry; to hunger.
avid, a., eager; avid. *-itet*, n., avidity; eagerness.
avis, n., advice; news. *-ar*, v., to advise.
av*ar* **koneks,** to be connected.
av*ar* **lok,** to take place.
av*ar* **neses***itet* **de,** to need.
av*ar* **pasient***itet* (pasiens), to have patience.
av*ar* **permit a,** to have permission for; may; to be allowed.
av*ar* **siti,** to thirst; to be thirsty.
av*ar* **sukses ko kk,** to succeed with anything (**mi avav sukses ko voyaj ;** my journey succeeded, resulted well).
av*ar* **tendens,** to have a tendency; to tend to.

B

babili*ar*, v., to babble; to prattle.
bagaj, n., baggage; luggage.
bagatel, n., trifle
bak*ar*, v., to bake. *-ad*, n., baking; batch
bal, n., ball (dance).
balad, n , ballad.
balans, n., balance; equipoise. *-ar*, v. int., to balance; to poise.
balast, n., ballast.
balbusi*ar*, v., to stammer ; to stutter.
baldakin, n., baldachin; canopy.
balen, n., whale.
balet, n., ballet.
balistik, n., ballistics.
balkon, n , balcony.
balon, n., balloon.
balsam, n., balsam; balm. *-ar*, v., to embalm.
balsamin, n., balsamine.
Balt*ik* (**mar**), Baltic Sea.
balustr, n., baluster. *-ad*, n., balustrade.
bambu, n., bamboo.
banan, n., banana.
band, n., band; tie; bond. *-ar*, v., to tie; to bind. *-aj*, n., bandage. *-ajist*, n., bandage-maker.
bandit, n., bandit.
baner, n., banner.
bani, n., bath. *-ar*, v., to bathe. *-eri*, n., bath; bathing-place. *-er*, n., bather.
bani-kuf, n., bathtub.
bank, n., bank (for money). *-er*, n., banker.
bank-biliet, n., bankbill; bank-note.
banket, n., banquet.
bankrot, n., bankruptcy. **fasi***ar* —, v., to become bankrupt.

bapt*ar*, v., to baptize. *-asion*, n., baptism. *-ist*, n., baptizer.
bar, n., bar; ingot; bolt. *-ar*, v., to bar; to bolt.
barak, n., barrack; hovel; hut.
barb, n., beard. *-er*, n., barber. *-os*, a., bearded.
barbar, a., barbarous, and n., barbarian.
barbi, n., barbel.
baret, n., biretta; cap.
barier, n., barrier.
barikad, n., barricade.
bariton, n., baritone (voice).
barium, n., barium (Ba).
bark, n., bark (boat).
barometr, n., barometer.
baron, n., baron.
bas, a., base; low. *-e*, ad., down below; at the bottom. *-ifikar*, v., to lower; to debase; to abase. *-ist*, n., bass-singer. *-itet*, n., lowness; baseness.
basalt, n., basalt.
basar, n., bazaar; market.
bas-bot, n., shoe.
bashkir, n., Bashkir.
basilisk, n., basilisk.
basin, n., basin.
basis, n., basis; base.
bast, n., bast.
bastard, n., bastard.
bastion, n., bastion; bulwark.
baston, n., staff; stick; rod; cane; baton. *-ar*, v., to cane; to cudgel; to beat.
bat, n., blow. *-ar*, v., to beat (strike); to take (in chess).
batali, n., battle.
batalion, n., battalion.
batat, n., sweet potato.
bateri, n., battery (military).
batist, n., batiste.
bat*ar* pas*ante*, to take *en passant* (in chess).
Bavar*ia*, n., Bavaria.
bayonet, n., bayonet.
beat, a., blessed. *-ifikar*, v., to beatify. *-itet*, n., beatitude; blessedness.
bed, n., bed.
bedel, n., beadle.
beduin, n., a Bedouin.
bek, n., beak; bill (of a bird). *-ar*, v., to peck; to pick.
bekas, n., woodcock; snipe.
bel, a., beautiful. *-ifikar*, v., to beautify; to embellish. *-itet*, n., beauty.
beladon, n., belladonna; deadly nightshade.
bel-filio, n., son-in-law.
bel-fratr, n., brother-in-law.
Belg*ia*, n., Belgium.
bel-patr, n., father-in-law.
belveder, n., belvedere; belvidere.
bene, ad., well.
benedik*ar*, v., to bless. *-asion*, n., blessing; benediction.
bene-fasi*ar*, v., to benefit. *-ad*, n., benefit. *-ant*, part., beneficent. *-ator*, n., benefactor.
benefis, n., benefice. [kind.
benevolent, a., benevolent;
bensin, n., benzine.
bensol, n., benzole.
ber, n., berry.
Berber*ia*, n., Barbary.
beril, n., beryl.
berilium, n., beryllium; glucinum (Be).

Besarab*ia*, n., Bessarabia.
bet, n., bed (in garden).
betarubr, n., beet.
betul, n., birch.
bi-, prefix signifying bi-, two-.
bib*ar*, v., to drink. *-ad*, n., drink.
bibl, n., Bible.
bibliotek, n., library. *-er*, n., librarian.
bi*flank*ik, a., bilateral; two-sided.
bifstek, n., beefsteak.
bigot, a., bigoted.
bi*kaval*ik, a., two-horse.
bilans, n., balance (in finance).
bili, n., bile; gall. *-os*, a., bilious.
biliard, n., billiards.
biliet, n., billet; note.
bi*lingu*ik, a., bilingual.
bilion, nr., billion(1,000,000,000)
binokl, n., opera-glass.
biografi, n., biography.
bir, n., beer. *-eri*, n., beer-house; ale-house.
bir-kuk*ar*, v. to brew. *-eri*, n., brewery.
bisekstil (**anu**), leap-year; bissextile.
bisikl, n., bicycle. *-ist*, n., bicyclist.
biskit, n., biscuit; rusk.
biskuit, n., cracker; biscuit.
bismut, n., bismuth (Bi).
bitumin, n., bitumen. *-os*, a., bituminous.
bivuak, n., bivouac. *-ar*, v., to bivouac.
blam, n., blame. *-ar*, v., to blame; to censure.
blank, a., white. *-atr*, a., whitish.
blank-kaval, n., white horse.
blank-pan, n., white bread.
blasfem*ar*, v., to blaspheme.
blok, n., block (wood, stone, etc.,); log.
blok*ar*, v., to blockade; to block up; to obstruct.
blond, a., blonde.
blu, a., blue. *-atr*, a., bluish. *-ifikar*, v., to blue.
bobin, n., spool bobbin. *-ar*, v to spool; to wind on a spool.
Bohem*ia*, n. Bohemia.
bok, n., mouth. *-on*, n., jaws; mouth.
bokal, n., cup; goblet; bowl; beaker.
boks*ar*, v., to box.
Bolivia, n , Bolivia.
bomb, n., bomb; shell.
bombard*ar*, v to bombard.
bon, a., good. *-ifikar*, v., to make good; to indemnify. *-itet*, n., goodness.
bonbon, n., bonbon; sweetmeat; candy.
bon-temp*ik*, a., early. *-e*, ad., early.
bor, n., boron (B).
boraks, n., borax.
bord, n., border; edge; hem; brim; brink; margin; rim. *-ar*, v., to border; to edge; to hem.
bordel, n., brothel.
borges, n., citizen.
bors, n., purse.
bosket, n., thicket; copse.
bot, n., boot. *-er*, n., shoemaker.

botanik, n., botany. *-al*, a., botanical.
botanis*ar*, v., to botanize.
botell, n., bottle.
boton, n , bud. *-ar*, v., to bud.
bov, n. bovine animal (ox, bull, [cow, etc.).
bov-karn, n , beef.
bran, n., bran.
branki(*i***),** n., gill(s) (of fish).
bras, n., arm.
braselet, n., bracelet.
brasik, n., cabbage.
Brasil*ia*, n., Brazil.
bras-stul, n , arm-chair
brav, a., brave. *-itet*, n., bravery. *-e!*, i., bravo! ; good!
bresh, n., breach; gap; break.
Breton*ia*, n., Brittany.
brev, a., short; brief. *-itet*, n., brevity; briefness; shortness.
breviar, n., breviary.
brid, n., bridle. *-ar*, v., to bridle.
brigad, n., brigade.
brigand, n., brigand.
brik, n., brick; tile.
brikon, n., rogue; rascal; knave.
brili*ar*, v., to sparkle; to glitter.
bris, n., breeze.
Britan*ia*, n., Great Britain.
brod*ar*, v., to embroider.
brom, n., bromine (Br).
bronki, n., bronchus. *-ik* (bronkial), a., bronchial.
brons, n., bronze. *-ar*, v., to bronze.
brosh*ar*, v., to stitch (books).
broshur, n., pamphlet; brochure; stitched book.
bru*ar*, v., to bluster; to roar.
brun, a., brown. *-ifikar*, v., to brown.
brus, n., brush. *-ar*, v., to brush.
brusk, a., brusque; blunt. *-itet*, n., brusqueness; bluntness.
brutal, a., brutal. *-itet*, n., brutality.
bruto, ad., gross; in the gross.
bufet, n., sideboard; buffet.
bufon, n., buffoon; clown. *-ar*, v., to play the clown. *-ad*, n., buffoonery. *-ik*, a., buffoon; waggish.
buket, n., bouquet.
bukl, n., lock (of hair); curl; ringlet.
bul, n., bullet; ball.
bulb, n., onion.
buliar, v. tr. and intr., to boil; [to seethe.
bulion, n., broth; bouillon
burg, n., borough; market-town.
burlesk, a., burlesque.
burs, n., exchange (place); bourse.
bushl, n., bushel.
bust, n., bust.
but, n., end; aim; object; mark; goal; butt. *-ar*, v., to aim; to aim at.
butik, n., shop; store.
butir, n., butter. *-ifikar*, v., to make butter; to churn.
buton, n., button. *-ar*, v., to button.

C

cek, n., check.
cekh, n., Czech.
Cili, n., Chili.
Cines*ia*, n., China.
cokolad, n., chocolate.

D

da, p., since; from.
daks, n., badger.
daktil, n., daktyl. *-ik*, a., dactylic.
Dalmat*ia*, n., Dalmatia.
dam, n., dam; dike.
damn, n., hurt; harm; damage; detriment. *-ifikar*, v., to hurt; to harm; to damage. *-os!* i., it is a pity ! ; what a pity !
Dan*ia*, n., Denmark.
dans, n., dance. *-ar*, v., to dance.
Dardanel*i*, n., Dardanelles
dat, n., date (time).
da temp ke, c., since; from the time that.
da *le***temp***e*, ad., since; from that time.
dativ, n., dative.
datl, n., date (fruit).
de, p., of.
De*o*, n., God. *-a*, n., goddess. *-ifikar*, v., to deify.
deb, n., duty. *-ar*, v., e. g. **mi deb**=I ought, I should, I must.
de-band*ar*, v., to untie; to unbind.
de-bat*ar*, v., to beat off.
debat, n., debate. *-ar*, v., to debate.
debet, n., debit side. *-ar*, v., to debit; to charge.
de-brus*ar*, v., to brush off; to brush away.
debt, n., debt. *-ar*, v., to owe.
debt aktiv, outstanding debt.
dedik*ar*, v., to dedicate; to devote.
de-duk*ar*, v., to lead off; to lead away.
de-falsi*ar*, v., to mow off; to cut down.
defekt, n., defect; blemish; fault. *-os*, a., defective, and n., cripple.
defend*ar*, v., to defend. *-asion*, n., defense; defending. *-ator*, n., defender
defini*ar*, v., to define.
definitiv, a., definitive; decisive; definite.
defisit, n., deficit; deficiency.
de-flor*ar*, v., to shed (its) blossoms.
de-flu*ar*, v., to flow off.
de-form*ar*, v., to disfigure; to deform; to deface. *-ik*, a., deformed; ugly.
de-frang*ar*, v., to break off.
defraud*ar*, v, to defraud. *-asion*, n., defrauding.
degener*ar*, v., to degenerate.
de-glis*ar*, v., to slip off; to slide off; to glide off.
degrad*ar*, v , to degrade.
dek, n., deck.
deka-, prefix signifying deca-, ten-.
de-kad*ar*, v., to fall off.
dekan, n., dean.
de-kap*ar* (dekapit*ar*), v., to decapitate; to behead. *-asion* (dekapit*asion*), n , decapitation; beheading.
deklam*ar*, v., to declaim.
deklar*ar*, v., to declare.
deklin*ar*, v., to decline (grammar). *-asion*, n., declension.
dekliv, n., declivity.

de-kombust*ar*, v. tr., to burn down; to burn up.
de-komit*ar*, v., to countermand.
de-konsili*ar*, v., to dissuade; to advise against.
de-kont*ar*, v., to deduct.
dekor, n., decoration. *-ar*, v., to decorate.
de-krat*ar*, v., to scratch off.
dekret, n., decree. *-ar*, v., to decree.
dekstr, a., right (not left). *-e*, ad., at (on) the right. *-e* de, p., to (at) the right of.
de-kuk*ar*, v., to decoct.
de-kup*ar*, v., to cut off.
de-kuraj*ar*, v., to discourage; to dishearten.
de-kustom*ar*, v., to disaccustom; to wean.
de-kuvr*ar*, v., to uncover; to unveil; to disclose; to reveal.
dekuvr*ar*, v., to discover. *-ad*, n., discovery.
deleg*ar*, v., to delegate.
delekt*ar*, v., to delight (tr.).
delfin, n., dolphin.
delikat, a., delicate.
delikates, n., delicacy.
delikt, n., crime.
delini*ar*, v., to delineate; to draw; to design.
delir, n., delirium. *-ar*, v., to be delirious; to rave.
delisi, n., enjoyment; delight. *-ar*, v., to enjoy. *-os*, a., delightful.
delivr*ar*, v., to deliver (furnish).
demagog, n., demagogue.
demand, n., demand. *-ar*, v., to demand; to ask.
de-marsh*ar*, v., to march off.
de-mask*ar*, v., to unmask.
de-mendik*ar*, v., to beg of; to beg from.
dementi, n., belying; lie; contradiction. *-ar*, v., to belie; to contradict.
de-merkant*ar*, v., to cheapen; to beat down (prices).
demi, a., half.
demokrat, n., democrat. *-ik*, a., democratic.
demol*ar*, v., to demolish.
demon, n., demon.
demonstr*ar*, v., to demonstrate. — **se,** v., to prove.
denominator, n., denominator.
denove, ad., again; anew.
dens, a., dense; thick. *-itet*, n., density; thickness.
dent, n., tooth; tine; prong. *-aj*, n., set of teeth; teeth. *-ar*, v., to teeth; to cut (one's) teeth. *-ist*, n., dentist.
dentel, n., lace.
denunsi*ar*, v., to denounce; to inform against.
departement, n., department.
de pasu a pasu, ad., step by step.
depend*ar*, v., to depend.
deplor*ar*, v., to deplore.
depó, n., depot; depository.
de-popl*ar*, v., to depopulate.
de-pos*ar*, v., to set down; to lay down; to set aside.
de-prend*ar*, v., to take off.
de-pres*ar*, v., to press off.
deprim*ar*, v., to depress; to deject.
de-pulv*ar*, v., to dust off.

de-pus*ar*, v., to push off; to repel.
deput*ar*, v., to depute. *-ed*, part., deputy.
de-rabot*ar*, v., to plane off.
de-radik*ar*, v., to root up; to root out; to eradicate.
de-rid*ar*, v., to deride.
deriv*ar*, v., to derive.
de-rod*ar*, v., to gnaw off.
de-rupt*ar*, v., to tear off.
dervish, n., dervish.
des, nr., ten.
de-salt*ar*, v., to leap off; to [jump off.
des-du, nr., twelve.
de-sedl*ar*, v., to unsaddle.
desembr, n., December.
desend*ar*, v., to descend; to alight; to put up (at inn).
desent, a., decent; becoming.
deser, n., dessert.
desert, a., desert; waste.
desert*ar*, v., to desert; to run away.
de-sharj*ar*, v., to unload; to discharge.
desid*ar*, v., to decide. *-asion* (desision), n., decision.
desin*ar*, v., to design; to purpose; to plan; to mean.
desinfekt*ar*, v., to disinfect.
desir, n., desire; wish. *-ar*, v., to desire; to wish; to long for; to yearn for.
de-skrib*ar*, v., to write off (out); to transcribe.
deskrib*ar*, v., to describe.
de-skum*ar*, v., to skim.
desper*ar*, v., to despair.
despot, n., despot. *-ik*, a., despotic.
destil*ar*, v., to distil.
destin*ar*, v., to destine. *-asion*, n., destination.
des-tri, nr., thirteen.
destrukt*ar*, v., to destroy.
de-sukus*ar*, v., to shake off.
des-un, nr., eleven.
detali, n., detail. *-ar*, v., to detail. *-ed*, part., detailed. *-ik*, a., detail; retail.
determin*ar*, v., to determine.
de-turn*ar*, v., to turn off; to turn away; to divert.
de-urg*ar*, v., to extort; to wring.
de-us*ar*, v., to wear out.
deveni*ar*, v., to become.
deveni*ar mis*and*ant*, to become lame.
deveni*ar* mut, to become dumb.
deveni*ar* pasion*os*, to fall into a passion.
de-vers*ar*, v., to pour off; to decant.
de-vest*ar*, v., to undress; to divest.
devis, n., device.
devor*ar*, v., to devour.
devosion, n., devotion.
devot, a., devoted.
de-voyaj*ar*, v., to go on a journey.
de-yunkt*ar* (kavali), v., to unhitch.
di, p., about; on; of; concerning.
diabet, n., diabetes. *-ik*, a., diabetic.
diabol, n., devil.
diadem, n., diadem.
diafan, a., diaphanous. *-itet*, n., diaphanousness.

diafragm, n., diaphragm.
diagnos, n., diagnosis. *-ar*, v., to diagnose.
diagonal, a., diagonal. *-e*, ad., diagonally.
diakon, n., deacon.
dialekt, n., dialect.
dialektik, n., dialectic(s). *-al*, a., dialectic(al).
dialog, n., dialogue.
diamant, n., diamond.
diametr, n., diameter.
diaré, n., diarrhœa; diarrhea.
didim, n., didymium (Di).
diet, n., diet.
difer*ar*, v., to differ.
diferens, n., difference.
difteri, n., diphtheria. *-ik*, a., diphtheritic.
diftong, n., diphthong.
digest*ar*, v., to digest.
digit, n., finger.
dign*ar*, v., to deign. *-ik*, a., worthy. *-itet*, n., dignity; worth.
dik*ar*, v., to say; to tell.
diksionar, n., dictionary.
dikt*ar*, v., to dictate.
diktator, n., dictator.
dilem, n., dilemma.
diletant, n., dilettante.
diligent, a., diligent. *-itet* (diligens), n., diligence.
dimension, n., dimension.
dimision, n., relinquishment. *-ar*, v., to relinquish; to give up.
dimit*ar*, v., to dismiss; to discharge.
dinamik, n., dynamics. *-al*, a., dynamic(al).

dinamit, n., dynamite.
dinasti, n., dynasty.
diné, n., dinner. *-ar*, v., to dine.
dioses, n., diocese.
diplom, n., diploma. *-ar*, v., to diploma.
diplomat, n., diplomat.
diplomati, n., diplomacy. *-ik* (diplomatik), a., diplomatic.
direksion, n., direction (course).
direkt, a., direct.
direktor, n., director. *-ad*, n., directorship; directorate.
dirig*ar*, v., to direct (manage).
dirig*ar* **karos,** to drive.
dis-, prefix signifying separation.
*dis***apar***ar*, v., to disappear; to go down (of sun, etc.); to set (of sun).
disenteri, n., dysentery. *-ik* (disenterik), a., dysenteric.
*dis***frang***ar*, v., to break to pieces; to break up.
disgust*ar*, v., to disgust. *-ik*, a., disgusting.
disip*ar*, v., to scatter; to disperse; to dispel; to dissipate.
disiplin, n., discipline.
disk, n., disk; quoit.
diskont, n., discount. *-ar*, v., to discount.
diskord, n., discord.
diskret, a., discreet.
*dis***kup***ar*, v., to cut up; to dissect.
diskut*ar*, v., to discuss.
*dis***membr***ar*, v., to dismember.
*dis***nod***ar*, v., to untie; to unravel.
disolut, a., dissolute.

*dis*ord*ar*, v., to disarrange; to disorder.
*dis*paket*ar*, v., to unpack.
dispar, a., disparate; radically different. *-itet*, n., disparity.
dispens, n., dispensation. *-ar*, v., to dispense; to exempt.
dispepsi, n., dyspepsy; dyspepsia. *-ik* (dispeptik), a., dyspeptic.
dispos*ar*, v., to dispose. *-ed*, part., disposed.
disput, n., dispute. *-ar*, v., to dispute.
*dis*son*ar*, v., to be dissonant; to be discordant.
distant, a., distant; far; remote. *-itet* (distans), n., distance.
distingu, n., distinction (difference). *-ar*, v., to distinguish; to discriminate; to discern; to distinguish (mark out).
distinkt, a., distinct.
distinsion, n., distinction (dignity).
distrakt, a., distracted. *-itet*, n., distraction; distractedness.
distribu*ar*, v., to distribute; to dispense.
distrikt, n., district.
*dis*uni*ar*, v., to disunite.
diurn, n., day. *-e*, ad., by day; in the daytime.
diurnal, n., journal; review; periodical.
divan, n., sofa; lounge.
diverg*ar*, v., to diverge.
divers, a., diverse; different.
divid*ar*, v., to divide.
dividend, n., dividend.
divin, a., divine. *-itet*, n., divinity; godhead.
divin*ar*, v., to divine; to guess.
division, n., division (military).
divors, n., divorce. *-ar*, v., to divorce.
dog, n., mastiff.
dogmat, n., dogma.
doktor, n., doctor (title). *-ad*, n., doctorate.
doktrin, n., doctrine; teaching.
dokument, n., document. *-ar*, v., to authenticate.
dolar, n., dollar.
dolor, n., pain; ache. *-os*, a., painful.
dom, n., house. *-e*, ad., at home; home.
domen, n., domain; dominion.
domin*ar*, v., to dominate; to lord over.
dominik*an*, n., Dominican.
domisil, n., domicile; dwelling. *-ar*, v., to dwell.
don, n., gift. *-ar*, v., to give; to impart; to bestow.
donat, n., donation; present. *-ar*, v., to donate; to present.
dorm, n., sleep. *-ar*, v., to sleep. *-os*, a., sleepy.
dors, n., back. *-u*, p., back of; behind.
dosent, n., docent; tutor (in university).
dosi, n., dose. *-ar*, v., to dose.
dot, n., dowry. *-ar*, v., to endow.
dragon, n., dragoon.
drakon, n., dragon.
dramat, n., drama.
drap, n., cloth. *-ar*, v., to drape.
drap de sak, handkerchief; pocket-handkerchief.

drast*ik*, a., drastic.
dres*ar*, v., to break; to train; to break in; to drill; to dress.
dres*ar* kaval, to break a horse.
drog, n., drug. *-ist*, n., druggist.
drol, a., droll.
dromedar, n., dromedary.
du, nr., two. *-foa*, nr., twice.
duan, n., customs; duty; toll. *-eri*, n., custom-house. *-er*, n., toll-gatherer; custom-house officer.
dubi, n., doubt. *-ar*, v., to doubt. *-os*, a., doubtful; dubious.
dubi*ar* di kk, to doubt of anything; to question.
dublon, n., doubloon.
du-des, nr., twenty.
du-des-un, nr., twenty-one.
duel, n., duel. *-ar* **ko kelkhom,** to duel.
duet, n., duet.
duk, n., duke.
duk*ar*, v., to lead. *-asion*, n., lead; leadership.
duk*ar* atension a, to call attention to.
dukat, n., ducat.
duls, a., sweet. *-ifikar*, v., to sweeten. *-itet*, n., sweetness.
dun, n., dune; down.
dup*ar*, v., to dupe.
dupl, nr., double.
dupl-akuil, n., double eagle.
dupl-punkt, n., colon (:).
dur, a., hard. *-ifikar*, v., to harden; to indurate. *-itet*, n., hardness.
dur*ar*, v., to last; to endure. *-abl*, a., durable. *-ablitet*, n., durability. *-ante* **ke,** c., while; whilst. *-antu*, p., during.
dusen, n., dozen.
dush, n., douche.

E

e, c., and.
-e, adverbial suffix.
eben, n., ebony.
ebr, a., drunken; drunk. *-ifikar*, v., to make drunk. *-ifikar* **se,** v., to become drunk. *-itet*, n., drunkenness; inebriety.
-ed, ending of the passive participle. [eatable. *-ad*, n., food.
ed*ar*, v., to eat. *-abl*, a., edible;
edifisi, n., edifice; building. *-ar*, v., to build.
edikt, n., edict.
edit*ar*, v., to issue; to publish. *-asion* (edision), n., issuing; publication. *-ator* (editor), n., publisher; issuer.
eduk*ar*, v., to educate.
e — e, c., both — and; as well as.
efekt, n., effect.
efektiv, a., de facto; effective.
efektu*ar*, v., to effect; to accomplish. *-ad*, n., effect; thing effected; work.
efemer, a., ephemeral.
efors, n., effort; endeavor; attempt; exertion. *-ar*, v., to strive; to try; to endeavor; to attempt.
Egipt*ia*, n., Egypt.
egoism, n., egotism.
egoist, n., egotist.
egual, a., equal. *-e*, ad., likewise; equally. *-ifikar* (egualis*ar*), v., to equalize. *-itet*, n., equality.

ekip*ar*, v., to equip; to furnish (fit out). *-aj*, n., equipage.
eklat, n., display; show.
ekles, n., church. **Ekles*ia***, n., States of the Church.
eklips, n., eclipse. *-ar*, v., to eclipse.
ekliptik, n., ecliptic.
eko, n., echo.
ekonomi, n., economy (management of affairs). *-ik* (ekonomik), a., economic. *-ist* (ekonomist), n., economist.
eks, p., out of; from; by virtue of.
eksager*ar*, v., to exaggerate. *-asion*, n., exaggeration.
eksamin, n., examination. *-ar*, v., to examine.
eks-and*ar*, v., to go out.
eks-audi*ar*, v., to hear; to grant.
ekse!, i., behold!; look!; here!; there!; lo!
eksekut*ar*, v., to execute; to accomplish; to fulfil.
eksekut*ator* yustis*ik*, executioner; hangman.
ekselens, n., excellency (title).
ekselent, a., excellent. *-itet*, n., excellence.
eksempl, n., example; instance; sample; specimen.
eksempiar, n., copy.
eksept, n., exception. *-ar*, v., to except. *-e* **ke,** c., unless. *-u*, p., with the exception of; excepting; except; but.
eksers*ar*, v., to exercise. *-ad*, n., exercise.
ekses, n., excess. *-ik*, a., excessive.
eks-flu*ar*, v., to flow out.
eks-glis*ar*, v., to slip out; to escape.
eks-hum*ar*, v., to exhume; to disinter.
eksil, n., exile (state); banishment. *-ar*, v., to exile; to banish.
eksist*ar*, v., to exist.
eksistens, n., existence.
eksit*ar*, v., to excite; to rouse; to stir (up).
eks-klam*ar*, v., to cry out; to exclaim.
eks-klos*ar*, v., to lock out; to shut out; to exclude.
eksklusiv, a., exclusive. *-e*, ad., exclusively.
ekskrement, n., excrement.
ekskus*ar*, v., to excuse.
eks-labor*ar*, v., to work out; to elaborate.
eks-mori*ar*, v., to die out.
eks-mov*ar*, v., to drive out; to cast out; to eject; to expel.
eksorsism, n., exorcism. *-ar*, v., to exorcise.
eksot*ik*, a., exotic.
ekspand*ar*, v., to expand.
ekspedi*ar*, v., to dispatch; to send off; to forward.
ekspedient, n., expedient.
ekspekt*ar*, v., to expect. *-asion*, n., expectation.
eksperi*ar*, v., to experience. *-ad* (eksperiens), n., experience.
eksperiment, n., experiment. *-ar*, v., to experiment.
ekspert, a., expert; experienced.

ekspi*ar*, v., to expiate; to atone for. *–asion*, n., expiation; atonement.
eksplik*ar*, v., to explain.
eksploat*ar*, v., to exploit; to work. *–asion*, n., exploitation; working.
eksplod*ar*, v., intr., to explode.
eksplor*ar*, v., to explore.
eksport, n., export; exportation. *–ar*, v., to export.
eks-pos*ar*, v., to expose; to exhibit. *–asion* (eksposision), n., exposition; exhibition.
ekspres, a., express.
eks-pres*ar*, v., to press out; to squeeze out.
ekspresion, n., expression.
eksprim*ar*, v., to express.
eks-respir*ar* (ekspir*ar*), v., to expire (breathe out).
eks-sanguin*ar*, v., to bleed to death.
ekstas, n., ecstasy.
eks-tend*ar*, v. tr., to extend.
eksterior, a., exterior. *–e*, ad., exteriorly; outwardly; (on the) outside. *–e* **de,** p., outside of; outside; without.
ekstern, a., external.
ekstingu*ar*, v., to extinguish.
ekstr, p., besides. *–ad*, n., egress; exit; going out. *–ia*, n., foreign parts; abroad.
ekstrakt, n., extract. *–ar*, v., to extract.
ekstrem, a., extreme. *–e*, ad., extremely. *–itet*, n., extremity. *–iteti*, n., extremities (hands and feet).
ekstr it, ad., besides.
ekstr-ordinar, a., extraordinary; unusual.
eks-us*ar*, v., to use up.
eks-vaku*ar*, v., to empty.
eks-vers*ar*, v., to pour out; to empty (both trans.).
ekuator, n., equator.
ekui–, prefix signifying equality.
*ekui***flank***ik* (ekuilateral), a., equilateral; equal-sided.
*ekui***krur***ik*, a., isosceles.
ekuilibri, n., equilibrium. *–ist* (ekuilibrist), n., equilibrist. *–istik* (ekuilibristik), a., equilibristic.
*ekui***val***ar*, v., to equal; to be equal to.
el, pr. d., that. *–foa*, ad., that time.
–el, suffix denoting collective nouns signifying persons.
elast*ik*, a., elastic. *–ikitet* (elastisitet), n., elasticity.
elefant, n., elephant.
elegant, a., elegant. *–itet* (elegans), n., elegance.
elegi, n., elegy. *–ik* (elegik), a., elegiac.
elektr*ik*, a., electric. *–ikitet* (elektrisitet), n., electricity.
elektris*ar*, v., to electrify; to electrize.
elektro–, prefix signifying electricity.
*elektro***dinamik,** n., electrodynamics.
*elektro***kimi,** n., electrochemistry.
*elektro***magnet,** n., electromagnet.

elektro-metr, n., electrometer.
*elektro***negativ,** a., electronegative.
*elektro***petr,** n., amber.
*elektro***positiv,** a., electropositive.
*elektro***statik,** n., electrostatics.
*elektro***teknik,** n., electrotechnics. *-ist*, n., electrotechnician.
element, n., element.
elev, n., pupil.
elev*ar*, v., to elevate.
elips, n., ellipse. *-ik* (eliptik), a., elliptic.
elit, n., elite.
el-kos, pr. d., that (neuter).
elokuent, a., eloquent. *-itet*, n , eloquence.
el sem, pr. d., the same.
emansip*ar*, v., to emancipate.
emblem, n., emblem.
embrion, n., embryo. *-ik*, a., embryonic.
emigr*ar*, v., to emigrate. *-ant*, part., emigrant. *-asion*, n., emigration.
eminent, a., eminent.
empir*ik*, a., empiric.
emul*ar*, v., to emulate. *-asion*, n., emulation.
endiv, n., endive.
energi, n., energy. *-ik* (energik), a., energetic.
enigmat, n., enigma; riddle; puzzle. *-ik*, a., enigmatic.
e nom*e*, ad., namely.
enorm, a., enormous.
entomologi, n., entomology. *-ik* (entomologik), a., entomologic(al). *-ist* (entomologist), *n., entomologist.*
entrepren, n., enterprise; undertaking. *-ar*, v., to undertake.
entusiasm, n., enthusiasm. *-ar*, v., to make enthusiastic.
enui, n., e n n u i; tediousness. *-ar*, v., to b o r e; to weary. *-ant*, part., and *-os*, a., tedious; tiresome.
envi, n., envy. *-ar*, v., to envy. *-os*, a., envious.
epidemi, n., epidemic. *-ik* (epidemik), a., epidemic.
epigraf, n., epigraph.
epigram, n., epigram.
epilepsi, n., epilepsy. *-ik* (epileptik), a., epileptic.
epilog, n., epilogue.
episkop, n., b i s h o p. *-ad*, n., episcopate (office). *-el*, n., episcopate (b o d y). *-ik*, a., episcopal.
epitaf, n., epitaph.
epok, n., epoch.
epol, n., shoulder.
epopé, n., epic.
-er, suffix used with a nonverbal root to form a substantive denoting a person or a thing that has some relation to the root.
er*ar*, v., to err. *-ad*, n., mistake. *-or*, n., error.
era, n., era.
erbium, n., erbium (E).
erekt*ar*, v., to erect; to raise; to set up; to rear; to hoist.
eremit, n., hermit. *-eri*, n., hermitage.
ergo, ad., t h e r e f o r e; consequently.

-eri, suffix denoting place.
-erio, suffix forming the present conditional.
-ero, suffix forming the future.
erudi*ar*, v., to teach; to culture. *-ed*, part., learned; cultured; erudite, and n., an erudite person; a scholar; a learned man.
erukt*ar*, v., to eructate; to belch. *-asion*, n., eructation; belching.
e s.=e setr*i*, etc.; and so forth.
es*ar*, v., to be.
es*ar* **ad-yunkt***ed*, to be subjoined; to accompany.
es*ar* **autor,** to be an author.
es*ar* **avar,** to be avaricious.
es*ar* **deb,** to be due; to be the duty.
es*ar* **de-kuraj***ed*, to be discouraged.
es*ar* **de sert sentiment,** to be of a certain mind (disposition); to be minded.
es*ar* **distant,** to be distant.
esens, n., essence.
es*ar* **ferv,** to be zealous.
es*ar* **in stand,** to be in condition (be able).
eskadr, n., squadron (naval).
eskadron, n., squadron (cavalry).
-eskar, suffix forming verbs denoting to become, to grow, to begin.
eskart, n., refuse; discard. *-ar*, v., to discard.
eske, interrogative particle; ?; whether; if.
eskim*o*, n., Esquimaux.
es*ar* **kontent,** to be satisfied.
es*ar* **konven***abl*, to be fitting.
es*ar* **ko-patr, ko-matr,** to be sponsor.
eskort, n., escort. *-ar*, v., to escort.
esmalt, n., enamel.
esmeril, n., emery.
es*ar* **neses** (nesesar), to be necessary.
es*ar* **nom***ed*, to be called; to be named.
es*ar* **ofend***ed*, to be offended.
es*ar* **orgul***os* **di kk,** to be proud of.
espad, n., rapier.
Espan*ia*, n., Spain.
esparset, n., esparcet.
esper, n., hope. *-ar*, v., to hope.
es*ar* **perd***ed*, to be lost.
es*ar* **plu astusl***os*, to outwit.
esprit, n., wit.
es*ar* **priv***ed* **de,** to be destitute of.
es*ar* **[su via, su punkt de vis] rekt,** to be right.
es*ar* **simil,** to resemble.
es*ar* **situ***ed*, to be situated.
es*ar* **surpris***ed*, to be surprised; to wonder; to be astonished.
est, n., east. *-e*, ad., in the east; easterly.
estim, n., esteem. *-ar*, v., to esteem (honor; also, deem).
estim*ar* **kh kapabl,** to think one capable of; to give one credit for.
Estind*ia*, n., East India.
estrad, n., estrade; dais.
estran, a., strange; singular.
es*ar* **veks***ed*, to be vexed; to be irritated.

elektro-metr, n., electrometer.
*elektro***negativ,** a., electronegative.
*elektro***petr,** n., amber.
*elektro***positiv,** a., electropositive.
*elektro***statik,** n., electrostatics.
*elektro***teknik,** n., electrotechnics. *-ist*, n., electrotechnician.
element, n., element.
elev, n., pupil.
elev*ar*, v., to elevate.
elips, n., ellipse. *-ik* (eliptik), a., elliptic.
elit, n., elite.
el-kos, pr. d., that (neuter).
elokuent, a., eloquent. *-itet*, n , eloquence.
el sem, pr. d., the same.
emansip*ar*, v., to emancipate.
emblem, n., emblem.
embrion, n., embryo. *-ik*, a., embryonic.
emigr*ar*, v., to emigrate. *-ant*, part., emigrant. *-asion*, n., emigration.
eminent, a., eminent.
empir*ik*, a., empiric.
emul*ar*, v., to emulate. *-asion*, n., emulation.
endiv, n., endive.
energi, n., energy. *-ik* (energik), a., energetic.
enigmat, n., enigma; riddle; puzzle. *-ik*, a., enigmatic.
e nom*e*, ad., namely.
enorm, a., enormous.
entomologi, n., entomology. *-ik* (entomologik), a., entomologic(al). *-ist* (entomologist), *n., entomologist.*
entrepren, n., enterprise; undertaking. *-ar*, v., to undertake.
entusiasm, n., enthusiasm. *-ar*, v., to make enthusiastic.
enui, n., e n n u i; tediousness. *-ar*, v., to b o r e; to weary. *-ant*, part., and *-os*, a., tedious; tiresome.
envi, n., envy. *-ar*, v., to envy. *-os*, a., envious.
epidemi, n., epidemic. *-ik* (epidemik), a., epidemic.
epigraf, n., epigraph.
epigram, n., epigram.
epilepsi, n., epilepsy. *-ik* (epileptik), a., epileptic.
epilog, n., epilogue.
episkop, n., b i s h o p. *-ad*, n., episcopate (office). *-el*, n., episcopate (b o d y). *-ik*, a., episcopal.
epitaf, n., epitaph.
epok, n., epoch.
epol, n., shoulder.
epopé, n., epic.
-er, suffix used with a non-verbal root to form a substantive denoting a person or a thing that has some relation to the root.
er*ar*, v., to err. *-ad*, n., mistake. *-or*, n., error.
era, n., era.
erbium, n., erbium (E).
erekt*ar*, v., to erect; to raise; to set up; to rear; to hoist.
eremit, n., hermit. *-eri*, n., hermitage.
ergo, ad., t h e r e f o r e; consequently.

-eri, suffix denoting place.
-erio, suffix forming the present conditional.
-ero, suffix forming the future.
erudi*ar*, v., to teach; to culture. *-ed*, part., learned; cultured; erudite, and n., an erudite person; a scholar; a learned man.
erukt*ar*, v., to eructate; to belch. *-asion*, n., eructation; belching.
e s.—e setr*i*, etc.; and so forth.
es*ar*, v., to be.
es*ar* **ad-yunkt***ed*, to be subjoined; to accompany.
es*ar* **autor,** to be an author.
es*ar* **avar,** to be avaricious.
es*ar* **deb,** to be due; to be the duty.
es*ar* **de-kuraj***ed*, to be discouraged.
es*ar* **de sert sentiment,** to be of a certain mind (disposition); to be minded.
es*ar* **distant,** to be distant.
esens, n., essence.
es*ar* **ferv,** to be zealous.
es*ar* **in stand,** to be in condition (be able).
eskadr, n., squadron (naval).
eskadron, n., squadron (cavalry).
-eskar, suffix forming verbs denoting to become, to grow, to begin.
eskart, n., refuse; discard. *-ar*, v., to discard.
eske, interrogative particle; ?; whether; if.
eskim*o*, n., Esquimaux.
es*ar* **kontent,** to be satisfied.
es*ar* **konven***abl*, to be fitting.
es*ar* **ko-patr, ko-matr,** to be sponsor.
eskort, n., escort. *-ar*, v., to escort.
esmalt, n., enamel.
esmeril, n., emery.
es*ar* **neses** (nesesar), to be necessary.
es*ar* **nom***ed*, to be called; to be named.
es*ar* **ofend***ed*, to be offended.
es*ar* **orgul***os* **di kk,** to be proud of.
espad, n., rapier.
Espan*ia*, n., Spain.
esparset, n., esparcet.
esper, n., hope. *-ar*, v., to hope.
es*ar* **perd***ed*, to be lost.
es*ar* **plu astusl***os*, to outwit.
esprit, n., wit.
es*ar* **priv***ed* **de,** to be destitute of.
es*ar* [**su via, su punkt de vis**] **rekt,** to be right.
es*ar* **simil,** to resemble.
es*ar* **situ***ed*, to be situated.
es*ar* **surpris***ed*, to be surprised; to wonder; to be astonished.
est, n., east. *-e*, ad., in the east; easterly.
estim, n., esteem. *-ar*, v., to esteem (honor; also, deem).
estim*ar* **kh kapabl,** to think one capable of; to give one credit for.
Estind*ia*, n., East India.
estrad, n., estrade; dais.
estran, a., strange; singular.
es*ar* **veks***ed*, to be vexed; to be irritated.

et, c., also; too.
-et, suffix forming diminutives.
etaj, n., story; floor.
etap, n., night-quarters; halting-place.
eter, n., ether.
etern, a., eternal. *-ifikar,* v., to eternize; to eternalize. *-itet,* n., eternity.
etik, n., ethics. *-al,* a., ethical.
etiket, n., etiquette.
etimologi, n., etymology. *-ik* (etimologik), a., etymological. *-ist* (etimologist), n., etymologist.
Etiop*ia,* n., Ethiopia.
eukarist, n., eucharist. *-ik,* a., eucharistic.
eunuk, n., eunuch.
Europ, n., Europe. *-an,* a., European.
evangel, n., gospel. *-ik,* a., evangelic(al); gospel. *-ist,* n., evangelist.
eventual, a., eventual. *-e,* ad., eventually. *-itet,* n., eventuality.
evit*ar,* v., to avoid; to shun; to escape.
evolusion, n., evolution.

F

fabl, n., fable; fairy tale.
fabrik, n., factory; manufactory. *-ar,* v., to manufacture; to fabricate; to make.
fag, n., beech.
fakt, n., fact. *-e,* ad., in fact.
faktur, n., invoice; bill
fakultet, n., faculty (of medicine, etc.).
falang, n., phalanx.
falb, a., fawn-colored; tawny.
fall*ar,* v., to fail. *-abl,* a., fallible.
falkon, n., falcon.
fals, a., false. *-ifikar,* v., to falsify. *-itet,* n., falsity.
falset, n., falsetto.
falsi, n., scythe. *-ar,* v., to mow. *-et,* n., sickle.
fals-serpent, n., blind-worm; slow-worm.
fam, n., fame; report. *-os,* a., famous.
famel, n., hunger. *-ik,* a., hungry.
famili, n., family.
familiar, a., familiar. *-itet,* n., familiarity.
fanat*ik,* a., fanatic(al). *-ism,* n., fanaticism.
fanfar, n., flourish (of trumpets).
fang, n., dirt (mud); mire.
fantasi, n., fancy. *-ar,* v., to fancy.
fantast, n., fantast. *-ik,* a., fantastic.
fantom, n., phantom; spectre; ghost; apparition.
fantom*i* **apar in dom,** the house is haunted.
far, n., beacon; lighthouse.
farin, n., flour; meal.
faring, n., pharynx.
farm, n., farm. *-er,* n., farmer.
farmasi, n., pharmacy (science). *-ik* (farmaseutik), a., pharmaceutic. *-ist,* n., pharmacist.
fas, n., face; countenance.
fasad, n., façade; front.
fasan, n., pheasant.

fashin, n., fagot; fascine.
fasi*ar*, v., to make; to do. *-abl*, a., feasible.
fasi*ar* **fini***ar*, to put a stop to; to put an end to.
fasi*ar* **kapt***ad*, to make a capture or prize.
fasil, a., easy. *-ifikar*, v., to facilitate; to make easy. *-itet*, n., facility; ease.
fasi*ar* *ne***korekt***e*, to do wrong (incorrectly).
fasi*ar* *ne***posibl,** to render impossible.
fasi*ar* **sum de,** to amount to.
fasi*ar* **tro hast***e*, to be too hasty; to be precipitate.
fask, n., bundle; bunch.
fasol, n., bean.
fat, n., fate; destiny.
fatal, a., fatal.
fatig, n., fatigue; weariness. *-ar*, v., to fatigue; to weary; to tire. *-ed*, part., fatigued; wearied; tired.
favor, n., favor. *-ar* (favoris*ar*), v., to favor. *-u*, p., in favor of.
fayans, n., earthenware; pottery.
fe*a*, n., fairy.
febl, a., feeble; weak. *-itet*, n., weakness; feebleness.
febr, n., fever.
februar, n., February.
federasion, n., federation.
felis, a., happy; fortunate; lucky. *-ifikar*, v., to make happy; to bless. *-itet*, n., felicity; happiness.
felisit*ar*, v., to congratulate; to felicitate. *-asion*, n., congratulation; felicitation.
feltr, n., felt.
femin, n., woman; female. *-ik* (feminin), a., feminine.
fenestr, n., window.
fenig, n., pfennig.
fenomen, n., phenomenon.
fenul, n., fennel.
feodal, a., feudal.
fer, n., iron (Fe).
feri, n., fair.
ferment, n., ferment; yeast; leaven. *-ar*, v., to ferment. *-asion*, n., fermentation.
feros, a., wild; fierce; ferocious. *-eskar*, v., to become wild. *-itet*, n., fierceness; ferocity.
fertil, a., fertile; fruitful. *-itet*, n., fertility.
ferv, a., fervent; zealous. *-itet*, n., fervor; zeal.
fest, n., feast; festival. *-ar*, v., to celebrate; to solemnize; to keep. *-asion*, n., celebration.
festin, n., feast.
feston, n., festoon. *-ar*, v., to festoon.
fi !, i., fie !
fiakr, n., coach; hack.
fians*ar*, v., to affiance; to betroth; to engage. *-asion*, n., affiance; betrothal; engagement. *-edo*, n., bridegroom; man who is betrothed. *-eda*, n., bride; one who is betrothed. *-edi*, n., the betrothed (couple).
fiasko, n., fiasco; failure.
fibl, n., buckle. *-ar*, v., to buckle.
fibr, n., fibre.
fibrin, n., fibrine.

fidel, a., faithful; true. *-itet,* n., fidelity; faithfulness; troth.
fien, n., hay.
fif, n., whistle. *-ar,* v., to whistle. *-ad,* n., whistle (sound).
fig, n., fig. [figure.
figur, n., figure. *-ar,* v., to
fiks*ar,* v., to fix; to fasten.
fil, n., thread. *-ar,* v., to spin. *-ad,* n., spun material. *-eri,* n., spinning-mill.
fil de kandel, wick.
fil de lamp, wick.
fili, n., child. *-o,* n., son. *-a,* [n., daughter.
filis, n., fern.
filomel, n., nightingale.
filosof, n., philosopher. *-ar,* v., to philosophize.
filosofi, n., philosophy. *-ik* (filosofik), a., philosophic(al).
filtr, n., filter. *-ar,* v., to filter; to strain.
fin, a., fine. *-itet,* n., fineness.
finans*i,* n., finances.
fing*ar,* v., to feign; to pretend.
fini, n., end. *-ar,* v., to end; to finish; to conclude; to terminate. *-ad,* n., ending (gram.). *-e,* ad., finally; at last. *-ik* (final), a., final.
Finland*ia,* n., Finland.
fint, n., feint.
firm, a., firm. *-itet,* n., firmness.
firma, n., firm.
firmament, n., firmament.
fis*ar,* v., to split; to crack; to fissure; to cleave; to rive. *-ad,* n., split; slit; fissure; crevice; cranny; cleft; crack; chap; *rift; chink; seam.*
fisik, n., physics; natural philosophy. *-al,* a., physical. *-ist,* n., physicist.
fisionomi, n., physiognomy. *-ik* (fisionomik), a., physiognomic. *-ist* (fisionomist), n., physiognomist.
fistul, n., fistula.
flag, n., flag.
flagel, n., whip; scourge. *-ar,* v., to whip; to scourge. *-asion,* n., whipping; scourging; flagellation.
flagit*ar,* v., to require.
flagr*ar,* v., to burn (intrans.). *-eskar,* v., to kindle; to catch fire; to ignite. *-eskator,* n., match. *-ifikar,* v., to kindle; to set on fire; to ignite.
flagr*esk***-kordon,** n., match; slow-match; fuse.
flaksid, a., flaccid; flabby; limp; wilted; withered. *-eskar,* v., to wilt; to wither.
flam, n., flame; blaze. *-ar,* v., to flame; to blaze.
Flandr*ia,* n., Flanders.
flanel, n., flannel.
flank, n., side; flank. *-e,* ad., at the side; on the side.
flat*ar,* v., to flatter.
flaut, n., flute.
flegmat, n., phlegm. *-ik,* a., phlegmatic. *-iker,* n., phlegmatic person.
flekt, n., joint. *-ar,* v., to bend; to flex. *-abl* (fleksibl), a., flexible. *-ablitet,* n., flexibility. *-asion* (fleksion), n., flexion.
flok, n., flake.
flor, n., flower. *-ar,* v., to flower; to blossom; to bloom.

flor-brasik, n., cauliflower.
florin, n., florin.
flor-koron, n., wreath.
florotemp, n., spring.
flot, n., fleet. *-ar*, v., to float; to swim.
flu*ar*, v., to flow.
fluid, a., fluid; liquid. *-ad*, n., fluid; liquid. *-itet*, n., fluidity; liquidity.
fluks, n., flood; high tide.
fluktu*ar*, v., to fluctuate.
fluor, n., fluorine(Fl).
flur, n., floor. *-ar*, v., to floor.
fluvl, n., river. *-et*, n., brook.
fluvl-bord, n., bank (of river).
-foa, suffix which, with a cardinal or ordinal number, forms an iterative; this suffix is used also with other words.
fok, n., fire.
fokus, n., focus.
fol, a., foolish, and n., fool. *-itet*, n., foolishness; folly.
foli, n., leaf; sheet. *-aj*, n., foliage. *-etar*, v., to turn the leaves (of a book); to thumb.
folleton, n., feuilleton. *-ist*, n., feuilletonist.
foment*ar*, v., to foment.
fon, n., ground; background.
fond*ar*, v., to smelt; to melt; to fuse. *-ator*, n., founder. *-eri*, n., foundry.
fonetik, n., phonetics. *-al*, a., phonetic.
fonograf, n., phonograph.
font, n., fountain; source; spring. *-ar*, v., to spring (from); to issue. *-ad*, n., spring (of water).
fontan, n., fountain.
for, n., hole; orifice. *-ifikar*, v., to perforate.
foren, a., foreign. *-ia*, n., foreign country.
forest, n., forest.
forg, n., forge. *-ar*, v., to forge.
fork, n., fork.
form, n., form. *-ar*, v., to form; to fashion; to shape.
formal, a., formal. *-itet*, n., formality.
formidabl, a., formidable.
formik, n., ant. *-ar*, v., to swarm.
formul, n., formula. *-ar*, v., to formulate.
forn, n., furnace; stove. *-ar*, v., to heat.
fornik*ar*, v., to fornicate. *-asion*, n., fornication. *-ator*, n., fornicator.
forn-tub, n., stovepipe.
fors, n., force. *-ar*, v., to force; to compel; to enforce.
fort, a., strong; powerful. *-ifikar*, v., to fortify; to strengthen. *-itet*, n., strength.
fortres, n., fortress; fort.
fortuit, n., chance.
fortun, n., fortune. *-e*, ad., fortunately.
fos, n., excavation; pit. *-ar*, v., to dig.
fosfor, n., phosphorus (P).
fosil, a., fossil.
foto-, prefix signifying light.
foto-graf, n., photographer. *-ar*, v., to photograph. *-ad*, n., photograph.
foto-metr, n., photometer.

frag, n., strawberry.
fragment, n., fragment.
frak, n., dress-coat; frock.
frakas, n., crash. *-ar,* v., to smash; to shatter; to dash to pieces.
fraksin, n., ash (tree).
fraksion, n., fraction.
frambos, n., raspberry.
frang*ar,* v., to break; to fracture. *-abl,* a., fragile; frail; brittle. *-ablitet,* n., fragility; brittleness. *-ad,* n., fracture; break.
frang*ar* **glas,** to cut ice.
frangi, n., fringe.
frank, n., franc.
frank*ar,* v., to frank; to prepay postage.
Frankon*ia,* n., Franconia.
Frans*ia,* n., France.
fransisk*an,* n., Franciscan.
fras, n., phrase; sentence.
fraternis*ar* **ko kh,** v., to fraternize with any one. *-asion,* n., fraternization.
fratr, n., brother.
fraud, n., fraud; deceit. *-ar,* v., to cheat; to deceive; to overreach.
fregat, n., frigate.
frekuent, a., frequent. *-e,* ad., often; frequently.
frekuent*ar,* v., to frequent. *-asion,* n., frequentation.
fren, n., curb; check; restraint; brake. *-ar,* v., to curb; to check; to restrain.
frenet*ik,* a., frantic.
fresk, a., fresh. *-itet,* n., freshness.
fresko, n., fresco.
fri*ar,* v., to fry.
friand, n., lickerish person; dainty person. *-ar,* v., to be lickerish; to be dainty; to be sweet-toothed.
frig*ar,* v., to freeze; to be cold. *-id,* a., frigid; cold. *-ideskar,* v., to become cold. *-or,* n., frigidity; cold. *-ad,* n., (catching) cold. *-adar* **se,** v., to catch cold.
frigotemp, n., winter.
frik*ar,* v., to rub. *-asion,* n., rubbing; friction. *-ator,* n., grater.
fringil, n., finch.
fris, n., frieze.
fris*ar,* v., to frizz.
frivol, a., frivolous; giddy. *-itet,* n., frivolity; levity.
front, n., forehead; brow.
frontier, n., frontier.
frost, n., frost.
frot*ar,* v., to wipe.
frugal, a., frugal. *-itet,* n., frugality. [fructify.
frukt, n., fruit. *-ifikar,* v., to
fruktotemp, n., autumn; fall.
frument, n., wheat; corn.
frustr*ar,* v., to frustrate; to thwart; to baffle; to balk; to defeat; to disappoint; to foil.
ftisi, n., phthisis; consumption. *-ik* (ftisik), a., phthisical; consumptive.
fug, n., flight. *-ar,* v., to flee.
fuga, n., fugue.
fugas, a., fugitive; fleeting; fugacious. *-itet,* n., fugacity; fugitiveness.

fuligin, n., soot. *-os*. a., sooty.
fulmin, n., lightning. *-ar*, v., to lighten.
fulmin-koton, n., guncotton.
fum, n., smoke. *-ar*, v., to smoke.
fum-negr*ad*, n., lampblack.
fund*ar*, v., to found; to ground.
fundament, n., foundation.
funksion, n., function. *-ar*, v., to function; to act; to officiate; to discharge the duties of an office; to work.
fur, n., fur.
furaj, n., forage. *-ar*, v., to forage. *-er*, n., forager.
furet, n., ferret.
furi, n., fury; rage. *-ar*, v., to be in a fury; to rage. *-os*, a., furious. *-a*, n., a fury.
furn*ar*, v., to furnish; to supply; to provide; to afford; to bring. *-ator*, n., purveyor.
fusil, n., gun. *-ar*, v., to shoot.
futur, a., future, and n., the future; futurity; future tense. *-e*, ad., in the future; hereafter.
futur perfekt, future perfect.

G

gabion, n., gabion.
gal, n., gall-apple.
Gal*ia*, n., Gaul.
gala-, prefix signifying magnificence or pomp.
*gala***diné,** n., state-dinner.
galaksi, n., galaxy; Milky Way.
galant, a., gallant (polite).
*gala***vest,** n., gala dress (attire).
galen, n., galena.
galer, n., galley.
galeri, n., gallery.
galin, n., fowl. *-a*, n., hen. *-o*, n., cock.
galin*a*-klam*ar*, v., to cackle.
galin*o*-klam*ar*, v., to crow.
Galis*ia*, n., Galicia (in Spain).
Galits*ia*, n., Galicia (in Austria).
galium, n., gallium (Ga).
galon, n., galloon. *-ar*, v., to lace; to trim with galloon.
galop, n., gallop; galop (dance). *-ar*, v., to gallop.
galosh, n., overshoe; galosh.
galvan*ism*, n., galvanism. *-ik*, a., galvanic.
gamash, n., gaiter; spatterdash.
gamb, n., leg.
gambon, n., ham.
gangren, n., gangrene; mortification. *-ar*, v., to gangrene; to mortify. *-os*, a., gangrenous.
gani*ar*, v., to gain; to earn; to win. *-ad*, n., earning(s); gain; gaining(s).
gani*ar* pan, to earn a living (livelihood).
gant, n., glove. *-ar*, v., to glove; to put on gloves.
garant, n., bondsman; bailor; guarantor; surety. *-ar*, v., to bail; to guarantee; to warrant. *-ad*, n., guarantee; security; bail.
garb, n., sheaf; bundle.
gard, n., guard; shelter. *-ar*, v., to guard; to shield; to shelter.
garderob, n., wardrobe (place).
garn*ar*, v., to garnish; to trim.

garnison, n., garrison. *-ar*, v., to garrison.
garson, n., fellow.
gas, n., gas.
gasel, n., gazelle.
gaset, n., newspaper; paper.
gasometr, n., gasometer.
gastronom, n., gastronomer; gastronomist.
gaudi, n., joy; gladness. *-ar*, v., to gladden; to cheer. *-os*, a., joyous.
gaudi*ar* se, v., to be glad; to rejoice.
gavot, n., gavotte.
gel*ar*, v. intr., to freeze; to congeal.
gelatin, n., jelly; gelatin(e).
gem*ar*, v., to groan.
gemel, n., twin.
gen, n., gender.
genealogi, n., genealogy. *-ist* (genealogist), n., genealogist. *-ik* (genealogik), a., genealogical.
gener*ar*, v., to generate; to beget; to engender; to procreate. *-asion*, n., generation. *-ator*, n., generator; begetter; procreator. *-atori*, n., parents.
general, a., general, and n., general. *-e*, ad., generally.
generalis*ar*, v., to generalize. *-asion*, n., generalization.
generos, a., generous; liberal. *-itet*, n., generosity; liberality.
genial, a., highly-gifted; ingenious. *-itet*, n., genius.
genitiv, n., genitive.
gensian, n., gentian.
gentil, a., genteel; gentle. *-itet*, *n., genteelness; gentility.*
genu, n., knee. *-ar*, v., to kneel.
genu-flekt*ar*, v., to genuflect. *-asion* (genufleksion), n., genuflection.
genuin, a., genuine. *-itet*, n., genuineness.
geodesi, n., geodesy; surveying. *-ik*, a., geodetic.
geografi, n., geography. *-ik* (geografik), a., geographic.
geolog, n., geologist.
geologi, n., geology. *-ik* (geologik), a., geological.
geometri, n., geometry. *-ik* (geometrik), a., geometric.
geranium, n., geranium.
german, a., German; German-speaking; in German, and n., a German-speaking person. *-ia*, n., Germany. *-ian*, a., German; relating to Germany.
germanik, a., Germanic, and n., one of Germanic blood.
germanium, n., germanium (Ge).
germin, n., germ; sprout; shoot. *-ar*, v., to germinate; to sprout. *-asion*, n., germination.
gerundi, n., gerund.
gerundiv, n., gerundive.
gestikul*ar*, v., to gesticulate. *-asion*, n., gesticulation.
gib, n., hump; hunch. *-os*, a., humpbacked; hunchbacked; gibbous, and n., hunchback.
gid, n., guide. *-ar*, v., to guide.
gigant, n., giant. *-ik*, a., gigantic.
gimnas, n., gymnasium; college.
gimnastik, n., gymnastics. *-al*, a., gymnastic. *-ar*, v., to exercise in gymnastics.

gips, n., gypsum; plaster of Paris.
gir*ar*, v., to endorse.
giraf, n., giraffe; camelopard.
girland, n., garland.
gitar, n., guitar. *-ist*, n., guitarist; guitar-player.
gladi, n., sword. *-ar*, v., to fence. *-ator*, n., gladiator.
gland, n., gland.
glas, n., ice.
glas*ar*, v., to glaze. *-ad*, n., glazing; glaze.
Glas*ik* **(mar),** Polar Sea.
glas-rosi, n., hoar-frost; white frost; rime.
glat, a., smooth; glossy; polished. *-ifikar*, v., to smooth; to polish; to iron (clothes). *-itet*, n., smoothness.
gleb, n., clod.
glis*ar*, v., to glide; to slide; to [slip.
gliserin, n., glycerine.
glob, n., globe. *-et*, n., globule.
glori, n., glory. *-os*, a., glorious.
glorifik*ar*, v., to glorify. *-asion*, n., glorification.
glutin, n., glue. *-ar*, v., to glue; to stick; to paste; to fasten.
golf, n., gulf; bay.
gom, n., gum. *-ar*, v., to gum.
gondol, n., gondola.
gorg, n., throat. *-ar*, v., to gargle.
got, n., Goth. *-ik*, a., Gothic.
grad, n., grade; degree; step. *-ar*, v., to grade; to graduate. *-asion*, n., gradation; graduation.
grad de larg*itet*, degree of latitude.
grad de long*itet*, degree of longitude.
-graf, suffix forming nouns denoting a person or thing writing or painting in the manner indicated by the first part of the word.
grafit, n., graphite.
gram, n., gramme.
gramatik, n., grammar. *-al*, a., grammatical.
gran, n., grain; kernel.
granat, n., garnet
grand, a., great; large. *-ifikar*, v., to make large. *-itet*, n., greatness; largeness; size.
grand-fil*o*, n., grandson.
grandios, a., grandiose; grand; imposing. *-itet*, n., grandeur.
grand-komers*ant*, n., great merchant.
grand-nef, n., grandnephew or grandniece.
grand-onkl, n., granduncle.
grand-parti*e*, ad., in great part; for the most part; to a great extent.
grand-patr, n., grandfather.
granit, n., granite
grap, n., grape.
gras, n., grace
grasil, a., slender; slight; slim. *-itet*, n., slenderness.
grasios, a., gracious. *-itet*, n., graciousness.
gratis, ad., gratuitously; gratis.
grav, a., grave; weighty. *-itet*, n., gravity; weight; heaviness.
grav*ar*, v., to engrave.
gravin, n., gravel.

gravitasion, n., gravitation.
grel, n., hail. *-ar*, v., to hail.
gremi, n., lap. *-ad*, n., apron.
gren, n., grain (cereals). *-eri*, n., granary.
grenad, n., grenade.
gren-bat*ar*, v., to thresh.
Grenland*ia*, n., Greenland.
gres, n., grease; fat. *-ar*, v., to grease; to smear.
Gres*ia*, n., Greece.
grif, n., claw; talon.
gril, n., cricket (insect).
gril-klam*ar*, v., to chirp.
grimas, n., grimace. *-ar*, v., to grimace; to make faces.
gris, a., gray.
grit, n., grits; groats.
griv, n., grief; sorrow. *-ar*, v., to grieve.
gros, a., thick; big. *-itet*, n., thickness.
groso, n., wholesaling. *-ist* (grosist), n., wholesaler.
grot, n., grotto; grot.
grotesk, a., grotesque.
grum, n., clot. *-os*, a., grumous; clotted.
grup, n., group; cluster. *-ar*, v., to group.
grus, n., crane (bird).
Grus*ia*, n., Georgia (in Asia).
guen, n., cheek.
guen-barb, n., side-whiskers.
guer, n., war. *-ar* **ko kh,** v., to (wage) war; to make war upon anyone.
guind, n., reel; windlass. *-ar*, v. tr., to wind; to reel.
gumigut, n., gamboge.
gus, *n., goose.*
gust, n., taste. *-ar*, v., to taste.
gut, n., drop. *ar*, v., to drop; to trickle; to drip.
guvern, n., helm. *ar*, v., to steer; to manage; to govern.

H

habit*ar*, v., to inhabit. *-abl*, a., habitable. *-ant*, part., inhabitant.
hal, n., hall.
halebard, n., halberd. *-er*, n., [halberdier.
halit, n., breath; exhalation; whiff; puff. *-ar*, v., to breathe out; to exhale; to puff.
halsion, n., halcyon; king-[fisher.
halusinasion, n., hallucination.
hamak, n., hammock.
hamster, n., hamster.
Hanovr, n., Hanover.
hanseat, n., Hanseatic League. *-ik*, a., Hanseatic.
hard, a., bold; daring. *-itet*, n., boldness; hardihood; daring.
haring, n., herring.
harlekin, n., harlequin.
harmoni, n., harmony. *-os*, a., harmonious.
harmonium, n., harmonium.
harnes, n., harness. *-ar*, v., to harness.
harp, n., harp. *-ist*, n., harper.
harpun, n., harpoon.
hasard, n., hazard. *-ar*, v., to venture; to stake; to hazard.
hast, n., haste; speed; hurry. *-ar*, v., to hasten; to hurry; to speed. *-ik*, a., hasty. *-e*, ad., hastily. *-e!* i., hurry!; quick!; be quick!

hastor, n., hawk.
hebre*ik*, a., Hebraic; Hebraical; Hebrew.
hedr, n., ivy.
hegemoni, n., hegemony.
heksa–, prefix signifying hexa–, six–.
heksa-metr, n., hexameter.
hekto–, prefix signifying hekto–, hundred–.
hektograf, n., hectograph; hektograph. *–ar*, v., to hectograph; to hektograph.
helium, n., helium.
Helvet*ia*, n., Switzerland.
hepat, n., liver.
hepta–, prefix signifying hepta–, seven–.
herald, n., herald.
heraldik, n., heraldry.
herb, n., grass. *–aj*, n., herbage.
hered, n., heir. *–ar*, v., to inherit. *–ad*, n., heritage; inheritance.
heret*ik*, a., heretical, and n., heretic. *–ism*, n., heresy.
hermafrodit, n., hermaphrodite.
hermelin, n., ermine.
hermet*ik*, a., hermetical; airtight.
hero, n., hero. *–ik*, a., heroic. *–ism*, n., heroism.
heron, n., heron.
hesit*ar*, v., to hesitate.
heterogen, a., heterogeneous. *–itet*, n., heterogeneousness.
hiasint, n., hyacinth (flower).
hidra, n., hydra.
hidro–, prefix signifying water.
*hidro***dens,** a., water-tight.
*hidro***dinamik,** n., hydrodynamics.
hidrofobi, n., hydrophobia. *–os*, a., hydrophobic
hidrogen, n., hydrogen (H).
hidropsi, n., dropsy. *–ik*, a., dropsical; hydropic.
*hidro***statik,** n., hydrostatics.
hien, n., hyena.
hik, n., hiccough. *-ar*, v., to hiccough.
himn, n., hymn.
hiperbol, n., hyperbole.
hipodrom, n., hippodrome.
hipokrit, n., hypocrite. *–ik*, a., hypocritical.
hipopotam, n., hippopotamus.
hipotek, n., mortgage.
hipotes, n., hypothesis.
histeri, n., hysteria. *–ik* (histerik), a., hysterical.
histor, n., history. *–ik*, a., historic(al).
hom, n., man (human being). *–ik*, a., human
homeopati, n., homeopathy. *–ik* (homeopatik), a., homeopathic *–ist*, n., homeopathist.
homo–, prefix signifying proportionality.
homogen, a., homogeneous.
homolog, a., homologous.
homonim, a., homonymous.
*homo***ton** (konsonans), n., consonance.
honest, a., honest.
honor, n., honor. *–ar*, v., to honor. *–abl*, a., honorable. *–asion*, n., honoring.
hor, n., hour. *–metr*, n., clock.
hord, n., horde.

horisont, n., horizon. *-ik* (horisontal), a , horizontal.
horor, n., horror. *-os,* a., horrible.
hort, n., garden.
hospit, n., hospice.
hospital, n., hospital.
hotel, n., hotel. *-er,* n., landlord; hotel-keeper; host.
hum, n., ground; earth; humus.
human, a., humane. *-itet,* n., humanity; humaneness.
humid, a., humid; moist; wet; damp. *-ifikar,* v., to wet; to moisten; to dampen. *-itet,* n., humidity; moisture; dampness.
humil, a , humble. *-itet,* n., humility.
humor, n., humor. *-ist,* n., humorist
Hungar*ia,* n., Hungary.
husar, n., hussar.

I

-i, suffix indicating the plural.
-ia, suffix indicating a country.
iamb, n., iambus. *-ik,* a., iambic.
-id, suffix used with verbal roots to form adjectives showing the quality of some one or of something.
idé, n., idea.
ideal, n., ideal. *-ik,* a., ideal.
ident*ik,* a., identical. *-ikitet* (identitet), n., identity.
idil, n., idyl.
idiom, n.. idiom.
idol, n., idol.
i. e.—it es, that is.
if, c., if.
if et, even if.
-ifikar, suffix forming verbs showing that something stated in the root is made.
ignor*ar,* v., to ignore (not to know; to wish not to know).
-ik, general suffix, indicating quality, used to form derivative adjectives.
il, pr., he. *-a,* she. *-ai,* they (fem.). *-i,* they (masc and neut.).
Ilir*ia,* n., Illyria
ilumin*ar,* v., to illumine; to illuminate; to light (up).
ilusion, n., illusion. *-ar,* v., to delude; to deceive
ilustr*ar,* v., to illustrate (explain; also pictorially). *-asion,* n., illustration (explanation; also a picture)
-im, suffix which, with a cardinal number, forms an ordinal.
imag, n., picture; image.
imagin*ar,* v., to imagine.
imatrikul*ar,* v., to matriculate. *-asion,* n., matriculation.
imens, a., immense.
imit*ar,* v., to imitate; to counterfeit; to forge.
impedi*ar,* v., to impede; to hinder.
imper*ar,* v., to bid; to enjoin; to charge; to command. *-ator,* n., commander; emperor. *-atorik,* a., imperial. *-ia,* n., empire.
imperativ, n., imperative.
imperfekt, n., imperfect tense; imperfect.

impertinent, a., impertinent; impudent; *also* not pertinent.
impetu, n., impetus. *-os*, a., impetuous: *-ositet*, n., impetuosity.
important, a., important.
impost, n., impost; tax. *-ar*, v., to tax.
impregni*ar*, v., to impregnate.
impresion, n., impression (mental). *-ar*, v., to impress (mentally).
imprim*ar*, v., to print; to imprint; to impress. *-eri*, n., printing office.
improvis*ar*, v., to improvise. *-ator*, n., improvisator.
impuls, n., impulse. *-ar*, v., to impel. [ascribe; to attribute
imputar, v., to impute; to
in, p., in; into.
inaugur*ar*, v., to inaugurate. *-asion*, n., inauguration.
in-bras*ar*, v., to embrace.
Ind*ia*, n., India
indiferent, a., indifferent.
indigen, a., indigenous; native.
indigent, a., indigent; needy. *-itet* (indigens), n., indigence; need, want.
indigo, n., indigo.
indik*ar*, v., to indicate.
indikativ, n., indicative.
indini*ar*, v., to be indignant.
indium, n., indium (In).
in diurn, in mens e s., a day; a month, etc. (p. e. **dufoa in mens**=twice a month).
individu, n., individual. *-ik* (individual(itet)), a., individual, n., individuality.
indolent, a., indolent. *-itet*, n., indolence.
in dom de, p., in the house of; at the house of.
indulgent, a., indulgent. *-itet*, n., indulgence; forbearance.
industri, n., industry. *-ik*(industrial), a., industrial. *-os*, a., industrious.
in-ebr*ar*, v., to intoxicate.
inert, a., inert; lazy; slothful; inactive. *-itet*, n., inertia; laziness; slothfulness; sloth; inactivity.
infant, n., infant; child *-o*, n., child (male). *-a*, n., child (female).
infanteri, n., infantry. *-an*, a., infantry. *-ist* (infanterist), n., foot-soldier; infantryman.
infekt*ar*, v., to infect. *-asion* (infeksion), n., infection.
inferior, a., inferior; lower. *-itet*, n., inferiority. *-e*, ad., below; inferiorly.
inferior*e* de, p., below.
infern, n., hell.
infinitiv, n., infinitive.
inflam*ar*, v., to inflame (med.). *-asion*, n., inflammation.
in-flu*ar*, v., to flow into.
influens, n., influence. *-ar*, v., to influence.
influensa, n., influenza.
inform*ar* (**kh di kk**), v., to inform; to apprize. *-ar* **se di kk,** to inform one's self; to inquire about; to inquire into. *-asion*, n., information.
in-fum*ar*, v., to smoke (hams, etc.).

inglot*ar*, v., to swallow.
inhibi*ar*, v., to forbid; to prohibit.
in honor de, p., in honor of.
injenier, n., engineer.
injenier*i* militar*ik*, military engineers.
in-kadr*ar*, v., to frame.
in-karn*ar*, v., to incarnate. *-asion*, n., incarnation.
in-kas*ar*, v., to collect; to call in.
inklin*ar*, v., to incline. *-asion*, n., inclination.
in-klos*ar*, v., to enclose.
inklusiv*e*, ad., inclusively.
in kual*itet* de, c., as; in the capacity of.
inkud, n., anvil; also incus (of ear).
in-kuraj*ar*, v., to encourage.
in manier de, p., after the manner of.
in-manu*ar*, v., to hand over.
in medi*ad*, ad., in the middle; in the midst.
in medi*ad* de, p., in the middle of.
in-met*ar*, v., to put in.
in nom de, p., in the name of.
in omni kasu, ad., in every case; at all events.
in omni temp, ad., all the time; the whole time.
inosent, a., innocent. *-itet*, n., innocence.
in-plas*ar*, v., to insert.
in-pres*ar*, v., to press in.
in-respir*ar* (inspir*ar*), v., to inspire (breathe in).
***in-sakar*, v., to pocket.**
in-sark*ar*, v., to coffin.
insekt, n., insect.
in-semin*ar*, v., to seed.
insendi, n., fire; conflagration. *-an*, a., incendiary. *-er*, n., fireman.
insens, n., incense. *-ar*, v., to incense *-er*, n., censer; thurible. *-ator*, n., incenser.
in sentr de, p., in the center of.
inser*ar*, v., to insert; to advertise (in paper).
insestu, n., incest. *-os*, a., incestuous.
insinu*ar*, v., to insinuate.
insipid, a., insipid; flat.
in-skrib*ar*, v., to inscribe; to enter.
insolent, a., insolent. *-itet*, n., insolence.
in sosietet de, p., in company with; in the society of.
inspekt*ar*, v., to inspect. *-ator*, n., inspector.
inspir*ar*, v., to inspire. *-asion*, n., inspiration.
inst*ar* su kk, v., to insist upon anything.
instal*ar*, v., to install.
instig*ar*, v., to instigate; to incite.
instinkt, n., instinct.
institu*ar*, v., to institute; to establish. *-ad* (institut), n., institution.
institu*ad* de eduk*asion*, educational institution.
instru*ar*, v., to instruct; to teach. *-ator*, n., instructor; teacher.
instrument, n., instrument; tool; implement. *-ar*, v., to instrument (a composition).

instrument-kompleks, n., set of instruments.
in-sug*ar*, v., to suck in.
insul, n., island. *-an*, n., islander.
insult, n., insult. *-ar*, v., to insult.
integr, a., whole; entire. *-itet*, n., integrity; entirety.
intelektu, n., intellect; understanding; mind; intelligence. *-os*, a., intellectual.
in temp de, p., in the time of; at the time of.
intension, n., intention. *-ar*, v., to intend. *-e*, ad., intentionally.
intensiv, a., intensive.
intent, n., intent; purpose.
interes, n., interest. *-ar*, v., to interest.
interest, n., interest (on money). **port*ar* interest,** to bear interest.
interior, a., interior; inner. *-e*, ad., inside; within; interiorly.
interior*e* de, p., inside of; inside; within.
intern, a., internal.
internasional, a., international.
interog*ar*, v., to interrogate; to ask; to inquire; to question.
interpret, n., interpreter. *-ar*, v., to interpret.
interpunkt*ar*, v., to punctuate. *-asion*, n., punctuation.
intersed*ar*, v., to intercede.
interump*ar*, v., to interrupt.
interval, n., interval.
interyeksion, n., interjection.
intestin, n., intestine; gut; bowel.
intim, a., intimate; close. *-itet*, n., intimacy.
intr, p., between; among. *-ar*, v., to enter. *-ad*, n , entrance (place). *-asion*, n., entrance; entry (act). *-e*, ad., between; in between.
intrig, n., intrigue. *-ar*, v., to intrigue.
intr-lud, n., interlude.
introduk*ar*, v., to introduce.
intr-temp*e*, ad., meanwhile; meantime.
intu*ar*, v., to contemplate. *-asion* (intuision), n., intuition; contemplation. *-ativ* (intuitiv), a., intuitive; contemplative.
inu, p., within (time).
inund*ar*, v., to inundate; to deluge; to flood. *-asion*, n., inundation; deluge; flood.
in-urg*ar*, v., to force in; to intrude.
invalid, a., invalid, and n., invalid. *-itet*, n., invalidity.
invasion, n., invasion.
invent*ar*, v., to invent. *-asion* (invension), n., invention. *-ator* (inventor), n., inventor.
inventar, n., inventory.
in-vers*ar*, v., to infuse; to pour into; to instil.
inversi*ar*, v., to invert; to reverse. *-e*, ad., inversely; vice versa.
investig*ar*, v., to investigate. *-asion*, n., investigation. *-ator*, n., investigator.
invit*ar*, v., to invite.

inyuri, n., abuse; reviling; railing; affront. *-ar,* v., to abuse; to revile; to rail at; to affront; to speak injuriously to or of.
iod, n., iodine (I).
ipse, ad., even.
iridium, n., iridium (Ir).
irig*ar,* v., to irrigate; to water. *-asion,* n., irrigation.
iris, n., rainbow; iris.
irit*ar,* v., to irritate (excite).
Irland*ia,* n., Ireland.
ironi, n., irony. *-os,* a., ironical.
Island*ia,* n., Iceland.
-ism, suffix equivalent to the English -ism.
isol*ar,* v., to isolate; to insulate.
ist, pr. d., this. *-foa,* ad., this time.
-ist, suffix which, with a nonverbal root, forms a substantive denoting a person who applies himself to something, occupies himself with something.
ist-kos, pr., this (thing).
istm, n., isthmus.
it, pr., it.
Ital*ia,* n., Italy. *-ian,* a., Italian; pertaining to Italy, and n., an Italian. *-iana,* n., Italian (woman). *-ik,* a., Italian; in Italian; Italian-speaking.
it bel, the beautiful.
it bon, the good.
it mal, the bad; the evil.
it sem, the same (neut.).
iterbium n., ytterbium (Yb).
-itet, suffix which, with an adjective, forms a substantive denoting quality.
itrium, n., yttrium (Y).
ivor, n., ivory.

J

jalus, a., jealous. *-itet,* n., jealousy.

K

ka, c., than.
kabal, n., cabal. *-ar,* v., to cabal.
kabin, n., cabin (of a ship).
kabinet, n., cabinet; study.
kabl, n., cable.
kad, n., fall. *-ar,* v., to fall; to drop.
kadavr, n., corpse; cadaver.
kadens, n., cadence.
kadet, n., cadet.
kadmium, n., cadmium (Cd).
kadr, n., frame.
kaf, n., coffee. *-eri,* n., coffee-house; café.
kakadú, n., cockatoo.
kakao, n., cacao; cocoa.
kakt, n., cactus.
kal, n., callus. *-os,* a., callous.
kal*ar,* v., to be warm. *-id,* a., warm; hot. *-ideskar,* v., to become warm. *-idifikar,* v , to warm. *-or,* n., warmth; heat.
kalamitet, n., calamity.
kalandr, n., calender. *-ar,* v., to calender.
kaldron, n., cauldron; kettle; boiler.
kalendar, n., calendar.
kalesh, n., calash; caleche.
kali-, prefix signifying beauty.
kalibr, n., calibre. *-ar,* v., to calibrate.

kalidoskop, n., kaleidoscope.
kalif, n., caliph.
Kalifornia, n., California.
kali-graf, n., calligrapher. *-ar,* v., to calligraph; to write beautifully.
kalikot, n., calico.
*kali***okul***os,* a., beautiful-eyed.
kalis, n., chalice; cup; calyx (bot.)
kalium, n., kalium; potassium (K).
kalk*ar,* v., to tread. *-ator,* n., treader.
kalkul, n., calculation; computation; reckoning. *-ar,* v., to calculate; to compute; to reckon.
kalm, n., calm. *-ar,* v., to calm; to still; to quiet.
kalomel, n., calomel.
kals, n., stocking. *-on,* n., drawers (pair of). *-oni,* n., drawers (more than one pair).
kalsin, n., lime. *-ar,* v., to calcine.
kalsium, n., calcium (Ca).
kalumni*ar,* v., to calumniate; to slander. *-asion,* n., calumny; slander.
kalv, a., bald. *-itet,* n., baldness.
kamarad, n., comrade. *-itet,* n., comradeship; fellowship.
kambi, n., exchange. *-ar,* v., to exchange; to change; to barter; to swap. *-asion,* n., exchange; barter.
kambi-kurs, n., course or rate of exchange.
kamé, n., cameo.
kamel, n., camel.
kameleon, n., chameleon.
kameli, n., camellia.
kamfor, n., camphor.
kamin, n., chimney.
kamis, n., shirt.
kamisol, n., waistcoat; vest.
kamomil, n., camomile.
kamosk, n., chamois.
kamp, n., field.
kampani, n., campaign.
kampestr, a., country; rural. *-ad,* n., country (not city).
kamr, n., room; chamber. *-er,* n., chamberlain.
kan, n., reed; cane.
kanab, n., hemp.
kanal, n., canal; channel. *-et,* n., ditch; trench.
kanali, n., rabble.
kanarit, n., canary bird.
kandel, n., candle. *-ad,* n., candlestick.
kandelabr, n., candelabrum; chandelier.
kandidat, n., candidate. *-ad,* n., candidature; candidacy.
kanel, n., groove; flute; chamfer; channel. *-ar,* v., to groove; to flute; to chamfer; to channel.
kani, n., dog.
kanibal, n., cannibal. *-ik,* a., cannibalistic.
kani-klam*ar,* v., to bark.
kanon, n., cannon. *-ar,* v., to cannonade.
kanon*ik,* a., canonical; canon (adj.).
kansel*er,* n., chancellor. *-eri,* n., chancery.
kanson, n , song.

kansr, n., cancer.
kant, n., singing; chant. *-ar,* v. to sing; to chant.
kanton, n., canton.
kanvas, n., canvas.
kaot, n., chaos. *-ik,* a., chaotic.
kap, n., head.
kapabl, a., capable; able. *-itet,* n., capability; ability; capacity; faculty.
kapar, n., caper (bot.)
kapel, n., chapel. *-an,* n., chaplain.
kapil, n., hair (single hair). *-os,* a., hairy.
kapital, n., capital (finance).
kapitan, n. captain.
kapitl, n., chapter; head.
kapitol, n., capitol.
kapon, n., capon.
kaporal, n., corporal.
kapr, n., goat. *-o,* n., he-goat. *-a,* n., she-goat.
kapreol, n., roe (animal).
kaprikorn, n., capricorn.
kapriol, n., curvet; caper; capriole.
kapris, n., caprice; whim. *-os,* a., capricious.
kapsul, n., capsule.
kapt*ar,* v., to capture; to catch. *-ad,* n., capture; catch; booty; prize.
kapus, n., cowl; hood; capouch.
kapusin, n., Capuchin.
kar, n., wagon. *-et,* n , cart.
kar, a., dear. *-ifikar,* v., to make dear; to raise (price). *-itet,* n., charity.
karabin, n., carbine. *-er,* n., *carbineer.*
karaf, n., caraffe; decanter.
karakter, n character *-ik,* a., characteristic.
karambol, n. carambole; red bal (billiards). *-ar,* v., to carom. *-ad,* n., carom.
karamel, n., caramel.
karat, n., carat.
karavan, n., caravan.
karbon, n., carbon; coal (C).
karbunkl, n., carbuncle (med.).
kardin, n., hinge.
kardinal, a., cardinal, and n., cardinal (dignitary).
kardon, n., thistle.
karem, n., fast. *-ar,* v., to fast.
kares, n., caress. *-ar,* v., to caress.
karik*ar,* v., to distort.
karikatur, n., caricature. *-ar,* v., to caricature.
Karint*ia,* n., Carinthia.
karmin, n. carmine.
karn, n meat; flesh.
karneval, n., carnival.
karob, n., carob; carouba.
karos, n., carriage. *-an,* n., coachman.
karot, n., carrot.
karp*ar,* v., to pick; to pluck; to gather.
Karpat*i,* n., Carpathian Mountains.
karpent*ar,* v., to carpenter. *-ator,* n., carpenter.
karp-fil*i,* n., lint; charpie.
karpion, n., carp.
kart, n , card.
kart geografil*ik,* map.
kartilag, n., cartilage; gristle.
karton, n., pasteboard; board.

kartush, n., cartridge; cartouche.
karusel, n., carrousel; merry-go-round.
kas, n., cash-box. *-er*, n., cashier.
kase, n., cheese.
kasein, n., casein.
kasemat, n., casemate.
kasern, n., barrack.
kaserol, n., saucepan; stewpan.
kaset, n., box (in general).
kask, n., helmet. *-et*, n., cap.
kaskad, n., cascade; waterfall.
Kasp*ik* (**mar**), Caspian Sea.
kast, a., chaste; pure. *-itet*, n., chastity; purity.
kast, n., caste.
kastani, n., chestnut.
kastel, n., castle.
kastig*ar*, v., to castigate; to chastise; to chasten. *-asion*, n., castigation; chastisement.
kastor, n., beaver.
kastr*ar*, v., to castrate; to geld; to emasculate.
kasu, n., case; event.
kasubl, n., chasuble.
kat, n., cat.
katafalk, n., catafalque.
katakomb, n , catacomb.
katalepsi, n., catalepsy. *-ik* (kataleptik), a., cataleptic.
katalog, n., catalogue.
kataplasm, n., cataplasm; poultice.
katar, n., catarrh.
katarakt, n., cataract (med.).
katastrof, n., catastrophe.
katedr, n., pulpit.
katedral, n., cathedral.
kategor*ik*, a., categorical.
kategori, n., category.
katekism, n., catechism.
katen, n., chain.
kat-klam*ar*, v., to mew.
katol*ik*, a., Catholic. *-ikism*, n., Catholicism.
kaucuk, n., India rubber; rubber.
kaud, n., tail.
Kaukas, n., Caucasus Mountains. *-ia*, n., Caucasus.
kaus, n., cause; reason. *-ar*, v., to cause. *-e*, c., because; for; since; as; that. *-u*, p., because of; on account of; for.
kaus*u* **Deo,** ad., for God's sake.
kaus prinsipal, principal reason.
kaust*ik*, a., caustic.
kauteris*ar*, v., to cauterize.
kav, n., cellar.
kaval, n., horse; knight (in chess). *-a*, n., mare. *-an*, n., groom; hostler. *-et*, n., pony. *-o*, n., stallion.
kavaleri, n., cavalry. *-an*, a., cavalry. *-ist* (kavalerist), n., cavalryman.
kavalier, n., knight.
kavalk*ar*, v., to ride on horseback. *-ad*, n., cavalcade.
kavern, n., cavern; cave. *-ar*, v., to excavate; to hollow. *-ik*, a., cavernous; hollow.
kaviar, n., caviare.
kay, n., quay.
ke, c., that.
ke-, prefix signifying interrogation.
*ke***frekuent***e*, ad., how often; how frequently.

kek, n., cake.
*ke***kaus***e*, ad., why.
*ke***kos,** pr. int. and rel., what; which (thing).
kel, pr., who; which; what; that. *-foa*, ad., which (what) time. *-imfoa*, ad., for the which (what-th, if there were such word) time; (for the how many-th time).
kelk, pr. indef., some; any; several. *-foa*, ad., sometimes; now and then; occasionally.
kelk-hom, pr., somebody; someone; anybody; anyone.
kelk-kos, pr., something; anything.
kelk-lok*e*, ad., somewhere; anywhere.
kelk-un, pr. indef. a., some; any; a. *-foa*, ad., ever; at any time.
*ke***lok***e*, ad., where.
*ke***manier***e*, ad., how; in what manner.
*ke***plas***e*, ad., where.
kerub, n., cherub.
kest, n., chest; case; box.
kh - kelk-hom, somebody; anybody.
ki, pr. int., who.
kil, n., keel.
kilo-, prefix signifying kilo-, thousand-.
*kilo***gram,** n., kilogramme.
*kilo***metr,** n., kilometer.
kimi, n., chemistry. *-ik*, a., chemical. *-ist*, n., chemist.
kinin, n., quinine.
kiras, n., cuirass; breastplate.
kirurg, n., surgeon.
kirurgi, *n., surgery.*
kk - kelk-kos, something; anything.
klam*ar*, v., to shout.
klam*ar* **a kh,** to call out or cry out to anyone.
klap, n., flap.
klar, a., clear. *-itet*, n., clearness.
klarinet, n., clarinet; clarionet.
klas, n., class.
klas*ik*, a., classic(al). *-ikitet*, n., classicality.
klausul, n., clause; proviso. *-ar*, v., to provide.
klav, n., nail.
klavi, n., key (instrument; *also* in music). *-aj*, n., keyboard; claviature.
klematit, n., clematis.
klement, a., clement. *-itet*, n., clemency.
kler, n., clergy. *-an*, n., cleric; clergyman.
klient, n., client; customer. *-el*, n., clients; customers; clientele.
klimat, n., climate.
klimb*ar*, v., to climb.
klister, n., clyster; enema; injection.
kloak, n., sewer; drain.
klok, n , bell.
klor, n., chlorine (Cl).
klos, n., lock. *-ar*, v., to lock.
kloset, n., privy; water-closet.
klos*ar* **medi***u* **treliaj,** to trellis; to lattice; to grate up.
klub, n., club (society).
ko, p , with.
koagul*ar*, v., to coagulate; to curdle. *-ad*, n., rennet.

kobalt, n., cobalt (Co).
kod, n., code.
kodisil, n., codicil.
koefisient, n., coefficient.
kofr, n., trunk.
ko-hered, n., coheir.
ko-hom, n., fellow-man; fellow-creature.
koif, n., hood.
koin, n., wedge; quoin; coin.
kokard, n., cockade.
koket*ar*, v., to coquet. *-ik*, a., coquettish.
kokle, n., snail.
kokon, n., cocoon.
koks, n., coke.
kol, n., neck. *-ad*, n., collar.
koleg, n., colleague.
kolekt*ar*, v., to collect. *-ad*, n., collection.
koler, n., anger; wrath. *-ar*, v., to be angry *-os*, a., angry.
koler*ik*, a., choleric. *-iker*, n., choleric man.
kolera, n., cholera.
kolik, n., colic.
kolision, n., collision. *-ar*, v., to come into collision.
kolonel, n., colonel
koloni, n., colony. *-ar*, v., to colonize. *-ik* (kolonial), a., colonial *-ist* (kolonist), n., colonist.
kolor, n., color. *-ar*, v., to color.
kolos, n., colossus. *-ik* (kolosal), a., colossal.
kolumb, n., dove; pigeon.
kolumn, n., column (typography, architecture); pillar.
koma, n., comma.
komand, n., command; commandment; order. *-ar*, v., to command; to order.
komandit, n., silent partnership.
koma-punkt, n., semicolon.
ko-matr, n., godmother.
kombat, n., combat; fight; conflict. *-ar*, v., to fight; to combat.
kombin*ar*, v., to combine; to compound.
kombust*ar*, v., to burn (trans.).
komedi, n., comedy. *-an*, a., comedic, and n., comedian.
komens, n., commencement; beginning. *-ar*, v., to commence; to begin. *-e* (or: in komens), ad., in the beginning.
koment*ar*, v., to comment.
komers, n., commerce; trade. *-ar*, v., to trade.
komers-medi*ant*, n., middleman.
komet, n., comet.
komfort, n., comfort. *-os*, a., comfortable.
kom*ik*, a., comic(al).
komisar, n., commissioner; commissary.
komision, n., commission; errand.
komit*ar*, v., to order; to commission. *-asion*, n., order.
komit*ar* **avans***e*, to order in advance.
komitet, n., committee.
komod, n., bureau; chest of drawers; commode.
komod, a., convenient. *-itet*, n., convenience; commodiousness.
kompakt, a., compact.
kompan, n., companion. *-ar*, v., to accompany.

kompar*ar*, v., to compare; to liken. *-asion*, n., comparison.
komparativ, n., comparative.
kompas, n., compass.
kompasion, n., compassion; pity. *-ar*, v., to compassionate; to pity.
kompens*ar*, v., to compensate. *-asion*, n., compensation.
kompetent, a., competent.
kompleks, n., the aggregate; the whole. *-ar*, v., to aggregate.
komplement, n., complement.
komplesant, a., complaisant.
komplet, a., complete. *-e*, ad., completely. *-ifikar*, v., to complete.
komplik*ar*, v., to complicate; to entangle; to involve.
kompliment, n., compliment. *-ar*, v., to compliment.
komplot, n., complot; plot.
kompos*ar*, v., to compose. *-ator*, n., composer (music).
kompost, n., compost; manure. *-ar*, v., to manure.
kompot, n., stew.
komprend*ar*, v., to comprehend; to understand. *-abl*, a., comprehensible; intelligible.
kompres, n., compress.
komt, n., count (title).
komun, n., community. *-ik*, a., common.
komunik*ar*, v., to communicate; to hold intercourse; to deal; to communicate (in sense of to make known). *-asion*, n., communication; intercourse; dealing; communication (making known).
komunion, n., communion (sacrament).
kon, n., cone. *-ik*, a., conic(al).
kondamn*ar*, v., to condemn; to damn. *-asion*, n., condemnation.
kondens*ar*, v., to condense; to thicken; to inspissate (all trans.). *-asion*, n., condensation. *-ator*, n., condenser.
kondesend*ar*, v., to condescend.
kondision, n., condition (stipulation).
kondisional, n., conditional mood.
kondol*ar*, v., to condole with. *-asion*, n., condolence.
kondor, n., condor.
kondukar, v., to conduct (e. g. water, etc.). *-asion*, n., conducting; conduction.
kondukt, n., conduct; behavior; deportment; demeanor. *-ar se*, v., to conduct (one's self); to behave; to deport (one's self); to demean (one's self).
konduktor, n., conductor.
koneks, n., connection. *-ar*, v., to connect.
konfeder*ar*, v., to confederate. *-asion*, n., confederation.
konfer*ar*, v., to confer; to negotiate.
konfes*ar*, v., to confess; to acknowledge; to avow; to own. *-asion* (konfesion), n., confession.
konfesion, n., religious denomination.
konfet, n., confectionery.

konfid, n., confidence; trust; reliance. *-ar*, v., to entrust; to confide (in); to rely (upon); to trust.
konfidens, n., confidence. *-ik* (konfidensial), a., confidential.
konfirm*ar*, v., to confirm. *-and*, part., one to be confirmed.
konfisk*ar*, v., to confiscate.
konflikt, n., conflict; clash.
konform, a., conformable. *-e*, ad., conformably. *-u*, p., conformable to. *-itet*, n., conformity.
konfront*ar*, v., to confront.
konfund*ar*, v., to confound; to mistake. *-asion*, n., confounding; mistaking.
konfusion, n., confusion; disorder. *-ar*, v., to confuse.
kongest*ar*, v., to congest. *-asion* (kongestion), n., congestion.
kongres, n., congress.
kongruent, a., congruent. *-itet* (kongruens), n., congruence.
koniak, n., cognac.
konifer, n., conifer.
konk, n., shell; conch.
konkav, a., concave. *-itet*, n., concavity.
konklud*ar*, v., to conclude; to infer.
konkord, n., concord.
konkuist, n., conquest. *-ar*, v., to conquer. *-ator*, n., conqueror.
konkur*ar*, v., to compete. *-ant*, part., competitor. *-asion*, n., competition.
konos*ar*, v., to know; to be acquainted with. *-ad*, n., knowledge. *-eskar*, v., to make the acquaintance of; to become acquainted with.
konsakr*ar*, v., to consecrate.
konsekuent, a., consequent. *-itet* (konsekuens), n., consequence.
konsent, n., consent. *-ar*, v., to consent.
konsentr*ar*, v., to concentrate.
konsept*ar*, v., to conceive (mentally or physically); to apprehend. *-asion*, n., conception (mental or physical).
konsern*ar*, v., to concern; to relate to.
konsert, n., concert. *-ar*, v., to give a concert.
konserv*ar*, v., to conserve.
konsesion, n., concession; grant. *-ar*, v., to concede; to grant; to accord.
konsid*ar*, v., to consider; to regard; to mind; to pay attention to.
konsider*ar*, v., to consider (reflect upon; also deem); to ponder; to deem. *-asion*, n., consideration. *-antu*, p., in consideration of; in view of.
konsient, n., conscience. *-os*, a., conscientious.
konsil, n., council.
konsili, n., counsel; advice. *-ar*, v., to counsel; to advise. *-abl*, a., advisable. *-er*, n., councilor.
konsist*ar* eks, konsist*ar* in, v., to consist of; to consist in.

konsistori, n., consistory. *-an* (konsistorial), a., consistorial.
konsol*ar*, v., to console; to comfort.
konsonans, see *homo***ton.**
konsonant, n., consonant.
konsonant dental, dental.
konsonant dur, hard consonant.
konsonant eksplosiv, explosive consonant; explosive.
konsonant frikativ, fricative.
konsonant gutural, guttural.
konsonant labial, labial.
konsonant likuid, liquid.
konsonant mol, soft consonant.
konsonant nasal, nasal.
konsort, n., consort.
konspir*ar*, v., to conspire. *-asion*, n., conspiracy.
konstant, a., constant; continual.
konstat*ar*, v., to ascertain; to establish.
konstelasion, n., constellation.
konstern*ar*, v., to dismay.
konstitusion, n., constitution.
konstru*ar*, v., to construct.
konstru*ar* **dam,** to dam up.
konsul, n., consul.
konsulat, n., consulate.
konsult*ar*, v., to consult. *-asion*, n., consultation.
konsum, n., consumption (use). *-ar*, v., to consume.
kont, n., account; count; reckoning. *-ar*, v., to count; to reckon.
kontakt, n., contact; touch. *-ar, v.,* to touch.
kontant, n., ready money. **per kontant,** ad., in cash.
kontemt, n., contempt. *-ar*, v., to despise; to contemn.
konten*ar*, v., to contain. *-ad*, n., contents.
kontent, a., contented; satisfied. *-itet*, n., contentment; satisfaction.
kontest*ar*, v., to contest. *-asion*, n., contest; strife. *-abl*, a., contestable.
kontinent, n., continent. *-ik* (kontinental), a., continental.
kontingent, n., contingent.
kontinu*ar*, v., to continue. *-ik*, a., continuous. *-e*, ad., continuously. *-asion*, n., continuation.
kontor, n., counting-room; office.
kontr, p., against; opposite to; toward(s). *-e*, ad., opposite(ly); face to face.
kontraband, n., smuggling. *-ar*, v., to smuggle. *-ist*, n., smuggler.
kontrakt, n., contract. *-ar*, v., to contract.
kontralt, n., contralto voice. *-ist*, n., contralto singer.
kontrar, a., contrary. *-e*, ad., on the contrary; contrariwise.
kontrast, n., contrast. *-ar*, v., to contrast.
kontribu*ar*, v., to contribute. *-ad*, n., contribution.
kontrit, a., contrite. *-ad*, n., contrition.
kontrol, n., control; supervision; looking over. *-ar*, v., to control; to supervise; to look over.

kontrovers, n., controversy. *-ar*, v., to controvert.
kontur, n., contour; outline. *-ar*, v., to outline.
kontusion, n., contusion; bruise. *-ar*, v., to bruise.
konvalari, n., convallaria; lily-of-the-valley. *-an*, a., lily-of-the-valley.
konveks, a., convex. *-itet*, n., convexity.
konven*ar*, v., to be fitting; to be proper; to be right; to be suitable. *-abl*, a., fitting; proper; right; suitable.
konvension, n., convention; agreement.
konvent, n., convention; meeting; assembly. *-ar*, v., to convene; to meet; to assemble.
konverg*ar*, v., to converge.
konvers*ar*, v., to converse. *-asion*, n., conversation.
konvert, n., convert. *-ar*, v., to convert. *-asion* (konversion), n., conversion. *-ator*, n., converter.
konvinsi*ar*, v., to convince.
konvulsion, n., convulsion.
konyektur, n., conjecture. *-ar*, v., to conjecture.
konyug*ar*, v., to conjugate. *-asion*, n., conjugation.
konyunksion, n., conjunction.
konyunktur, n., conjuncture.
koordin*ar*, v., to coördinate.
ko-patr, n., godfather. *-itet*, n., sponsorship.
kopek, n., kopeck.
ko permit de, p., with permission of; by permission of.
kopi, n., copy. *-ar*, v., to copy. *-ist*, n., copyist.
kopul, n., copula.
kor, n., choir. *-ist*, n., chorister.
koral, n., choral.
korali, n., coral.
koran, n., Koran.
korb, n., basket.
kord, n., heart.
korda, n., string; chord (mus. and mathem.).
kordial, a., cordial; hearty. *-itet*, n., cordiality; heartiness.
kordon, n., rope. *-et*, n., string; cord.
korekt, a., correct. *-itet*, n., correctness.
korelativ, a., correlative.
korespond*ar*, v., to correspond (write; *also* be fitting). *-ad* (korespondens), n., correspondence.
koridor, n., corridor.
korifé, n., coryphæus.
korig*ar*, v., to correct. *-asion* (koreksion), n., correction. *-abl*, a., corrigible.
kork, n., cork.
kornis, n., cornice.
kornu, n., horn.
korobor*ar*, v., to corroborate.
koron, n., crown. *-ar*, v., to crown.
korp, n., body.
korporasion, n., corporation.
korpulent, a., corpulent. *-itet* (korpulens), n., corpulence.
korset, n., corset.
Korsika, n., Corsica.
kortin, n., curtain.

korump*ar*, v., to corrupt. *-ator*, n., corrupter. *-abl*, a., corruptible. *-ablitet*, n., corruptibility. *-asion* (korupsion), n., corruption.
korv, n., raven.
kos, n., thing.
kosak, n., Cossack.
koshinil, n., cochineal.
ko-skol*an*, n., schoolfellow.
kosmograf, n., cosmographer.
kosmografi, n., cosmography. *-ik* (kosmografik), a., cosmographic.
kosmopolit, n., cosmopolitan. *-ism*, n., cosmopolitanism.
kost, n., cost. *-ar*, v., to cost.
kosta, n., rib. [to costume.
kostum, n., costume. *-ar*, v.,
ko sukurs de, p., with the help of; by the aid of.
kotlet, n., cutlet.
koton, n., cotton.
krab, n., crab.
krak, n., crack. *-ar*, v., to crack; to burst.
kramp, n., clamp; bracket.
krani, n., skull; cranium. *-ik* and *de* **krani,** a., cranial.
krapul, n., crapulence; debauch. *-ar*, v., to indulge in a debauch. *-os*, a., crapulous.
kras, a., gross; coarse. *-itet*, n., grossness; coarseness; crassitude.
krat*ar*, v., to scratch.
krater, n., crater.
kravat, n., cravat.
krayon, n., lead-pencil.
kre*ar*, v., to create. *-asion*, n., *creation. -ator,* n., creator.
kred, n., belief; faith. *-ar*, v., to believe.
kred*ar* in kk, to believe in something.
kredit, n., credit. *-ar*, v., to credit. *-er*, n., creditor.
krem, n., cream.
kren, n., battlement.
krep, n., crape; gauze.
kres, n., cress.
kresk*ar*, v., to grow; to increase; to grow up. *-asion*, n., growth.
kret, n., chalk.
kreutser, n., kreutzer.
krev, n., crayfish; crawfish.
krib, n., sieve. *-ar*, v., to sift.
krip*ar*, v., to creep; to crawl.
kris, n., crisis.
krisalid, n., chrysalis.
krisp*ar*, v., to curl; to crisp. *-ik*, a., curly; crispy.
Krist, n., Christ.
kristal, n., crystal.
kristian, a., Christian, and n., Christian. *-a*, n., Christian (fem.). *-ism*, n., Christianity.
kritik, n., criticism. *-ar*, v., to criticize.
Kroat*ia*, n., Croatia.
krok, n., hook; crook.
krokodil, n., crocodile.
krom, n., chromium (Cr).
kron*ik*, a., chronic.
kronik, n., chronicle.
krono-, prefix signifying time.
kronologi, n., chronology. *-ik* (kronologik), a., chronological.
krono-metr, n., chronometer.
kruel, a., cruel. *-itet*, n., cruelty.

kruk, n., pitcher; jug; ewer.
krup, n., croup.
krupa, n., croup; rump. *-ad*, n., croupade.
krur, n., thigh.
krus, n., cross. *-ar*, v., to cross.
krusad, n., crusade.
krusifiks, n., crucifix. *-ar*, v., to crucify.
krust, n., crust; bark; rind; shell; peel. *-os*, a., crusty; crustated; having a bark, rind, shell, or peel.
ksilo-, prefix signifying wood.
ksilo-graf, n., xylographer; wood-engraver. *-ar*, v., to engrave on wood.
kuadrant, n., quadrant.
kuadrat, n., square; quadrat. *-ik*, a., square; quadratic.
kuadrat-metr, n., square meter.
kuadrat-radik, n., square root.
kuadri-, prefix signifying quadri-, four-.
kuadrill, n., quadrille.
kuadrilion, nr., quadrillion (1,000,000,000,000,000).
kuak, n., curd.
kual, pr., what kind of. *-ifikar*, v., to qualify. *-itet*, n., quality. *-e*, ad., how; as. *-e*, c., as; like; just as.
kual*e* if, c., as if.
kualitativ, a., qualitative. [do?
kual*e* vo stand? how do you
kuande, ad., when (rel. and int.).
kuant, pr., how much; how many. *-itet*, n., quantity. *-e*, ad., how much. *-foa*, ad., how many times. *-upl*, a., how manifold.

kuantitativ, a., quantitative.
kuaranten, n., quarantine.
kuart, nr., fourth.
kuartet, n., quartette.
kuartier, n., quarter; ward.
kuarts, n., quartz.
kuasi, ad., almost; nearly.
kuast, n., tassel.
kuatr, nr., four.
kuatr-des, nr., forty.
kub, n., cube; die. *-ik*, a., cubic.
kubik-, prefix signifying cube.
*kubik*metr, n., cubic meter.
*kubik*radik, n., cube root.
kuekr, n., Quaker.
kuerel, n., quarrel. *-ar*, v., to quarrel.
kuerk, n., oak.
kuestion, n., question.
kuf, n., tub; vat. *-er*, n., cooper.
kuidon, n., quince.
kuiet, n., rest; repose; quiet. *-ar*, v., to rest; to repose.
kuink, nr., five.
kuink-des, nr., fifty.
kuint, nr., fifth.
kuint-esens, n., quintessence.
kuintet, n., quintette.
kuintilion, nr., quintillion (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).
kuir, n., leather.
kuir-band, n., strap.
kuit, n., receipt; quittance. *-ar*, v., to receipt.
kuk*ar*, v., to cook. *-abl*, a., cookable. *-eri*, n., kitchen.
kukui, n., cuckoo.
kukum, n., cucumber.
kuliar, n., spoon.
kulmin, n., top. *-ar*, v., to culminate.

korump*ar*, v., to corrupt. *-ator*, n., corrupter. *-abl*, a., corruptible. *-ablitet*, n., corruptibility. *-asion* (korupsion), n., corruption.
korv, n., raven.
kos, n., thing.
kosak, n., Cossack.
koshinil, n., cochineal.
ko-skol*an*, n., schoolfellow.
kosmograf, n., cosmographer.
kosmografi, n., cosmography. *-ik* (kosmografik), a., cosmographic.
kosmopolit, n., cosmopolitan. *-ism*, n., cosmopolitanism.
kost, n., cost. *-ar*, v., to cost.
kosta, n., rib. [to costume.
kostum, n., costume. *-ar*, v.,
ko sukurs de, p., with the help of; by the aid of.
kotlet, n., cutlet.
koton, n., cotton.
krab, n., crab.
krak, n., crack. *-ar*, v., to crack; to burst.
kramp, n., clamp; bracket.
krani, n., skull; cranium. *-ik* and *de* **krani,** a., cranial.
krapul, n., crapulence; debauch. *-ar*, v., to indulge in a debauch. *-os*, a., crapulous.
kras, a., gross; coarse. *-itet*, n., grossness; coarseness; crassitude.
krat*ar*, v., to scratch.
krater, n., crater.
kravat, n., cravat.
krayon, n., lead-pencil.
kre*ar*, v., to create. *-asion*, n., *creation*. *-ator*, n., creator.
kred, n., belief; faith. *-ar*, v., to believe.
kred*ar* **in kk,** to believe in something.
kredit, n., credit. *-ar*, v., to credit. *-er*, n., creditor.
krem, n., cream.
kren, n., battlement.
krep, n., crape; gauze.
kres, n., cress.
kresk*ar*, v., to grow; to increase; to grow up. *-asion*, n., growth.
kret, n., chalk.
kreutser, n., kreutzer.
krev, n., crayfish; crawfish.
krib, n., sieve. *-ar*, v., to sift.
krip*ar*, v., to creep; to crawl.
kris, n., crisis.
krisalid, n., chrysalis.
krisp*ar*, v., to curl; to crisp. *-ik*, a., curly; crispy.
Krist, n., Christ.
kristal, n., crystal.
kristian, a., Christian, and n., Christian. *-a*, n., Christian (fem.). *-ism*, n., Christianity.
kritik, n., criticism. *-ar*, v., to criticize.
Kroat*ia*, n., Croatia.
krok, n., hook; crook.
krokodil, n., crocodile.
krom, n., chromium (Cr).
kron*ik*, a., chronic.
kronik, n., chronicle.
krono-, prefix signifying time.
kronologi, n., chronology. *-ik* (kronologik), a., chronological.
krono-metr, n., chronometer.
kruel, a., cruel. *-itet*, n., cruelty.

kruk, n., pitcher; jug; ewer.
krup, n., croup.
krupa, n., croup; rump. *-ad*, n., croupade.
krur, n., thigh.
krus, n., cross. *-ar*, v., to cross.
krusad, n., crusade.
krusifiks, n., crucifix. *-ar*, v., to crucify.
krust, n., crust; bark; rind; shell; peel. *-os*, a., crusty; crustated; having a bark, rind, shell, or peel.
ksilo-, prefix signifying wood.
ksilo-graf, n., xylographer; wood-engraver. *-ar*, v., to engrave on wood.
kuadrant, n., quadrant.
kuadrat, n., square; quadrat. *-ik*, a., square; quadratic.
kuadrat-metr, n., square meter.
kuadrat-radik, n., square root.
kuadri-, prefix signifying quadri-, four-.
kuadrill, n., quadrille.
kuadrilion, nr., quadrillion (1,000,000,000,000,000).
kuak, n., curd.
kual, pr., what kind of. *-ifikar*, v., to qualify. *-itet*, n., quality. *-e*, ad., how; as. *-e*, c., as; like; just as.
kual*e* if, c., as if.
kualitativ, a., qualitative. [do?
kual*e* vo stand? how do you
kuande, ad., when (rel. and int.).
kuant, pr., how much; how many. *-itet*, n., quantity. *-e*, ad., how much. *-foa*, ad., how many times. *-upl*, a., how manifold.

kuantitativ, a., quantitative.
kuaranten, n., quarantine.
kuart, nr., fourth.
kuartet, n., quartette.
kuartier, n., quarter; ward.
kuarts, n., quartz.
kuasi, ad., almost; nearly.
kuast, n., tassel.
kuatr, nr., four.
kuatr-des, nr., forty.
kub, n., cube; die. *-ik*, a., cubic.
kubik-, prefix signifying cube.
*kubik***metr,** n., cubic meter.
*kubik***radik,** n., cube root.
kuekr, n., Quaker.
kuerel, n., quarrel. *-ar*, v , to quarrel.
kuerk, n., oak.
kuestion, n., question.
kuf, n., tub; vat. *-er*, n., cooper.
kuidon, n., quince.
kuiet, n., rest; repose; quiet. *-ar*, v., to rest; to repose.
kuink, nr., five.
kuink-des, nr., fifty.
kuint, nr., fifth.
kuint-esens, n., quintessence.
kuintet, n., quintette.
kuintilion, nr., quintillion (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).
kuir, n., leather.
kuir-band, n., strap.
kuit, n., receipt; quittance. *-ar*, v., to receipt.
kuk*ar*, v., to cook. *-abl*, a., cookable. *-eri*, n., kitchen.
kukul, n., cuckoo.
kukum, n., cucumber.
kullar, n., spoon.
kulmin, n., top. *-ar*, v., to culminate.

kulp, n., fault; guilt. *-ar,* v., to find fault with. *-os,* a., culpable; guilty.
kulp*os* de, guilty of.
kult, n., worship (system of).
kultel, n., knife. *-er,* n., cutler.
kultiv*ar,* v., to cultivate (edu-
kultur, n., culture. [cate).
kumin, n., cumin; caraway.
kumul, n., heap; pile. *-ar,* v., to heap; to pile; to amass.
kun, n., cradle. *-ar,* v., to cradle; to rock.
kunikl, n., rabbit.
kuosient, n., quotient.
kuot, n., quota.
kup*ar,* v., to cut.
kupid, a., covetous; greedy. *-itet,* n., cupidity; covetousness; greed.
kupol, n., cupola; dome.
kupon, n., coupon.
kupr, n., copper (Cu).
kur, n., care; cure (e. g. water-cure). *-ar,* v., to care; to care
kuraj, n., courage. [for.
kurios, a., curious; inquisitive. *-itet,* n., curiosity; inquisitiveness.
kurs, n., course; current. *-ar,* v., to run; to course. *-er,* n., courier; bishop (in chess). *-on,* n., race. *-onar,* v., to race. *-oneri,* n., race-course. *-oner,* n., runner; racer.
kurt, n., court; yard.
kurtaj, n., brokerage. *-ist,* n., broker.
kurtis*ar,* v., to court. *-an,* n., courtier (masc.). *-ana,* n., cour*tier (fem.).*
kurv, n., curve; bend. *-ar,* v., to curve; to bend. *-ik,* a., curved; crooked; bent.
kusin, n., cousin. *-o,* n., cousin (masc.). *-a,* n., cousin (fem.).
kustod, n., guard; watchman. *-ar,* v., to guard; to watch.
kustom, n., custom; habit. *-ar,* v., to accustom; to habituate; to inure.
kuv, n., brood; covey. *-ar,* v., to incubate; to hatch.
kuvert, n., cover; envelope; wrapper. *-ar,* v., to envelop; to wrap (up).
kuvr, n., covering; casing; sheathing; integument. *-ar,* v., to cover; to encase. *-ad,* n., covering; coverlet. *-ator,* n., cover; lid.
kuvr*ar* medi*u* nub*i*, to cloud.

L

la, ad., there.
labi, n., lip.
labil, a., labile; unstable; tottering.
labirint, n., labyrinth; maze.
labor, n., labor; work. *-ar,* v., to labor; to work.
lag, n., lake.
lagun, n., lagoon. [to lacquer.
lak, n., lacquer; lacker. *-ar,* v.,
laké, n., lackey.
lakmus, n., litmus; lacmus.
lakrim, n., tear. *-ar,* v., to weep; to cry.
laks, a., lax; loose; slack. *-itet,* n., laxity; looseness; slackness.

laksi, n., loop.
lakt, n., milk. *-ar,* v., to milk.
laktuk, n., lettuce.
lam, n., blade.
lama, n., lama. *-ism,* n., lamaism.
lament, n., lament; plaint. *-ar,* v., to lament; to complain.
lament*ar* di kk, to complain of anything.
lamin, n., plate; leaf; layer; lamina. *-ar,* v., to roll; to laminate.
lamp, n., lamp.
lampret, n., lamprey.
lan, n., wool. *-ik,* a., woolen. *-os,* a., woolly.
land, n., land; country.
lang, n., tongue.
lans, n., lance; spear. *-ar,* v., to throw; to hurl; to launch; to cast. *-ad,* n., throw; cast; toss; fling. *-on,* n., shot. *-onar,* v., to shoot.
lantan, n., lanthanum (La).
lantern, n., lantern.
lanugin, n., down. *-os,* a., downy.
lapid*ar*, v., to stone.
Lapon*ia*, n., Lapland.
lard, n., bacon.
larg, a., wide; broad. *-itet,* n., width; breadth. *-ifikar,* v., to widen; to broaden.
lariks, n., larch.
laring, n., larynx.
larv, n., larva.
las*ar*, v., to leave; to let.
las*ar* and*ar*, to let go.
lasaret, n., lazaretto; infirmary.
lase*ar*, v., to lace (tie).
laser*ar*, v., to lacerate; to rend; to tear.
lasert, n., lizard.
laso, n., lasso; noose.
lat, n., lath.
latin, n., Latin (language).
latrin, n., privy-vault.
latun, n., brass.
laud, n., praise; commendation. *-ar,* v., to praise; to laud; to commend; to extol.
laur, n., laurel; bay.
lav, n., lava.
lav*ar*, v., to wash. *-atora,* n., laundress; washerwoman.
lav-basin, n., washbasin.
leg, n., law.
legend, n., legend.
legion, n., legion.
legitim, a., legitimate; lawful. *-itet,* n., legitimacy.
legum, n., vegetables.
legumin, n., legumin; vegetable casein. *-osi,* n., legumes; pulse (beans, peas, lentils, etc.).
lejer, a., light. *-itet,* n., lightness.
lek*ar*, v., to lick.
lekaj, n., leak. *-ar,* v., to leak.
leksion, n., lesson.
lekt*ar*, v., to read; to read off. *-abl,* a., legible; readable.
lent, a., slow. *-itet,* n., slowness. *-e,* ad., slowly.
lentil, n., lentil.
leon, n., lion.
leopard, n., leopard.
leplu, ad., most; the most; at most; mostly; (the superlative ending) -est.
lepr, n., leprosy. *-os,* a., leprous. *-oseri,* n., leprosery.

iesar, v., to hurt; to injure. *-asion*, n., hurt; injury; lesion.
letr, n., letter; epistle. *-e*, ad., by letter.
leutenant, n., lieutenant.
levar, v., to raise; to lift. *-ator*, n., lever.
levar se, v., to stand up; to arise; to get up.
libr, a., free. *-ifikar*, v., to liberate; to free; to deliver. *-itet*, n., liberty; freedom.
libr, n., book. *-eri*, n., bookstore; bookshop. *-er*, n., bookseller. *-et*, n., booklet.
libr-bandar, v., to bind (books). *-ator*, n., bookbinder.
libr-tenar, v., to keep books. *-ator*, n., bookkeeper.
lievr, n., hare.
liga, n., league.
lign, n., wood. *-ik*, a., wooden. *-atr*, a., woodlike; ligneous. *-os*, a., abounding in wood;
lign-vas, n., trough. [woody.
lign-ven, n., vein (of wood); grain.
liken, n., lichen (bot. and med.).
liker, n., liquor.
liksiv, n., lye.
likuldar, v., to liquidate.
lili, n., lily.
lim, n., file. *-ar*, v., to file. *-ator*, n., filer.
limit, n., limit; boundary. *-ar*, v., to limit; to bound.
limon, n., lemon. *-ad*, n., lemonade.
limpid, a., limpid.
lin, n., flax; lint. *-aj*, n., linen *(washing)*.
lin-drap, n., linen-cloth; linen.
lingu, n., language. *-ist*, n., philologist; linguist.
lingu universal, universal language.
lini, n., line. *-ar*, v., to line; to rule; to draw lines on. *-ik* (linear), a., linear.
liniet de separasion, dash; break.
liniet de union, hyphen.
links, n., lynx.
lin-pekt, n., hatchel; heckle. *-ar*, v., to hatchel; to heckle.
lir, n., lyre.
lisensi, n., license. *-ar*, v., to license. *-ad*, n., the licit. *-ed*, part., licentiate. *-os*, a., licentious. *-ositet*, n., licentiousness.
liseum, n., lyceum; college.
list, n., list.
litani, n., litany.
litarg, n., litharge.
liter, n., letter (of alphabet); character. *-ar*, v., to spell.
literal, a., literal.
literatur, n., literature.
litium, n., lithium (Li).
litr, n., liter; litre.
Lituania, n., Lithuania.
liturgi, n., liturgy. *-ik* (liturgik), a., liturgical.
liut, n., lute.
Livonia, n., Livonia.
livr, n., pound (weight).
livré, n., livery.
lob, n., lobe.
lodji, n., box (in theater, etc.); lodge (place of meeting).
logaritm, n., logarithm.

logik, n., logic. *-al,* a., logical.
loji, n., lodging. *-ar,* v., to lodge.
lok, n., place.
lokal, n., locality.
lokomobil, n., locomotor.
lokomotiv, n., locomotive.
lokuas, a., loquacious; garrulous; talkative. *-itet,* n., loquacity; garrulousness; talkativeness.
lokust, n., locust; grasshopper.
lomb, n., loin.
lombard, n., pawnshop.
Lombard*ia,* n., Lombardy.
lombrik, n., earthworm.
long, a., long. *-itet,* n., length. *-e,* ad., long; for a long time. *-u,* p., along.
lor, pr., their; theirs.
lot, n., lot.
lota, n., burbot; eel-pout.
Lotaring*ia,* n., Lorraine.
loteri, n., lottery.
loyal, a., loyal. *-itet,* n., loyalty.
lu*ar,* v., to lease. *-ator,* n., lessee. *-ad,* n., lease.
lubr*ik,* a., slippery. *-ikitet,* n., slipperiness. *-ifikasion,* n., lubrication.
lud, n., play; game. *-ar,* v., to play.
luk, n., pike (fish).
lukrativ, a., lucrative; profitable.
luks, n., luxury. *-os,* a., luxurious. *-ositet,* n., luxuriousness.
luksur, a., luxuriant. *-itet,* n., luxuriance.
luktu, n., mourning. *-ar,* v., to mourn. *-os,* a., mournful; sorrowful.
lum, n., light. *-ar,* v., to shine; to give light.
lun, n., moon.
lunat*ik,* a., lunatic; crazy.
lundi, n., Monday. *-an* and *de lundi,* a., Monday.
lup, n., wolf.
lupin, n., lupine.
lupul, n., hop; hops.
lusid, a., lucid. *-itet,* n., lucidity.
luter*an,* a., Lutheran, and n., Lutheran. *-anism,* n., Lutheranism.
lutr, n., otter.
lyam, n., llama.

M

ma, c., but.
madona, n., Madonna.
maestr, n., master.
magasin, n., magazine; storehouse.
magi, n., magic. *-ar,* v., to practise magic. *-ik* (magik), a., magic(al). *-er,* n., magician.
magistrat, n., magistracy.
magnanim, a., magnanimous. *-itet,* n., magnanimity.
magnat, n., magnate.
magnesium, n., magnesium (Mg).
magnet, n., magnet. *-ik,* a., magnetic. *-ism,* n., magnetism.
magnetis*ar,* v., to magnetize.
magnif, n., magnificence. *-ik,* a., magnificent; splendid.
magr, a., lean. *-eskar,* v., to grow thin; to become lean. *-itet,* n., leanness.

mahagoni, n., mahogany. *-ik* and *de* **m.,** a., mahogany.
mahomet*an*, a. and n., Mahometan. *-anism*, n., Mahometanism.
mai, n., May. *-an* and *de* **m.,** a., May.
mail, n., mesh.
mais, n., maize; Indian corn.
makaron, n., macaroni.
makrel, n., mackerel.
maksil, n., jaw; jawbone; maxilla.
maksil inferior, lower jaw.
maksil superior, upper jaw.
maksim, n., maxim.
maksimum, n. maximum.
makt*ar*, v., to butcher; to slaughter. *-asion*, n., butchering. *-ator*, n., butcher.
makul, n., stain; spot; blot; blemish; speck. *-ar*, v., to stain; to blot; to spot; to blemish; to speck.
mal, a., bad; evil; wicked.
malad, a., sick; ill. *-eskar*, v., to become sick. *-itet*, n., sickness; illness; disease; malady. *-os*, a., sickly.
malay, n., a Malay.
maledik*ar*, v., to curse. *-asion* (malediksion), n., malediction; curse.
malisi, n., malice. *-os*, a., malicious.
malt, n., malt.
malv, n., mallow.
mamel, n., pap; breast. *-ar*, v., to suckle; to nurse.
mamifer (animal), a mammal.
mamut, *n., a mammoth.*
mana, n., manna.
mand, n., almond.
mandat, n., mandate.
mandolin, n., mandolin.
mandragor, n., mandrake.
manej, n., manège; riding-school.
mangan, n., manganese (Mn).
mani, n., mania.
manier, n., manner; way; mode.
manifest, n., manifesto. *-ar*, v., to manifest; to disclose; to divulge; to reveal.
manipul*ar*, v., to manipulate. *-asion*, n., manipulation.
manivel, n., winch; crank.
mank*ar*, v. intr., to be wanting; to be lacking, and v. tr., to miss. *-u*, p., for lack of; for want of; in default of.
manovr, n., manœuver; manœuvre. *-ar*, v., to manœuver.
mansard, n., Mansard roof.
mansh, n., sleeve. *-et*, n., cuff; ruffle.
mantel, n., mantle; cloak. *-ar*, v., to cloak; to palliate.
manten*ar*, v., to maintain.
mantili, n., mantilla.
manu, n., hand.
manu-drap, n., towel.
manuskript, n., manuscript.
mar, n., sea.
marasm, n., marasmus.
mar-bord, n., seashore; strand; coast; beach.
marg, n., marl.
margarit, n., daisy.
marin, n., marine; navy.
marin*ar*, v., to marinate; to pickle. *-ad*, n., pickled food.

marionet, n., marionette; puppet.
marit, n., spouse. *-ar*, v., to marry. *-o*, n., husband. *-a*, n., wife.
mark, n., mark. *-ar*, v., to mark; to mark out (render conspicuous).
mark, n., mark (money).
mar-krev, n., lobster.
marli, n., marly. *-ik* and de **m.,** a., marly (of marly).
marmelad, n., marmalade.
marmor, n., marble.
marmot, n., marmot.
marokin, n., morocco.
maron, n., maroon (chestnut).
mars, n., March.
marsdi, n., Tuesday. *-an* and *de* **m.,** a., Tuesday.
marsh, n., march; move (in chess). *-ar,* v., to march; to move (in chess).
marshal, n., marshal.
marsipan, n., marchpane.
mart, n., marten. [hammer.
martel, n., hammer. *-ar*, v., to
martir, n., martyr.
mas, n., mass (bulk).
masakr, n., massacre. *-ar*, v., to massacre.
mashin, n., machine.
masiv, a., massive.
mask, n., mask. *-ar*, v., to mask.
maskul, n., male. *-ik* (maskulin), a., masculine; male.
mast, n., mast (of ship).
mastik, n., mastic.
mastik*ar*, v., to masticate; to chew.
mastodon, n., mastodon.
masurka, n., mazurka.
mat, a., dim; dull; mate (in chess). *-ifikar*, v., to dim; to dull.
matador, n., matador.
matematik, n., mathematics. *-al*, a., mathematical.
materi, n., matter. *-ik* (material), a., material.
material, n., material. *-ism*, n., materialism.
matin, n., morning. *-e*, ad., in the morning.
matin-repast, n., breakfast. *-ar*, v., to breakfast.
matr, n., mother.
matras, n., mattress.
matrimoni, n., matrimony; marriage. *-an* (matrimonial), a., matrimonial.
matris, n., matrix; mold; womb; uterus.
matron, n., matron.
matur, a., mature; ripe. *-eskar*, v., to ripen. *-itet*, n., maturity; ripeness.
maur, n., mulberry-tree.
maur-ber, n., mulberry.
mayestet, n., majesty.
mayor, n., major.
mayoran, n., marjoram.
mayoritet, n., majority.
medali, n., medal.
medalion, n., medallion.
medi, n., medium; means. *-ar*, v., to mediate. *-ad*, n., middle. *-asion*, n., mediation *-ator*, n., mediator. *-ik*, a., middle. *-u*, p., by means of through; by; with.

mediat, a., mediate.
medi-digit, n., middle finger.
medi-diurn, n., midday; noon. *-e,* ad., at noon.
medi-epok, n., Middle Ages.
medi-grand, a., medium.
medik, n., physician; doctor.
medikament, n., medicament; medicine.
medi-noktu, n., midnight. *-e,* ad., at midnight.
mediokr, a., mediocre. *-itet,* n., mediocrity.
medisin, n., medicine (the science). *-ist,* n., medical man.
medit*ar,* v., to meditate.
medit*ar* **profund***e* **di kk,** to be lost in thought; to be absorbed in thought.
Mediteran (mar), Mediterranean Sea.
medul, n., marrow.
mekanik, n., mechanics. *-er,* n., mechanician.
mekanism, n., mechanism.
Meksik, n., Mexico. *-an,* a., Mexican.
melankoli, n., melancholy. *-ik* (melankolik), a., melancholic. *-iker* (melankoliker), n., melancholy person.
melas, n., molasses.
meleagr, n., turkey.
melodi, n., melody. *-os,* a., melodious.
melon, n., melon.
membr, n., member.
membran, n., membrane.
memori, n., memory. *-ar,* v., to remember; to recollect; to call to mind. *-abl,* a., memorable. *-e,* ad., from memory; *by heart.*
menaj, n., management. *-ar,* v., to manage.
menas, n., menace; threat. *-ar,* v., to menace; to threaten.
mendik*ar,* v., to beg. *-ant,* part., mendicant; beggar.
mens, n., month.
mension, n., mention. *-ar,* v., to mention.
ment, n., mint (bot.).
menti*ar,* v., to lie. *-ad,* n., lie.
menti*ar* **a kh,** to lie to anyone.
menton, n., chin.
mentor, n., mentor.
merg*ar,* v., to immerse; to plunge; to dip.
meridian, n., meridian. *-ik,* a., meridional.
merit, n., merit. *-ar,* v., to merit; to deserve.
merkant, n., merchant. *-ar,* v., to bargain; to haggle. *-ad,* n., merchandise; goods; wares. *-ik* (merkantil), a., mercantile.
merkur, n., mercury; quicksilver (Hg).
merkurdi, n., Wednesday. *-an* and *de* **m.,** a., Wednesday.
merl, n., blackbird.
mersi*ar,* v., to thank. *-ad,* n., thanks. *-asion,* n., thanking; thanksgiving. *-os,* a., thankful; grateful. *-ositet,* n., thankfulness; gratitude.
mes, n., mass (sacrifice).
mesanin, n., mezzanine.
mesenteri, n., mesentery. *-ik* (mesenterik), a., mesenteric.
Mesias, n., Messiah.
mespil, n., medlar.

mestis, n., half-breed; hybrid.
mesur, n., measure. *-ar,* v., to measure; to measure off.
met*ar,* v., to put.
metafisik, n., metaphysics.
metafor, n., metaphor. [lic.
metal, n., metal. *-ik,* a., metal-
metal-fil, n., wire.
metamorfos, n., metamorphosis. *-ar,* v., to metamorphose.
meteor, n., meteor.
meteorologi, n., meteorology.
metier, n., handicraft; trade. *-ist,* n., artisan; mechanic.
met*ar* **in parentes***i,* to put in parentheses.
met*ar* **ov***i,* to lay (of fowls).
metr, n., meter (measure of length).
-metr, suffix signifying a person or thing measuring something.
metropol, n., metropolis.
mi, pr., I.
miasm, n., miasm; miasma.
mie, pr., my; mine.
miel, n., honey.
migr*ar,* v., to migrate.
migren, n., migraine; megrim.
mikro-, prefix signifying smallness.
*mikro***kap***ik,* a., small-headed; microcephalous.
mikro-metr, n., micrometer.
miks*ar,* v., to mix; to mingle; to blend; to admix.
mil, nr., thousand.
miliar, n., mile.
miliet, n., millet.
milion, nr., million. *-er,* n., millionaire.
milisi, n., militia. *-an* and *de* **m.,** a., militia.
militar, n., the military. *-ik,* a., military. *-ism,* n., militarism.
mim, n., mien.
mimik, n., mimics; mimic art.
mimos, n., mimosa; sensitive-plant.
min, n., mine. *-ar,* v., to mine.
mineral, n., mineral.
minim, a., small; little. *-itet,* n., smallness.
minimum, n., minimum.
minion, a., pretty; nice.
minister, n., ministry (ministerial department).
ministr, n., minister (public official).
minium, n., minium.
min-konstru*asion,* n., mining.
minoritet, n., minority.
minu, ad., less. *-ar,* v., to lessen; to diminish; to reduce; to lower; to decrease. *-eskar,* v., to decrease; to diminish; to lessen.
minusi, n., minutia. *-os,* a., petty; paltry; trivial; minute. *-ositet,* n., minuteness; pettiness; paltriness.
minut, n., minute.
miop, a., myopic; shortsighted. *-itet,* n., myopia; shortsightedness.
miosot, n., forget-me-not.
mir, n., myrrh.
mirakl, n., miracle. *-os,* a., miraculous.
miror, n., mirror; looking-glass.
mirt, n., myrtle.

mirtil, n., bilberry.
mis–, prefix signifying something not good or something miscarrying; mis–.
misal, n., missal.
*mis***and***ar*, v., to limp.
misantrop, n., misanthrope.
*mis***delini***ar*, v., to misdraw.
*mis***duk***ar*, v., to mislead.
miser, n., misery; wretchedness. *–ar*, v., to commiserate. *–abl*, a., miserable; wretched.
miserikord, n., mercy. *–os*, a., merciful.
*mis***fortun,** n., misfortune.
*mis***komprend***ar*, v., to misunderstand. *–ad*, n., misunderstanding.
*mis***konfid,** n., distrust. *–ar*, v., to distrust. *–ik*, a., distrustful.
*mis***kredit,** n., discredit.
*mis***met***ar*, v., to mislay; to misplace.
*mis***parl***ar*, v., to misspeak.
misteri, n., mystery. *–os*, a., mysterious.
mistifik*ar*, v., to mystify. *–asion*, n., mystification.
*mis***us,** n., misuse; abuse. *–ar*, v., to misuse; to abuse.
*mis***vers***ar*, v., to spill.
mit*ar*, v., to send.
mit*ar* **posteriore**, to send afterwards.
mitr, n., mitre; miter.
mit*ar* **radi***i* **su kk,** to shine upon.
mobil, a., mobile. *–i*, n., furniture.
mobilis*ar*, v., to mobilize. *–asion, n., mobilization.*
mod, n., fashion; style. *–ik*, a., fashionable; stylish.
modal, a., modal. *–itel*, n., modality.
model, n., model; pattern. *–ar*, v., to model; to mold.
moder*ar*, v., to moderate; to temper. *–asion*, n., moderation.
modern, a., modern.
modest, a., modest; unassuming. *–itet*, n., modesty.
modifik*ar*, v., to modify.
mok, n., mockery; scoff. *–ar*, v., to mock; to scoff.
mol, a., soft; mellow. *–ifikar*, v., to soften; to mollify. *–ifikant*, part., emollient; softening. *–itet*, n., softness; mellowness.
Moldav*ia*, n., Moldavia.
molekul, n., molecule. *–ik* (molekular), a., molecular.
molest*ar*, v., to molest; to annoy. *–ik*, a , burdensome; troublesome.
molibden, n., molybdenum (Mo).
molin, n., mill. *–ar*, v., to grind.
molo, n., mole; wharf.
molusk, n., mollusk.
moment, n., moment; instant. *–ik*, a., momentary.
mon, n., money.
monak, n., a religious. *–o*, n., monk. *–a*, n., nun.
monark, n., monarch. *–ia*, n., monarchy.
monaster, n., monastery.
monet, n., coin. *–ar*, v., to coin; to mint. *–eri*, n., mint.

monit, n., admonition; warning. *-ar*, v., to admonish; to warn.
mono-, prefix signifying mono-, one-.
*mono***anu***ik*, a., (of) one year; annual.
monogram, n., monogram.
*mono***kaval***ik*, a., one-horse.
monolog, n., monologue.
*mono***okul***ik*, a., one-eyed.
monopol, n., monopoly.
*mono***siliab***ik*, a., monosyllabic.
monoton, a., monotonous.
monstr*ar*, v., to show; to point out.
monstru, n., monster. *-os*, a., monstrous.
mont, n., mountain; mount. *-aj*, n., mountain range; chain of mountains.
mont*ar*, v., to mount (make ready).
monument, n., monument. *-ik*, a., monumental.
mor, n., delay. *-ar*, v., to delay; to linger; to loiter; to tarry.
moral, a., moral. *-ad*, n., morals; moral philosophy. *-itet*, n., morality; morals.
morbil, n., measles.
mord*ar*, v., to bite. *-ad*, n., bite.
morel, n., morel.
moresk, a., Moorish, and n., Moor.
morfin, n., morphine; morphia.
mori*ar*, v., to die; to expire.
moros, a., morose.
mors, n., walrus.
morsel, n., morsel; bit. *-ar*, v., to divide in pieces; to divide into bits.
mort, n., death. *-ik*, a., dead; defunct.
mortal, a., mortal. *-itet*, n., mortality.
mortar, n., mortar (cement).
mortifik*ar*, v., to kill; to slay.
mosaik, n., mosaic.
moské, n., mosque.
moskit, n., mosquito.
most, n., must.
mostard, n., mustard.
motiv, n., motive; reason. *-ar*, v., to motive; to move; to actuate.
moto, n., motto.
mov*ar*, v. tr., to move. *-abl*, a., movable. *-asion*, n., motion; movement. *-ator* (motor), n., motor.
muf, n., mold. *-ar*, v., to mold; to become moldy.
mul, n., mule.
mulat, n., a mulatto.
mulet, n., hinny.
mulkt, n., mulct; fine. *-ar*, v., to mulct; to fine.
mult, a., much; many. *-e*, ad., much; very. *-foa*, ad., many times. *-itet*, n., multitude; crowd. *-upl*, a., manifold; multiple.
mult*e* **bene,** ad., very well.
multiplik*ar*, v., to multiply.
mumi, n., mummy.
mund, n., world.
munision, n., munition (war material).
munisipal, a., municipal. *-itet*, n., municipality.

mur, n., wall. *-ar*, v., to wall (up). *-ator*, n., mason.
murmur*ar*, v., to murmur; to grumble.
mus, n., mouse.
musa, n., muse.
musard, n., gaper; gazer; starer. *-ar*, v., to gape; to gaze; to stare.
musé, n., museum.
musel, n., muzzle (snout of animal).
muselier, n., muzzle (fastening).
musik, n., music. *-ar*, v., to make (render) music. *-al*, a., musical.
musik*ar* **medi***u* **flaut,** to play the flute.
musik*ar* **medi***u* **sitr,** to play the zither.
musik*ar* **medi***u* **violin,** to play the violin.
musik*ar* **medi***u* **violoncel,** to play the violoncello.
musk, n., fly.
muskad, n., nutmeg.
musket, n., musket.
muski, n., moss. *-os*, a., mossy.
muskul, n., muscle. *-os*, a., muscular.
muslin, n., muslin.
mustak*i*, n., moustache; mustache.
mustel, n., weasel.
mut, a., mute; dumb.
mut*ar*, v., to change; to alter.
mut*ar* **domisil,** to change one's residence; to remove.
mutil*ar*, v., to mutilate.
muton, *n., sheep.*

N

nadir, n., nadir.
naft, n., naphtha.
naiv, a., naive; artless; ingenuous. *-itet*, n., naivety; artlessness; ingenuousness.
nan, n., dwarf; pygmy.
nankin, n., nankeen.
nar*ar*, v., to narrate; to tell; to relate. *-asion*, n., narration; account.
naris, n., nostril.
narkotis*ar*, v., to narcotize. *-ant*, part., narcotic. *-asion*, n., narcosis.
narsis, n., narcissus.
narval, n., narwhal; unicorn-whale.
nas, n., nose.
nasion, n., nation.
nasional, a., national. *-itet*, n., nationality.
nask*ar*, v., to be born.
nas-katar, n., cold (in the head).
nat, n., birth; nativity. *-ar*, v., to give birth to; to bring forth; to bear. *-asion*, n., childbirth; delivery; confinement.
nativitet, n., Christmas.
natrium, n., natrium; sodium (Na).
natur, n., nature. *-e* (natural*e*), ad., naturally. *-ik* (natural), a., natural.
naturalis*ar*, v., to naturalize. *-asion*, n., naturalization.
naufrag, n., shipwreck. *-ar*, v., to suffer shipwreck.
nausé, n., nausea. *-ar*, v., to nauseate. *-os*, a., nauseous.

nav, n., ship; vessel.
navig*ar*, v., to navigate. *-asion*, n., navigation.
nayad, n., naiad.
ne-, prefix signifying contradictory opposition.
*ne***amik,** n., enemy.
*ne***apt,** a., clumsy; awkward; unskilful; inapt. *-itet*, n., clumsiness; awkwardness; inaptitude.
nebl, n., fog; mist. *-os*, a., foggy; misty; nebulous.
*ne***depend***ant*, part., independent. *-itet*, n., independence.
Nederland*ia*, n., Holland; Netherlands. *-ian*, a., Dutch; Holland, and n., Hollander. *-ik*, a., Dutch; in Dutch; Dutch-speaking. [evitable.
*ne***evit***abl*, a., unavoidable; in-
nef, n., nephew or niece. *-o*, n., nephew. *-a*, n., niece.
*ne***fall***abl*, a., infallible.
*ne***fasil,** a., difficult; hard. *-itet*, n., difficulty. *-ifikar*, v., to make (render) difficult.
neg*ar*, v., to deny. *-asion*, n., negation; denial. *-ativ*, a., negative.
neglig*ar*, v., to neglect; to slight. *-antu*, p., regardless of. *-ik*, a., negligent.
negligante it, ad., nevertheless; however.
negligante ke, c., although; though.
negosi, n., business. *-ar*, v., to carry on business; to do business. *-ant*, part., business man. *-ik*, a., business.
negr, a., black, and n., negro. *-ad*, n., blacking. *-atr*, a., blackish. *-ifikar*, v., to blacken.
Negr (mar), Black Sea.
negr-kaval, n., black horse.
negr-pan, n., black bread.
*ne***important,** a., unimportant; insignificant.
*ne***kapabl,** a., incapable.
*ne***kar,** a., cheap.
*ne***kast,** a., unchaste; impure. *-itet*, n., unchasity; impurity.
*ne***komunik***ar*, v., to keep (not communicate); to conceal.
*ne***kontent,** a., discontented; dissatisfied. *-itet*, n., discontent; dissatisfaction.
*ne***kred***abl*, a., incredible. *-ant*, part., incredulous; unbelieving. *-antitet*, n., incredulousness; incredulity.
nekrolog, n., necrology; obituary.
nekromant, n., necromancer.
nektar, n., nectar.
*ne***long***e*, ad., lately; recently; not long ago.
*ne***makul***ed*, part., immaculate; unblemished; unstained; spotless.
*ne***matur,** a., immature; unripe.
*ne***mediat,** a., immediate. *-e*, ad., immediately; at once.
*ne***mediate po ke,** c., as soon as.
*ne***mult,** a., not much; not many; few; little. *-e*, ad., little; not much; somewhat.
neo-, prefix signifying something new.
*neo***pers***ian*, a., Neopersian.

ne*partis*an, a., impartial; unpartisan.
***ne*pasient,** a., impatient. *-itet*, n., impatience.
ne*plak*abl, a., implacable.
***ne*pur,** a., impure; unclean; dirty.
nerv, n., nerve. *-os*, a., nervous.
neses (nesesar), a., necessary. *-itet*, n., necessity; need.
ne*ses*ant, part., incessant; unceasing.
nesesit*ar*, v., to necessitate.
***ne*sonor,** a., soft; low. *-e*, ad., softly; low; not loudly.
net, a., cleanly; neat. *-ifikar*, v., to clean; to cleanse. *-itet*, n., cleanliness; neatness.
neto, ad., net; clear.
ne*truv*ar, v., to miss.
***ne*util,** a., useless.
neutr, n., neuter; neuter gender. *-ik*, a., neuter.
neutral, a., neutral. *-itet*, n., neutrality.
nev, n., snow. *-ar*, v., to snow.
ni—ni, c., neither—nor.
nid, n., nest. *-ifikar*, v., to nest; to build a nest.
niki, n., nickel (Ni). *-ar*, v., to nickel.
nimb, n., nimbus; halo.
niobium, n., niobium (Nb).
nish, n., niche.
nitr, n., nitre; saltpeter.
Niufundland*ia*, n., Newfoundland.
nivel, n., level. *-ar*, v., to level.
no, ad., no; not.
no-, prefix signifying contrary *opposition*.

nobl, a., noble. *-ifikar*, v., to ennoble. *-itet*, n., nobility; nobleness.
nod, n., knot. *-ar*, v., to knot; to tie.
***no*hom,** pr. ind., no one; nobody.
nol, pr., we.
***no*kos,** pr. ind., nothing.
noktu, n., night. *-e*, ad., at night; by night. *-ik*, a., nocturnal; nightly.
***no*kuande,** ad., never.
no*lok*e, ad., nowhere.
nom, n., name. *-ar*, v., to name; to call.
nomad, n., nomad.
nomin*ar*, v., to nominate; to appoint. *-asion*, n., nomination; appointment.
nominativ, n., nominative.
nom personal, personal name.
nona-, prefix signifying nine-.
no observ*ar*, to overlook; not to notice.
no*pud*ik, a., shameless; impudent.
nord, n., north. *-e*, ad., in the north; northerly. *-ik*, a., north; northern.
Nord*ik* (mar), North Sea.
nord-est, n., northeast. *-e*, ad., in the northeast; northeasterly. *-ik*, a., northeast(ern).
nord-uest, n., northwest. *-e*, ad., in the northwest; northwesterly. *-ik*, a., northwest(ern).
norm, n., norm. *-ik* (normal), a., normal.
nosion, n., notion.
no sol*e* — ma et, c., not only—but also,

nostr, pr., our; ours.
not, n., note; notice; remark. *-ar,* v., to note. *-abl,* a., notable; remarkable.
nota, n., bill; reckoning.
notar, n., notary.
notifik*ar*, v., to intimate; to signify. *-asion,* n., intimation.
notor*ik*, a., notorious.
*no***un,** pr. ind. a., no.
nov, a., new. *-itet,* n., novelty; newness.
nov, nr., nine.
nov-des, nr., ninety.
novembr, n., November.
novisi, n., novice.
nuans, n., shade (color). *-ar,* v., to shade (color).
nub, n., cloud.
nubil, a., nubile; marriageable. *-itet,* n., nubility.
nud, a., nude; naked; bare. *-ifikar,* v., to bare; to denude. *-itet,* n., nudity; nakedness.
nuk, n., nucha; nape of the neck
nul, nr., nought; zero.
numerativ, n., numeral.
numerativ distributiv, distributive.
numerativ iterativ, iterative.
numerativ kardinal, cardinal.
numerativ multiplikativ, multiplicative.
numerativ ordinal, ordinal.
numr, n., number. *-ar,* v., to number. *-ator,* n., numerator. *-os,* a., numerous.
numr par*ik*, even number.
nunsi, n., messenger.
nupt, n., wedding; nuptials.
nus, n., nut. *-et,* n., hazel-nut.
nutri*ar*, v., to nourish; to nurse; to foster. *-atora,* n., nurse.

O

o!, i., O!; oh!
-o, suffix denoting a person or animal of the masculine gender.
oasi, n., oasis.
obedi*ar*, v., to obey. *-ant,* part., obedient.
obelisk, n., obelisk.
oblig*ar*, v., to oblige; to bind. *-ad,* n., obligation. *-asion,* n., obligation.
oblig*ar* **medi***u* **yur***ad*, to bind by oath.
obliku, a., oblique; slanting. *-itet,* n., obliquity; obliqueness.
obliv*iar*, v., to forget. *-asion* (oblivion), n., forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion. *-os,* a., forgetful; oblivious. *-ositet,* n., forgetfulness; oblivious-ness.
oblong, a., oblong.
obsen, a., obscene. *-itet,* n., obscenity.
observ*ar*, v., to observe (notice; also, follow). *-asion,* n., observation.
obsidi*ar*, v., to besiege; to beleaguer; to invest. *-asion,* n., siege.
obskur, a., obscure; dark. *-itet,* n., obscurity; darkness.
obskur-blu, a., dark-blue.
obskur-brun, a., dark-brown.

obstakl, n., obstacle; hindrance.
obstin*ar*, v., to be obstinate. *-ant*, part., obstinate; wilful; stubborn. *-asion*, n., obstinacy; wilfulness; stubbornness. *-e*, ad., notwithstanding. *-u*, p., in spite of; notwithstanding; despite. [that.
obstin*e* **ke,** c., notwithstanding
obten*ar*, v., to obtain; to procure; to get; to acquire.
obtus, a., obtuse; blunt; dull. *-e*, ad., obtusely. *-eskar*, v., to become blunted; to become dull. [n., obviation.
obvi*ar*, v., to obviate. *-asion*,
obyekt, n., object. *-ar*, v., to
obyektiv, a., objective. [object.
od, n., ode.
o Deo! i., for God's sake!
odi, n., hate; hatred. *-ar*, v., to hate. *-abl*, a., hateable. *-os*, a., hateful; odious.
odor, n., odor; smell; scent. *-ar*, v., to smell (emit odor).
odorat, n., smell; sense of smell. *-ar*, v., to smell (perceive odor); to scent.
ofend*ar*, v., to offend.
ofend*ar* **se,** v., to take it ill.
ofis, n., office; calling. *-ik* (ofisial), a., official.
ofisin, n., office (place of business); workshop.
ofisir, n., officer.
ofr, n., offer. *-ar*, v., to offer; to proffer; to tender.
okasion, n., occasion; opportunity. *-ar*, v., to occasion. *-e*, ad., on occasion. *-u*, p., *on the occasion* of.
okr, n., ochre.
oksal, n., wood sorrel. *-ik*, a., oxalic.
oksid, n., oxid(e). *-ar*, v., to oxidize.
oksident, n., Occident.
oksigen, n., oxygen (O).
okt, nr., eight.
oktav, nr., eighth.
okt-des, nr., eighty.
oktet, n., octette.
okto-, prefix signifying octo-, eight-.
oktobr, n., October.
okul, n., eye. *-ik*, a., ocular. *-ist*, n., oculist.
okult*ar*, v., to conceal; to hide; to secrete.
okup*ar*, v., to occupy; to employ. *-asion*, n., occupation; employment.
okup*ar* **se in kk,** to busy one's self with something; to apply one's self to something; to occupy one's self with something. [ter.
okur*ar*, v., to meet; to encoun-
-asion, n., meeting (encounter).
ole, n., oil. *-ar*, v., to oil. *-atr*, a., oily; oleaginous. *-os*, a., oily.
oleandr, n., oleander.
oliv, n., olive.
ombr, n., shadow; shade. *-ar*, v., to shadow; to shade; to overshadow.
omin, n., omen; sign; portent. *-ar*, v., to presage; to forebode; to portend. *-os*, a., ominous; portentous.

omit*ar*, v., to omit.
omlet, n., omelet.
omni, pr. ind., each; every; (followed by the plural) all. *-foa*, ad., every time.
omni-anu*e*, ad., yearly; every year.
omnibus, n., omnibus.
omni-diurn*e*, ad., daily; every day.
omni du, pr. ind., both.
omni-du*foa*, ad., both times.
omni-flank*e*, ad., on all sides; on every side.
omni*foa* ke, c., whenever; as often as; every time that.
omni-hom, pr. ind., everybody; everyone; each one; each.
omni *ke*kos, pr. ind., whatever.
omni ki, pr. ind., whoever; whichever.
omni-kos, pr. ind., everything.
omni-lok*e*, ad., everywhere.
omni-lok*e* ke, c., wherever; everywhere that.
omni-mens*e*, ad., monthly; every month.
omni-seman*e*, ad., weekly; every week.
omoplat, n., shoulder-blade; scapula.
on, pr., one; they; people.
-on, suffix forming substantives which denote an enlargement.
oniks, n., onyx.
onkl, n., uncle.
ons, n., ounce.
opal, n., opal.
oper*ar*, v., to operate. *-asion*, n., operation. *-ator*, n., operator.

opinion, n., opinion.
opium, n., opium.
oportun, a., opportune. *-e*, ad., opportunely; seasonably.
opos*ar*, v., to oppose. *-asion* (oposision), n., opposition.
opr, n., opera.
opres*ar*, v., to oppress.
optativ, n., optative.
optik, n., optics. *-al*, a., optical. *-ist*, n., optician.
optimist, n., optimist.
opulent, a., opulent; wealthy.
or, n., ear.
-or, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms substantives that denote the state or affection of a person or thing acting.
or*ar*, v., to speak (as an orator). *-asion*, n., oration. *-ator*, n., orator; public speaker.
orakl, n., oracle.
oral, a., oral. *-e*, ad., orally.
oranj, n., orange.
oranj amer, Seville orange; bigarade.
oranj-kolor*ik*, a., orange-colored.
ord, n., order; arrangement. *-ar*, v., to order; to set in order.
ordinar, a., ordinary; common.
ordn, n., order (religious or secular).
ordon*ar*, v., to order; to ordain; to direct. *-asion*, n., order; ordinance; direction.
orfan, n., orphan.
org, n., organ (instrument). *-ist* (organist), n., organist.
organ, n., organ (medium). *-ik*, a., organic.

organis*ar*, v., to organize. *-asion*, n., organization.
organism, n., organism.
orgasm, n., orgasm.
orgi, n., orgy.
orgul, n., pride. *-os*, a., proud.
orient, n., Orient.
orient*ar*, v., to orient; to orientate; to set right.
orient*ar* se, v., to set one's self right.
origin, n., origin.
original, a., original, and n., an original (e. g. text, book, picture); an original or eccentric character. *-itet*, n., originality.
orkestr, n., orchestra. *-ar*, v., to orchestrate.
ornament, n., ornament. *-ar*, v., to ornament; to adorn.
ornit, n., bird.
ornit kant*ant*, singing-bird.
ornitologi, n., ornithology.
ornit rapas, bird of prey.
ors, n., barley.
ortografi, n., orthography. *-ik* (ortografik) a., orthographic.
os, n., bone.
-os, suffix forming adjectives denoting fullness or multitude.
osean, n., ocean.
Osean*ia*, n., Oceanica.
osi, n., leisure; ease. *-os*, a., idle. *-ositet*, n., idleness.
osil*ar*, v., to oscillate.
osit*ar*, v., to yawn; to gape.
oskul, n., kiss. *-ar*, v., to kiss.
osmium, n., osmium (Os).
ostent*ar*, v., to boast of; to brag of; to flaunt; to display. *-ativ*, a., showy; ostentatious.
ostr, n., oyster.
otr, pr. ind., other; another. *-e*, ad., otherwise; else. *-foa*, ad., another time.
otr-flank*e*, ad., on the other side.
otr-kos, pr. ind., something else.
otr-lok*e*, ad., elsewhere; somewhere else.
otr-temp*e*, ad., formerly.
ov, n., egg. *-ik*, a., egg-; of egg.
oval, a., oval.
ovari, n., ovary.
ovasion, n., ovation.
ovipar, a., oviparous.

P

pagan, n., pagan; heathen. *-ik*, a., pagan; heathen; heathenish. *-ism*, n., paganism; heathenism.
pagin, n., page (of a book). *-ar*, v., to page.
pagod, n., pagoda.
paisaj, n., landscape. *-ist*, n., landscape-painter.
paj, n., page (boy).
paket, n., pack; package; packet. *-ar*, v., to pack; to pack up.
paks, n., peace.
pakt, n., agreement; compact. *-ar*, v., to agree.
pal, n., post; pole.
paladium, n., palladium (Pd).
palast, n., palace.
palat, n., palate.
Palestina, n., Palestine.
palet, n , spade; shovel; palette. *-ar*, v., to shovel.

palia, n., straw.
palid, a., pale; pallid; wan. *-eskar,* v., to become pale; to fade. *-ifikar,* v., to bleach. *-ifikeri,* n., bleachery.
palisad, n., palisade. *-ar,* v., to palisade.
palm, n., palm.
palp, n., feeler; antenna; tentacle. *-ar,* v., to feel. *-abl,* a., palpable.
palpebr, n., eyelid. *-ar,* v., to wink.
palpit*ar,* v., to palpitate.
palud, n., swamp; marsh. *-os,* a., swampy; marshy.
pan, n., bread.
panik, n., panic.
panoram, n., panorama.
pantalon, n., pantaloons; trousers; breeches.
panter, n., panther.
pantomim, n., pantomime.
pantufl, n., slipper.
pap, n., pope. *-ad,* n., papacy. *-ik,* a., papal.
papagay, n., parrot.
papavr, n., poppy.
papil, n., pap.
papilion, n., butterfly.
papir, n., paper (material).
papir-foli, n., sheet (paper).
papir-kest, n., pasteboard box.
papir-kornu, n., cornucopia.
papir-libr, n., blank-book; notebook.
papir-tapet, n., wall-paper.
par, n., pair; couple. *-ik,* a., paired; mated; matched; even.
para-, prefix signifying preservation from something.
parabol, n., parable; parabola. *-ik,* a., parabolic.
parad, n., parade; show. *-ar,* v., to parade.
paradis, n., paradise. *-ik,* a., paradisaic; paradisaical.
paradoks, a., paradoxical.
parafin, n., paraffin.
*para***fulmin,** n., lightning-rod; lightning-conductor.
paragraf, n., paragraph.
paralel, a., parallel.
paralis, n., paralysis; palsy. *-ar,* v., to paralyze; to palsy.
paranimf, n., bridesman; groomsman.
*para***pluvi,** n., umbrella.
parasit, n., parasite.
*para***sol,** n., parasol.
parat, a., ready; prepared. **parat!,** i., ready!
*para***vent,** n., screen.
pardon, n., pardon; forgiveness. *-ar,* v., to pardon; to forgive. **pardon!,** i., pardon!; I beg your pardon!; excuse me!
parent, a., related; kin; cognate, and n., relation; relative. *-el,* n., kindred; relations; relatives.
parentes, n., parenthesis.
parfum, n., perfume. *-ar,* v., to perfume.
pari, n., wager; bet. *-ar,* v., to wager; to bet.
pariet, n., wall; partition.
park, n., park.
parket, n., parquet (theater); pit.
parl*ar,* v., to speak.
parlament, n., parliament.

40[illegible]

parlament*ar*, v., to parley. *-er*, n., flag (person) of truce.
parodi, n., parody.
paroki, n., parish. *-an*, a., parochial; parish, and n., parishioner.
parol, n., word.
parol deriv*ed*, derivative.
parol ko-pos*ed*, compound.
parol-sort, n., part of speech.
parsel, n., particle; parcel (a part). *-ar*, v., to parcel (out).
parsimoni, n., economy. *-ar*, v., to save; to economize. *-os*, a., saving; economical.
part*ar*, v., to depart. *-ad*, n., departure.
parter, n., parterre.
parti, n., part. *-ar*, v., to part; to partition. *-e*, ad., partly; in part; partially.
partikl, n., particle (gram.).
partikular, a., particular; peculiar. *-e*, ad., particularly. *-ism*, n., particularism. *-itet*, n., particularity; peculiarity.
partis, n., party. *-an*, a., partisan; party; partial, and n., adherent; partisan.
partisip, n., participle.
partisip*ar*, v., to participate.
partner, n., partner.
pas*ar*, v., to pass; to pass by, away, through; to pass over (set over). *-ante*, ad., by the way; *en passant* (in chess).
pasaj, n., passage.
pasajer, n., passenger.
pasement, n., braid. *-er*, n., *fringe*-maker; braid-maker.
pasha, *n., pasha.*
pasi*ar*, v., to suffer. *-asion*, n., suffering.
pasient, a., patient. *-itet* (pasiens), n., patience.
Pasifik (osean), Pacific Ocean.
pasion, n., passion. *-os*, a., passionate.
pasiv, a., passive, and n., passive (voice). *-itet*, n , passiveness.
pask, n., Easter.
paskull, n., lampoon; pasquinade.
pasport, n., passport; pass.
pasr, n., sparrow.
past, n., dough; paste.
pastet, n., pastry; pie.
pastinak, n., parsnip.
pastor, n., pastor.
pastur, n., pasture. *-ar*, v. tr. and intr., to pasture; to graze. *-an*, a., shepherd.
pasu, n., step; pace. *-ar*, v., to step; to pace.
Patagon*ia*, n., Patagonia.
patel, n., kneepan; patella.
patent, n., patent.
patin, n., skate. *-ar*, v., to skate.
patr, n., father. *-ia*, n., fatherland; native land; native country.
patriark, n., patriarch.
patrimoni, n., patrimony.
patriot, n., patriot. *-ik*, a., patriotic. *-ism*, n., patriotism.
patrisi, n., patrician.
patrnostr, n., Lord's Prayer; Our Father.
patron, n., patron.
patruli, n., patrol. *-ar*, v., to patrol.

paus, n., pause. *-ar*, v., to pause.
pav, n., pavement. *-ar*, v., to pave.
pavian, n., baboon.
pavilion, n., tent; pavilion.
pavon, n., pea-fowl; peacock.
pay*ar*, v., to pay; to pay in.
pay*ar* **duan,** to pay duty.
pean, n., pæan.
ped, n., foot. *-e*, ad., on foot; afoot.
pedagog, n., pedagogue.
pedagogi, n., pedagogy; pedagogics. *-ik* (pedagogik), a., pedagogic.
pedant, n., pedant. *-ik*, a., pedantic.
ped-digit, n., toe.
pedestal, n., pedestal.
pedikul, n., louse.
pek*ar*, v., to sin. *-ad*, n., sin. *-ator*, n., sinner.
pekt, n., comb. *-ar*, v., to comb.
pektor, n., breast; chest.
pel, n., skin. *-ar*, v., to skin; to flay; to peel; to pare.
pelikan, n., pelican.
pelmel, n., jumble; medley; hodgepodge.
pelt, n., pelt; hide.
pen, n., trouble; pains. *-ar*, v., to take pains (with); to trouble; to apply one's self; to exert one's self. *-e*, ad., hardly; scarcely.
pend*ar*, v. tr. and intr., to hang; to suspend; to be hung; to be suspended.
pendul, n., pendulum. *-ar*, v., to swing.
penetr*ar*, v., to penetrate.
peninsul, n., peninsula.
penitens, n., penance. **fasi***ar* **penitens,** to do penance.
penitent, a., penitent, and n., penitent.
pens*ar*, v., to think; to deem; to judge; to consider. *-ad*, n., thought.
pension, n., pension. *-ar*, v., to pension.
penta-, prefix signifying penta-, five-.
penta-metr, n., pentameter.
pentekost, n., Pentecost; Whitsunday.
peoni, n., peony.
pepr, n., pepper. *-ar*, v., to pepper.
pepton, n., peptone.
per, n., pear.
per, p., through; by.
perd, n., loss. *-ar*, v., to lose.
perdiks, n., partridge.
peregrin, n., pilgrim. *-ar*, v., to go on a pilgrimage; to make a pilgrimage. *-asion*, n., pilgrimage.
per-fasi*ar*, v., to complete; to consummate; to achieve; to perfect; to finish.
perfekt, a., perfect, and n., the perfect (tense). *-ifikar*, v., to perfect. *-itet* (perfeksion), n., perfection.
perfid, a., perfidious. *-itet*, n., perfidy.
perfor*ar*, v., to bore.
pergamen, n., parchment.
peri*ar*, v., to perish.
periferi, n., periphery; circumference. *-ik* (periferik), a., peripheric.

periki, n., peril; danger. *-os,* a., dangerous; perilous.
period, n., period. *-ik,* a., periodic.
perkut*ar,* v., to strike; to hit; to smite; to knock; to percuss (med.). *-asion* (perkusion), n., percussion.
perl, n., pearl.
perman*ar,* v., to remain; to abide. *-ant,* part., permanent. *-asion,* n., permanence.
permision, n., furlough; leave of absence.
permit, n., permission. *-ar,* v., to permit; to allow; to let.
permut*ar,* v., to interchange; to permute. *-asion,* n., interchange; permutation.
peron, n., perron.
perpendikular, a., perpendicular.
perpetu, a., perpetual. *-e,* ad., perpetually. *-itet,* n., perpetuity.
perpleks*ar,* v., to perplex. *-ed,* part., perplexed; puzzled. *-itet,* n., perplexity.
pers*ar,* v., to pierce.
Pers*ia,* n., Persia.
perseku*ar,* v., to persecute; to pursue.
persept*ar,* v., to perceive; to descry; to distinguish; to discern.
persever, n., perseverance. *-ar,* v., to persevere.
persik, n., peach.
person, n., person.
perspektiv, n., perspective. *-ik, a., perspective.*
perspikas, a., perspicacious. *-itet,* n., perspicacity.
persuad*ar,* v., to persuade; to induce. *-asion* (persuasion), n., persuasion.
pertinent, a., pertinent.
Peru, n., Peru.
peruk, n., wig.
pervers, a., perverse. *e,* ad., perversely. *-itet,* n., perversity.
peryuri, n., perjury. *-ar,* v., to perjure one's self. *-os,* a., [perjured.
pes, n., pitch.
pes*ar,* v., to weigh (be weighty). *-ant,* part., heavy; weighty. *-ad,* n., weight.
pes fluid, tar.
pesimist, n., pessimist.
pest, n., pestilence; pest; plague. [to petition.
petision, n., petition. *-ar,* v.,
petr, n., stone. *-atr,* a., stonelike; petrous. *-ifikar,* v., to petrify. *-os,* a., stony.
petrole, n., petroleum.
petrosel, n., parsley.
petulant, a., petulant. *-itet* (petulans), n., petulance.
planin, n., upright piano.
piano, n., pianoforte; piano. *-ist* (pianist), n., pianist.
pies, n., piece.
piet, n., piety. *-ik,* a., pious. *-ist,* n., pietist. *-ism,* n., pietism. *-os,* a., devout. *-ositet,* n., devoutness.
pignor, n., pledge; pawn.
pik, n., pike. *-ar,* v., to prick; to puncture; to stab. *-et,* n., stake.

pikas, n., magpie.
piki, n., woodpecker. *-ik* and *de* **p.,** a., woodpecker; picarian.
pikt*ar*, v., to paint; to depict. *-ad*, n., painting; picture. *-asion*, n., painting. *-ator*, n., painter.
pilastr, n., pilaster.
pilot, n., pilot. *-ar*, v., to pilot.
pilul, n., pill.
pin, n., pine.
pins, n., pincers; nippers. *-ar*, v., to pinch; to nip. *-er*, n., eye-glasses; pince-nez.
pinsl, n., brush; pencil.
pip, n., pipe (for smoking).
piramid, n., pyramid.
pirat, n., pirate. *-ar*, v., to pirate.
Pireneik (**mont***i*), the Pyrenees.
pirit, n., pyrite.
piroteknik, n., pyrotechnics. *-al*, a., pyrotechnic.
pis, n., pea.
pisk, n., fish. *-ar*, v., to fish. *-ator*, n., fisher; fisherman.
pisk-gres, n., blubber.
pistol, n., pistol.
piston, n., piston.
pitoresk, a., picturesque.
pituit, n., mucus; phlegm; slime. *-os*, a., mucous; slimy.
pivot, n., pivot. *-ar*, v., to pivot.
plak*ar*, v., to placate; to appease. *-abl*, a., placable.
plakard, n., placard.
plan, n., plane (surface). *-ar*, v., to planish. *-ik*, a., plane. *-ifikar*, v., to even.
planet, n., planet.
plank, n., plank; board. *-ar*, v., to plank.
plant, n., plant. *-ar*, v., to plant. *-aj*, n., plantation.
plas, n., place; spot; square (of a chess-board). *-ar*, v., to place. *-u*, p., in place of; instead of; for. [of.
plas*e* **ke,** c., instead of; in place
plastik, a., plastic (formative). *-itel*, n., plastic art.
plastr, n., plaster (pharmacy).
plat, n., flat surface. *-ar*, v., to flatten. *-ad*, n., dish (platter; *also* mess); mess. *-ik*, a., flat.
platan, n., plane-tree.
platform, n., platform.
platil, n., plate.
platin, n., platinum (Pt).
platon*ik*, a., Platonic.
plausibl, a., plausible.
plebe, n., plebeian. *-ik*, a., plebeian.
plen, a., full. *-ifikar*, v., to fill; to replenish. *-itel*, n., plenty; fullness; plenitude.
pleni-, prefix signifying fullness, pleni-.
*pleni***lun,** n., full moon.
*pleni***potent,** a., plenipo-
plesir, n., pleasure. [tent(iary).
plik, n., fold; plait; ply. *-ar*, v., to fold; to plait; to fold up.
plis*ar*, v., to please. *-ik*, a., pleasing; pleasant. *-ad*, n., pleasure; liking. **seku***antu* **plis***ad*=at pleasure; at will. **it plis,** you (he, they, etc.,) please; e. g. **if it plis**=if you please, if they please, etc.

plomb, n., lead (Pb). *-ar*, v., to lead.
plonj*ar*, v., to plunge; to dive.
plu, ad., more; (the comparative ending) -er. *-ar*, v., to increase. *-ad*, n., surplus; overplus. *-foa*, ad., more times.
plu-bon*ifikar*, v., to better; to improve; to ameliorate.
plug, n., plow. *-ar*, v., to plow.
plu-grand-patr, n., great-grandfather.
plum, n., feather; pen. *-aj*, n., plumage.
plu-mal*ifikar*, v., to worsen; to make worse; to aggravate.
plu — plu, ad., the more — the more.
plu-po-*si***diurn***e*, ad., the day after to-morrow.
plu-*pre-si***diurn***e*, ad., the day before yesterday.
plural, n., the plural.
plush, n., plush.
pluskuamperfekt, n., pluperfect.
pluvi, n., rain. *-ar*, v., to rain. *-os*, a., rainy; pluvious.
plu volontar*e*, ad., more willingly; rather.
po, p., behind; after.
po-brev*e*, ad., soon; speedily. *-ik*, a., speedy.
podagr, n., gout; podagra. *-os*, a., gouty.
podium, n., podium.
poem, n., poem.
poesi, n., poetry; poesy.
poet, *n., poet.* *-ik*, a., poetic(al).
poetis*ar, v., to poetize.*

po ke, c., after.
pol, n., pole (astr., physics).
poli-, prefix signifying many-, poly-.
poll*ar*, v., to polish; to grind; to whet; to burnish; to furbish. *-ad*, n., polish.
*poli***angul,** n., polygon.
poliglot, n., polyglot. *-ik*, a., polyglot.
*poli***kap***ik*, a., many-headed.
polip, n., polypus.
polis, n., policy (insurance).
polisl, n., police.
polit, a., polite. *-itet*, n., politeness.
*poli***teknik,** n., polytechnics. *-al*, a., polytechnic.
politik, n., politics. *-al*, a., political.
polka, n., polka.
Polon*ia*, n., Poland.
pols, n., thumb; inch.
poltron, a., cowardly, and n., coward. *-itet*, n., cowardice.
pom, n., apple.
pomad, n., pomade. *-ar*, v., to pomade.
po-medi-diurn*e*, ad., in the afternoon.
Pomeran*ia*, n., Pomerania.
pomis, n., pumice. *-ar*, v., to pumice.
pomp, n., pomp. *-os*, a., pompous.
ponder*ar*, v. tr., to weigh. *-abl*, a., weighable; ponderable. *-ator*, n., scales.
pont, n., bridge.
ponton, n., pontoon.
popl, n., people; folk (archaic). *-ar*, v., to people; to populate. *-os*, a., populous.

popular, a., popular. *-itet,* n., popularity.
por, n., pore.
pork, n., hog; pig; swine.
porselan, n., porcelain.
porsion, n., portion.
port, n., port; harbor; haven.
port*ar,* v., to carry; to bear; to wear (clothes); to convey.
porta, n., door.
portal, n., portal; gate.
portfoli, n., portfolio.
portik, n., portico.
portmoné, n., porte-monnaie.
porto, n., postage; freight; carrying charge.
portret, n., portrait. *-ar,* v., to portray.
Portugal*ia,* n., Portugal.
pos, n., position; posture. *-ar,* v., to set; to lay.
poses, n., possession. *-ar,* v., to possess. *-ad,* n., possessions; goods; property; estate.
posibl, a., possible. *-itet,* n., possibility. *-e,* ad., possibly; perhaps.
po-*si***diurn***e,* ad., to-morrow.
positiv, a., positive. *-e,* ad., positively. *-ism,* n., positivism. *-itet,* n., positiveness.
positiv, n., positive degree; the positive.
post, n., post (mail).
posterior, a., posterior; subsequent; later; hind; back. *-e,* ad., afterwards; subsequently; posteriorly; behind. *-itet,* n., posteriority.
posteritet, n., posterity.
posthum, a., posthumous.
postilion, n., postillion.
post-kart, n., postal card; postcard.
post-mark, n., postage stamp.
pot, n., pot; jar; can.
potash, n., potash.
potat, n., potato.
potent, a., powerful; mighty; potent; strong. *-itet* (potens), n., power; might; potency; strength. [= I can).
potes*ar,* v., to be able (**mi potes**
povr, a., poor. *-eskar,* v., to become poor. *-itet,* n., poverty.
praktik, n., practice. *-ar,* v., to practise. *-abl,* a., practicable. *-ablitet,* n., practicability. *-al,* a., practical.
prat, n., meadow. [fore.
pre-, prefix signifying pre-, be-
predesesor, n., predecessor.
predik*ar,* v., to preach. *-ad,* n., sermon. *-asion,* n., preaching. *-ator,* n., preacher.
predilekslon, n., predilection.
prefekt, n., prefect.
prefer*ar,* v., to prefer; to choose. *-abl,* a., preferable. *-ad,* n., preference.
prefiks, n., prefix.
preg, n., request; prayer. *-ar,* v., to request; to ask; to beg; to pray. [to apologize.
preg*ar* **pardon,** to beg pardon;
preg*ar* **urg***ante,* to conjure.
prek, n., prayer (to the deity). *-ar,* v., to pray.
prekaut, n., precaution; foresight. *-ar,* v., to caution; to warn. *-asion,* n., warning; caution.

prelat, n., prelate.
preliminar, a., preliminary.
*pre***longe**, ad., long ago; once.
*pre***lud,** n., prelude.
*pre***matur,** a., premature.
*pre***medi-diurn***e*, ad., in the forenoon.
premi, n., premium; prize. *-ar*, v., to award a premium or [prize.
prend*ar*, v., to take.
prend*ar* **pro kredit,** to borrow.
prend*ar* **su se,** to take on one's self.
*pre***okul,** n., spectacles.
prepar*ar*, v., to prepare. *-asion*, n., preparation.
preposision, n., preposition.
prepusi, n., prepuce; foreskin.
prerogativ, n., prerogative.
pres, n., press. *-ar*, v., to press; to squeeze.
presbiop, a., far-sighted; presbyopic.
presbitr, n., priest. *-ad*, n., priesthood. *-ik*, a., priestly; sacerdotal.
*pre***sed***ar*, v., to preside. *-ant*, part., chairman; presiding officer.
present, a., present. *-itet* (presens), n., presence. *-u*, p., in presence of; before.
present (**es***ar*), to be present.
present, n., present tense; the present.
present*ar*, v., to present; to put before.
*pre***sentiment,** n., presentiment; foreboding. *-ar*, v., to have a presentiment of; to forebode; *to anticipate.*
presepi, n., crib; manger.
preseptor, n., preceptor. *-ar*, v., to indoctrinate. [keep.
preserv*ar*, v., to preserve; to
president, n., president.
*pre-si***diurn***e*, ad., yesterday.
presios, a., precious; costly. *-itet*, n., costliness.
presipis, n., precipice.
presipit*ar*, v., to precipitate.
presis, a., precise.
*pre***skrib***ar*, v., to prescribe. *-asion*, n., prescription.
prest*ar*, v., to do; to render; to perform; to lend. *-asion*, n., doing; rendering; performance; service; loan.
prest*ar* **avans***e*, to advance (money).
prest*ar* **lu***ade*, to let; to lease (to another).
pretekst, n., pretext.
pretend*ar*, v., to pretend to; to claim.
*pre***urb,** n., suburb.
*pre***veni***ar*, v., to anticipate; to forestall; to be beforehand with; to get the start of; to prevent.
*pre***vis***ar*, v., to foresee.
*pre***yudisi,** n., prejudice.
prim, nr., first. *-an*, a., scholar of the first (upper) class. *-e*, nr. ad., first.
primitiv, a., primitive.
primi, n., primrose. [ture.
primogenitur, n., primogeni-
prins, n., prince.
prinsip, n., principle. *-ik*, a., relating to principle; principial; fundamental.

prinsipal, a., principal; chief; main; leading. *-e*, ad., principally; chiefly; mainly.
prior, a., prior. *-itet*, n., prior-
pris, n., price. [ity.
prism, n., prism.
prison, n., prison. *-ar*, v., to imprison. *-ad*, n., imprisonment. *-er*, n., prisoner.
pristin, a., pristine. [reave.
priv*ar*, v., to deprive; to be-
privat, a., private.
privileg, n., privilege. *-ar*, v.,
pro, p., for. [to privilege.
prob, a., thorough. *-e*, ad., thoroughly. *-itet*, n., thoroughness.
probabl, a., probable. *-e*, ad., probably; likely.
problem, n., problem; task.
probosk, n., proboscis; snout.
prodig, n., spendthrift; prodigal. *-ar*, v., to lavish; to squander; to be prodigal. *-asion*, n., prodigality. *-ik*, a., prodigal; lavish.
produkt, n., product. *-ar*, v., to produce. [bricks.
produkt*ar* brik*i*, to make
profan*ar*, v., to profane. *-ik*, a., profane.
profesion, n., profession.
profesor, n., professor.
profet, n., prophet. *-ar*, v., to prophesy.
profil, n., profile.
profit, n., profit; benefit; advantage; gain. *-ar*, v., to profit. *-u*, p., for the benefit of; for the advantage of; for the good of.
profund, a., profound; deep. *-ifikar*, v., to deepen.
prognos, n., prognosis; forecast. *-ar*, v., to prognosticate; to forecast.
program, n., programme.
progres, n., progress. *-ar*, v., to progress.
proklam*ar*, v., to proclaim. *-asion*, n., proclamation.
proksim, a., near; proximate. *-e*, ad., near by; near. *-itet*, n., proximity; nearness. *-u*, p., near; near to; by.
prokur, n., procuration; proxy (thing). *-ar*, v., to procure; to effect. *-ist*, n., procurator; proxy; attorney.
prolog, n., prologue. (to lengthen,
prolong*ar*, v., to prolong. *-asion*, n., prolongation.
promen*ar*, v., to promenade; to take a walk. *-ad*, n., promenade; walk. [promise.
promet, n., promise. *-ar*, v., to
promontori, n., promontory.
promov*ar*, v., to promote; to
pronom, n., pronoun. [further.
pronom demonstrativ, indefinit, interogativ, korelativ, personal, posesiv, refleksiv, relativ, demonstrative, indefinite, interrogative, correlative, personal, possessive, reflexive, relative, pronoun.
pronunsi*ar*, v., to pronounce. *-asion*, n., pronunciation.
propag*ar*, v., to propagate; to circulate; to spread. *-asion*, n., propagation; spread.

proporsion, n., proportion. *-ar,* v., to proportion.
propos*ar,* v., to propose; to move. *-asion,* n., proposal; motion. [sentence.
proposision, n., proposition;
propr, a., own; proper. *-e,* ad., properly. *-itet,* n., property.
prosa, n., prose. *-ik,* a., prosaic.
prosed, n., procedure; proceeding; course; process. *-ar,* v., to proceed; to act.
prosent, n., per cent.
proses, n., lawsuit. *-ar,* v., to litigate.
prosesion, n., procession.
proskrib*ar,* v., to proscribe; to outlaw.
prosodi, n., prosody. *-ik* (prosodik), a., prosodic.
prosper*ar,* v., to prosper; to thrive.
prosperitet, n., prosperity.
protekt*ar,* v., to protect. *-asion* (proteksion), n., protection. *-ator* (protektor), n., protector.
protest, n., protest. *-ar,* v., to protest. *-ant,* a. and n., Protestant. *-antism,* n., Protestantism.
proto-, prefix signifying origin.
*proto***forest,** n., primeval forest.
protokol, n., protocol. *-ar,* v., to protocol.
*proto***metal,** n., ore.
*proto***parol,** n., primitive word; root.
*proto***sir,** n., honeycomb.
*proto***tip,** n., prototype; archetype.
prov, n., proof; test; trial. *-ar,* v., to test; to try; to prove.
proveni*ar,* v., to come from; to proceed from.
proverb, n., proverb.
provins, n., province.
provision, n., stock; supply; provision.
provisor*e,* ad., provisionally. *-ik,* a., provisional.
pro-vit*e,* ad., for life; (one's) lifelong; all (one's) life. *-ik,* a., lifelong; life.
provok*ar,* v., to challenge; to provoke.
proyekt, n., project. *-ar,* v., to project.
prud, a., prudish. *-itet,* n., prudery; prudishness.
prudent, a., prudent. *-itet.* (prudens), n., prudence.
pruf, n., proof. *-ar,* v., to prove.
prun, n., plum.
pruri*ar,* v., to itch; to be prurient.
Prus*ia,* n., Prussia.
psalm, n., psalm.
pseudo-, prefix signifying something not authentic, not genuine.
*pseudo***nom** (pseudonim), n., pseudonym.
publik, n., public. *-ar,* v., to promulgate; to publish.
pud*ar,* v., to be ashamed. *-ifikar,* v., to shame; to abash. *-ik,* a., bashful; shamefaced. *-ikitet,* n., bashfulness; shamefacedness.
pudr, n., powder. *-ar,* v., to powder.

puer, n., boy. *-a*, n., girl.
pueril, a., puerile; childish. *-itet*, n., childishness; puerility.
puit, n., well; shaft (mining).
pulk, n., flea.
pulmon, n., lung.
pulp, n., pulp. *-os*, a., pulpous; pulpy. *-ositet*, n., pulpous-
pulp de gamb, calf. [ness.
puls, n., pulse. *-ar*, v., to pulsate; to beat; to throb.
pulv, n., dust.
pulvin, n., cushion.
pulvr, n., powder. *-ar* (pulverisar), v., to pulverize; to powder.
pulvr-min, n., mine (military).
pump, n., pump. *-ar*, v., to
pun, n., fist. [pump.
puni, n., punishment; penalty. *-ar*, v., to punish.
puniard, n., poniard; dagger. *-ar*, v., to poniard; to stab.
punkt, n., point; dot; period. *-ar*, v., to point; to dot.
punkt de vis, point of view; standpoint.
punktual, a., punctual. *-itet*, n., punctuality.
punsh, n., punch.
punt, n., tip; point.
pup, n., doll.
pupil, n., pupil; ward.
pupila, n., pupil (of eye).
pur, a., pure; clean. *-ifikar*, v., to purify. *-itet*, n., cleanness; purity.
purgar, v., to purge. *-asion*, n., purgation. *-ativ*, a., purgative.
puritan, a., puritanic(al), and n., Puritan. *-anism*, n , puritanism.
purpur, n. purple.
pus, n., push; shove; thrust. *-ar*, v., to push; to shove; to thrust.
pus-kar, n., wheelbarrow.
pustul, n., pustule; pimple. *-os*, a., pustulous; pimpled.
putr, a., putrid; rotten. *-eskar*, v., to putrify; to rot; to decay. *-eskasion*, n., putrefaction; rotting; decay.

R

rabat, n., rebate. *-ar*, v., to rebate; to abate.
rabin, n., rabbi; rabbin.
rabot, n., plane (carpenter's). *-ar*, v., to plane.
rad, n., road; roadstead (marine).
radl, n., radius; ray; beam. *-ar*, v., to radiate. *-ad*, n., spoke. *-ik* (radial), a., radial.
radik, n., root; radical. *-al*, a., radical.
radis, n., radish.
rafinar, v., to refine.
ram, n., branch; bough; limb. *-ifikar*, v., to ramify.
ramp, n., ramp.
rampart, n., rampart.
ran, n., frog.
rang, n., rank; row; tier. *-ar*, v., to rank; to range.
rankor, n., rancor.
ransid, a., rancid. *-itet*, n., rancidity; rancidness.

ranunkl, n., ranunculus.
rap, n., turnip.
rapas, a., rapacious. *-itet*, n., rapacity.
rapi*ar*, v., to steal. *-ator*, n., thief.
rapid, a., rapid; quick; fast. *-itet*, n., rapidity.
rapid*e* kual*e* fulmin, quick as lightning.
rapin, n., robbery. *-ar*, v., to rob. *-ator*, n., robber.
raport, n., report. *-ar*, v., to report.
raps, n., rape (bot.).
rapt, n., abduction. *-ar*, v., to abduct.
rar, a., rare. *-e*, ad., seldom; rarely. *-ifikar*, v., to rarefy. *-itet*, n., rarity; rareness.
ras, n., race; breed.
ras*ar*, v., to shave; to scrape. *-ator*, n., razor.
rasional, a., rational. *-ism*, n., rationalism. *-itet*, n., rationality.
rasp, n., rasp. *-ar*, v., to rasp.
rastr, n., rake. *-ar*, v., to rake. *-on*, n., harrow. *-onar*, v., to harrow.
rat, n., rat.
ratifik*ar*, v., to ratify.
rauk, a., hoarse. *-itet*, n., hoarseness.
ravi*ar*, v., to ravish; to enrapture. *-asion*, n., rapture.
ravin, n., ravine; gorge.
re-, prefix signifying repetition or return.
reakt*ar*, v., to react. *-asion (reaksion), n.,* reaction.
real, a., real. *-ism*, n., realism. *-itet*, n., reality.
realis*ar*, v., to realize.
rebel, n., rebel. *-ar*, v., to rebel.
rebus, n., rebus.
redakt*ar*, v., to edit; to draw up. *-asion* (redaksion), n., editing. *-ator* (redaktor), n., editor.
redim*ar*, v., to redeem; to ransom. *-asion* (redempsion), n., redemption. *-ator* (redemptor), n., redeemer.
re*don*ar, v., to give back; to return; to restore.
refer*ar*, v., to refer (report). *-ad*, n., reference (report).
refleks, n., reflection (physical). *-ar*, v., to reflect (physically).
reflekt*ar*, v., to reflect (meditate).
***re*fluks,** n., ebb.
reform, n., reform. *-ar*, v., to reform. *-asion*, n., reformation. *-ator*, n., reformer.
re*frang*ar, v., to refract. *-abl*, a., refrangible. *-ablitet*, n., refrangibility.
re*fresk*ar, v., to refresh; to cool.
refugi, n., refuge. *-ar*, v., to take refuge; to have recourse to.
refus, n., refusal. *-ar*, v., to refuse; to decline.
refut*ar*, v., to refute. *-asion*, n., refutation.
reg, n., king (ruler; also in chess). *-a*, n., queen (sovereign; also in chess).
regal*ar*, v., to regale; to entertain.

regard, n., regard; respect (relation). *-u*, p., in regard to; in respect to.
regat, n., regatta.
*re***gener***ar*, v., to regenerate. *-asion*, n., regeneration. *-ator*, n., regenerator.
regiment, n., regiment.
region, n., region.
registr, n., register; roll. *-ar*, v., to register; to enroll.
regl, n., rule.
regn*ar*, v., to reign; to rule over. *-ator*, n., ruler; sovereign. *-ia*, n., kingdom.
regnikol, n., inhabitant of a kingdom.
regres, n., retrogression. *-ar*, v., to retrograde.
regret, n., regret. *-ar*, v., to regret. *-e!*, i., alas!; unfortunately!
regul*ar*, v., to regulate.
regular, a., regular. *-itet*, n., regularity.
rehabilit*ar*, v., to rehabilitate.
rekapitul*ar*, v., to recapitulate.
reklam, n., puff; puffing (newspaper).
reklam*ar*, v., to reclaim; to recall.
rekolt, n., crop; harvest. *-ar*, v., to harvest; to reap.
rekomend*ar*, v., to recommend; to commend.
rekompens*ar*, v., to remunerate; to recompense; to reward; to requite. *-asion*, n., remuneration; recompense; reward; requital.
*re***konos***ar*, v., to recognize.
rekre*ar*, v., to recreate (take recreation). *-asion*, n., recreation.
rekrut, n., recruit. *-ar*, v., to recruit (raise soldiers); to enlist.
rekt, a., straight; right. *-ifikar*, v., to rectify. *-itet*, n., straightness; rectitude.
rektor, n., rector.
rekuisit, n., requisite.
relasion, n., relation (of one thing to another; commercial relations, etc.).
relativ, a., relative; respective. *-u*, p., relative to.
relega*r*, v., to relegate. *-asion*, n., relegation.
relief, n., relief; relievo. *-ik*, a., relief; raised; embossed.
religi, n., religion. *-os*, a., religious. *-ositet*, n., religiousness.
relikui, n., relic. *-ik* (relikuiar), a., reliquian.
rels, n., rail.
rels-rut, n., railroad; railway.
rem, n., oar. *-ar*, v., to row.
remburs, n., reimbursement. *-ar*, v., to reimburse.
remedi, n., remedy. *-ar*, v., to remedy; to cure; to heal. *-abl*, a., remediable; curable.
reminisk*ar*, v., to remind. *-asion*, n., reminding.
remors, n., remorse.
remov*ar*, v., to remove (trans.).
remov-kest, n., drawer.
ren, n., reindeer.
renfors, n., reinforcement. *-ar*, v., to reinforce.

re*nov*ar, v., to renew; to renovate.

rent, n., income; rent; revenue. *-ar*, v., to yield (income, etc.). *-er*, n., rentier; one who has a fixed income.

renunsi*ar* a kk, v., to renounce anything. *-asion*, n., renunciation.

repar*ar*, v., to repair; to mend.

repast, n., repast; meal.

repent, n., repentance; penitence. *-ar*, v., to repent.

repertori, n., repertory.

repet*ar*, v., to repeat; to renew. *-asion* (repetision), n., repetition.

replik, n., reply; rejoinder. *-ar*, v., to reply; to rejoin.

repositori, n., cupboard; closet; press. *-et*, n., repository.

re*prend*ar, v., to take back; to resume.

represent*ar*, v., to represent.

reprimand, n., reprimand. *-ar*, v., to reprimand.

reprosh, n., reproach. *-ar*, v., to reproach; to upbraid.

reprov*ar*, v., to disapprove; to reject. *-asion*, n., disapprobation; disapproval; rejection.

republik, n., republic. *-an*, a. and n., republican.

reputasion, n., reputation; character.

resept, n., prescription; recipe; receipt.

reserv, n., reserve; stock; reservation. *-ar*, v., to reserve; to save (lay up); to reserve (keep *back*).

resid*ar*, v., to reside; to live.

residiv, n., relapse. *-er*, n., relapser.

resign*ar*, v., to resign. *-asion*, n., resignation.

resign*ar* se, to resign one's [self.

resin, n., resin.

resiprok, a., reciprocal, mutual.

resistens, n., resistance.

resit*ar*, v., to recite.

resiv*ar*, v., to receive; to get.

resolusion, n., resolution; decision.

resolut, a., resolute.

resolv*ar*, v., to resolve; to determine; to conclude; to decide.

reson, n., reason. *-ar*, v., to reason. *-os*, a., reasonable; rational.

resonans, n., resonance.

resor, n., spring (elastic force or body).

respekt, n., respect (esteem). *-ar*, v , to respect (esteem).

respektive, ad., respectively.

respir, n., breath. *-ar*, v., to respire; to breathe. *-asion*, n., respiration; breathing.

respond, n., response; answer; reply. *-ar*, v., to respond; to to answer; to reply; to be answerable for; to be responsible for. *-abl*, a., answerable; liable; responsible. *-ablitet*, n., liability; responsibility.

rest, n., remainder; rest. *-ar*, v., to remain; to stay.

restaur*ar*, v., to restore; to revive; to refresh. *-eri*, n., restaurant. *-asion*, n., restoration; restoring.

rest*ar* posterior*e*, to remain behind
restrikt*ar*, v., to restrict; to circumscribe; to confine.
rest*ar* sol, to be solitary; to remain alone.
result*ar*, v., to result. *-ad*, n., result; issue.
resureksion, n., resurrection. *-ar*, v., to rise (from the dead).
ret, n., net.
re*tard*ar, v., to retard.
re*ten*ar, v., to keep back; to restrain.
reten*ar*, v., to retain; to keep.
retir*ar*, v. tr., to retire; to withdraw. *-ad*, n., retreat.
retir*ar* se, v., to retire; to withdraw (both intr.).
retort, n., retort (chem.).
retro, ad., back; backward.
retro-via, n., way back; return.
return, n., return. *-ar*, v., to return; to go back.
reumatism, n., rheumatism. *-ik* (reumatik), a., rheumatic.
re*unia*r, v., to reunite; to assemble (trans.).
reunion, n., reunion.
reverend, a., reverend.
revis*ar*, v., to revise; to review.
revolt, n., revolt. *-ar*, v., to revolt.
revolusion, n., revolution.
re*voyaj*ar, v., to travel back.
rid*ar*, v., to laugh; to laugh at.
rigid, a., rigid; stiff. *-itet*, n., rigidity; stiffness.
rik, a., rich. *-ifikar*, v., to enrich. *-itet*, n., riches; wealth; richness.
rim, n., rime (rhyme). *-ar*, v., to rime.
rimbors, n., C. O. D. *-ar*, v., [to collect (charges).
rimès, n., remittance.
rinoseros, n., rhinoceros.
ris, n., rice.
risk, n., risk. *-ar*, v., to risk.
ritm, n., rhythm. *-ik*, a., rhythmic(al).
ritu, n., rite.
ritual, n., ritual. [v., to rival.
rival, n., rival. *-ar* (rivalis*ar*),
rivet, n., rivet. *-ar*, v., to rivet.
rob, n., dress; gown (woman's).
robust, a., robust.
rod*ar*, v., to gnaw.
rodium, n., rhodium (Rh).
rog, n., rye.
rok, n., rock. [theater).
rol, n., part; character (as in
roman, n., romance.
romb, n., rhombus; rhomb.
ronion, n., kidney.
ros, n., rose.
rosi, n., dew. *-ar*, v., to form dew. *-ik* and *de* **r.**, a., dewy;
rosin, n., raisin. [roscid.
rosmarin, n., rosemary.
rost, n., gridiron. *-ar*, v., to roast. *-ad*, n., roast.
rost-plat, n., roasting pan.
rot, n., wheel. *-ar*, v., to turn; to revolve; to rotate. *-asion*, n., rotation; revolution.
rot dent*ed*, cog-wheel.
rotond, a., rotund; round. *-ifikar*, v., to round; to round off.
rub, a., red. *-eskar*, v., to redden; to blush. *-ifikar*, v., to redden; to color red.

rubidium, n., rubidium (Rb).
rubin, n., ruby.
rubl, n., rouble; ruble.
rubrik, n., rubric. *-ar*, v., to rubricate.
rud, a., rude; rough; uncivil. *-itet*, n., rudeness.
rudiment*i*, n., rudiments.
rug, n., wrinkle. *-ar*, v., to wrinkle. *-os*, a., wrinkled.
ruin, n., ruin. *-ar*, v., to ruin; to spoil. *-asion*, n., ruin (the act).
rul, n., roll. *-ar*, v., to roll. *-aj*, n., pulley.
rum, n., rum.
Rumani*a*, n., Roumania.
Rumeli*a*, n., Roumelia.
rumin*ar*, v., to ruminate; to chew the cud. *-asion*, n., rumination; chewing the cud.
rumor, n., noise; rumor. *-ar*, v., to noise; to rumor.
rupt*ar*, v., to rend; to tear; to rupture. *-ad*, n., crack; rent; rupture.
Rus*ia*, n., Russia. *-ian*, a. and n., Russian. *-ik*, a., Russian; in Russian; Russian-speaking. *-o*, n., Russian-speaking person. *-a*, n., Russian-speaking person.
rustik, a., rustic, and n., rustic.
rut, n., route; road.
ruta, n., rue.
rutenium, n., ruthenium (Ru).

S

s.=sirka, circa; about.
sabl, *n.,* sand. *-os*, a., sandy.
sabr, *n.,* sabre.
safir, n., sapphire.
safran, n., saffron.
sagas, a., sagacious; acute. *-itet*, n., sagacity; acuteness.
sagit, n., arrow.
sak, n., sack; bag; pouch.
sakrament, n., sacrament.
sakristi, n., sacristy.
Sakson*ia*, n., Saxony.
sal, n., salt. *-ar*, v., to salt. *-os*, a., salty.
salad, n., salad.
salamandr, n., salamander.
salar, n., salary. *-ar*, v., to salary.
salin, n., saltworks.
salis, n., willow.
saliv, n., saliva.
salmon, n., salmon.
salon, n., salon; saloon; drawing-room.
salt, n., leap; spring; bound; jump. *-ar*, v., to leap; to spring; to bound; to jump.
salubr, a., salubrious; wholesome; healthful.
salut, n., salute; greeting. *-ar*, v., to salute; to greet.
salv, n., salvo; volley; salute.
salv*ar*, v., to save; to rescue. *-ator*, n., savior.
samarium, n., samarium (Sm).
san, a., sound; healthy; well. *-eskar*, v., to recover; to convalesce; to grow well. *-eskasion*, n., recovery; convalescence. *-itet*, n., health; soundness.
sandal*i*, n., sandals.
sanguin, n., blood. *-ar*, v., to bleed (intr.).

sanguin*ik*, a., sanguine. *-iker*, n., sanguine person.
sanguin-sug, n., leech.
sanksion, n., sanction. *-ar*, v., to sanction.
sankt, a., holy. *-ifikar*, v., to sanctify; to hallow. *-itet*, n., sanctity; holiness.
sanskrit, n., Sanskrit.
santim, n., centime.
sapient, a., wise. *-itet*, n., wisdom.
sapon, n., soap.
sardin, n., sardine.
sark, n., coffin.
sarkasm, n., sarcasm. *-ik* (sarkastik), a., sarcastic.
satan, n., Satan. *-ik*, a., satanic.
satin, n., satin. *-ar*, v., to satin; to satin-finish.
satir, n., satire.
satiro, n., satyr.
satisfakt*ar*, v., to satisfy. *-asion* (satisfaksion), n., satisfaction; satisfying.
satur*ar*, v., to saturate; to sate. *-asion*, n., saturation; satiation. *-ed*, part., saturated; sated.
saturndi, n , Saturday. *-an* and *de* **s.,** a., Saturday.
Savoya, n., Savoy. *-n*, a. and n., Savoyard.
se, pr., self (reflexive).
seb, n., tallow; suet.
sebr, n., zebra.
sed, n., seat. *-ar*, v., to sit.
sediment, n., sediment; grounds; lees; dregs.
sedl, n., saddle. *-ar*, v., to saddle.
sedr, n., cedar.
seduk*ar*, v., to seduce.
sefir, n., zephyr.
seg, n., saw. *-ar*, v., to saw.
segment, n., segment.
sejurn, n., sojourn. *-ar*, v., to sojourn.
sekin, n., sequin; zechin.
sekond, n., second (division of [time).
sekret, n., secret.
sekretar, n., secretary.
seks, nr., six.
seks-des, nr., sixty.
seksion, n., section.
sekst, nr., sixth.
sekstet, n., sextette.
seksu, n., sex.
sekt, n., sect. *-ar*, v., to form a sect.
seku*ar*, v., to follow; to ensue. *-ad*, n., sequel. *-antfoa*, ad., the next time. *-antu*, p., according to; in consequence of.
seku*antu* komand de, by order of.
seku*ar* medi*u* aspekt, to look after.
sekuestr, n., sequestration; seizure. *-ar*, v., to sequester; to sequestrate.
sekul, n., century. *-ik* (sekular), a., centurial; centennial; secular.
sekund, nr., second. *-an*, a., scholar of the second class.
sekund*ar*, v., to second.
sekundar, a., secondary.
sekur, a., secure; certain; safe; sure. *-itet*, n., security; safety.
sel, n., sail (sheet). *-ar*, v., to sail.

selebr, a., celebrated; noted. *-itet,* n., celebrity.
selekt*ar*, v., to select; to choose; to elect.
selen, n., selenium (Se).
selibat, n., celibacy.
selri, n., celery.
selul, n., cell.
sem, pr., same (see **el sem, it sem**).
semafor, n., semaphore.
seman, n., week.
sembl*ar*, v., to seem; to appear.
sembl*ar* **estran,** to seem strange.
sement, n., cement. *-ar,* v., to cement.
semestr, n., half-year. *-ik,* a., half-yearly; semi-annual.
semi-, prefix signifying semi-, half-.
semi-ad, n., half.
*semi***filio***,* n., stepson.
*semi***fratr,** n., stepbrother; half-brother.
*semi***lun,** n., half-moon.
semin, n., seed. *-ar,* v., to sow.
seminar, n., seminary.
*semi***patr,** n., stepfather.
semit, n., Semite.
*semi***ton,** n., semitone.
*semi***vokal,** n., semivowel.
sempr*e*, ad., always; ever. *-ik,* a., everlasting.
sempr*e***-flor***ant*, part., ever-blooming.
sen, n., ashes.
senat, n., senate. *-er,* n., senator.
senil, *a., senile.*
senior, *a., senior; older.*
senit, n., zenith.
sens, n., sense. *-os,* a., sensible.
sensasion, n., sensation (state of excited interest or feeling).
sensor, n., censor.
sensu, n., sense (one of the five). *-ik,* a., sensory. *-ar,* v., to feel; to perceive; to experience (physically). *-asion,* n., sensation. *-abl* (sensibl), a., sensitive; sensible. *-ablitet* (sensiblitet), n., sensitiveness; sensibility.
sensual, a., sensual. *-itet,* n., sensuality.
sensur, n., censorship. *-ar,* v., to examine (as censor).
sent, nr., hundred.
sentens, n., sentence (saying).
senti*ar*, v., to be sensible of; to feel; to perceive. *-abl,* a., sensible; perceptible.
sentiment, n., sentiment; feeling. *-os,* a., sensitive; feeling.
sentimental, a., sentimental. *-itet,* n., sentimentality.
sentinel, n., sentinel.
sent-ilvr, n., hundred; hundredweight; quintal; centner.
sentr, n., center.
sentralis*ar*, v., to centralize. *-asion,* n., centralization.
sep, n., vine.
separ*ar*, v., to separate. *-asion,* n., separation. *-ik,* a., separate.
sepi, n., hedge; fence. *-ar,* v., to hedge; to fence.
sept, nr., seven. *-im,* nr., seventh.
sept-des, nr., seventy.

septembr, n., September.
septet, n., septette.
sepult, n., grave; sepulcher. *-ar,* v., to bury; to inter.
seraf, n., seraph.
Serb*ia,* n., Servia.
serebr, n., cerebrum; brain.
seremoni, n., ceremony.
seren, a., serene. *-itet,* n., serenity.
serenad, n., serenade.
serf, n., deer.
seri, n., series. *-ar,* v., to seriate; to arrange in a series; to place in a row.
serios, a., serious; earnest. *-itet,* n., seriousness; earnestness.
seris, n., cherry.
serium, n., cerium (Ce).
serpent, n., serpent; snake. *-ar,* v., to meander; to wind.
serpentin, n., serpentine line; wavy line.
sert, a., certain; sure. *-e,* ad., certainly; surely. *-ifikar,* v., to certify. *-ifikasion,* n., certificate. *-itet,* n., certainty.
sert-kos, pr. ind., a certain thing; something.
sert-maniere, ad., in a certain way; in a certain manner.
serus, n., ceruse; white lead.
serv, n., servant. *-ar,* v., to serve; to tend to; to conduce to; to wait on.
servlet, n., napkin.
servil, a., servile. *-itet,* n., servility.
ses*ar,* v., to cease; to stop; to discontinue; to desist.
sesium, n., cæsium (Cs).
seson, n., season.
set, n., silk.
setr, a., remaining. *-i,* n., the rest. *-e,* ad., for the rest; moreover; furthermore.
setul, n., bristle. *-os,* a., bristly.
sever, a., severe; rigorous; sharp. *-itet,* n., severity.
sfer, n., sphere. *-ik,* a., spherical.
sfinks, n., sphinx.
sfinkter, n., sphincter.
shabrak, n., shabrack; saddle-cloth; housing.
shak, n., chess. *-ist,* n., chess-player.
shakal, n., jackal.
shak-plat, n., chess-board.
shalup, n., sloop.
shampinion, n., mushroom.
shapó, n., hat.
sharj, n., cargo; load; charge; burden. *-ar,* v., to load; to charge; to burden.
sharm, n., charm; attraction. *-ar,* v., to charm; to bewitch; to enchant; to fascinate.
shef, n., chief; head; leader.
shersh*ar,* v., to seek; to search for; to look for.
shifr, n., cipher; figure. *-ar,* v., to write in cipher.
shilling, n., shilling.
shist, n., slate.
shist-krayon, n., slate-pencil.
si, ad., yes.
si-, prefix signifying the present time or the nearest object.
Siber*ia,* n., Siberia.
sibet, n., civet (pharm.).

sibet-kat, n., civet-cat; civet.
sibil*ar*, v., to hiss.
*si***diurn***e*, ad., to-day.
sidr, n., cider.
sie, pr., his; her; hers; its.
siek, a., blind. *-ifikar*, v., to blind. *-itet*, n., blindness.
siel, n., heaven; sky. *-ik*, a., heavenly; celestial.
sient, n., science; knowledge. *-ik* (sientifik), a., scientific.
sifon, n., siphon.
sigar, n., cigar. *-et*, n., cigarette.
sigil, n., seal (stamp). *-ar*, v., to seal.
sign, n., sign. *-ar*, v., to denote; to designate; to mark.
signal, n., signal. *-ar*, v., to signal.
sign de eks-klam*asion*, exclamation mark.
sign de interog*asion*, interrogation mark.
sign de sit*asion*, quotation mark.
sign*i* **de interpunkt***asion*, punctuation marks.
signifik*ar*, v., to signify; to mean. *-asion*, n., signification; meaning.
sigsag, n., zigzag.
sik, a., dry; arid. *-itet*, n., dryness; aridity.
sikatris, n., scar; cicatrice. *-ar*, v., to cicatrize.
*si***kaus***e*, ad., therefore; accordingly; for this reason; because of this; hence.
sikomor, n., sycamore.
sikon, *n., stork.*
sikor, n., chicory; succory.
sil, n., eyelash.
silab, n., syllable.
silensi, n., silence. *-ar*, v., to be silent. *-os*, a., silent. **—!** , i., silence!; hush!; keep still!; be quiet!
Siles*ia*, n., Silesia.
silik, n., pod; husk; hull.
silindr, n., cylinder.
silindr-shapó, n., cylinder hat; silk hat.
silisium, n., silicium; silicon (Si).
silogism, n., syllogism.
*si***lok***e*, ad., here.
*si***manier***e*, ad., thus; in this manner; in this way.
simbal, n., cymbal.
simbol, n., symbol.
simeks, n., bug.
simetri, n., symmetry. *-ik* (simetrik), a., symmetrical.
simi, n., ape. *-ar*, v., to ape; to mimic. *-ik* and *de* **s.,** a., simian.
simil, a., similar; like. *-itet*, n., similarity; likeness.
*si***moment***e*, ad., instantly.
simpati, n., sympathy. *-ik* (simpatik), a., sympathetic.
simpl, nr., simple. *-ifikar*, v., to simplify. *-ifikasion*, n., simplification. *-itet* (simplisitet), n., simplicity.
simptom, n., symptom.
simul*ar*, v., to simulate. *-asion*, n., simulation.
simultan, a., simultaneous. *-e*, ad., simultaneously. *-itet*, n., simultaneousness.
sin, n., swan.

sinabr, n., cinnabar.
sinagog, n., synagogue.
sinamon, n., cinnamon.
sine, p., without.
sine ke, c., without.
singular, n., the singular number.
singult, n., sob. *-ar*, v., to sob.
sinior, n., sir; mister; gentleman. *-a*, n., Mrs.; madam;
Sinior, n., Lord. [lady.
siniorin*a*, n., miss; young lady.
sinistr, a., left. *-e*, ad., at the left; on the left.
sinistr*e* **de,** p., to (at) the left of.
sink, n., zinc (Zn). *-ar*, v., to zinc.
sinonim, n., synonym. *-ik*, a., synonymous.
sinser, a., s i n c e r e ; candid. *-itet*, n., sincerity; candor.
sintaks, n., syntax.
sintes, n., synthesis.
sintil, n., spark.
sintur, n., girdle; belt; cincture; zone. *-ar*, v., to girdle; to belt; to gird.
sipres, n., cypress.
sir, n., wax.
Sir*ia*, n., Syria.
sirk, n., circus.
sirka, ad., around; round about; all around.
sirka, p., about; around.
sirka-don*ar*, v., to surround; to encompass; to environ; to encircle.
sirkl, n., circle. *-ar*, v., to circulate; to be in circulation. *-ad*, n., environs; surroundings.
sirkl-and*ar*, v., to go around; to go about; to run about.
sirklator, n., compasses.
sirkonium, n., zirconium (Zr).
sirkuit, n., circuit. *-os*, a., circuitous.
sirkular, n., circular letter; circular.
sirkumstans, n., circumstance.
sirop, n., syrup.
sis*ar*, v., to seize; to grasp.
sisel, n., c h i s e l . *-ar*, v., to [chisel.
Sisil*ia*, n., Sicily.
sistem, n., s y s t e m . *-ik* (sistematik), a., systematic.
sistern, n., cistern.
sit*ar*, v., to cite; to quote; to summon.
sitadel, n., citadel.
*si***temp***e*, ad., now; at this time.
siterior, a., hither; this. *-e*, ad., on this side; on the hither side.
siterior*e* **de,** p., on this side of; on the hither side of.
siti, n., thirst; drouth. *-os* and **av***ant* **siti,** a., thirsty.
sitr, n., zither.
situ*ar*, v., to situate. *-asion*, n., situation; site.
situl, n., bucket; pail.
sivil, a., civil; civic.
sivilis*ar*, v., to civilize. *-asion*, n., civilization.
skabi, n., itch; mange; scab. *-os*, a., itchy; mangy; scabby.
skafold, n., scaffold.
skal, n., staircase; stairs; scale; gamut.
skamnu, n., bench; pew.
skandal, n., s c a n d a l . *-os*, a., scandalous.

Skandinav*ia*, n., Scandinavia.
skandium, n., scandium (Sc).
skar, n., scratch. *-ifikar*, v., to scarify.
skarab, n., chafer; beetle.
skarlat, a., scarlet.
skarp, n., scarp; slope. *-ar*, v. tr., to slope. *-ik*, a., steep.
skatul, n., box; bandbox; hat-box; pasteboard box. *-et*, n., box; snuff-box; pill-box.
skelet, n., skeleton.
sken, n., stage; scene.
skeptik, a., sceptical, and n., sceptic. *-ism*, n., scepticism.
skeptr, n., scepter.
skis, n., sketch. *-ar*, v., to [sketch.
sklur, n., squirrel.
sklav, n., slave.
skol, n., school. *-an*, a., scholar.
skolopendr, n., centiped; scolopendra.
skori, n., scoria; dross; slag; cinder.
skorpion, n., scorpion.
Skot*ia*, n., Scotland.
skrib*ar*, v., to write. *-ad*, n., writing; treatise; essay. *-ade*, ad., in writing. *-asion*, n., writing. *-ator*, n., writer.
skrib*ar* seku*antu* dikt*ad*, to write from dictation.
skroful, n., scrofula. *-os*, a., scrofulous. *-ositet*, n., scrofulousness.
skrub, n., screw. *-ar*, v., to screw.
skrupl, n., scruple. *-ar*, v., to scruple. *-os* (skrupulos), a., scrupulous. *-ositet* (skrupu-*losite*t), *n., scrupulousness.*
skual, n., shark.
skuam, n., scale; squame. *-os*, a., scaly; squamous.
skulpt*ar*, v., to sculpture; to carve; to cut. *-asion* (skulptur), n., sculpture. *-ator* (skulptor), n., sculptor.
skum, n., froth; foam; scum. *-ar*, v., to froth; to foam.
skur, n., axe; hatchet.
skut, n., shield; buckler.
slav, n., Sclave. *-ik*, a., Sclavic.
slim, n., slime; mud. *-os*, a., muddy.
slipr, n., sleeper; sill; threshold; tie.
slit, n., sleigh.
smaragd, n., emerald.
sobl, n., sable.
sobr, a., sober; temperate. *-itet*, n., sobriety; temperance.
sod, n., soda.
sodiak, n., zodiac.
sokl, n., socle.
sol, n., sun.
sol, a., alone; only; sole. *-itet*, n., solitude; solitariness. *-e*, ad., only; alone; solely; but.
sold*ar*, v., to solder.
soldat, n., soldier; pawn (in chess).
soldi, n., Sunday. *-an* and *de* **s.,** a., Sunday.
sole, n., sole (of foot, shoe, etc.).
solemn, a., solemn. *-itet*, n., solemnity.
solid, a., solid. *-eskar*, v., to solidify. *-itet*, n., solidity.
solidar, a., solidary; jointly and severally liable. *-itet*, n., solidarity.

solisit*ar*, v., to solicit; to be solicitous.
solo, n., solo.
solv*ar*, v., to loosen; to dissolve; to solve. *-asion* (solusion), n., solution.
somit, n., summit.
somni, n., dream. *-ar*, v., to dream.
son, n., sound. *-ar*, v., to sound.
sonat, n., sonata.
sond, n., plummet; sound; probe. *-ar*, v., to sound; to fathom; to probe.
sonet, n., sonnet.
sonor, a., sonorous; loud.
son [u **liter**] **sibil*ant***, sibilant.
soologi, n., zoölogy. *-ik* (soologik), a., zoölogical.
sopran, n., soprano (voice). *-ist*, n., soprano (singer).
sord, n., dirt; filth; soil; grime. *-ik*, a., dirty; filthy; soiled. *-eskar*, v., to become dirty. *-ifikar*, v., to soil; to befoul; to foul; to dirty.
sordid, a., sordid. *-itet*, n., sordidness.
soror, n., sister.
sort, n., sort; kind. *-ar*, v., to sort; to assort.
sos, n., sauce; gravy.
sosiabl, a., sociable. *-itet*, n., sociability.
sosial, a., social. *-ism*, n., socialism.
sosietet, n., society; company.
sosis, n., sausage.
sparv, n., sparrow-hawk.
spasi, n., space; room. *-ik* (lokal), a., local. *-os*, a., spacious; roomy.
spasm, n., spasm; cramp.
spat, n., spar (min.).
spekt, n., look. *-ar*, v., to look (at). *-ator*, n., spectator.
spektakl, n., spectacle; sight; play.
spekul*ar*, v., to speculate (commerce).
spend, n., expense; expenditure; outlay. *-ar*, v., to expend; to spend; to lay out; to disburse.
sperm, n., semen; seed.
spes, n., spice; spices; groceries.
spesial, a., special; especial. *-e*, ad., especially; specially. *-itet*, n., specialty.
spesif*ik*, a., specific.
spesifik*ar*, v., to specify. *-asion*, n., specification.
spik, n., ear (grain); spike (bot.).
spil, n., pin.
spin, n., thorn. *-os*, a., thorny.
spinat, n., spinach.
spion, n., spy. *-ar*, v., to spy.
spiral, a., spiral.
spirit, n., spirit; ghost. *-ik*, a., spiritual; ghostly. *-ism*, n., spiritism. *-ist*, n., spiritist. *-os*, a., spirited.
spiritual, a., spiritual (opposed to worldly).
splen, n., spleen.
splend*ar*, v., to shine; to be bright; to be resplendent. *-id*, a., shining; bright; splendid; resplendent. *-or*, n., splendor; brightness; resplendence.
spondé, n., spondee. *-ik*, a., spondaic.

spongi, n., sponge. *-atr* (spongios), a., spongy; sponge-like.
spontan, a., spontaneous. *-itet,* n., spontaneousness; spontaneity.
sporad*ik,* a., sporadic.
sporn, n., spur.
sport, n., sport.
spris, n., syringe. *-ar,* v., to squirt; to syringe.
sprit, n., spirit (liquor). *-os,* a., spirituous.
sput, n., spittle. *-ar,* v., to spit; to expectorate.
stab, n., staff (military).
stabil, a., stable. *-itet,* n., stability.
stadi, n., stadium.
staf, n., stirrup.
stagn, n., pond; pool. *-ar,* v., to stagnate.
stal, n., stable; stall.
stamp, n., stamp. *-ar,* v., to stamp.
stan, n., tin; stannum (Sn). *-ar,* v., to tin.
stand, n., stand; position; state; condition. *-ar,* v., to stand· to be (do).
standart, n., standard; ensign.
stang, n., pole; bar.
stasion, n., station.
stat, n., state (commonwealth).
statik, n., statics. *-al,* a., static(al).
statistik, n., statistics.
statu, n., statue.
statu*ar,* v., to enact.
statur, n., stature.
statut, n., statute.
stearin, *n., stearin.*
stei, n., star.
stenograf, n., stenographer. *-ar,* v., to write shorthand.
stenografi, n., stenography. *-ik* (stenografik), a., stenographic.
step, n., steppe.
steril, a., sterile; unfruitful; barren.
sterilis*ar,* v., to sterilize.
sternut*ar,* v., to sneeze. *-asion,* n., sneezing.
stert*ar,* v., to snore.
stigmat, n., stigma; brand. *-ik,* a. and n., stigmatic.
stil, n., style (in diction, architecture, painting, chronology).
stimul, n., stimulus. *-ar,* v., to stimulate; to spur on.
stipul*ar,* v., to stipulate.
Stir*ia,* n., Styria.
stof, n., stuff.
sto*ik,* a., stoic(al). *-iker,* n., stoic.
stokfish, n., stockfish.
stol, n., stole.
stomak, n., stomach.
stop, n., halt; stop; stay. *-ar,* v., to halt; to stop; to stay (remain); to stop up. **—!,** i., halt!; stop!
strad, n., street.
strangl, n., halter (for punishment). *-ar,* v., to strangle.
strat, n., stratum; layer. *-ifikar,* v., to stratify.
strategi, n., strategy. *-ik* (strategik), a., strategic.
stret, a., narrow; strait. *-ifikar,* v., to narrow. *-itet,* n., narrowness; straitness.

stri, n., stripe; streak; stria. *-ar,* v., to stripe; to streak; to striate. *-ed,* part., striped.
strik, n., strike (of workmen). *-ar,* v., to strike.
strikt, a., strict.
strof, n., strophe.
stronsium, n., strontium (Sr).
struktur, n., structure.
strut, n., ostrich.
studi, n., study. *-ar,* v., to study. *-ant* (student), part., student.
stuk, n., stucco. *-ar,* v., to stucco.
stul, n., chair.
stup, n., tow.
stupid, a., stupid; dull. *-eskar,* v., to become stupid. *-itet,* n., stupidity.
sturion, n., sturgeon.
sturn, n., starling.
su, p., on; upon.
suav, n., zouave.
sub, p., under; beneath; underneath.
subaltern, a., subaltern; subordinate.
sublit, a., sudden. *-e,* ad., suddenly.
sublim, a., sublime; lofty.
sub-mit*ar*, v., to subject; to submit (trans.).
subordin*ar*, v., to subordinate. *-asion,* n., subordination.
sub-rid*ar*, v., to smile.
subsidi, n., subsidy.
subsist*ar*, v., to subsist.
sub-skrib*ar*, v., to subscribe; to sign.
substans, n., substance.
substantiv, n., substantive; noun.
substitu*ar*, v., to substitute; to replace.
sub-tas, n., saucer.
subterfugi, n., subterfuge.
subtil, a., subtile; fine. *-itet,* n., subtilty; fineness.
subtrakt*ar*, v., to subtract.
subvert*ar*, v., to subvert; to overthrow; to upset.
subyekt, n., subject.
subyektiv, a., subjective. *-itet,* n., subjectivity.
sub-yug*ar*, v., to subjugate; to subdue.
subyunktiv, n., subjunctive.
sud, n., south. *-e,* ad., in the south; southerly.
sud*ar*, v., to sweat; to perspire. *-ad,* n., sweat.
sue, pr., his (own); her (own); its (own); their (own).
Sued*ia*, n., Sweden.
sue-temp*e*, ad., at the right (proper) time; in time; in due [time; duly.
sufiks, n., suffix.
sufis*ar*, v., to suffice. *-e,* ad., sufficiently; enough; pretty; quite. *-ik,* a., sufficient.
suf*lar*, v., to blow. *-onar,* v., to snort.
sufok*ar*, v., to suffocate; to choke; to stifle; to smother.
sufr*ar*, v., to suffer; to endure; to bear. *-asion,* n., suffering.
sug*ar*, v., to suck.
sugest*ar*, v., to suggest. *-asion* (sugestion), n., suggestion.
su-glutin*ar*, v., to paste on; to glue on; to stick on.

suisidi, n., suicide (the act). *-ist,* n., suicide (person).
sult, n., suite; retinue.
suk, n., juice; sap. *-os,* a., juicy; sappy.
sukr, n., sugar. *-ar,* v., to sugar; to sweeten.
suksed*ar,* v., to succeed (follow).
sukses, n., success.
suksesion, n., succession.
suksesiv, a., gradual. *-e,* ad., gradually.
sukurs, n., help; succor; aid; assistance. *-ar,* v., to help; to succor; to aid; to assist. **—!,** i., help!
sukus, n., shaking; shock. *-ar,* v., to shake.
sulfur, n., sulphur (S).
sulk, n., furrow; sulcus. *-ar,* v., to furrow.
sultan, n., sultan.
sum, n., sum; amount. *-ar,* v., to add; to sum up.
sumak, n., sumac.
su-met*ar,* v., to lay on; to put on; to impose.
suol, n., soil; ground.
sup, n., soup.
supé, n., supper. *-ar,* v., to sup; to eat supper.
superb, a., superb.
superfisl, n., surface; superficies. *-ik* (superfisial), a., superficial.
superflu, a., superfluous.
superior, a., superior; upper. *-e,* ad., above; over. *-itet,* n., superiority.
superior*e* **de,** p., over; above.
superlativ, *n.,* superlative.
supernumerar, a., supernumerary; surplus.
superstisi, n., superstition. *-os,* a., superstitious.
suplik, n., supplication; entreaty. *-ar,* v., to supplicate; to beseech; to implore; to entreat.
suport, n., support; prop. *-ar,* v., to support; to prop.
supos*ar,* v., to suppose; to assume; to presume.
supos*ante* **ke,** c., provided that; supposing that; assuming that.
supres*ar,* v., to suppress.
surd, a., deaf; dull; hollow; dead (of sound). *-itet,* n., deafness.
surogat, n., substitute.
surpas*ar,* v., to surpass; to exceed.
surplis, n., surplice.
surpris, n., surprise. *-ar,* v., to surprise.
surtut, n., overcoat.
suspekt, n., suspicion. *-ar,* v., to suspect.
suspend*ar,* v., to suspend; to prorogue.
suspir, n., sigh. *-ar,* v., to sigh.
sustent*ar,* v., to sustain.
sut*ar,* v., to sew. *-ad,* n., seam; suture. *-atora,* n., seamstress.
su ter, on earth; here below.
sval, n., swallow.
svip, n., broom. *-ar,* v., to sweep.

T

tabak, n., tobacco.
tabel, n., table (tabular list).
tabernakl, n., tabernacle.

tabl, n., table. *-er,* n., cabinet-maker; joiner.
tabl*er*-ofisin, n., joiner's shop; cabinet-maker's shop.
taft, n., taffeta.
taks, n., rate. *-ar,* v., to appraise; to rate; to tax. *-asion,* n., appraisal. *-ator,* n., appraiser.
takt, n., time; measure (music). *-ar,* v., to beat time.
taktik, n., tactics.
tal, pr., such. *-e,* ad., so; thus.
talar, n., gown; robe; cassock.
tal*e* ke, c., so that.
tal*e* long*e* ke, c., as long as.
tal*e* mult*foa,* ad., so many times.
talent, n., talent.
tali, n., cut; shape; figure.
talier, n., tailor.
talisman, n., talisman.
talium, n., thallium (Tl).
talon, n., heel.
talp, n., mole (animal).
talr, n., thaler.
tamarind, n., tamarind.
tambur, n., drum. *-ar,* v., to drum.
tampon, n., stopper; cork. *-ar,* v., to cork; to stopper; to stop.
tan*ar,* v., to tan. *-ator,* n., tanner. *-eri,* n., tannery.
tangent, n., tangent. *-ik,* a., tangent.
tanin, n., tannin.
tant, pr., so much; so many. *-e,* ad., so much; so greatly; so very; to such a degree.
tanta, n., aunt.
tantal, n., tantalum (Ta).
tapet, n., carpet.
tapir, n., tapir.
tar, n., tare (commerce).
tarantel, n., tarantella; tarantelle (dance).
tarantul, n., tarantula.
tard, a., late; tardy. *-e,* ad., tardily; late.
tarif, n., tariff.
tarok, n., taroc; tarot.
tart, n., tart.
tartr, n., tartar; argol.
tas, n., cup.
tasiturn, a., taciturn. *-itet,* n., taciturnity.
tatar, n., Tartar. *-ia,* n., Tartary. *-ik,* a., Tartar; Tartarian.
taur, n., bull.
te, n., tea.
te-, prefix forming words correlative with the interrogative words formed by means of the prefix **ke-**.
teatr, n., theater.
te*kaus*e, ad., for that reason; because of that; thence.
teknik, n., technics. *-al,* a., technical.
teknologi, n., technology.
teks*ar,* v., to weave. *-ator,* n., weaver. *-eri,* n., weaving-mill.
tekst, n., text.
tekstil, a., textile.
tekt, n., roof. *-ar,* v., to roof.
tel, pr. d., the one; that.
telefon, n., telephone. *-ar,* v., to telephone.
telegraf, n., telegraph. *-ad* (telegram), n., telegram. *-ist,* n., telegraphist; telegrapher.
teleskop, n., telescope.
tel-kos, pr. d., that thing; that.

*te*lok*e*, ad., there; yonder.
telur, n., tellurium (Te).
tem, n., theme.
temer, a., rash; temerarious. *-itet*, n., temerity; rashness.
temp, n., time.
temp*e*—temp*e*, ad., now-then; sometimes-sometimes.
temperament, n., temperament; temper.
temperatur, n., temperature.
tempest, n., weather.
tempestad, n., storm.
templ, n., temple.
tempor, n., temple (of head).
temporal, a., temporal.
temporar, a., temporary. *-e*, ad., temporarily.
ten*ar*, v., to hold; to keep.
ten*ar* sekret*e*, to keep secret.
tenas, a., tenacious. *-itet*, n., tenacity.
tend*ar*, v. tr., to stretch.
tendens, n., tendency.
tendon, n., tendon; sinew.
tend*ar* pavilion, to pitch (erect)
tendr, a., tender; mild. [a tent.
tendr, n., tender (of locomotive).
tenor, n., tenor (voice). *-ist*, n., tenor (person).
tent*ar*, v., to tempt. *-asion*, n., temptation. *-ator*, n., tempter.
tenu, a., thin. *-itet*, n., thinness; tenuity.
teologi, n., theology; divinity. *-ik*, a., theological. *-ist*, n., theologian; divine.
teori, n., theory. *-ik* (teoretik), *a., theo*retical. **teoretik*er***, n., *theorist.*
tepid, a., tepid; lukewarm.
ter, n., earth.
teras, n., terrace. *-ar*, v., to terrace.
terebentin, n., turpentine.
teren, n., land (opposed to water).
terestr, a., earthly; terrestrial.
teribl, a., terrible.
teritori, n., territory. *-ik* (teritorial), a., territorial.
term, n., (technical) term.
termin, n., term (space of time); time.
termo-, prefix signifying heat.
termo-metr, n., thermometer.
termotemp, n., summer.
teror, n., terror; fright. *-ar*, v., to terrify; to frighten.
ters, nr., third.
tes, n., thesis.
Tesal*ia*, n., Thessaly.
testament, n., will; testament. *-ar*, v., to will; to make a will.
tetan, n., tetanus. *-ik*, a., tetanic.
*te***temp*e***, ad., then; at that time.
tibi, n., shinbone; tibia.
tif, n., typhus.
tigr, n., tiger.
tik*ar*, v., to tick.
tiket, n., ticket.
tili, n., linden. *-ik* and *de* **t.,** a., linden.
tim, n., thyme.
tim*ar*, v., to fear; to dread. *-or*, n., fear; dread. *-id*, a., timid; fearful. *-iditet*, n., timidity. *-idifikar*, v., to intimidate.
timon, n., wagon-pole; thill; shaft.

tine, n., moth.
tint, n., ink; dye. *-ar*, v., to tint; to dye. *-ator*, n., dyer. *-eri*, n., dye-house. *-ad*, n., tint.
tintin*ar*, v. intr., to ring.
tintur, n., tincture.
tip, n., type.
tipograf, n., typographer; printer.
tir*ar*, v., to draw; to drag; to pull; to haul.
tiran, n., tyrant. *-ik*, a., tyrannical.
Tirol, n., Tyrol.
titan, n., titanium (Ti).
titil*ar*, v., to tickle.
titmes, n., titmouse; tomtit.
titub*ar*, v., to stagger. *-asion*, n., titubation; staggering.
titul, n., title. *-ar*, v., to title; to style; to entitle.
toalet, n., toilet.
tog, n., toga.
toler*ar*, v., to tolerate.
tom, n., tome; volume.
tomat, n., tomato.
tomb, n., tomb.
tombak, n., tombac; tombak; pinchbeck.
ton, n., tone; key. *-ar*, v., to sound.
toner, n., thunder. *-ar*, v., to thunder.
ton prim, first tone; prime.
tons*ar*, v., to shear. *-ator*, n., shears; scissors.
ton sekund, second.
topas, n., topaz.
topograf, n., topographer.
torf, n., turf; peat.
torium, n., thorium (Th).
tork, n., torch.
torment, n., torment. *-ar*, v., to torment.
torn*ar*, v. tr., to turn (in a lathe). *-ator*, n., turner.
torpedo, n., torpedo.
tors*ar*, v. tr., to twist; to twine; to coil.
tort, n., wrong.
tortu, n., tortoise; turtle.
tortur, n., torture. *-ar*, v., to torture.
tost, n., toast; health. *-ar*, v., to toast; to propose a health.
total, a., total. *-e*, ad., totally; wholly; altogether; quite. *-itet*, n., totality.
total*e* no, ad., by no means; certainly not; not at all.
tradision, n., tradition.
tradit, n., treachery. *-ar*, v., to betray.
traduk*ar*, v., to translate. *-asion* (traduksion), n., translation.
traduk*ar* in [lingu] german, to translate into German.
tragedi, n., tragedy.
trag*ik*, a., tragic; tragical.
traké, n., trachea; windpipe.
trakt*ar*, v., to treat. *-asion*, n., treatment.
traktu, n., train; trail. *-ar*, v., to trail; to drag.
tram, n., tramway.
trankil, a., tranquil; still; quiet.
trans, p., across; beyond; over.
transaksion, n., transaction.
trans-don*ar*, v., to give over; to transfer; to convey; to deliver.

trans-flu*ar*, v., to overflow; to run over.
transit, n., transit.
transitiv, a., transitive.
trans-met*ar*, v., to lay over; to put over.
trans-mit*ar* heredе, to bequeath; to leave.
transparent, a., transparent.
transpir*ar*, v., to perspire; to transpire.
trans-pont*ar*, v., to bridge; to bridge over; to build a bridge.
transport, n., transportation. *-ar*, v., to transport; to convey. *-abl*, a., transportable.
transversal, a., transverse. *-e*, ad., transversely.
trap, n., trap; snare; pitfall.
trapes, n., trapezium.
tras, n., trace; track. *-ar*, v., to trace; to track.
tras*ar* medi*u* pik*eti*, to stake out.
trat, n., draft (finance).
trav, n., beam (timber).
travesti, n., travesty. *-ar*, v., to travesty.
trellaj, n., trellis; lattice.
trembl, n., aspen.
tremb*iar*, v., to tremble; to shake; to quake.
tren, n., train (railroad).
trepan, n., trepan. *-ar*, v., to trepan.
trepid*ar*, v., to tremble with fear; to be afraid. *-asion*, n., trepidation.
tres, n., tress; braid; plait. *-ar*, *v.*, to braid; to plait.
tresor, *n.*, *treasure.*
tri, nr., three.
tri-, prefix signifying tri-, three-.
***tri*angul,** n., triangle.
tribu, n., tribe.
tribut, n., tribute.
tri-des, nr., thirty.
***tri*foli,** n., clover.
trikot, n., knit-goods. *-ar*, v., to knit.
trill, n., trill. *-ar*, v., to trill.
trilion, nr., trillion (1,000,000,000,000).
trinitet, n., trinity.
trio, n., trio.
***tri*ped,** n., tripod.
tripl, nr., triple; threefold; treble.
trisikl, n., tricycle.
trist, a., sad; sorrowful. *-itet*, n., sadness.
tritur*ar*, v., to crush; to triturate.
triumf, n., triumph. *-ar*, v., to triumph. *-ator*, n., triumpher.
tro, ad., too (overmuch).
trofé, n., trophy.
troké, n., trochee. *-ik*, a., trochaic.
trombon, n., trombone.
trompet, n., trumpet. *-ar*, v., to trumpet.
tron, n., throne.
tronk, n., trunk (stem). *-ar*, v., to truncate. *-et*, n., stalk.
trop, n., trope; figure. *-ik*, a., figurative.
tropik, n., tropic. *-ia*, n., the tropics. *-ian*, a., tropical.
tropik de kaprikorn, tropic of Capricorn.

tropik de krev, tropic of Cancer.
trot, n., trot; trotting. *-ar*, v., to trot.
trotoar, n., sidewalk.
trufl, n., truffle.
truit, n., trout.
trup, n., troop; band; flock.
truv*ar*, v., to find.
tsar, n., czar.
tsigan, n., gypsy.
tu, pr., thou (in literal translation).
tub, n., tube; pipe; flue.
tuber, n., tuber; bulb; knob. *-os*, a., knobby; protuberant; bulbous. *-ositet*, n., protuberance; tuberosity.
tuberkl, n., tubercle. *-os*, a., tuberculous.
tue, pr., thy; thine.
tuf, n., tuft; bunch.
tul, n., tulle.
tulip, n., tulip.
tumor, n., tumor; swelling. *-ar*, v., to swell.
tumultu, n., tumult; uproar; riot; hubbub. *-ar*, v., to make a tumult; to cause an uproar; to riot.
tun, n., tun; ton.
tunel, n., tunnel.
tur, n., tour; trip. *-ist*, n., tourist.
turb*ar*, v., to disturb; to trouble.
turban, n., turban.
turi, n., tower; rook (in chess).
turk, a., Turkish. *-ia*, n., Turkey.
turmalin, n., tourmalin(e); schorl.
turn*ar*, v.tr., to turn.
turnir, n., tournament.
tus, n., cough. *-ar*, v., to cough.
tut*ar*, v., to be guardian to; to exercise tutelage over. *-el*, n., body of guardians.
tutor, n., tutor; guardian.

U

u, c., or.
-u, suffix forming derivative prepositions.
uest, n., west. *-ik*, a., west; western. *-e*, ad., in the west; [westerly.
uiski, n., whisky.
ul, n., owl.
ulan, n., uhlan; lancer.
ulm, n., elm.
uln, n., elbow; ell.
uiser, n., ulcer; sore. *-ar*, v., to ulcerate; to fester. *-ad*, n., pus; matter.
ulterior, a., ulterior; further; farther; that; thither. *-e*, ad., further; on that side; on the thither side.
ulterior*e* **de,** p., on that side of; on the thither side of; beyond.
uitim, a., last; ultimate. *-foa*, ad., (at) the last time.
ultimat, n., ultimatum.
ultra, p., beyond; above; over; more than.
uitra-, prefix signifying something excessive, ultra-.
ultramarin, n., ultramarine.
*ultra***violet,** a., ultra-violet.
ulul*ar*, v., to howl.
umbilik, n., navel. *-al*, a., umbilical.

un, nr., one. *-itet,* n., unity; oneness.
unanim, a., unanimous. *-e,* ad., unanimously. *-itet,* n., unanimity.
undul, n., wave. *-ar,* v., to undulate; to wave.
ungu, n., nail (of hand or foot).
unguent, n., unguent; ointment; salve. *-ar,* v., to anoint.
ungu masiv, hoof.
uni*ar,* v., to unite.
uniform, n., uniform. *-ar,* v., to uniform.
unik, a., unique; single.
unikorn, n., unicorn.
union, n., union.
unison, n., unison. *-ik,* a., unison. *-e,* ad., in unison.
univers, n., universe.
universal, a., universal.
universitet, n., university.
un — otr, pr. ind., (the) one — (the) other.
un visin*u* **otr,** next each other.
-upl, suffix used with a cardinal number to form a multiplicative; it is used also with the word **mult.**
ur, n., aurochs; urochs; (European) bison.
uragan, n., hurricane; tempest.
uran, n., uranium (U).
urb, n., city.
ureter, n., ureter.
uretr, n., urethra.
urg*ar,* v., to urge. *-ant* (urgent), part., urgent; pressing.
urin, n., urine. *-ar,* v., to urinate.
urin-vesik, *n.,* bladder.
urn, n., urn.
urs, n., bear.
urtik, n., nettle.
us, n., use; usage. *-ar,* v., to use; to employ. *-abl,* a., usable; serviceable. *-ablitet,* n., usableness; serviceableness. *-asion,* n., use (act of using).
usk, p., until; till; unto; to.
usk ke, c., until.
usk *si***temp***e,* ad., hitherto; until now.
usufruktu, n., usufruct. *-ar,* v., to usufruct; to enjoy the usufruct of.
usur, n., usury. *-ar,* v., to practise usury. *-er,* n., usurer.
usurp*ar,* v., to usurp. *-ator,* n., usurper.
utensil, n., utensil.
utensil*i* **de dom,** household utensils.
utensil*i* **de ekles,** church furniture.
utensil*i* **de hort,** garden tools.
util, a., useful. *-itet,* n., utility; usefulness; use.
utilis*ar,* v., to utilize.
utop*ia,* n., Utopia; utopia; *-ik,* a., utopian. *-ist,* n., utopian.
u—u, c., either—or.

V

vad, n., ford. *-ar,* v., to ford; to wade.
vafr, n., wafer; waffle.
vag, a., vague; indefinite.
vagabund, n., vagabond; vagrant. *-ar,* v., to vagabondize.

vagi*ar*, v., to cry; to whine; to whimper. [vagina.
vagin, n., sheath; scabbard;
vagon, n., car; railroad car.
vak*a*, n., cow.
vakans, n., vacation.
vaksin, n., cow-pox. *-ar*, v., to vaccinate. *-asion*, n., vaccination.
vaku, a., vacant; empty; void. *-ifikar*, v., to clear. *-itet*, n., emptiness; vacuity; vacancy;
val, n., valley; vale; dale. [void.
val*ar*, v., to be worth; to have value; to be worth while. [**it val,** it is worth while]. *-id*, a., valid. *-iditet*, n., validity. *-or*, n., value; worth.
Valak*ia*, n., Wallachia.
valerian, n., valerian.
vals, n., waltz. *-ar*, v., to waltz.
valut, n., value; valuation.
valv, n., valve.
vampir, n., vampire.
van, a., vain; futile. *-e*, ad., vainly; in vain. *-itet*, n., vanity.
vanad, n., vanadium (V).
vandal, n., vandal. *-ism*, n., vandalism.
vanel, n., lapwing; peewit;
vanili, n., vanilla. [plover.
vapor, n., steam; vapor. *-ar*, v., to steam (tr. and intr.)
vari*ar*, v. tr., to vary; to change. *-asion*, n., variation; change. *-abl*, a., variable; changeable. *-ablitet*, n., variability; variableness; changeableness. *-os*, a., various. *-ositet*, n., variety; variousness.
varietet, n., variety (of a species).
vari*ar* kaval*i*, to change horses.
vari-kolor, n., variegation. *-ik*, a., variegated.
variol, n., smallpox; variola.
vas, n., vase; vessel.
vasal, n., vassal.
vas-fragment, n., shard; potsherd.
vasil*ar*, v., to vacillate; to waver.
vast, a., vast.
vat, n., wadding; padding.
vatikan, n., Vatican. *-ik*, a., [Vatican.
ve!, i., woe!
ve a mi! woe to me!
veget*ar*, v., to vegetate. *-asion*, n., vegetation. *-abl*, a., vegetable. [(plant).
vegetabil, n., herb; vegetable
vegetari, n., vegetable food; vegetable diet. *-an*, a. and n., vegetarian. *-anism*, n., vegetarianism.
vehement, a., vehement. *-itet* (vehemens), n., vehemence.
vehiki, n., vehicle. *-ar*, v., to ride; to drive.
veks*ar*, v., to vex; to plague; to harass; to tease.
vel, n., veil. *-ar*, v., to veil.
velkom, n., welcome. *-ar*, v., to welcome.
velos, a., swift; speedy. *-e*, ad., swiftly; speedily. *-itet*, n., velocity; swiftness.
velosiped, n., velocipede. *-ist*, n., velocipedist.
velut, n., velvet.
ven, n., vein.

ven*ar*, v., to hunt. *-ad*, n., hunt; chase. *-ator*, n., hunter; huntsman.
vend, n., sale. *-ar*, v., to sell. *-ad*, n., sale(s) (trade, business).
vendrdi, n., Friday. *-an* and *de* **v.,** a., Friday.
venen, n., poison; venom. *-ar*, v., to poison. *-os*, a., poisonous; venomous. *-ositet*, n., poisonousness; venomousness.
vener*ar*, v., to venerate. *-asion*, n., veneration. *-ator*, n., venerator. *-abl*, a., venerable. *-ablitet*, n., venerability; venerableness.
veni*ar*, v., to come.
venison, n., venison.
vent, n., wind. *-ar*, v., to blow; to be windy. *-os*, a., windy.
ventil*ar*, v., to ventilate. *-asion*, n., ventilation. *-ator*, n., ventilator.
ventol, n., fan. *-ar*, v., to fan.
ventr, n., belly. *-os*, a., bellied; ventricose; ventricous.
ver, a., true. *-ifikar*, v., to verify. *-ifikasion*, n., verification. *-itet*, n., truth; verity.
veras, a., veracious; truthful. *-e*, ad., truly; indeed. *-itet*, n., veracity; truthfulness.
verb, n., verb.
verb auksiliar, intransitiv, refleksiv, transitiv, auxiliary verb, intransitive verb, reflexive v., transitive v.
verd, a., green. *-atr*, a., greenish. *-eskar*, v., to become green.
verdikt, n., verdict.
verg, n., rod; wand.
verm, n., worm.
ver*e*—ma, truly—but; indeed—but.
vermilion, n., vermilion.
vermin, n., vermin.
vernis, n., varnish. *-ar*, v., to varnish.
vers, n., verse; line. *-ifikar*, v., to versify.
vers*ar*, v., to pour.
version, n., version.
versu, p., toward(s).
versu anterior*e*, ad., toward the front; forward.
versu dors, ad., toward the rear; backward; back.
versu est, ad., toward the east; easterly; eastward.
versu flank, ad., toward the side; sideways; sidewise.
versu nord, ad., toward the north; northerly; northward.
versu *si*lok*e*, ad., hitherward; in this direction.
versu sud, ad., toward the south; southerly; southward.
versu uest, ad., toward the west; westerly; westward.
vertebr, n., vertebra.
vertigin, n., vertigo; dizziness. *-os*, a., dizzy; vertiginous.
vertikal, a., vertical; upright.
vertis, n., vertex; crown.
veruk, n., wart.
vesik, n., vesicle; blister; bubble; bladder.
vesp, n., wasp.
vespertili, n., bat.
vespr, n., evening. *-e*, ad., in the evening.

vest, n., garment. *-ar*, v., to clothe; to dress; to attire; to vest; to invest.
Vestfal*ia*, n., Westphalia.
vestibul, n., vestibule.
vest-sak, n., pocket.
veteran, n., veteran.
veto, n., veto.
via, n., way.
via, p., by way of; via.
vibr*ar*, v., to vibrate. *-asion*, n., vibration.
vidu, a., widowed. *-o*, n., widower. *-a*, n., widow *-itet*, n , widowhood. *-eskar*, v., to be (become) widowed.
vigil*ar*, v., to watch; to be awake. *-ant*, part., vigilant; watchful; alert; awake, and n., watchman. *-eskar*, v., to wake; to wake up; to waken; to awake; to awaken. *-ifikar*, v , to wake; to wake up; to waken; to awake; to awaken.
vigor, n., vigor *-ar*, v., to invigorate; to strengthen. *-os*, a., vigorous. *-ositet*, n., vigorousness.
vikar, n., vicar; vicegerent. *-ar*, v., to act as vicar or vicegerent.
viktim, n., victim; sacrifice. *-ar*, v., to immolate; to sacrifice.
viktor, n., victor.
viktori, n., victory. *-ar*, v., to be victorious; to vanquish; to defeat; to overcome. *-os*, a., victorious.
viktual, n., victuals.
vil, a., worthless. *-itet*, n., worthlessness.
vila, n., villa.
vilaj, n., village.
vilan, a., nasty; vile.
vin, n., wine.
vindik*ar*, v., to avenge. *-asion*, n., vengeance; revenge.
vinegr, n., vinegar.
viniet, n., vignette.
viol*ar*, v., to violate; to transgress; to infringe. *-asion*, n., violation; transgression; infringement.
viola, n., viola; tenor violin.
violet, n., violet (flower).
violet, a., violet; violet-colored.
violin, n., violin; fiddle. *-ist*, n., violinist.
violoncel, n., violoncello.
vipr, n., viper.
vir, n., man.
virgin, a., virginal. *-a*, n., virgin; maiden. *-itet*, n., virginity.
Virtemberg, n., Wurtemberg.
virtu, n., virtue. *-os*, a., virtuous
virtuos*o*, n , virtuoso. *-a*, n., virtuosa.
vis, n., sight; eyesight; vision. *-ar*, v., to see. *-abl* (visibl), a., visible.
vise-, prefix signifying a person taking the place of another; subordinate; vice-.
*vise***direktor,** n., vice-director.
*vise***president,** n., vice-president.
visi, n., vice. *-os*, a., vicious.
visier, n., visor.

visin, a , neighboring. *-itet,* n., neighborhood; vicinity. *-o, -a,* n., neighbor (masc. and fem.). *-e,* ad., in the vicinity; close by. *-u,* p., in the vicinity of; beside.
vision, n., vision (supernatural).
visit, n., visit. *-ar,* v., to visit.
vist, n , whist.
vit, n., life.
vital, a., vital. *-itet,* n., vitality.
vitr, n., glass. *-er,* n., glazier. *-ik,* a., glass; vitreous. *-atr,* a., glassy. *-eskar,* v., to vitrify (intrans.). *-eskablitet,* n., vitrifiability. *-ifikar,* v., to vitrify (trans.).
vitriol, n., vitriol.
viv*ar,* v., to live. *-ik,* a., alive; living.
vivas, a., vivacious; lively. *-e,* ad , vivaciously. *-itet,* n., vivacity; liveliness.
viv*ar* **luksur***e,* to luxuriate; to live extravagantly.
vo, pr., you (sing.) *-i,* pr., you (plur.).
Voges*i* (**mont***i*), n., Vosges Mountains.
vok, n., voice. *-ar,* v., to call; to cry. *-asion,* n., call; cry; vocation.
vokabl, n., vocable; term.
vokal, n., vowel.
vokal intermediar, intermediary vowel; modified vowel.
vokal klar, clear vowel.
vok bas, bass.
vol, *n., flight. -ar,* v., to fly. *-etar, v., to flit;* to flutter.
volapük*ar,* v., to speak Volapük.
volfram, n., wolfram (W).
volkan, n., volcano.
volontar, a., voluntary. *-e,* ad., voluntarily; willingly. *-o,* n., volunteer.
volt, n., vault (arch). *-ar,* v., to vault (arch). [vault.
voltij, n., vaulting. *-ar,* v., to
volu, n., will. *-ar,* v., to will.
volumin, n., volume; bulk. *-os,* a., voluminous. *-ositet,* n., voluminousness.
voluptu, n., voluptuousness. *-os,* a., voluptuous. *-er,* n., voluptuary.
vom*ar,* v., to vomit. *-asion,* n., vomit; vomiting. [voracity.
voras, a., voracious. *-itet,* n.,
vort, n., vortex; eddy; whirl. *-ar,* v., to whirl; to eddy.
vostr, pr., your; yours (plur.).
vot, n., vote. *-ar,* v., to vote.
votiv, a., votive.
votr, pr., your; yours (sing.).
vov, n., vow. *-ar,* v., to vow.
voyaj, n., journey. *-ar,* v., to journey; to travel. *-er,* n., traveler.
vulgar, a., vulgar; common.
vulner, n., wound. *-ar,* v., to wound. *-abl,* a , vulnerable. *-asion,* n., wounding.
vulp, n., fox.
vultur, n., vulture.

Y

ya, ad., already.
yak, n , jacket.

yakt, n., yacht.
yanuar, n., January.
Yapon*ia*, n., Japan.
yasl*ar*, v., to lie (be situated).
ye, c., yet; nevertheless; however; still.
yelb, a., yellow.
yok, n., joke; jest. *-ar*, v., to joke; to jest. *-os*, a., jocose; jesting.
yovdi, n., Thursday. *-an* and *de* **y.,** a., Thursday.
yovial, a., jovial. *-itet*, n., joviality; jovialness.
yubil, n., jubilation; exultation. *-ar*, v., to rejoice; to exult; to jubilate. *-er*, n., jubilarian. *-ad*, n., jubilee.
yuda*ik*, a., Jewish; Judaic. *-n*, a., Jew. *-ism*, n., Judaism.
yudik*ar*, v., to judge (in law). *-ator*, n., judge. *-asion*, n., judgment (act of judging). *-ad*, n., judgment; decision; sentence.
yudisi, n., judgment (product of mental act of judging). *-ar*, v., to judge. *-asion*, n., judgment (mental act).
yug, n., yoke.
yukund, a., jocund; glad; joyful.
yuli, n., July. *-an* and *de* **y.,** a., July.
yun, a., young. *-ifikar*, v., to rejuvenate. *-itet*, n., youthfulness.
yuni, n., June. *-an* and *de* **y.,** a., June.
yunior, a., junior; younger.
yunipr, n., juniper.
yun-kaval, n., foal; colt.
yunkt*ar*, v., to join; to hitch up (horses). *-e*, ad., jointly; conjointly; together.
yun-ran, n., tadpole.
yup, n., petticoat.
yur, n., right; law. *-ist*, n., jurist. *-istik*, a., juristic; juristical.
yur*ar*, v., to swear; to take an oath. *-ad*, n., oath. *-ade*, ad., on oath. *-o*, n., juror. *-i*, n., jurors; jury. *-ifikar*, v., to swear (any one).
yurid*ik*, a., juridic; juridical; rightful; lawful. *-e*, ad., rightly; of right.
yurisdiksion, n., jurisdiction.
yurisprudens, n., jurisprudence.
yust, a., just; right; righteous. *-itet*, n., justice; justness; right; righteousness *-ifikar*, v., to justify; to vindicate. *-e*, ad., just; exactly; precisely.
yust*e* **el sem,** pr., the very same; just the same.
yustis, n., justice (administration of justice).
yust*e* **it sem,** pr., the very same (thing); just the same (thing).
yust*e si***tempe**, ad., just now.
yut, n., jute.
yuvel, n., jewel. *-er*, n., jeweler.
yuvent, n., youth (time).

ENGLISH — NEUTRAL.

A

a, art., see § 4 of Grammar.
a day; a month, etc., **in diurn; in mens e s.;** e. g. twice a month — **dufoa in mens.**
abandon, v., **abandon***ar*.
abase, v., **bas***ifikar*.
abash, v., **pud***ifikar*.
abate, v., **rabat***ar*.
abbess, n., **abat***a*.
abbey, n., **abat***eri*.
abbot, n., **abat.**
abbreviate, v., **abrevi***ar*.
abbreviation, n., **abrevi***asion*.
abdicate, v., **abdik***ar*.
abdication, n., **abdik***asion*.
abdomen, n., **abdomin.**
abduct, v., **rapt***ar*.
abduction, n., **rapt.**
aberrate, v., **aber***ar*.
aberration, n., **aber***asion*.
abhor, v., **abomin***ar*.
abide, v., **perman***ar* (last).
ability, n., **kapabl***itet*.
abjure, v., **abyur***ar*.
ablative, n., **ablativ.**
able, a., **kapabl.**
able, be, v., **potes***ar* (can).
abolish, v., **anul***ar*.
abominable, a., **abomin***abl*.
abominate, v., **abomin***ar*.
abomination, n., **abomin***asion*.
abound, v., **abund***ar*.
about, ad., **sirka.** [(around).
about, p., **di** (concerning); **sirka**
above, ad., **superior***e*.
above, p., ~~**superior de**~~ (over); **ultra** (beyond). superioria
abridge, v., **abrevi***ar*.
abridgment, n., **abrevi***asion*.
abroad, n., **ekstri***a* (foreign parts).
abrogate, v., **anul***ar*.
abscess, n., **abses.**
absence, n., **absent***itet* (absens).
absent, a., **absent.**
absinthium, n., **absint.**
absolute, a., **absolut.**
absolution, n., **absolv***asion* (absolusion).
absolutism, n., **absolut***ism*.
absolve, v., **absolv***ar*.
absorb, v., **absorb***ar*.
absorbed in thought, be, **medit***ar* **profund***e* **di kk.**
abstain, v., **abstin***ar*.
abstemious, a., **abstinent.**
abstinence, n., **abstinent***itet* (abstinens).
abstinent, a., **abstinent.**
abstract, a., **abstrakt.**
abstract, v., **abstrakt***ar*.
absurd, a., **absurd.**
absurdity, n., **absurd***itet*.
abundance, n., **abund***ad*.
abuse, n., *mis***us** (misuse); **inyuri** (railing).
abuse, v., *mis***us***ar* (misuse); **inyuri***ar* (rail at).
abyss, n., **abism.**
Abyssinia, n., **Abisinia.**

ENGLISH — NEUTRAL.

A

a, art., see § 4 of Grammar.
a day; a month, etc., **in diurn; in mens e s.;** e. g. twice a month = **dufoa in mens.**
abandon, v., **abandon***ar*.
abase, v., **bas***ifikar*.
abash, v., **pud***ifikar*.
abate, v., **rabat***ar*.
abbess, n., **abat***a*.
abbey, n., **abat***eri*.
abbot, n., **abat.**
abbreviate, v., **abrevi***ar*.
abbreviation, n., **abrevi***asion*.
abdicate, v., **abdik***ar*.
abdication, n., **abdik***asion*.
abdomen, n., **abdomin.**
abduct, v., **rapt***ar*.
abduction, n., **rapt.**
aberrate, v., **aber***ar*.
aberration, n., **aber***asion*.
abhor, v., **abomin***ar*.
abide, v., **perman***ar* (last).
ability, n., **kapabl***itet*.
abjure, v., **abyur***ar*.
ablative, n., **ablativ.**
able, a., **kapabl.**
able, be, v., **potes***ar* (can).
abolish, v., **anul***ar*.
abominable, a., **abomin***abl*.
abominate, v., **abomin***ar*.
abomination, n., **abomin***asion*.
abound, v., **abund***ar*.
about, ad., **sirka.**
about, p., **di** (concerning); **sirka** [(around).
above, ad., **superior***e*.
above, p., ~~**superior de**~~ superiorie (over); **ultra** (beyond).
abridge, v., **abrevi***ar*.
abridgment, n., **abrevi***asion*.
abroad, n., **ekstr***ia* (foreign parts).
abrogate, v., **anul***ar*.
abscess, n., **abses.**
absence, n., **absent***itet* (absens).
absent, a., **absent.**
absinthium, n., **absint.**
absolute, a., **absolut.**
absolution, n., **absolv***asion* (absolusion).
absolutism, n., **absolut***ism*.
absolve, v., **absolv***ar*.
absorb, v., **absorb***ar*.
absorbed in thought, be, **medit***ar* **profund***e* **di kk.**
abstain, v., **abstin***ar*.
abstemious, a., **abstinent.**
abstinence, n., **abstinent***itet* (abstinens).
abstinent, a., **abstinent.**
abstract, a., **abstrakt.**
abstract, v., **abstrakt***ar*.
absurd, a., **absurd.**
absurdity, n., **absurd***itet*.
abundance, n., **abund***ad*.
abuse, n., *mis***us** (misuse); **in-yuri** (railing).
abuse, v., *mis***us***ar* (misuse); **in-yuri***ar* (rail at).
abyss, n., **abism.**
Abyssinia, n., **Abisinia.**

after, p., **po.**
after, c., **po ke.**
afternoon, in the, ad., **po-medi-diurn***e*.
afterwards, ad., **posterior***e*.
again, ad., **denove.**
against, p., **kontr** (opposed to); **ad** (at).
agate, n., **agat.**
age, n., **ansian***itet* (ancientness).
age, v. intr., **ansian***eskar*.
agency, n., **agensi.**
agent, n., **agent.**
agglutinate, v., **ad-glutin***ar*.
aggravate, v., **plu-mal***ifikar*.
aggregate, n., **kompleks.**
aggregate, v., **fasi***ar* **sum de** (amount to).
agile, a., **agil.**
agio, n., **ajio.**
agitate, v., **agit***ar*.
agitation, n., **agit***asion*.
agitator, n., **agit***ator*.
ago, ad., **ante** (five years ago =**ante kuink anui**).
agony, n., **agoni.**
agree, v., **pakt***ar* (make compact); **akord***ar* (accord); **akord***ar* **se** (be on good terms).
agreeable, a., **agreabl.**
agreeableness, n., **agreabl***itet*.
agreement, n., **akord** (accord); **pakt** (compact); **konvension** (convention).
agriculture, n., **agrikultur.**
ah!, i., **a!**
aid, n., **sukurs.**
aid, v., **sukurs***ar*.
aid of, by the, p., **ko sukurs de.**
aim, n., **but** (goal).
aim, v., ***but***ar*.
aim at, v., **but***ar*.
air, n., aer (atmosphere); **aria** (tune).
air-tight, a., **hermet***ik*.
alabaster, n., **alabastr.**
alarm, n., **alarm.**
alarm, v., **alarm***ar*.
alas!, i., **regret***e!*
alb, n., **alb.**
Albania, n., **Alban***ia*.
album, n., **albom.**
alchemist, n., **alkimi***ist* (alkimist).
alchemistic, a., **alkimi***istik* (alkimistik).
alchemy, n., **alkimi.**
alcohol, n., **alkohol.**
alcove, n., **alkov.**
alder, n., **aln.**
ale-house, n., **bir***eri*.
alembic, n., **alambik.**
alert, a., **vigil***ant*.
alfenid(e), n., **alfenid.**
algebra, n., **algebra.**
algebraic, a., **algebra***ik*.
Algeria, n., **Alger***ia*.
alien, a., **alien***ik*.
alienate, v., **alien***ar*.
alienation, n., **alien***asion*.
alien country (land), n., **alien***ia*.
alight, v., **desend***ar*.
aliment, n., **aliment.**
alimental, a., **aliment***os*.
alimentation, n., **aliment***asion*.
alive, a., **viv***ik*.
alkali, n., **alkali.**
alkaline, a., **alkali***ik*.
all, a., **omni.**
all (one's) life, ad., **pro-vit***e*.
all the time, ad., **in omni temp.**
allegoric(al), a., **alegori***ik* (alegorik).

allegory, n., **alegori.**
alley, n., **alé.**
alley-like, a., **ale***atr.*
alliance, n., **alians.**
alligator, n., **aligator.**
allow, v., **permit***ar.*
allowed. be, v., **av***ar* **permit a.**
allude, v., **alud***ar.*
allure, v., **alekt***ar.*
allurement, n., **alekt***asion.*
allusion, n., **alud***asion.*
almanac, n., **almanak.**
almond, n., **mand.**
almost, ad., **kuasi.**
alms, n., **almosin.**
aloe, n., **aloe.**
aloft, ad., **a superior***e.*
alone, a., **sol.**
alone, ad., **sol***e.*
along, p., **long***u.*
alphabet, n., **alfabet.**
Alps, n., **Alp***i.*
already, ad., **ya.**
Alsace, n., **Alsas***ia.*
also, c., **et.**
altar, n., **altar.**
alter, v. tr., **mut***ar.*
alternate, v., **altern***ar.*
alternation, n., **altern***asion.*
alternative, n., **alternativ.**
although, c., **negligante ke.**
altitude, n., **alt***itet.*
altogether, ad., **total***e* (quite).
alum, n., **alum.**
aluminium, aluminum, n., **aluminium.**
always, ad., **sempr***e.*
amalgam, n., **amalgam.**
amalgamate, v., **amalgam***ar.*
amass, v., **kumul***ar.*
Amazon, an, n., **amason.**
ambassador, n., **ambasad***er.*
amber, n., *elektro***petr.**
ambiguity, n., **ambigu***itet.*
ambiguous, a., **ambigu.**
ambition, n., **ambisi.**
ambitious, a., **ambisl***os.*
amble, n., **ambl.**
amble, v., **ambl***ar.*
ambler, n., **ambl***ator.*
ambrosia, n., **ambrosl.**
ambrosial, a., **ambrosi***an.*
ameliorate, v., **plu-bon***ifikar.*
amen!, i., **amen!**
America, n., **Amerik**
American, a., **amerik***an.*
American, n., **amerik***an.*
amethyst, n., **ametist.**
amiability, n., **am***ablitet.*
amiable, a., **am***abl.*
ammonia, n., **amoniak.**
amnesty, n., **amnesti.**
amnesty, v., **amnesti***ar.*
among, p., **intr.**
amorous, a., **am***oros.*
amorousness, n., **am***orositet.*
amortization, n., **amortis***asion.*
amortize, v., **amortis***ar.*
amount, n., **sum.**
amount to, v., **fasi***ar* **sum de.**
amphibian, n., **amfibi.**
amphibian, a., **amfibi***an.*
ample, a. **ampl**
amplify, v. **ampl***ifikar.*
amplitude, n **ampl***itet.*
amputate, v **amput***ar*
amputation, n., **amput***asion.*
amulet, n.. **amulet.**
amuse, v., **amus***ar.*
an, art., see § 4 of Grammar.
anal, a., **an***ik.*
analogous, a., **analog.**

analysis, n., **analis.**
analyze, v., **analis***ar.*
anapest, n., **anapest.**
anapestic, a., **anapest***ik.*
anarchic, a., **anarki***ik* (anarkik).
anarchism, n., **anarki***ism* (anarkism).
anarchist, n., **anarki***ist* (anarkist).
anarchy, n., **anarki.**
anathema, n., **anatem.**
Anatolia, n **Anatol***ia.*
anatomical a., **anatomi***ik* (anatomik).
anatomist, n., **anatomi***ist* (anatomist).
anatomy n. **anatomi.**
anchor, n., **ankr.**
anchor, v., **ankr***ar.*
ancient, a., **ansian.**
ancientness, n., **ansian***itet.*
and, c., **e.**
and so forth, **e setr***i*=**e s.**
Andalusia, n., **Andalus***ia.*
anecdote, n., **anekdot.**
anew, ad., **denove.**
angel, n., **angel.**
anger, n., **koler.**
angina, n., **angin.**
angle, n., **angul.**
angle, v., **angl***ar.*
Angora, a., **angor***an.*
angry, a., **koler***os.*
angry, be, v., **koler***ar.*
animal, n., **animal.**
animal, a., **animal***ik.*
animate, v., **anim***ar.*
anise, n., **anis.**
annals, n., **anal***i.*
annex, n., **aneks.**
annex, v., **aneks***ar.*
annihilate, v., **anul***ar.*
anniversary, n., **aniversar.**
announce, v., **anunsi***ar.*
announcement, n., **anunsi.**
annoy, v., **molest***ar.*
annual, a., **anu***ik* ((anual) yearly); *mono***anu***ik* (of one year).
annul, v., **anul***ar.*
anoint, v., **unguent***ar.*
anonymity, n., **anonim***itet.*
anonymous, a., **anonim.**
another, a., **otr.**
another, pr., **otr.**
another time, ad., **otr***foa.*
answer, n., **respond.**
answer, v., **respond***ar.*
answerable, a., **respond***abl.*
answerable for, be, v., **respond***ar.*
ant, n., **formik.**
antagonist, n., **advers***er.*
antelope, n., **antilop.**
antenna, n., **paip.**
anterior, a., **anterior.**
anteriorly, ad., **anterio***re.*
anthem, n., **antifon.**
antialcoholic, a., *anti***alkohol***ik.*
anticipate, v., *pre***veni***ar* (forestall); *pre***sentiment***ar* (have presentiment of).
Antilles, n., **Antil***i.*
antimony, n., **antimon.**
antipathetic, a., **antipati***ik* (antipatik).
antipathy n., **antipati.**
antiphon, n., **antifon.**
antiphonal, a., **antifon***ik.*
antipode, n., **antipod.**
antipope, n., *anti***pap.**
antique, a., **antik.**
antiquity, n., **antik***itet.*

anus, n., **an.**
anvil, n., **inkud.**
anxiety, n., **angust.**
anxiety to, cause, v., **angust***ar*.
any, a., **kelk; kelk-un** (sing.).
anybody, pr., **kelk-hom.**
anyone, pr. **kelk-hom.**
anything, pr., **kelk-kos.**
any time, at, ad., **kelk-un***foa*.
anywhere, ad., **kelk-lok***e*.
aorta, n., **aort.**
apart, ad., **apart.**
apathetic, a., **apatl***ik* (apatik).
apathy, n., **apati.**
ape, n., **simi.**
ape, v., **simi***ar*.
Apennines, n., **Apenin***i*.
aphorism, n., **aforism.**
apiece, ad., **a** (before a numeral).
apologetic, a., **apologi***ik* (apologetik).
apologist, n., **apologi***ist* (apologist).
apologize, v., **preg***ar* **pardon.**
apology, n., **apologi** (defence).
apoplectic, a., **apopleksl***ik* (apoplektik).
apoplexy, n., **apopleksi.**
apostate, a., **apostat.**
apostle, n., **apostol.**
apostolic, a., **apostol***ik*.
apostrophe, n., **apostrof** (');
apostrof*ad* (address).
apostrophize, v., **apostrof***ar*.
apothecary, n., **apotek***er*.
apothecary shop, n., **apotek.**
appanage, n., **apanaj.**
appanage, v., **apanaj***ar*.
apparatus, n., **aparat.**
apparition, n., **fantom.**
appeal, n., **apel.**
appeal, v., **apel***ar*.
appear, v., **apar***ar* (be or become visible); **sembl***ar* (seem).
appease, v., **plak***ar*.
appendage, n., **ad-pend***ad*.
appendix, n., **ad-pend***ad*.
appertain, v., **aparten***ar*.
appetite, n., **apetit.**
applaud, v., **aplaud***ar*.
apple, n., **pom**
apply one's self, v., **pen***ar* (exert one's self).
apply one's self to something, v., **okup***ar* **se in kk.**
appoint, v., **nomin***ar*.
appointment, n., **nomin***asion*.
appraisal, n., **taks***asion*.
appraise, v., **taks***ar*.
appraiser, n., **taks***ator*.
apprehend, v., **konsept***ar* (conceive).
apprize, v., **inform***ar* **kh di kk.**
appropriate, v., **apropri***ar*.
approve, v., **aprob***ar*.
approximate, v., **ad-proksim***ar* (trans.).
approximate, a., **aproksimativ.**
approximately, ad., **aproksimativ***e*.
approximation, n., **ad-proksim***asion*.
approximative, a., **aproksimativ.**
approximatively, ad., **aproksimativ***e*.
apricot, n., **abrikos.**
April, n., **april.**
apron, n., **gremi***ad*.
apt, a., **apt** (skilful).
aptitude, n., **apt***itet*.
aquafortis, n., **akuafort.**

aquarium, n., **akuarium.**
arabesque, n., **arabesk.**
Arabia, n., **Arab***ia.*
arbiter, n., **arbitr.**
arbitrariness, n., **arbitrar***itet.*
arbitrary, a., **arbitrar.**
arbitration, n., **arbitraj.**
arc, n., **ark.**
arcade, n., **ark***ad.*
arch, n., **ark.**
archangel, n., *arki***angel.**
archbishop, n., *arki***episkop.**
archduke, n., *arki***duk.**
archer, n., **ark***er.*
archetype, n., *proto***tip.**
architect, n., **arkitekt.**
archives, n., **arkiv.**
archway, n., **ark***ad.*
ardent, a., **ard***oros.*
ardor, n., **ard***or.*
are, n., **ar** (100 square meters).
arena, n., **aren.**
areometer, n., **areometr.**
argil, n., **argil.**
argillaceous, a., **argil***os.*
argol, n., **tartr.**
argon, n., **argon.**
argue, v., **argument***ar.*
argument, n., **argument.**
aria, n., **aria.**
arid, a., **sik.**
aridity, n., **sik***itet.*
arise, v., **lev***ar* **se.**
aristocracy, n., **aristokrat***i.*
aristocrat, n., **aristokrat.**
arithmetic, n., **aritmetik.**
arm, n., **bras** (of body); **arm** (weapon).
arm, v., **arm***ar.*
armature, n., **armatur.**
arm-chair, n., **bras-stul.**
Armenia, n., **Armen***ia.*
arms, n., **arm-emblem** (escutcheon).
army, n., **armi.**
army, a., **armi***ik* and *de* **armi.**
aroma, n., **aromat.**
aromatic, a., **aromat***ik.*
around; all around, ad., **sirka.**
around, p., **sirka.**
arrack, n., **arak.**
arrange, v., **ad-rang***ar.*
arrangement, n., **ord** (order).
arrest, n., **arest.**
arrest, v., **arest***ar.*
arrive, v., **ariv***ar.*
arrive at, v., **ariv***ar.*
arrogance, n., **arogant***itet* (arogans).
arrogant, a., **arogant.**
arrow, n., **sagit.**
arrowroot, n., **arorut.**
arsenal, n., **arsenal.**
arsenic, n., **arsen.**
art, n., **art** (fine art); **astusi** (cunning); **artifisi** (skill).
artery, n., **arter.**
artful, a., **astusi***os* (crafty); **artifisi***os* (ingenious).
artichoke, n., **artishok.**
article, n., **artikl** (in paper; also part of speech).
artifice, n., **artifisi.**
artificial, a., **artifisial.**
artillerist, n., **artilleri***ist* (artilerist).
artillery, n., **artilleri.**
artisan, n., **metieri***st.*
artist, n., **art***ist.*
artless, a., **naiv.**
artlessness, n., **naiv***itet.*
as, ad., **kual***e.*

as, c., **kaus*e*** (because); **in kual*itet* de** (in capacity of); **kual*e*** (just as).
asbestos, n., **asbest.**
ascend, v., **asend*ar*.**
Ascension, n., **asension.**
ascertain, v., **konstat*ar*** (establish).
ascetic, n., **asket.**
ascribe, v., **imput*ar*.**
ash, n., **fraksin** (tree).
ashamed, be, v., **pud*ar*.**
ashes, n., **sen.**
Asia, n., **Asia.**
Asia Minor, n., **Anatol*ia*.**
Asiatic, a., **asian** (asiatik).
aside, ad., **a flank*e*** (to one side); **apart** (at one side).
as if, c., **kual*e* if.**
ask, v., **interog*ar*** (interrogate); **preg*ar*** (request); **demand*ar*** (demand).
as long as, c., **tal*e* long*e* ke.**
as often as, c., **omni*foa* ke.**
asparagus, n., **asparg.**
aspect, n., **aspekt.**
aspen, n., **trembl.**
asphalt, n., **asfalt.**
aspire, v., **aspir*ar*.**
ass, n., **asin.**
assail, v., **atak*ar*.**
assassin, n., **asasin*ator*.**
assassinate, v., **asasin*ar*.**
assassination, n., **asasin*asion*.**
assault, n., **atak.**
assault, v., **atak*ar*.**
assemble, v., **konvent*ar*** (intr.); ***re*unl*ar*** (trans.).
assembly, n., **konvent.**
assent, n., **asenti.**
assent, v., **asentl*ar*.**
assert, v., **afirm*ar*.**
assertion, n., **afirm*asion*.**
assessor, n., **asesor** (judge lateral).
assiduity, n., **asidu*itet*.**
assiduous, a., **asidu.**
assign, v., **asign*ar*.**
assist, v., **sukurs*ar*** (succor); **asist*ar*** (help).
assistance, n , **sukurs** (succor).
assistant, n , **asist*ant*.**
associate, v., **asosi*ar*** (trans.)
associate, n., **asosi*ed*.**
association, n., **asosi*asion*.**
as soon as, c., ***ne*mediat*e* po ke.**
assort, v., **sort*ar*.**
assume, v., **supos*ar*** (suppose); **prend*ar* su se** (undertake)
assuming that, c., **supos*ante* ke.**
assurance, n., **asekur*asion*.**
assure, v., **asekur*ar*.**
Assyria, n., **Asir*ia*.**
asthma, n., **astmat.**
astonished, be, v., **es*ar* sur-[pris*ed*.**
astrologer, n., **astrolog.**
astrology, n., **astrologi.**
astronomer, n., **astronom.**
astronomical, a., **astronomi*ik*** (astronomik).
astronomy, n., **astronomi.**
as well as, c., **e—e.**
asylum, n., **asil.**
at, p., **ad.**
atheism, n., **ateism.**
atheist, n., **ateist.**
athlete, n., **atlet.**
athletic, a., **atlet*ik*.**
Atlantic Ocean, **osean Atlant*ik*.**
atlas, n., **atlas.**
atmosphere, n., **atmosfer.**

atom, n., **atom.**
at once, ad., *ne***mediat***e*.
atone for, v., **ekspi***ar*.
atonement, n., **ekspi***asion*.
at pleasure, **seku***antu* **pils***ad*.
attack, n., **atak.**
attack, v., **atak***ar*.
attain, v., **atin***ar*.
attempt, n., **efors.**
attempt, v., **efors***ar*.
attention, n., **atension.**
attention to, pay, v., **konsid***ar*.
attentive, a., **atension***os*.
attest, v., **atest***ar*.
attire, v., **vest***ar*.
attorney, n., **prokur***ist*.
attract, v., **atrakt***ar*.
attraction, n., **sharm** (charm); **atrakt***asion* ((atraksion) act of attracting).
attribute, v., **imput***ar*.
at will, **seku***antu* **pils***ad*.
auction, n., **auksion.**
auction, v., **auksion***ar*.
audience, n., **audiens.**
augment, n., **augment.**
augment, v., **augment***ar*.
augmentation, n., **augment***asion*.
August, n., **august.**
aunt, n., **tanta.**
aurochs, n., **ur.**
auscultate, v., **auskult***ar*.
Australia, n., **Austral***ia*.
Austria, n., **Austr***ia*.
authentic, a., **autent***ik*.
authenticate, v., **dokument***ar*.
author, n., **autor.**
author, be, v., **es***ar* **autor.**
authority, n., **autoritet.**
authorize, v., **autoris***ar*.
*autobiography, n., auto***biografi.**
automatic, a., **automat***ik*.
automatically, ad., **automat***e*.
automaton, n., **automat.**
automobile, a., *auto***mobil.**
automobile, n., [**vehiki**] *auto***mobil.**
autumn, n., **fruktotemp.**
auxiliary verb, **verb auksiliar.**
avarice, n., **avar***itet*.
avaricious, a., **avar.**
avaricious, be, v., **es***ar* **avar.**
avenge, v., **vindik***ar*.
avenue, n., **alé** (alley, path).
aversion, n., **aversion.**
avid, a., **avid.**
avidity, n., **avid***itet*.
avoid, v., **evit***ar*.
avow, v., **konfes***ar*.
await, v., **atend***ar*.
awake, a., **vigil***ant*.
awake, v., **vigil***eskar* (intrans.); **vigili***fikar* (trans.).
awake, be, v., **vigil***ar*.
awaken, v., **vigil***eskar* (intrans.); **vigili***fikar* (trans.).
award premium or prize, v., **premi***ar*.
away!, i., **apo!**
awkward, a., *ne***apt.**
awkwardness, n., *ne***apt***itet*.
awl, n., **alen.**
axe, n., **skur.**
axiom, n., **aksiom.**
axis, n., **aks.**
axle, n., **aks.**
azote, n., **asot.**
azure, a., **asur.**

B

babble, v., **babili***ar*.
baboon, n., **pavian.**

back, n., **dors.**
back, a., **posterior.**
back, ad., **retro** (backward).
background, n., **fon.**
back of, p., **dors***u*.
backward, ad., **retro; versu dors.**
bacon, n., **lard.**
bad, a., **mal.**
bad, the, n., **it mal** (the evil).
badger, n., **daks.**
baffle, v., **frustr***ar*.
bag, n., **sak.**
baggage, n., **bagaj.**
bail, n., **garant***ad* (guarantee); **garant** (person).
bail, v., **garant***ar*.
bailor, n., **garant.**
bake, v., **bak***ar*.
baking, n., **bak***ad* (batch).
balance, n., **balans** (equipoise); **bilans** (in commerce; as in trial balance).
balance, v. intr., **balans***ar* (equi-
balcony, n., **balkon.** [poise).
bald, a., **kalv.**
baldachin, n., **baldakin.**
baldness, n., **kalv***itet*.
balk, v. tr., **frustr***ar*.
ball, n., **bul** (bullet); **bal** (dance). glob, sfer.
ball, red, n., **karambol** (billiards).
ballad, n., **balad.**
ballast, n., **balast.**
ballet, n , **balet.**
ballistics, n., **balistik.**
balloon, n., **balon.**
balm, n., **balsam.**
balsam, n., **balsam.**
balsamine, n., **balsamin.**
Baltic Sea, **mar Balt***ik*.
baluster, n., **balustr.**
balustrade, n., **balustr***ad*.
bamboo, n., **bambu.**
banana, n., **banan.**
band, n., **band** (tie); **trup** (troop).
bandage, n., **bandaj.**
bandage-maker, n., **bandaj***ist*.
bandbox, n., **skatul.**
bandit, n., **bandit.**
banish, v., **eksil***ar*.
banishment, n., **eksil.**
bank, n., **bank** (for money); **fluvi-bord** (of river).
bankbill, n., **bank-biliet.**
banker, n., **bank***er*.
banknote, n., **bank-biliet.**
bankrupt, become, v., **fasi***ar* **bankrot.**
bankruptcy, n., **bankrot.**
banner, n., **baner.**
banquet, n., **banket.**
baptism, n., **bapt***asion*.
baptize, v., **bapt***ar*.
baptizer, n., **bapt***ist*.
bar, n., **bar** (ingot, bolt); **stang** (pole).
bar, v., **bar***ar* (bolt).
barbarian, n., **barbar.**
barbarous, a., **barbar.**
Barbary, n., **Berber***ia*.
barbel, n., **barbi.**
barber, n., **barb***er*.
bare, a., **nud.**
bare, v., **nud***ifikar*.
bargain, v., **merkant***ar*.
baritone, n., **bariton.**
barium, n., **barium.**
bark, n., **bark** (boat); **krust** (rind).

bark, v., **kani-klam***ar*.
barley, n., **ors.**
barometer, n., **barometr.**
baron, n., **baron.**
barrack, n., **kasern** (for soldiers); **barak** (hovel).
barren, a., **steril.**
barricade, n., **barikad.**
barrier, n., **barier.**
barter, n., **kambi***asion*.
barter, v., **kambi***ar*.
basalt, n., **basalt.**
base, n., **basis.**
base, a., **bas.**
baseness, n., **bas***itet*.
bashful, a., **pud***ik*.
bashfulness, n., **pud***ikitet*.
Bashkir, n., **bashkir.**
basilisk, n., **basilisk.**
basin, n., **basin.**
basis, n., **basis.**
basket, n., **korb.**
bass, n., **vok bas** (music).
bass-singer, n., **bas***ist*.
bast, n., **bast.**
bastard, n., **bastard.**
bastion, n., **bastion.**
bat, n., **vespertili** (animal).
batch, n., **bak***ad* (baking).
bath, n., **bani** (act); **bani***eri* (place).
bathe, v., **bani***ar*.
bather, n., **bani***er*.
bathing-place, n., **bani***eri*.
bathtub, n., **bani-kuf.**
batiste, n., **batist.**
baton, n., **baston.**
battalion, n., **batalion.**
battery, n., **bateri** (military).
battle, n., **batali.**
battlement, n., **kren.**
Bavaria, n., **Bavar***ia*.
bay, n., **golf** (gulf); **laur** (laurel).
bayonet, n., **bayonet.**
bazaar, n., **basar.**
be, v., **es***ar* (substantive verb); **stand***ar* (do, fare).
beach, n., **mar-bord.**
beacon, n., **far.**
beadle, n., **bedel.**
beak, n., **bek.**
beaker, n., **bokal.**
beam, n., **radi** (ray); **trav** (timber).
bean, n., **fasol.**
bear, n., **urs.**
bear, v., **port***ar* (carry); **nat***ar* (give birth to); **sufr***ar* (endure).
beard, n., **barb.**
bearded, a., **barb***os*.
beast of prey, **animal rapas.**
beat, v., **bat***ar* (strike); **puls***ar* (pulsate); **baston***ar* (cudgel).
beat down, v., **de-merkant***ar* (prices).
beatitude, n., **beat***itet*.
beat off, v., **de-bat***ar*.
beautiful, a., **bel.**
beautiful, the, n., **it bel.**
beautiful-eyed, a., *kali***okul***os*.
beauty, n., **bel***itet*.
beaver, n., **kastor.**
because, c., **kaus***e*.
because of, p., **kaus***u*.
because of that, ad., *te***kaus***e*.
because of this, ad., *si***kaus***e*.
become, v., **deveni***ar*.
become blunted, v., **obtus***eskar*.
become drunk, v., **ebri***fikar* **se.**
become dull, v., **obtus***eskar*.
become dumb, v., **deveni***ar* **mut.**

become lame, v., **deveni***ar mis*-**and***ant*.
become poor, v., **povr***eskar*.
become sick, v., **malad***eskar*.
become stupid, v., **stupid***eskar*.
become wild, v., **feros***eskar*.
becoming, a., **desent.**
bed, n., **bed** (couch); **bet** (of garden).
Bedouin, n., beduin.
bee, n., **api.**
beech, n., **fag.**
beef, n., **bov-karn** (meat).
beefsteak, n., **bifstek.**
beehive, n., **apl***eri*.
beer, n., **bir.**
beer-house, n., **bir***eri*.
beet, n., **betarubr**
beetle, n., **skarab** (insect).
before, p., **ante** (temporal and local); **present***u* (in presence of).
before, ad., **anterior***e*.
before, c., **ante ke.**
beforehand, ad., **avans***e*.
beforehand with, be, v., *pre*-**veni***ar*.
befoul, v., **sord***ifikar*.
beg, v., **mendik***ar* (ask alms); **preg***ar* (request).
beget, v., **gener***ar*.
begetter, n., **gener***ator*.
beg from, v., **de-mendik***ar*.
beggar, n. **mendik***ant*.
begin, v., **komens***ar*
beginning, n., **komens.**
beginning, in the, ad., **komens***e* or **in komens.**
beg of, v., **de-mendik***ar*.
begone !, i., **apo !**
beg pardon, v., **preg***ar* **pardon.**
behave, v., **konduk***tar* **se.**
behavior, n., **kondukt.**
behead, v., **de-kap***ar* (dekapit*ar*).
beheading, n., **de-kap***asion* (dekapit*asion*).
behind, p., **po; dors***u*.
behind, ad., **posterior***e*.
behold, v., **aspekt***ar*.
behold !, i., **ekse !**
be in condition v., **es***ar* **in stand** (be able).
belch, v., **erukt***ar*.
belching, n., **erukt***asion*.
beleaguer, v., **obsidi***ar*.
Belgium, n., **Belg***ia*.
belie, v., **dementi***ar* (contradict).
belief, n., **kred.**
believe, v., **kred***ar*.
believe in something, v., **kred***ar* in **kk.**
bell, n., **klok.**
belladonna, n., **beladon.**
bellied, a., **ventr***os*.
belly, n., **ventr.**
belong, v., **aparten***ar*.
below, ad., **inferior***e*.
below, p., ~~**inferior***e* **de**~~ sub (lower than).
belt, n., **sintur.**
belt, v., **sintur***ar*.
belvedere, n., **belveder.**
belvidere, n., **belveder.**
belying, n., **dementi.**
bench, n., **skamnu.**
bend, n., **kurv** (curve).
bend, v., **flekt***ar* (flex); **kurv***ar* (curve).
beneath, p., **sub.**
benediction, n., **benedik***asion*.
benefactor, n., **bene-fas***ator*.

benefice, n., **benefis.**
beneficent, a., **bene-fasi***ant.*
benefit, n., **profit** (profit).
benefit, v., **bene-fas***iar.*
benefit of, for the, p., **profit***u.*
benevolent, a., **benevolent.**
bent, a., **kurv***ik.*
benzine, n., **bensin.**
benzole, n., **bensol.**
bequeath, v., **trans-mit***ar* **hered***e.*
be quiet!, i., **silensi!**
bereave, v., **priv***ar.*
berry, n., **ber.**
beryl, n., **beril.**
beryllium, n., **berilium.**
beseech, v., **suplik***ar.*
beside, p., **visin***u.*
besides, ad., **ekstr it.**
besides, p., **ekstr.**
besiege, v., **obsidi***ar.*
Bessarabia, n., **Besarab***ia.*
bestow, v., **don***ar.*
bet, n., **pari.**
bet, v., **pari***ar.*
betray, v., **tradit***ar.*
betroth, v., **fians***ar.*
betrothal, n., **fians***asion.*
betrothed (couple), n., **fians***edi.*
better, v., **plu-bon***ifikar.*
between, p., **intr.**
between, ad., **intr***e.*
between, in, ad., **intr***e.*
bewitch, v., **sharm***ar.*
beyond, p., **trans** (across); **ulterior***e* **de** (on farther side of); **ultra** (over, more than).
Bible, n., **bibl.**
bicycle, n., **bisikl.**
bicyclist, n., **bisikl***ist.*
bid, v., **imper***ar.*
big, a., **gros** (thick).
bigarade, n., **oranj amer.**
bigoted, a., **bigot.**
bilateral, a., *bi***flank***ik.*
bilberry, n., **mirtil.**
bile, n., **bili.**
bilingual, a., *bi***lingu***ik.*
bilious, a., **bili***os.*
bill, n., **bek** (beak); **faktur** (invoice); **nota** (reckoning).
billet, n., **biliet** (note).
billiards, n., **biliard.**
billion, nr., **bilion** (1,000,000,000).
bill posted up, n., **afish.**
bind, v., **band***ar* (tie); **oblig***ar* (oblige).
bind books, v., **libr-band***ar.*
bind by oath, v., **oblig***ar* **medi***u* **yur***ad.*
biography, n., **biografi.**
birch, n., **betul.**
bird, n., **ornit.**
bird of prey, **ornit rapas.**
biretta, n., **baret.**
birth, n., **nat.**
birth to, give, v., **nat***ar.*
biscuit, n., **biskit** (rusk); **biskuit** (cracker).
bishop, n., **episkop** (dignitary); **kurs***er* (in chess).
bismuth, n., **bismut.**
bison, European, n., **ur.**
bissextile, a., **bisekstil.**
bissextile, n., **anu bisekstil.**
bit, n., **morsel.**
bite, n., **mord***ad* (wound).
bite, v., **mord***ar.*
bitter, a., **amer.**
bitumen, n., **bitumin.**
bituminous, a., **bitumin***os.*
bivouac, n., **bivuak.**

bivouac, v., **bivuak***ar*.
black, a , **negr.**
blackbird, n., **merl.**
black bread, n., **negr-pan.**
blacken, v., **negr***ifikar*.
black horse, n., **negr-kaval.**
blacking, n., **negr***ad*.
blackish, a., **negr***atr*.
Black Sea, **mar Negr.**
bladder, n., **urin-vesik; vesik.**
blade, n., **lam.**
blame, n., **blam.**
blame, v., **blam***ar*.
blank-book, n., **papir-libr.**
blaspheme, v., **blasfem***ar*.
blaze, n., **flam.**
blaze, v., **flam***ar*.
bleach, v., **palid***ifikar*.
bleachery, n., **palid***ifikeri*.
bleed, v., **sanguin***ar* (intr.).
bleed to death, v., **eks-sanguin***ar*.
blemish, n., **makul** (stain); **defekt** (fault).
blemish, v., **makul***ar*.
blend, v., **miks***ar*.
bless. v., **benedik***ar* (consecrate); **felis***ifikar* (make happy).
blessed, a., **beat.**
blessedness, n., **beat***itet*.
blessing, n., **benedik***asion*.
blind, a., **siek.**
blind, v., **siek***ifikar*.
blindness, n., **siek***itet*.
blindworm, n., **fals-serpent.**
blister, n., **vesik.**
block, n., **blok** (wood, stone, etc.).
blockade, v., **blok***ar*.
block up, v., **blok***ar*.
blonde, a., **blond.**
blood, n., **sanguin.**
bloom, v., **flor***ar*.
blossom, v., **flor***ar*.
blot, n., **makul.**
blot, v., **makul***ar*.
blow, n., **bat** (stroke).
blow, v., **sufl***ar* (general sense; produce current of air); **vent***ar* (of wind).
blubber, n., **pisk-gres.**
blue, a., **blu.**
blue, v., **blu***ifikar*.
bluish, a., **blu***atr*.
blunt, a., **brusk** (in manner); **obtus** (dull).
bluntness, n., **brusk***itet*.
blush, v., **rub***eskar*.
bluster, v., **bru***ar*.
board, n., **plank** (plank); **karton** (pasteboard).
boast of, v , **ostent***ar*.
bobbin, n., **bobin.**
body, n , **korp.**
Bohemia, n., **Bohem***ia*.
boil, v., **buli***ar* (trans. and intr.).
boiler, n., **kaldron.**
bold, a., **hard.**
boldness, n., **hard***itet*.
Bolivia, n., **Boliv***ia*.
bolt, n., **bar.**
bolt, v., **bar***ar* (bar).
bomb, n., **bomb.**
bombard, v., **bombard***ar*.
bonbon, n., **bonbon.**
bond, n., **band** (tie).
bondsman, n., **garant.**
bone, n., **os.**
book, n., **libr.**
bookbinder, n., **libr-band***ator*.
bookkeeper, n., **libr-ten***ator*.
booklet, n., **libret.**

bookseller, n., **libr*er***.
bookshop, n., **libr*eri***.
bookstore, n., **libr*eri***.
boot, n., **bot.**
booty, n., **kapt*ad***.
borax, n., **boraks.**
border, n., **bord.**
border, v., **bord*ar***.
bore, v., **perfor*ar*** (drill); **enui*ar*** (weary).
born, be, v., **nask*ar***.
boron, n., **bor.**
borough, n., **burg.**
borrow, v., **prend*ar* pro kredit.**
botanical, a., **botanik*al***.
botanize, v., **botanis*ar***.
botany, n., **botanik.**
both, a., **omni du.**
both—and, c., **e—e.**
both times, ad., **omni-du*foa***.
bottle, n , **boteli.**
bottom, at the, ad., **bas*e***.
bottom, to the, ad., **a bas*e***.
bough, n., **ram.**
bound, n., **salt** (leap).
bound, v., **salt*ar*** (leap); **limit*ar*** (limit).
boundary, n., **limit.**
bouquet, n , **buket.**
bourse, n., **burs.**
bovine animal, **bov.**
bow, n., **ark.**
bowel, n., **intestin.**
bowl, n., **bokal** (beaker .
bowman, n., **ark*er***.
box, n., **kaset** (box in general); **kest** case or chest); **skatul** (such as b a n d b o x , hat-box, p a s t e b o a r d box); **skatul*et*** (such as snuff-box, pill-box); ***lodji*** (*in theater*, etc.).
box, v., **boks*ar*** (with fists).
boy, n., **puer.**
bracelet, n., **braselet.**
bracket, n., **kramp** ([ ]).
brag of, v., **ostent*ar***.
braid, n., **tres** (t r e s s); **pasement** (fringe).
braid, v., **tres*ar***.
braid-maker, n., **pasement*er***.
brain, n., **serebr.**
brake, n., **fren** (mechanical de-
bran, n., **bran.** [vice).
branch, n., **ram.**
brand, n., **stigmat.**
brandy, n., **akuavit.**
brass, n., **latun.**
brave, a., **brav.**
bravery, n., **bra*vitet***.
bravo!, i., **brav*e!***
Brazil, n., **Brasil*ia***.
breach, n., **bresh.**
bread, n., **pan.**
breadth, n., **larg*itet***.
break, n., **frang*ad*** (fracture); **bresh** (breach); **lini*et* de separ*asion*** (dash).
break, v., **frang*ar*** (fracture); **dres*ar*** (train animals).
breakfast, n., **matin-repast.**
breakfast, v., **matin-repast*ar***.
break in, v., **dres*ar*** (train animals).
break off, v., **de-frang*ar***.
break to pieces, ***dis*frang*ar***.
break up, ***dis*frang*ar*** (break to pieces).
breast, n., **mamel** (mammary gland); **pektor** (chest).
breastplate, n., **kiras.**
breath, n., **respir** (respiration); **halit** (exhalation).

breathe, v., **respir***ar* (respire).
breathe out, v., **halit***ar*.
breathing, n., **respir***asion*.
breeches, n., **pantalon.**
breeze, n., **bris.**
breviary, n., **breviar.**
brevity, n., **brev***itet*.
brew, v., **bir-kuk***ar*.
brewery, n., **bir-kuk***eri*.
brick, n. **brik.**
bricks, make, **produkt***ar* **brik***i*.
bride, n., **fians***eda*.
bridegroom, n., **fians***edo*.
bridesman, n., **paranimf.**
bridge, n., **pont.**
bridge, v., **trans-pont***ar*.
bridge over, v., **trans-pont***ar*.
bridle, n., **brid.**
bridle, v., **brid***ar*.
brief, a., **brev.**
briefness, n., **brev***itet*.
brigade, n., **brigad.**
brigand, n., **brigand.**
bright, a., **splend***id*.
bright, be, v., **splend***ar*.
brightness, n., **splend***or*.
brim, n., **bord.**
bring, v., **ad-port***ar* (fetch); **furn***ar* (furnish).
bring forth, v., **nat***ar*.
brink, n., **bord.**
bristle, n., **setul.**
bristly, a., **setul***os*.
Brittany, n., **Breton***ia*.
brittle, a., **frang***abl*.
brittleness, n., **frang***ablitet*.
broad, a., **larg.**
broaden, v., **larg***ifikar*.
brochure, n., **broshur.**
broker, n., **kurtaj***ist*.
brokerage, n., **kurtaj.**

bromine, n., **brom.**
bronchial, a., **bronki***lik* (bronkial).
bronchus, n., **bronki.**
bronze, n., **brons.**
bronze, v., **brons***ar*.
brood, n., **kuv.**
brook, n., **fluvi***et*.
broom, n., **svip.**
broth, n., **bulion.**
brothel, n., **bordel.**
brother, n., **fratr.**
brother-in-law, n., **bel-fratr.**
brow, n., **front.**
brown, a., **brun.**
brown, v., **brun***ifikar*.
bruise, n., **kontusion.**
bruise, v., **kontusion***ar*.
brush, n., **brus** (for brushing); **pinsl** (pencil).
brush, v **brus***ar*.
brush away, v., **de-brus***ar*.
brush off, v., **de-brus***ar*.
brusque, a., **brusk.**
brusqueness, n **brusk***itet*.
brutal, a., **brutal.**
brutality, n., **brutal***itet*.
bubble, n., **vesik.**
bucket, n., **situl.**
buckle, n., **fibl.**
buckle, v., **fibl***ar*.
buckler, n., **skut.**
bud, n., **boton.**
bud, v., **boton***ar*.
buffoon, n., **bufon.**
buffoon, a., **bufon***ik*.
buffoonery, n., **bufon***ad*.
bug, n., **simeks.**
build, v., **edifisi***ar*.
build a bridge, **trans-pont***ar*.
building, n., **edifisi.**

buillon, n., **bulion.**
bulb, n., **tuber.**
bulbous, a., **tuber***os*.
bulk, n., **volumin** (volume).
bull, n., **taur.**
bullet, n., **bul.**
bulwark, n., **bastion.**
bunch, n., **fask** (bundle); **tuf** (tuft).
bundle, n., **fask** (bunch); **garb** (of grain).
burbot, n., **lota.**
burden, n., **sharj.**
burden. v., **sharj***ar*.
burdensome, a., **molest***ik*.
bureau, n., **komod** (chest of drawers).
burlesque, a., **burlesk.**
burn, v., **flagr***ar* (intr.); **kombust***ar* (trans.).
burn down, v. tr., **de-kombust***ar*.
burnish, v., **poli***ar*.
burn up, v. tr., **de-kombust***ar*.
burst, v. intr., **krak***ar*.
bury, v., **sepult***ar*.
bush, n., **arbust.**
bushel, n., **bushl.**
business, n., **negosi.**
business, a., **negosi***ik*.
business, carry on, do, **negosi***ar*.
business man, n., **negosi***ant*.
bust, n., **bust.**
busy one's self with something, **okup***ar* **se in kk.**
but, ad., **sol***e*.
but, c., **ma.**
but, p., **ekseptu**.
butcher, v., **makt***ar*.
butcher, n., **makt***ator*.
butchering, n., **makt***asion*.
butt, n., **but** (mark.)
butter, n., **butir.**
butter, make, v., **butir***ifikar*.
butterfly, n., **papilion.**
button, n., **buton.**
button, v., **buton***ar*.
buy, v., **akuir***ar*.
by, p., **per** (by agency of); **proksimu** (near); **mediu** (by means of); **ad** (at, with).
by, ad., **a** (e. g. **a du**=by twos; two by two).
by the way, ad., **pas***ante*.
by way of, p., **via.**

C

c.=circa, about, **s.=sirka.**
cabal, n., **kabal.**
cabal, v., **kabal***ar*.
cabbage, n., **brasik.**
cabin, n., **kabin** of ship).
cabinet, n., **kabinet** (study).
cabinet-maker, n., **tabl***er*.
cabinet-maker's shop, n., **tabl***er***-ofisin.**
cable, n., **kabl.**
cacao, n., **kakao.**
cackle, v., **galin***a*-**klam***ar*.
cactus, n., **kakt.**
cadaver, n., **kadavr.**
cadence, n., **kadens.**
cadet, n., **kadet.**
cadmium, n., **kadmium.**
cæsium, n., **sesium.**
café, n., **kaf***eri*.
cake, n., **kek.**
calamity, n., **kalamitet.**
calash, n., **kalesh.**
calcine, v., **kalsin***ar*.
calcium, n., **kalsium.**

calculate, v., **kalkul***ar*.
calculation, n., **kalkul.**
caleche, n., **kalesh.**
calendar, n., **kalendar.**
calender, n., **kalandr.**
calender, v., **kalandr***ar*.
calf, n., **pulp de gamb** (of leg).
calibrate, v., **kalibr***ar*.
calibre, n., **kalibr.**
calico, n., **kalikot.**
California, n., **Kalifornia**.
caliph, n., **kalif.**
call, n., **vok***asion* (cry).
call, v., **vok***ar* (cry); **nom***ar* (name).
call attention to, **duk***ar* **atension a.**
called, be, v., **es***ar* **nom***ed*.
calligraph, v., *kali-grafar*.
calligrapher, n., *kali-graf*.
call in, v., **in-kas***ar* (cash in).
calling, n., **ofis** (office).
callous, a., **kal***os*.
call out to anyone, **klam***ar* **a kh.**
call to mind, **memori***ar*.
callus, n., **kal.**
calm, n., **kalm.**
calm, v., **kalm***ar*.
calomel, n., **kalomel.**
calumniate, v., **kalumni***ar*.
calumny, n., **kalumni***asion*.
calyx, n., **kalis.**
camel, n., **kamel.**
camellia, n., **kamell.**
camelopard, n., **giraf.**
cameo, n., **kamé.**
camomile, n., **kamomil.**
campaign, n., **kampani.**
camphor, n., **kamfor.**
can, n., **pot.**
can, v., see "able, be."
canal, n., **kanal.**
canary (bird) n **kanarit.**
cancel, v., **anul***ar*
cancer, n., **kansr** (disease).
candelabrum, n., **kandelabr.**
candid, a., **sinser**
candidacy, n., **kandidat***ad*
candidate, n., **kandidat.**
candidature, n., **kandidat***ad*.
candle, n., **kandel.**
candlestick n. **kandel***ad*.
candor, n., **sinser***itet*.
candy, n., **bonbon.**
cane, n., **baston** (stick); **kan** (reed).
cane, v., **baston***ar*.
cannibal, n., **kanibal.**
cannibalistic, a., **kanibal***ik*.
cannon, n., **kanon.**
cannonade, n., **kanon***ad*.
cannonade, v., **kanon***ar*.
canon, a., **kanon***ik*.
canonical, a., **kanon***ik*.
canopy, n., **baldakin.**
canton, n., **kanton.**
canvas, n., **kanvas.**
cap, n., **kask***et* (head-covering of boys, men, women); **baret** (biretta).
capability, n., **kapabl***itet*.
capable, a , **kapabl.**
capable, think one, **estim***ar* **kh kapabl.**
capacity, n., **kapabl***itet* (ability).
capacity of, in the, c., **in kual***itet* **de.**
caper, n., **kapar** (berry); **kaprioi** (curvet).
capital, n., **kapital** (finance).
capitol, n., **kapitol.**
capon, n., **kapon.**

capouch, n., **kapus.**
caprice, n., **kapris.**
capricious, a., **kapris***os.*
capricorn, n., **kaprikorn.**
capriole, n., **kapriol.**
capsule, n., **kapsul.**
captain, n., **kapitan.**
capture, v., **kapt***ar.*
capture, n., **kapt***ad* (catch).
capture, make a, **fasl***ar* **kapt***ad.*
Capuchin, n., **kapusin.**
car, n., **vagon** (railroad).
caraffe, n., **karaf.**
carambole, n., **karambol.**
caramel, n., **karamel.**
carat, n., **karat.**
caravan, n., **karavan.**
caraway, n., **kumin.**
carbine, n., **karabin.**
carbineer, n., **karabin***er.*
carbon, n., **karbon.**
carbuncle, n., **karbunkl** (med.).
card, n., **kart.**
cardinal, a., **kardinal.**
cardinal, n., **kardinal** (dignitary).
cardinal number, **numerativ kardinal.**
care, n., **kur.**
care (for), v., **kur***ar.*
caress, n., **kares.**
caress, v., **kares***ar.*
cargo, n., **sharj.**
caricature, n., **karikatur.**
caricature, v., **karikatur***ar.*
Carinthia, n., **Karint***ia.*
carmine, n., **karmin.**
carnival, n., **karneval.**
carob, n., **karob.**
carom, n., **karambol***ad.*
carom, v., **karambol***ar.*
carouba, n., **karob.**
carp, n., **karpion.**
Carpathian Mountains, **Karpat***i.*
carpenter, n., **karpent***ator.*
carpenter, v., **karpent***ar.*
carpet, n., **tapet.**
carriage, n., **karos.**
carrot, n., **karot.**
carrousel, n., **karusel.**
carry, v., **port***ar.*
cart, n., **kar***et.*
cartilage, n., **kartilag.**
cartouche, n., **kartush.**
cartridge, n., **kartush.**
carve, v., **skulpt***ar* (sculpture).
cascade, n., **kaskad.**
case, n., **kest** (box); **kasu** (event; *also* in grammar).
case, in every, ad., **in omni kasu.**
casein, n., **kasein.**
casemate, n., **kasemat.**
cash, in, **per kontant.**
cash-box, n., **kas.**
cashier, n., **kas***er.*
casing, n., **kuvr.**
Caspian Sea, **mar Kasp***ik.*
cassock, n., **talar.**
cast, v., **lans***ar.*
cast, n., **lans***ad* (throw).
caste, n., **kast.**
castigate, v., **kastig***ar.*
castigation, n., **kastig***asion.*
castle, n., **kastel.**
cast off, v., **apo-pus***ar.*
cast out, v., **eks-mov***ar.*
castrate, v., **kastr***ar.*
cat, n., **kat.**
catacomb, n., **katakomb.**
catafalque, n., **katafalk.**
catalepsy, n., **katalepsi.**

cataleptic, a., **katalepsi***ik* (kataleptik).
catalogue, n., **katalog.**
cataplasm, n., **kataplasm.**
cataract, n., **katarakt** (med.).
catarrh, n., **katar.**
catastrophe, n., **katastrof.**
catch, v., **kapt***ar*.
catch, n., **kapt***ad* (booty).
catch fire, v., **flagr***eskar*.
catechism, n., **katekism.**
categorical, a., **kategor***ik*.
category, n., **kategori.**
cathedral, n., **katedral.**
Catholic, a., **katol***ik*.
Catholicism, n., **katol***ikism*.
Caucasus, n., **Kaukas***ia*.
Caucasus Mountains, **Kaukas.**
cauldron, n., **kaldron.**
cauliflower, n., **flor-brasik.**
cause, n., **kaus.**
cause, v., **kaus***ar*.
caustic, a., **kaust***ik*.
cauterize, v., **kauteris***ar*.
caution, n., **prekaut***asion*.
caution, v., **prekaut***ar*.
cavalcade, n., **kavalk***ad*.
cavalry, n., **kavaleri.**
cavalry, a., **kavaleri***an*.
cavalryman, n., **kavaleri***ist* (kavalerist).
cave, n., **kavern.**
cavern, n., **kavern.**
cavernous, a., **kavern***ik*.
caviare, n., **kaviar.**
cease, v., **ses***ar*.
cedar, n., **sedr.**
celebrate, v., **fest***ar* (festival).
celebrated, a., **selebr.**
celebration, n., **fest***asion*.
celebrity, n., **selebr***itet*.
celery, n., **selri.**
celestial, a., **siel***ik*.
celibacy, n., **selibat.**
cell, n., **selul.**
cellar, n., **kav.**
cement, n., **sement.**
cement, v., **sement***ar*.
censer, n., **insens***er*.
censor, n., **sensor.**
censor, examine as, v., **sensu**[**r***ar*.
censorship, n., **sensur.**
censure, v., **blam***ar*.
cent, n., **sent***im* [**de dolar**] (U. S. coin).
centennial, a., **sekul***ik* (sekular).
center, n., **sentr.**
center of, in the, p., **in sentr de.**
centime, n., **santim.**
centiped, n., **skolopendr.**
centner, n., **sent-livr.**
centralization, n., **sentralis***asion*.
centralize, v., **sentralis***ar*.
centurial, a., **sekul***ik* (sekular).
century, n., **sekul.**
cerebrum, n., **serebr.**
ceremony, n., **seremoni.**
cerium, n., **serium.**
certain, a., **sert** (certain kind of; *also* having certitude); **sekur** (safe).
certain, make, v., **asekur***ar*.
certainly, ad., **sert***e*.
certainly not, ad., **total***e* **no.**
certain thing, a, **sert-kos.**
certainty, n., **sert***itet*.
certificate, n., **sert***ifikasion*.
certify, v., **sert***ifikar*.
ceruse, n., **serus.**
chafer, n., **skarab.**
chain, n., **katen.**

chain of mountains, **mont***aj*.
chair, n., **stul.**
chairman, n., *pre***sed***ant* (presiding officer).
chalice, n., **kalis.**
chalk, n., **kret.**
challenge, v., **provok***ar* (provoke).
chamber, n., **kamr.**
chamberlain, n., **kamr***er*.
chameleon, n., **kameleon.**
chamfer, n., **kanel.**
chamfer, v., **kanel***ar*.
chamois, n., **kamosk.**
chance, n., **fortuit.**
chancellor, n., **kansel***er*.
chancery, n., **kansel***eri*.
chandelier, n., **kandelabr.**
change, n., **vari***asion*.
change, v., **vari***ar* (vary); **mut***ar* (alter); **kambi***ar* (money).
changeable, a., **vari***abl*.
changeableness, n., **vari***ablitet*.
change horses, **vari***ar* **kavali**.
change one's residence, **mut***ar* **domisil.**
channel, n., **kanal** (canal); **kanel** (chamfer).
channel, v., **kanel***ar* (chamfer).
chant, n., **kant.**
chant, v., **kant***ar*.
chaos, n., **kaot.**
chaotic, a., **kaot***ik*.
chap, n., **fis***ad* (crack).
chapel, n., **kapel.**
chaplain, n., **kapel***an*.
chapter, n., **kapitl.**
character, n., **karakter** (qualification); **rol** (dramatic part); **reputasion** (reputation); **liter** *(letter).*
characteristic, a., **karakter***ik*.
charge, n., **sharj** (load).
charge, carrying, n., **porto.**
charge, v., **sharj***ar* (load); **debet***ar* (debit); **imper***ar* (enjoin).
charity, n., **kar***itet*.
charm, n., **sharm.**
charm, v., **sharm***ar*.
charpie, n., **karp-fli***i*.
chase, n., **ven***ad* (hunt).
chaste, a., **kast.**
chasten, v., **kastig***ar*.
chastise, v., **kastig***ar*.
chastisement, n., **kastig***asion*.
chastity, n., **kast***itet*.
chasuble, n., **kasubl.**
cheap, a., ***ne*kar.**
cheapen, v., **de-merkant***ar* (beat down price).
cheat, v., **fraud***ar*.
check, n., **cek** (finance); **fren** (restraint).
check, v., **fren***ar* (restrain).
cheek, n., **guen.**
cheer, v., **gaudi***ar* (gladden).
cheerful, a., **alegr.**
cheerfulness, n., **alegr***itet*.
cheese, n., **kase.**
chemical, a., **kimi***ik*.
chemist, n., **kimi***ist*.
chemistry, n., **kimi.**
cherry, n., **seris.**
cherub, n.. **kerub.**
chess, n., **shak.**
chess-board, n., **shak-plat.**
chess-player, n., **shak***ist*.
chest, n., **kest** (box); **pektor** (breast).
chestnut, n., **kastani.**
chest of drawers, **komod.**

chew, v., **mastik***ar*.
chicory, n., **sikor.**
chief, n., **shef.**
chief, a., **prinsipal.**
chiefly, ad., **prinsipal***e*.
child, n., **fili** (son or daughter); **infant** (infant).
childbirth, n., **nat***asion*.
childish, a., **pueril.**
childishness, n., **puerili***tet*.
Chili, n., **Cili.**
chimney, n., **kamin.**
chin, n., **menton.**
China, n., **Cines***ia*.
chink, n., **fis***ad*.
chirp, v., **gril-klam***ar*.
chisel, n., **sisel.**
chisel, v., **sisel***ar*.
chlorine, n., **klor.**
chocolate, n., **cokolad.**
choir, n., **kor.**
choke, v., **sufok***ar*.
cholera, n., **kolera.**
choleric, a., **koler***ik*.
choleric man, n., **koler***iker*.
choose, v., **selekt***ar* (select); **prefer***ar* (prefer).
choral, n., **koral.**
chord, n., **korda** (mus. and [math.).
chorister, n., **kor***ist*.
Christ, n., **Krist.**
Christian, a., **kristian.**
Christian, n., **kristian***o* (masc.); **kristian***a* (fem.).
Christianity, n., **kristian***ism*.
Christmas, n., **nativitet.**
chromium, n., **krom.**
chronic, a., **kron***ik*.
chronicle, n., **kronik.**
chronological, a., **kronologi***k* (kronologik).
chronology, n., **kronologi.**
chronometer, n., *krono-metr*.
chrysalis, n., **krisalid.**
church, n., **ekles.**
church furniture, **utensili** *de* **ekles.**
churn, v., **butir***ifikar*.
cicatrice, n., **sikatris.**
cicatrize, v., **sikatris***ar*.
cider, n., **sidr.**
cigar, n., **sigar.**
cigarette, n., **sigar***et*.
cincture, n., **sintur.**
cinder, n., **skori.**
cinnabar, n., **sinabr.**
cinnamon, n., **sinamon.**
cipher, n., **shifr.**
cipher, write in, v., **shifr***ar*.
circle, n., **sirkl.**
circuit, n., **sirkuit.**
circuitous, a., **sirkult***os*.
circular, n., **sirkular** (letter).
circular letter, **sirkular.**
circulate, v., **propag***ar* (propagate); **sirkl***ar* (be in circulation).
circumference, n., **periferi.**
circumscribe, v., **restrikt***ar*.
circumstance, n., **sirkumstans.**
circus, n., **sirk.**
cistern, n., **sistern.**
citadel, n., **sitadel.**
cite, v., **sit***ar* (quote; *also* summon).
citizen, n., **borges** (of a city); **[person] apartenant a kelkun stat** (of a country).
city, n., **urb.**
civet, n., **sibet** (in pharmacy); **sibet-kat** (animal).
civet-cat, n., **sibet-kat.**

civic, a., **sivil.**
civil, a., **sivil** (civic).
civilization, n., **sivilis***asion*.
civilize, v., **sivilis***ar*.
claim, v., **pretend***ar* (pretend to).
clamp, n., **kramp.**
clarinet, n., **klarinet.**
clarionet, n., **klarinet.**
clash, n., **konflikt.**
clasp, n., **agraf.**
class, n., **klas.**
classic, a., **klas***ik*.
classical, a., **klas***ik*.
classicality, n., **klas***ikitet*.
clause, n., **klausul** (proviso).
claviature, n., **klavi***aj* (keyboard).
claw, n., **grif.**
clay, n., **argil.**
clayey, a., **argil***os*.
clean, a., **pur.**
clean, v., **net***ifikar*.
cleanliness, n., **net***itet*.
cleanly, a., net.
cleanness, n., **pur***itet*.
cleanse, v., **net***ifikar*.
clear, a., **klar.**
clear, v., **vaku***ifikar* (make vacant).
clear, ad., **neto** (net).
clearness, n., **klar***itet*.
cleave, v. tr., **fis***ar*.
cleft, n., **fis***ad*.
clematis, n., **klematit.**
clemency, n., **klement***itet*.
clement, a., **klement.**
clergy, n., **kler.**
clergyman, n., **kler***an*.
cleric, n., **kler***an*.
client, n., **klient.**
clientele, n., **klient***el*.
clients, n., **klient***el*.
climate, n., **klimat.**
climb, v., **klimb***ar*.
cloak, n., **mantel.**
cloak, v., **mantel***ar*.
clock, n., **hor***metr*.
clod, n., **gleb.**
close, a., **intim** (intimate).
close by, ad., **visin***e*.
closet, n., **repositori** (cupboard).
clot, n., **grum.**
cloth, n., **drap.**
clothe, v., **vest***ar*.
clotted, a., **grum***os*.
cloud, n., **nub.**
cloud, v., **kuvr***ar* **medi***u* **nub***i*.
clover, n., *tri***foli.**
clown, n., **bufon.**
clown, play the, **bufon***ar*.
club, n., **klub** (society).
clumsiness, n., *ne***apt***itet*.
clumsy, a., *ne***apt.**
cluster, n., **grup.**
clyster, n., **klister.**
coach, n., **fiakr.**
coachman, n., **karos***an*.
coagulate, v., **koagul***ar*.
coal, n., **karbon.**
coarse, a., **kras.**
coarseness, n., **kras***itet*.
coast, n., **mar-bord.**
coat, n., **frak** (dress-coat); **surtut** (overcoat).
coat of arms, **arm-emblem.**
cobalt, n., **kobalt.**
cochineal, n., **koshinil.**
cock, n., **galin***o*.
cockade, n., **kokard.**
cockatoo, n., **kakadú.**

cocoa, n., **kakao** (cacao).
cocoon, n., **kokon.**
C. O. D., **rimbors.**
code, n., **kod.**
codicil, n., **kodisil.**
coefficient, n., **koefisient.**
coffee, n. **kaf.**
coffee-house, n., **kaf***eri.*
coffin, n., **sark.**
coffin, v., **in-sark***ar.*
cognac, n., **koniak.**
cognate, a., **parent.**
cog-wheel, n., **rot dent***ed.*
coheir, n., **ko-hered.**
coil, v. tr., **tors***ar.*
coin, n., **monet** (money); **koin** (wedge).
coin, v., **monet***ar.*
coke, n., **koks.**
cold, n., **frig***or* (lack of heat); **nas-katar** (in the head); **frig***ad* (becoming chilled).
cold, a., **frig***id.*
cold, be, v., **frig***ar.*
cold, become, v., **frig***ideskar.*
cold, catch, v., **frig***adar* **se.**
colic, n., **kolik.**
collar, n., **kol***ad.*
colleague, n., **koleg.**
collect, v., **kolekt***ar* (gather); **in-kas***ar* (cash in).
collect charges, **rimbors***ar.*
collection, n., **kolekt***ad.*
college, n., **gimnas; liseum.**
collision, n., **kolision.**
collision, come into, **kolision***ar.*
colon, n., **dupl-punkt.**
colonel, n., **kolonel.**
colonial, a., **kolonl***ik* (kolonial).
colonist, n., **kolonl***ist* (kolonist).
colonize, v., **kolonl***ar.*
colony, n., **koloni.**
color, n., **kolor.**
color, v., **kolor***ar.*
colossal, a., **kolos***ik* (kolosal).
colossus, n., **kolos.**
colt, n., **yun-kaval.**
column, n., **kolumn** (typography and architecture).
comb, n., **pekt.**
comb, v., **pekt***ar.*
combat, n., **kombat.**
combat, v., **kombat***ar.*
combine, v **kombin***ar.*
come, v., **veni***ar*
comedian, n., **komedi***an.*
comedic, a., **komedi***an.*
comedy, n., **komedi.**
come from, v **proveni***ar.*
comet, n., **komet.**
comfort, n., **komfort** (convenience).
comfort, v., **konsol***ar.*
comfortable, a., **komfort***os.*
comic, comical, a., **kom***ik.*
comma, n., **koma.**
command, n., **komand.**
command, v., **komand***ar* (order) **imper***ar* (have command over).
commander, n., **imper***ator.*
commandment, n., **komand.**
commence, v., **komens***ar.*
commencement, n., **komens.**
commend, v., **laud***ar* (praise); **rekomend***ar* (recommend).
commendation, n., **laud** (praise).
comment, v **koment***ar.*
commerce, n., **komers.**
commiserate, v., **miser***ar.*
commissary, n., **komisar.**
commission, n., **komision** (errand).

commission v **komit***ar*
commissioner, n. **komisar.**
committee, n , **komitet.**
commode, n., **komod** (chest of drawers).
commodiousness, n., **komod***itet* (convenience).
common, a., **komun***ik* (joint); **ordinar** (usual); **vulgar** (vulgar).
communicate, v., **komunik***ar* (hold intercourse with; *also* make known).
communication, n., **komunik***asion* (dealing; *also* making known).
communion, n., **komunion** (sacrament).
community, n., **komun.**
compact, n., **pakt.**
compact, a., **kompakt.**
companion, n., **kompan.**
company n., **sosietet.**
company with, in, p., **in sosietet de.**
comparative, n., **komparativ.**
compare, v., **kompar***ar.*
comparison, n., **kompar***asion.*
compass, n., **kompas** (magnetic).
compasses, n., **sirklator.**
compassion, n., **kompasion.**
compassionate, v., **kompasion***ar.*
compel, v., **fors***ar.*
compensate, v., **kompens***ar.*
compensation, n., **kompens***asion.*
compete, v., **konkur***ar.*
competent, a., **kompetent.**
competition, n., **konkur***asion.*
competitor, n., **konkur***ant.*
complain, v., **lament***ar.*
complain of, v., **lament***ar* **di kk.**
complaisant, a., **komplesant.**
complement, n., **komplement.**
complete, a., **komplet.**
complete, v., **komplet***ifikar* (make whole or entire; fill up); **per-fasi***ar* (bring to an end; finish).
completely, ad., **komplet***e.*
complicate, v., **komplik***ar.*
compliment, n., **kompliment.**
compliment, v., **komplimentar.**
complot, n., **komplot.**
compose, v., **kompos***ar.*
composer, n., **kompos***ator* (music).
compost, n., **kompost.**
compound, n., **parol ko-pos***ed.*
compound, v., **kombin***ar.*
comprehend, v., **komprend***ar* (understand); **kompleks***ar* (comprise).
comprehensible, a., **komprend***abl.*
compress, n., **kompres.**
comprise, v., **kompleks***ar.*
computation, n., **kalkul.**
compute, v., **kalkul***ar.*
comrade, n., **kamarad.**
comradeship, n., **kamarad***itet*
concave, a., **konkav.**
concavity, n., **konkav***itet.*
conceal, v., **okult***ar* (hide); ***ne*-komunik***ar* (keep secret).
concealed, a., **arkan** (secret).
concede, v., **konsesion***ar.*
conceive, v., **konsept***ar* (mentally or physically).
concentrate, v., **konsentr***ar.*

conception, n., **konsept***asion* (mental or physical).
concern, n., **afer.**
concern, v., **konsern***ar*.
concerning, p., **di.**
concert, n., **konsert.**
concert, give, v., **konsert***ar*.
concession, n., **konsesion.**
conch, n., **konk.**
conclude, v., **konklud***ar* (infer); **resolv***ar* (resolve); **fini***ar* (end).
concord, n., **konkord.**
condemn, v., **kondamn***ar*.
condemnation, n., **kondamn***asion*.
condensation, n., **kondens***asion*.
condense, v., **kondens***ar*.
condenser, n., **kondens***ator*.
condescend, v., **kondesend***ar*.
condition, n., **kondision** (stipulation); **stand** (state).
condition, be in, **es***ar* **in stand** (be able).
conditional, n., **kondisional** (mood).
condolence, n., **kondol***asion*.
condole with, v., **kondol***ar*.
condor, n., **kondor.**
conduce, v., **serv***ar*.
conduct, n., **kondukt.**
conduct (one's self), v., **kondukt***ar* **se** (behave).
conduct, v., **kondukt***ar* (water, electricity, etc.).
conducting, n., **kondukt***asion*.
conduction, n., **kondukt***asion*.
conductor, n., **konduktor.**
cone, n., **kon.**
confectionery, n., **konfet.**
confederate, v., **konfeder***ar*.
confederation, n., **konfeder***asion*.
confer, v., **konfer***ar* (negotiate).
confess, v., **konfes***ar*.
confession, n., **konfes***asion* (konfesion).
confide, v., **konfid***ar*.
confidence, n., **konfid** (trust); **konfidens** (familiarity).
confidential, a., **konfidens***ik* (konfidensial).
confine, v., **restrikt***ar* (restrict).
confinement, n., **nat***asion* (childbirth).
confirm, v., **konfirm***ar*.
confirm by oath, **afirm***ar* **medi***u* **yur***ad*.
confirmed, one to be, **konfirm***and*.
confiscate, v., **konfisk***ar*.
conflagration, n., **insendi.**
conflict, n., **kombat** (combat); **konflikt** (clash).
conformable, a., **konform.**
conformable to, p., **konform***u*.
conformably, ad., **konform***e*.
conformity, n., **konform***itet*.
confound, v., **konfund***ar* (mix up in idea; erroneously regard or treat as identical; fail to distinguish; mistake one for another).
confounding, n., **konfund***asion*.
confront, v., **konfront***ar*.
confuse, v., **konfusion***ar* (disorder).
confusion, n., **konfusion** (disorder).
congeal, v. intr., **gel***ar*.
congest, v., **kongest***ar*.
congestion, n., **kongest***asion* (kongestion).

congratulate, v., **felisit***ar*.
congratulation, n., **felisit***asion*.
congress, n., **kongres.**
congruence, n., **kongruent***itet* (kongruens).
congruent, a., **kongruent.**
conic, conical, a., **kon***ik*.
conifer, n., **konifer.**
conjecture, n., **konyektur.**
conjecture, v., **konyektur***ar*.
conjointly, ad., **yunkt***e*.
conjugate, v., **konyug***ar*.
conjugation, n., **konyug***asion*.
conjunction, n., **konyunksion.**
conjuncture, n., **konyunktur.**
conjure, v., **preg***ar* **urg***ante*.
connect, v., **koneks***ar*.
connected, be, v., **av***ar* **koneks.**
connection, n., **koneks.**
conquer, v., **konkuist***ar*.
conqueror, n., **konkuist***ator*.
conquest, n., **konkuist.**
conscience, n., **konsient.**
conscientious, a., **konsient***os*.
consecrate, v., **konsakr***ar*.
consent, n., **konsent.**
consent, v., **konsent***ar*.
consequence, n., **konsekuent***itet* (konsekuens).
consequence of, in, p., **seku***antu*.
consequent, a., **konsekuent.**
consequently, ad., **ergo.**
conserve, v., **konserv***ar*.
consider, v., **konsid***ar* (pay attention to); **konsider***ar* (reflect upon; *also* deem).
consideration, n., **konsider***asion*.
consideration of, in, p., **konsider***antu*.
consist in, v., **konsist***ar* **in.**
consist of, v., **konsist***ar* **eks.**
consistorial, a., **konsistori***an* (konsistorial).
consistory, n., **konsistori.**
console, v., **konsol***ar*.
consonance, n., *homo***ton** (konsonans).
consonant, n., **konsonant.**
consort, n., **konsort.**
conspiracy, n., **konspir***asion*.
conspire, v., **konspir***ar*.
constant, a., **konstant.**
constellation, n., **konstelasion.**
constitution, n., **konstitusion.**
construct, v., **konstru***ar*.
consul, n., **konsul.**
consulate, n., **konsulat.**
consult, v., **konsult***ar*.
consultation, n., **konsult***asion*.
consume, v., **konsum***ar*.
consummate, v., **per-fasl***ar*.
consumption, n., **konsum** (use); **ftisi** (phthisis).
consumptive, a., **ftisi***ik* (ftisik).
contact, n., **kontakt.**
contain, v., **konten***ar*.
contemn, v., **kontemt***ar*.
contemplate, v., **intu***ar*.
contemplation, n., **intu***asion* (intuision).
contemplative, a., **intu***ativ* (intuitiv).
contempt, n., **kontemt.**
contented, a., **kontent.**
contentment, n., **kontent***itet*.
contents, n., **konten***ad*.
contest, n., **kontest***asion*.
contest, v., **kontest***ar*.
contestable, a., **kontest***abl*.
continent, n., **kontinent.**

continental, a., **kontinent***ik* (kontinental).
contingent, n., **kontingent.**
continual, a., **konstant.**
continuation, n., **kontinu***asion.*
continue, v., **kontinu***ar.*
continuous, a., **kontinu***ik.*
continuously, ad., **kontinu***e.*
contour, n., **kontur.**
contract, n., **kontrakt.**
contract, v., **kontrakt***ar* (agree).
contradict, v., **dementi***ar* (belie).
contradiction, n., **dementi** (belying).
contralto, n., **kontralt** (voice); **kontralt***ist* (singer).
contrariwise, ad., **kontrar***e.*
contrary, a., **kontrar.**
contrary, on the, ad., **kontrar***e.*
contrast, n., **kontrast.**
contrast, v., **kontrast***ar.*
contribute, v., **kontribu***ar.*
contribution, n., **kontribu***ad.*
contrite, a., **kontrit.**
contrition, n., **kontrit***ad.*
control, n., **kontrol** (supervision).
control, v., **kontrol***ar* (supervise).
controversy, n., **kontrovers.**
controvert, v., **kontrovers***ar.*
contusion, n., **kontusion.**
convalesce, v., **san***eskar.*
convalescence, n., **san***eskasion.*
convallaria, n., **konvalari.**
convene, v., **konvent***ar* (meet).
convenience, n., **komod***itet.*
convenient, a., **komod.**
convention, n., **konvent** (assembly); **konvension** (agreement).
converge, v., **konverg***ar.*
conversation, n., **konvers***asion.*
converse, v., **konvers***ar.*
conversion, n., **konvert***asion* (konversion).
convert, n., **konvert.**
convert, v., **konvert***ar.*
converter, n., **konvert***ator.*
convex, a., **konveks.**
convexity, n., **konveks***itet.*
convey, v., **port***ar* (carry); **trans-don***ar* (give over); **transport***ar* (transport).
convince, v., **konvinsi***ar.*
convulsion, n., **konvulsion.**
cook, v., **kuk***ar.*
cookable, a., **kuk***abl.*
cool, v., *re***fresk***ar.*
cooper, n., **kuf***er.*
coördinate, v., **koordin***ar.*
copper, n., **kupr.**
copse, n., **bosket.**
copula, n., **kopul.**
copy, n., **kopi** (reproduction); **eksemplar** (sample).
copy, v., **kopi***ar.*
copyist, n., **kopi***ist.*
coquet, v., **koket***ar.*
coquettish, a., **koket***ik.*
coral, n., **korali.**
cord, n., **kordon***et.*
cordial, a., **kordial.**
cordiality, n., **kordial***itet.*
cork, n., **kork** (substance); **tampon** (stopper).
cork, v., **tampon***ar.*
corn, n., **mais** (Indian); **frument** (wheat).
corner, n., **angul.**
cornice, n., **kornis.**
cornucopia, n., **papir-kornu.**

corporal, n., **kaporal** (military).
corporation, n., **korporasion.**
corpse, n., **kadavr.**
corpulence, n., **korpulent***itet* (korpulens).
corpulent, a., **korpulent.**
correct, a., **korekt.**
correct, v., **korig***ar.*
correction, n., **korig***asion* (koreksion).
correctness, n., **korekt***itet.*
correlative, a., **korelativ.**
correlative pronoun, **pronom korelativ.**
correspond, v., **korespond***ar* (write; *also* be fitting).
correspondence, n., **korespond***ad* (korespondens).
corridor, n., **koridor.**
corrigible, a., **korig***abl.*
corroborate, v., **korobor***ar.*
corrupt, v., **korump***ar.*
corrupter, n., **korump***ator.*
corruptibility, n., **korump***ablitet.*
corruptible, a., **korump***abl.*
corruption, n., **korump***asion* (korupsion).
corset, n., **korset.**
Corsica, n., **Korsika.**
coryphæus, corypheus, n., **korifé.**
cosmographer, n., **kosmograf.**
cosmography, n., **kosmografi.**
cosmographic, a., **kosmografi***ik* (kosmografik).
cosmopolitan, n., **kosmopolit.**
cosmopolitanism, n., **kosmopolit***ism.*
Cossack, n., **kosak.**
cost, n., **kost.**
cost, v., **kost***ar.*
costliness, n., **presios***itet.*
costly, a., **presios.**
costume, n., **kostum.**
costume, v., **kostum***ar.*
cotton, n., **koton.**
cough, n., **tus.**
cough, v., **tus***ar.*
council, n., **konsil.**
councilor, n., **konsili***er.*
counsel, n., **konsili** (advice).
counsel, v., **konsili***ar.*
count, n., **komt** (title); **kont** (reckoning).
count, v., **kont***ar.*
countenance, n., **fas.**
counterfeit, v., **imit***ar.*
countermand, v., **de-komit***ar.*
counting-room, n., **kontor.**
country, n., **land** (land); **patr***ia* (native country); **kampestr***ad* (not city).
country, a., **kampestr.**
couple, n., **par.**
coupon, n., **kupon.**
courage, n., **kuraj.**
courier, n., **kurs***er.*
course, n., **kurs** (career); **prosed** (line of conduct).
course, v., **kurs***ar.*
court, n., **kurt.**
court, v., **kurtis***ar.*
courtier, n., **kurtis***an,* **kurtis***ana.*
cousin, n., **kusin; kusin***o* (masc.); **kusin***a* (fem.).
cover, n., **kuvr***ator* (lid); **kuvert** (envelope).
cover, v., **kuvr***ar.*
covering, n., **kuvr** (integument); **kuvr***ad* (coverlet).
coverlet, n., **kuvr***ad.*

covetous, a., **kupid.**
covetousness, n., **kupid***itet.*
covey, n., **kuv.**
cow, n., **vak***a.*
coward, n., **poltron.**
cowardice, n., **poltron***itet.*
cowardly, a., **poltron.**
cowl, n., **kapus.**
cow-pox, n., **vaksin.**
crab, n., **krab.**
crack, n., **rupt***ad* (rupture); **fis***ad* (fissure); **krak** (sound).
crack, v., **fis***ar* (trans.); **krak***ar* (intr.).
cracker, n., **biskuit.**
cradle, n., **kun.**
cradle, v., **kun***ar.*
craft, n., **astusi** (cunning).
crafty, a., **astusi***os.*
cramp, n., **spasm.**
crane, n., **grus** (bird).
cranial, a., **krani***ik* and *de* **krani.**
cranium, n., **krani.**
crank, n., **manivel.**
cranny, n., **fis***ad.*
crape, n., **krep.**
crapulence, n., **krapul.**
crapulous, a., **krapul***os.*
crash, n., **frakas.**
crassitude, n., **kras***itet.*
crater, n., **krater.**
cravat, n., **kravat.**
crawfish, n., **krev.**
crawl, v., **krip***ar.*
crayfish, n., **krev.**
crazy, a., **lunat***ik.*
cream, n., **krem.**
create, v., **kre***ar.*
creation, n., **kre***asion.*
creator, n., **kre***ator.*
credit, n., **kredit.**
credit, v., **kredit***ar.*
credit for, give one, **estim***ar* **kh kapabl.**
creditor, n., **kredit***er.*
creep, v., **krip***ar.*
cress, n., **kres.**
crevice, n., **fis***ad.*
crib, n., **presepi** (manger).
cricket, n., **gril** (insect).
crime, n., **delikt.**
cripple, n., **defekt***os.*
crisis, n., **kris.**
crisp, v., **krisp***ar.*
crispy, a., **krisp***ik.*
criticism, n., **kritik.**
criticize, v., **kritik***ar.*
Croatia, n., **Kroat***ia.*
crocodile, n., **krokodil.**
crook, n., **krok.**
crooked, a., **kurv***ik.*
crop, n., **rekolt.**
cross, n., **krus.**
cross, v., **krus***ar.*
croup, n., **krup** (disease); **krupa** (rump).
croupade, n., **krupa***ad.*
crow, v., **galin***o*-**klam***ar.*
crowd, n., **mult***itet.*
crown, n., **koron** (diadem); **vertis** (of head).
crown, v., **koron***ar.*
crucifix, n., **krusifiks.**
crucify, v., **krusifiks***ar.*
cruel, a., **kruel.**
cruelty, n., **kruel***itet.*
crusade, n., **krusad.**
crush, v., **tritur***ar.*
crust, n., **krust.**
crustated, a., **krust***os.*
crusty, a., **krust***os.*
cry, n., **vok***asion* (call).

cry, v., **vok***ar* (call); **lakrim***ar* (weep); **vagl***ar* (whine).
cry out, v., **eks-klam***ar*.
cry out to anyone, **klam***ar* **a kh.**
crystal, n., **kristal.**
cube, n., **kub.**
cube root, n., *kubik***radik.**
cubic, a., **kub***ik*.
cubic meter, n., *kubik***metr.**
cuckoo, n., **kukul.**
cucumber, n., **kukum.**
cud, chew, **rumin***ar*.
cud, chewing the, **rumin***asion*.
cudgel, v., **baston***ar*.
cuff, n., **mansh***et* (ruffle).
cuirass, n., **kiras.**
culminate, v., **kulmin***ar*.
culpable, a., **kulp***os*.
cultivate, v., **ar***ar* (till the soil); **kultiv***ar* (educate).
culture, n., **kultur.**
culture, v., **erudi***ar* (teach).
cultured, a., **erudi***ed*.
cumin, n., **kumin.**
cunning, n., **astusi.**
cunning, a., **astusi***os*.
cup, n., **tas** (teacup); **bokal** (goblet); **kalis** (communion cup).
cupboard, n., **repositori.** [cup].
cupidity, n., **kupid***itet*.
cupola, n., **kupol.**
curable, a., **remedi***abl*.
curb, n., **fren** (check).
curb, v., **fren***ar*.
curd, n., **kuak.**
curdle, v., **koagul***ar*.
cure, n., **kur** (as water-cure).
cure, v., **remedi***ar*.
curiosity, n., **kurios***itet* (inquisitiveness).
curious, a., **kurios** (inquisitive).
curl, n., **buki** (lock of hair).
curl, v. tr., **krisp***ar*.
curly, a., **krisp***ik*.
current, n., **kurs.**
curse, n., **maledik***asion* (maledikcion).
curse, v., **maledik***ar*.
curtain, n., **kortin.**
curve, n., **kurv.**
curve, v. tr., **kurv***ar*.
curved, a., **kurv***ik*.
curvet, n., **kapriol.**
cushion, n., **pulvin.**
custom, n., **kustom** (habit).
customer, n., **klient.**
customers, n., **klient***el*.
custom-house, n., **duan***eri*.
custom-house officer, **duan***er*.
customs, n., **duan** (revenue).
cut, n., **tali** (shape).
cut, v., **kup***ar* (incise); **skulpt***ar* (sculpture).
cut down, v., **abat***ar* (fell); **de-falsl***ar* (mow off).
cut ice, **frang***ar* **glas.**
cutler, n., **kultel***er*.
cutlet, n., **kotlet.**
cut off, v., **de-kup***ar*.
cut up, v., *dis***kup***ar*.
cylinder, n., **silindr.**
cymbal, n., **simbal.**
cypress, n., **sipres.**
czar, n., **tsar.**
Czech, n., **cekh.**

D

dactyl, n., **daktil.**
dactylic, a., **daktil***ik*.
dagger, n., **puniard.**

daily, ad., **omni-diurn***e*.
dainty, be, v., **friand***ar*.
dainty person, n., **friand** (sweet-
dais, n., **estrad.** [toothed).
daisy, n., **margarit.**
dale, n., **val.**
Dalmatia, n., **Dalmat***ia*.
dam, n., **dam** (dike).
damage, n., **damn.**
damage, v., **damn***ifikar*.
damn, v., **kondamn***ar*.
damp, a., **humid.**
dampen, v **humid***ifikar*.
dampness, n., **humid***itet*.
dam up, v., **konstru***ar* **dam.**
dance, n., **dans.**
dance, v., **dans***ar*.
danger, n., **perikl.**
dangerous, a., **perikl***os*.
Dardanelles, n., **Dardanel***i*.
daring, n., **hard***itet*.
daring, a., **hard.**
dark, a., **obskur.**
dark-blue, a., **obskur-blu.**
dark-brown, a. **obskur-brun.**
darkness, n., **obskur***itet*
dash, n., **lini***et* **de separ***asion*.
dash to pieces, v., **frakas***ar*.
date, n., **dat** (time); **dat***i* (fruit).
dative, n. **dativ.**
daughter, n., **fil***ia*.
day, n., **diurn.**
day, by, ad., **diurn***e*.
day after to-morrow, ad., **plu-po-***si***diurn***e*
day before yesterday, ad., **plu-***pre-si***diurn***e*
daytime, in the, ad., **diurn***e*.
deacon, n., **diakon.**
dead, a., **mort***ik* (lifeless); **surd** (of sound).
deaf, a., **surd.**
deafness, n., **surd***itet*.
deal, v., **komunik***ar* (hold intercourse).
dealing, n., **komunik***asion* (intercourse).
dean, n., **dekan.**
dear, a., **kar.**
dear, make, v., **kar***ifikar*.
death, n., **mort.**
debase, v., **bas***ifikar*.
debate, n., **debat.**
debate, v., **debat***ar*.
debauch, n., **krapul.**
debauch, indulge in, v., **krapul***ar*.
debit, v., **debet***ar*.
debit side, n., **debet.**
debt, n., **debt.**
decant, v., **de-vers***ar*.
decanter, n., **karaf.**
decapitate, v., **de-kap***ar* (dekapit*ar*).
decapitation, n., **dekapit***asion*.
decay, n. **putr***eskasion* (rotting).
decay, v., **putr***eskar* (rot).
deceit, n., **fraud.**
deceive, v., **ilusion***ar* (delude); **fraud***ar* (cheat).
December, n., **desembr.**
decent, a., **desent.**
decide, v., **resolv***ar* (resolve); **desid***ar* (determine, settle).
decision, n **resolusion** (resolution); **yudik***ad* (judgment); **desid***asion* ((desision) determination).
decisive, a., **definitiv.**
deck, n., **dek.**
declaim, v., **deklam***ar*.
declare, v., **deklar***ar*.

declension, n., **deklin***asion*.
decline, v., **deklin***ar* (grammar); **refus***ar* (refuse).
declivity, n., **dekliv**.
decoct, v., **de-kuk***ar*.
decorate, v., **dekor***ar*.
decoration, n., **dekor**.
decrease, v., **minu***ar* (make less); **minu***eskar* (become less).
decree, n., **dekret**.
decree, v., **dekret***ar*.
dedicate, v., **dedik***ar*.
deduct, v., **de-kont***ar*.
deed, n **akt**.
deem, v. **konsider***ar*
deep, a., **profund**.
deepen, v., **profund***ifikar*.
deer, n. **serf**.
deface, v., **de-form***ar*
de facto, a., **efektiv**
default of, in, p., **mank***u*.
defeat, v., **frustr***ar* (frustrate); **viktori***ar* (vanquish).
defect, n., **defekt**.
defective, a., **defekt***os*.
defend v **defend***ar*
defender n., **defend***ator*.
defending, defense, n., **defend***asion*.
defer, v., **adiurn***ar* (postpone).
deficiency, n., **defisit**.
deficit, n., **defisit**.
define, v., **defini***ar*.
definite, a., **definitiv** (definitive).
definite article, **artikl definit**.
definitive, a., **definitiv**.
deform, v., **de-form***ar*.
deformed, a., **de-form***ik*.
defraud, v., **defraud***ar*.
defrauding, n., **defraud***asion*.
defunct, a., **mort***ik*.
degenerate, v., **degener***ar*.
degrade, v., **degrad***ar*.
degree, n., **grad**.
degree, to such a, ad., **tant***e*.
deify, v., **de***ifikar*.
deign, v., **dign***ar*.
deject, v., **deprim***ar*.
delay, n., **mor**.
delay, v. intr., **mor***ar*.
delegate, v., **deleg***ar*.
delicacy, n., **delikates**.
delicate, a., **delikat**.
delight, n., **delisi**.
delight, v. tr., **delekt***ar*.
delightful, a., **delisi***os*.
delineate, v., **delini***ar*.
delirious, be, v., **delir***ar*.
delirium, n., **delir**.
deliver, v., **delivr***ar* (furnish); **trans-don***ar* (convey); **libri***fikar* (free).
delivery, n., **nat***asion* (childbirth).
delude, v., **ilusion***ar*.
deluge, n., **inund***asion*.
deluge, v., **inund***ar*.
demagogue, n., **demagog**.
demand, n., **demand**.
demand, v., **demand***ar*.
demean (one's self), v., **kondukt***ar* **se**.
demeanor, n., **kondukt**.
democrat, n., **demokrat**.
democratic, a., **demokrat***ik*.
demolish, v., **demol***ar*
demon, n. **demon**.
demonstrate, v., **demonstr***ar*.
demonstrative pronoun, **pronom demonstrativ**.
denial, n., **neg***asion*.

Denmark, n., **Dan***ia*.
denomination, religious, **konfesion.**
denominator, n., **denominator.**
denote, v., **sign***ar*.
denounce, v., **denunsi***ar*.
dense, a., **dens.**
density, n., **dens***itet*.
dental, n., **konsonant dental.**
dentist, n., **dent***ist*.
denude, v., **nud***ifikar*.
deny, v., **neg***ar*.
depart, v., **part***ar*.
department, n., **departement.**
departure, n., **part***ad*.
depend, v., **depend***ar*.
depict, v., **pikt***ar*.
deplore, v., **deplor***ar*.
depopulate, v., **de-popl***ar*.
deport (one's self), v., **konduk***tar* **se.**
deportment, n., **kondukt.**
depose, v., **atest***ar* (attest).
depository, n., **depó.**
depot, n., **depó** (depository).
depress, v., **deprim***ar*.
deprive, v., **priv***ar*.
depute, v., **deput***ar*.
deputy, n., **deput***ed*.
deride, v., **de-rid***ar*.
derivative, n., **parol deriv***ed*.
derive, v., **deriv***ar*.
dervish, n., **dervish.**
descend, v., **desend***ar*.
describe, v., **deskrib***ar*.
descry, v., **persept***ar*.
desert, a., **desert.**
desert, v., **desert***ar*.
deserve, v., **merit***ar*.
design, v., **desin***ar* (intend); **delini***ar* (draw).
designate, v., **sign***ar* (denote).
desire, n., **desir.**
desire, v., **desir***ar*.
desist, v., **ses***ar*.
despair, v., **desper***ar*.
despise, v., **kontemt***ar*.
despite, p., **obstin***u*.
despot, n., **despot.**
despotic, a., **despot***ik*.
dessert, n., **deser.**
destination, n., **destin***asion*.
destine, v., **destin***ar*.
destiny, n., **fat** (fate).
destitute of, be, v., **es***ar* **priv***ed* **de.**
destroy, v., **destrukt***ar*.
detail, n., **detali.**
detail, a., **detali***k*.
detail, v., **detali***ar*.
detailed, a., **detali***ed*.
determine, v., **resolv***ar* (resolve); **determin***ar* (fix).
detest, v., **abomin***ar*.
detriment, n., **damn.**
device, n., **devis** (motto).
devil, n., **diabol.**
devote, v., **dedik***ar*.
devoted, a., **devot.**
devotion, n., **devosion.**
devour, v., **devor***ar*.
devout, a., **piet***os*.
devoutness, n., **piet***ositet*.
dew, n., **rosi.**
dew, form, v., **rosi***ar*. [**it rosi**= the dew is forming; the dew is falling.]
dewy, a., **rosi***ik* and *de* **r.**
diabetes, n., **diabet.**
diabetic, a., **diabet***ik*.
diadem, n., **diadem.**
diagnose, v., **diagnos***ar*.

declension, n., **deklin***asion*.
decline, v., **deklin***ar* (grammar); **refus***ar* (refuse).
declivity, n., **dekliv.**
decoct, v., **de-kuk***ar*.
decorate, v., **dekor***ar*.
decoration, n., **dekor.**
decrease, v., **minu***ar* (make less); **minu***eskar* (become less).
decree, n., **dekret.**
decree, v., **dekret***ar*.
dedicate, v., **dedik***ar*.
deduct, v., **de-kont***ar*.
deed, n., **akt.**
deem, v., **konsider***ar*.
deep, a., **profund.**
deepen, v., **profund***ifikar*.
deer, n., **serf.**
deface, v., **de-form***ar*.
de facto, a., **efektiv.**
default of, in, p., **mank***u*.
defeat, v., **frustr***ar* (frustrate); **viktori***ar* (vanquish).
defect, n., **defekt.**
defective, a., **defekt***os*.
defend, v., **defend***ar*.
defender, n., **defend***ator*.
defending, defense, n., **defend***asion*.
defer, v., **adiurn***ar* (postpone).
deficiency, n., **defisit.**
deficit, n., **defisit.**
define, v., **defini***ar*.
definite, a., **definitiv** (definitive).
definite article, **artikl definit.**
definitive, a., **definitiv.**
deform, v., **de-form***ar*.
deformed, a., **de-form***ik*.
defraud, v., **defraud***ar*.
defrauding, n., **defraud***asion*.
defunct, a., **mort***ik*.
degenerate, v., **degener***ar*.
degrade, v., **degrad***ar*.
degree, n., **grad.**
degree, to such a, ad., **tant***e*.
deify, v., **de***ifikar*.
deign, v., **dign***ar*.
deject, v., **deprim***ar*.
delay, n., **mor.**
delay, v. intr., **mor***ar*.
delegate, v., **deleg***ar*.
delicacy, n., **delikates.**
delicate, a., **delikat.**
delight, n., **delisi.**
delight, v. tr., **delekt***ar*.
delightful, a., **delisi***os*.
delineate, v., **delini***ar*.
delirious, be, v., **delir***ar*.
delirium, n., **delir.**
deliver, v., **delivr***ar* (furnish); **trans-don***ar* (convey); **libri***fikar* (free).
delivery, n., **nat***asion* (childbirth).
delude, v., **ilusion***ar*.
deluge, n., **inund***asion*.
deluge, v., **inund***ar*.
demagogue, n., **demagog.**
demand, n., **demand.**
demand, v., **demand***ar*.
demean (one's self), v., **kondukt***ar* **se**.
demeanor, n., **kondukt.**
democrat, n., **demokrat.**
democratic, a., **demokrat***ik*.
demolish, v., **demol***ar*.
demon, n., **demon.**
demonstrate, v., **demonstr***ar*.
demonstrative pronoun, **pronom demonstrativ.**
denial, n., **neg***asion*.

Denmark, n., **Dan***ia*.
denomination, religious, **konfesion.**
denominator, n., **denominator.**
denote, v., **sign***ar*.
denounce, v., **denunsi***ar*.
dense, a., **dens.**
density, n., **dens***itet*.
dental, n., **konsonant dental.**
dentist, n., **dent***ist*.
denude, v., **nud***ifikar*.
deny, v., **neg***ar*.
depart, v., **part***ar*.
department, n., **departement.**
departure, n., **part***ad*.
depend, v., **depend***ar*.
depict, v., **pikt***ar*.
deplore, v., **deplor***ar*.
depopulate, v., **de-popl***ar*.
deport (one's self), v., **konduk***tar* **se.**
deportment, n., **kondukt.**
depose, v., **atest***ar* (attest).
depository, n., **depó.**
depot, n., **depó** (depository).
depress, v., **deprim***ar*.
deprive, v., **priv***ar*.
depute, v., **deput***ar*.
deputy, n., **deput***ed*.
deride, v., **de-rid***ar*.
derivative, n., **parol deriv***ed*.
derive, v., **deriv***ar*.
dervish, n., **dervish.**
descend, v., **desend***ar*.
describe, v., **deskrib***ar*.
descry, v., **percept***ar*.
desert, a., **desert.**
desert, v., **desert***ar*.
deserve, v., **merit***ar*.
design, v., **desin***ar* (intend); **delini***ar* (draw).
designate, v., **sign***ar* (denote).
desire, n., **desir.**
desire, v., **desir***ar*.
desist, v., **ses***ar*.
despair, v., **desper***ar*.
despise, v., **kontemt***ar*.
despite, p., **obstin***u*.
despot, n., **despot.**
despotic, a., **despot***ik*.
dessert, n., **deser.**
destination, n., **destin***asion*.
destine, v., **destin***ar*.
destiny, n., **fat** (fate).
destitute of, be, v., **es***ar* **priv***ed* **de.**
destroy, v., **destrukt***ar*.
detail, n., **detali.**
detail, a., **detali***ik*.
detail, v., **detali***ar*.
detailed, a., **detali***ed*.
determine, v., **resolv***ar* (resolve); **determin***ar* (fix).
detest, v., **abomin***ar*.
detriment, n., **damn.**
device, n., **devis** (motto).
devil, n., **diabol.**
devote, v., **dedik***ar*.
devoted, a., **devot.**
devotion, n., **devosion.**
devour, v., **devor***ar*.
devout, a., **plet***os*.
devoutness, n., **plet***ositet*.
dew, n., **rosi.**
dew, form, v., **rosi***ar*. [**it rosi**= the dew is forming; the dew is falling.]
dewy, a., **rosi***ik* and *de* **r.**
diabetes, n., **diabet.**
diabetic, a., **diabet***ik*.
diadem, n., **diadem.**
diagnose, v., **diagnos***ar*.

diagnosis, n., **diagnos.**
diagonal, a., **diagonal.**
diagonally, ad., **diagonal***e*.
dialect, n., **dialekt.**
dialectic(al), a., **dialektik***al*.
dialectic(s), n., **dialektik.**
dialogue, n., **dialog.**
diameter, n., **diametr.**
diamond, n., **diamant.**
diaphanous, a., **diafan.**
diaphanousness, n., **diafan***itet*.
diaphragm, n., **diafragm.**
diarrhœa, diarrhea, n., **diaré.**
dictate, v., **dikt***ar*.
dictation, write from, **skrib***ar* **seku***antu* **dikt***ad*.
dictator, n., **diktator.**
dictionary, n., **diksionar.**
didymium, n., **didim.**
die, n., **kub** (cube).
die, v., **mori***ar*.
die out, v., **eks-mori***ar*.
diet, n., **diet** (regimen).
differ, v., **difer***ar*.
difference, n., **diferens.**
different, a., **divers.**
different, radically, a., **dispar.**
difficult, a., *ne***fasil.**
difficult, make (render), v., *ne***fasil***ifikar*.
difficulty, n., *ne***fasil***itet*.
dig, v., **fos***ar*.
digest, v., **digest***ar*.
dignity, n., **dign***itet*.
dike, n., **dam.**
dilemma, n., **dilem.**
dilettante, n., **diletant.**
diligence, n., **diligent***itet* (diligens).
diligent, a., **diligent.**
dim, a., **mat.**
dim, v., **mat***ifikar*.
dimension, n., **dimension.**
diminish, v., **minu***ar* (make less); **minu***eskar* (become less).
dine, v., **dine***ar*.
dinner, n., **diné.**
diocese, n., **dioses.**
dip, v., **merg***ar*.
diphtheria, n., **difteri.**
diphtheritic, a., **difteri***ik*.
diphthong, n., **diftong.**
diploma, n., **diplom.**
diploma, v., **diplom***ar*.
diplomacy, n., **diplomati.**
diplomat, n., **diplomat.**
diplomatic, a., **diplomati***ik* (diplomatik).
direct, a., **direkt** (straight).
direct, v., **dirig***ar* (manage); **adres***ar* (address); **ordon***ar* (order).
direction, n., **direksion** (course); **adres** (address); **ordon***asion* (order).
direction, in this, ad., **versu** *si***lok***e*.
director, n., **direktor.**
directorate, n., **direktor***ad* (office).
directorship, n., **direktor***ad*.
dirt, n., **sord** (grime); **fang** (mud).
dirty, a., **sord***ik* (grimy); *ne***pur** (unclean).
dirty, v., **sord***ifikar*.
dirty, become, v., **sord***eskar*.
disaccustom, v., **de-kustom***ar*.
disappear, v., *dis***apar***ar*.
disappoint, v., **frustr***ar* (frustrate).
disapprobation, n., **reprov***asion*.

disapproval, n., **reprov***asion*.
disapprove, v., **reprov***ar*.
disarrange, v., *dis***ord***ar*.
disburse, v., **spend***ar*.
discard, n., **eskart**.
discard, v., **eskart***ar*.
discern, v., **percept***ar* (perceive); **distingu***ar* (discriminate).
discharge, v., **dimit***ar* (dismiss); **de-sharj***ar* (unload).
discharge the duties of an office, **funksion***ar*.
discipline, n., **disiplin**.
disclose, v., **manifest***ar* (manifest); **de-kuvr***ar* (uncover).
discontent, n., *ne***kontent***itet*.
discontented, a., *ne***kontent**.
discontinue, v., **ses***ar* (cease).
discord, n., **diskord**.
discordant, be, v., *dis***son***ar*.
discount, n., **diskont**.
discount, v., **diskont***ar*.
discourage, v., **de-kuraj***ar*.
discouraged, be, v., **es***ar* **de-kuraj***ed*.
discover, v., **dekuvr***ar*.
discovery, n., **dekuvr***ad*.
discredit, n., *mis***kredit**.
discreet, a., **diskret**.
discriminate, v., **distingu***ar*.
discuss, v., **diskut***ar*.
disease, n., **malad***itet*.
disfigure, v., **de-form***ar*.
disgust, v., **disgust***ar*.
disgusting, a., **disgust***ik*.
dish, n., **plat***ad* (platter; also mess).
dishearten, v., **de-kuraj***ar*.
disinfect, v., **desinfekt***ar*.
disinter, v., **eks-hum***ar*.
disk, n., **disk**.
dismay, v., **konstern***ar*.
dismember, v., *dis***membr***ar*.
dismiss, v., **dimit***ar*.
disorder, n., **konfusion** (confusion).
disorder, v., *dis***ord***ar*.
disparate, a., **dispar**.
disparity, n., **dispar***itet*.
dispatch, v., **ekspedi***ar* (send).
dispel, v., **disip***ar*.
dispensation, n., **dispens** (exemption).
dispense, v., **dispens***ar* (exempt); **distribu***ar* (distribute).
disperse, v. tr., **disip***ar*.
display, n., **eklat**.
display, v., **ostent***ar* (show ostentatiously).
dispose, v., **dispos***ar*.
disposed, a., **dispos***ed*.
dispute, n., **disput**.
dispute, v., **disput***ar*.
dissatisfaction, n., *ne***kontent***itet*.
dissatisfied, a., *ne***kontent**.
dissect, v., *dis***kup***ar*.
dissipate, v. tr., **disip***ar* (dispel).
dissolute, a., **disolut**.
dissolve, v., **solv***ar*.
dissonant, be, v., *dis***son***ar*.
dissuade, v., **de-konsili***ar*.
distance, n., **distant***itet* (distans).
distant, a., **distant**.
distant, be, v., **es***ar* **distant**.
distil, v., **destil***ar*.
distinct, a., **distinkt**.
distinction, n., **distingu** (difference); **distinsion** (dignity).
distinguish, v., **distingu***ar* (discriminate; also mark out); **percept***ar* (perceive).

distort, v., **karik***ar*.
distracted, a., **distrakt.**
distractedness, n., **distrakt***itet*.
distraction, n., **distrakt***itet*.
distress, n., **angust.**
distress, v., **angust***ar*.
distribute, v., **distribu***ar*.
distributive, n., **numerativ distributiv.**
district, n., **distrikt.**
distrust, n., *mis***konfid.**
distrust, v., *mis***konfid***ar*.
distrustful, a., *mis***konfid***ik*.
disturb, v., **turb***ar*.
disunite, v., *dis***uni***ar*.
ditch, n., **kanal***et*.
dive, v., **plonj***ar*.
diverge, v., **diverg***ar*.
diverse, a., **divers.**
divert, v., **amus***ar* (amuse); **deturn***ar* (turn off).
divest, v., **de-vest***ar*.
divide, v., **divid***ar*
divide into bits (pieces), **morsel***ar*.
dividend, n., **dividend.**
divine, a., **divin.**
divine, n., **teologi***ist*.
divine, v., **divin***ar* (guess).
divinity, n., **divin***itet* (godhead); **teologi** (theology).
division, n., **division** (military).
divorce, n., **divors.**
divorce, v., **divors***ar*.
divulge, v., **manifest***ar*.
dizziness, n., **vertigin.**
dizzy, a., **vertigin***os*.
do, v., **fasi***ar* (make); **prest***ar* (render).
do, how do you? **kual***e* **vo stand?**
docent, n., **dosent.**
doctor, n., **medik** (physician); **doktor** (title).
doctorate, n., **doktor***ad*.
doctrine, n., **doktrin.**
document, n., **dokument.**
dog, n., **kani.**
dogma, n., **dogmat.**
doing, n., **prest***asion* (performance).
doll, n., **pup.**
dollar, n., **dolar.**
dolphin, n., **delfin.**
domain, n., **domen.**
dome, n., **kupol.**
domicile, n., **domisil.**
dominate, v., **domin***ar*.
Dominican, n., **dominik***an*.
dominion, n., **domen.**
donate, v., **donat***ar*.
donation, n., **donat.**
door, n., **porta.**
dose, n., **dosi.**
dose, v., **dosi***ar*.
dot, n., **punkt.**
dot, v., **punkt***ar*.
double, a., **dupl.**
double-eagle, n., **dupl-akuil.**
doubloon, n., **dublon.**
doubt, n., **dubi.**
doubt, v., **dubi***ar*.
doubtful, a., **dubi***os*.
doubt of anything, v., **dubi***ar* **di kk.**
douche, n., **dush.**
dough, n., **past.**
dove, n., **kolumb.**
down, n., **ianugin** (soft feathers); **dun** (dune).
down, ad., **a bas***e* (downward).
down below, ad., **bas***e*.
downward(s), ad., **a inferior***e*.

downy, a., **lanugin***os*.
dowry, n., **dot.**
dozen, n., **dusen.**
draft, n., **trat** (money order).
drag, v., **tir***ar* (draw); **traktu***ar* [(trail).
dragon, n., **drakon.**
dragoon, n., **dragon.**
drain, n., **kloak** (sewer).
drama, n., **dramat.**
drape, v., **drap***ar*.
drastic, a., **drast***ik*.
draw, v., **tir***ar* (pull); **delini***ar* (delineate).
drawer, n., **remov-kest** (of bureau).
drawers, n., **kals***on* (one pair); **kals***oni* (more than one pair).
drawing-room, n., **salon.**
draw lines on, **lini***ar*.
draw up, v., **redakt***ar*.
dread, n., **tim***or*.
dread, v., **tim***ar*.
dream, n., **somni.**
dream, v., **somni***ar*.
dregs, n., **sediment.**
dress, n., **rob** (woman's gown).
dress, v., **vest***ar* (clothe); **dre-s***ar* (prepare).
dress-coat, n., **frak.**
drill, v. tr., **dres***ar* (train).
drink, n., **bib***ad*.
drink, v., **bib***ar*.
drip, v., **gut***ar*.
drive, v., **vehiki***ar* (in a vehicle); **dirig***ar* **karos** (as coachman).
drive out, v., **eks-mov***ar* (eject).
droll, a., **drol.**
dromedary, n., **dromedar.**
drop, n., **gut.**
drop, v., **gut***ar* (trickle); **kad***ar* (fall).
dropsical, a., **hidropsi***ik*.
dropsy, n., **hidropsi.**
dross, n., **skori.**
drouth, n., **siti** (thirst).
drug, n., **drog.**
druggist, n., **drog***ist*.
drugstore, n., **apotek.**
drum, n., **tambur.**
drum, v., **tambur***ar*.
drunk, drunken, a., **ebr.**
drunkenness, n., **ebr***itet*.
drunk, make, v., **ebr***ifikar*.
dry, a., **sik.**
dryness, n., **sik***itet*.
dubious, a., **dubi***os*.
ducat, n., **dukat.**
duck, n., **anat.**
due, be, v., **es***ar* **deb** (be the duty).
duel, n., **duel.**
duel, v., **duel***ar* **ko kh.**
duet, n., **duet.**
due time, in, ad., **sue-temp***e*.
duke, n., **duk.**
dull, a., **stupid** (stupid); **mat** (dim); **surd** (hollow); **obtus** (obtuse).
dull, v., **mat***ifikar* (dim).
duly, ad., **sue-temp***e*.
dumb, a., **mut.**
dune, n., **dun.**
dupe, v., **dup***ar*.
durability, n., **dur***ablitet*.
durable, a., **dur***abl*.
during, p., **dur***antu*.
dust, n., **pulv.**
dust off, v., **de-puiv***ar*.
Dutch, a., **nederland***ian* (pertaining to Holland); **nederland***ik* (language).
Dutch-speaking, a., **nederland***ik*.

duty, n., **deb** (obligation); **duan** (revenue).
duty, be the, v., **es***ar* **deb.**
dwarf, n., **nan.**
dwell, v., **domisil***ar.*
dwelling, n., **domisil.**
dye, n., **tint.**
dye, v., **tint***ar.*
dye-house, n., **tint***eri.*
dyer, n., **tint***ator.*
dynamic(al), a., **dinamik***al.*
dynamics, n., **dinamik.**
dynamite, n., **dinamit.**
dynasty, n., **dinasti.**
dysenteric, a., **disenteri***ik* (disenterik).
dysentery, n., **disenteri.**
dyspepsia, n., **dispepsi.**
dyspepsy, n., **dispepsi.**
dyspeptic, a., **dispepsi***ik* (dispeptik).

E

each, a., **omni**-(every).
each, each one, pr., **omni hom; a** (before numerals).
eager, a., **avid.** < each other, another.
eagerness, n., **avid***itet.*
eagle, n., **akuil.** [grain).
ear, n., **or** (of body); **spik** (of
early, a., **bon-temp***ik.*
early, ad., **bon-temp***e.*
earn, v., **gani***ar.*
earn a living, **gani***ar* **pan.**
earnest, a., **serios.**
earnestness, n., **serios***itet.*
earning(s), n., **gani***ad.*
earth, n., **ter** (world); **hum** (ground).
earth, on, ad., **su ter.**
earthenware, n., **fayans.**
earthly, a., **terestr.**
earthworm, n., **lombrik.**
ease, n., **fasil***itet* (facility); **osi** (leisure).
east, n., **est.**
east, in the, ad., **est***e.*
Easter, n., **pask.**
easterly, ad., **est***e* (in the east); **versu est** (toward the east).
East India, n., **Estind***ia.*
eastward, ad., **versu est.**
easy, a., **fasil.**
easy, make, v., **fasil***ifikar.*
eat, v., **ed***ar.*
eatable, a., **ed***abl.*
ebb, n., *re***fluks.**
ebony, n., **eben.**
eccentric character, **original.**
echo, n., **eko.**
eclipse, n., **eklips.**
eclipse, v., **eklips***ar.*
ecliptic, n., **ekliptik.**
economic(al), a., **ekonomi***ik* ((ekonomik) relating to economy or economics); **parsimoni***os* (saving).
economist, n., **ekonomi***ist* (ekonomist).
economize, v., **parsimoni***ar.*
economy, n., **parsimoni** (frugality); **ekonomi** (management of affairs).
ecstasy, n., **ekstas.**
eddy, n., **vort.**
eddy, v., **vort***ar.*
edge, n., **bord.**
edge, v., **bord***ar.*
edible, a., **ed***abl.*
edict, n., **edikt.**
edifice, n., **edifisi.**

edit, v., **redakt***ar*.
editing, n., **redakt***asion* (redaksion).
editor, n., **redakt***ator* (redaktor).
educate, v., **eduk***ar*.
eel, n., **anguil.**
eel-pout, n., **lota.**
effect, n., **efekt** (power); **efektu***ad* (thing effected).
effect, v., **efektu***ar* (accomplish); **prokur***ar* (procure).
effective, a., **efektiv** (de facto; *not the usual sense of* effective).
effort, n., **efors.**
e. g.=for instance, **p. e.=pro eksempl.**
egg, n., **ov.**
egg, of egg, a., **ov***ik*.
egotism, n., **egoism.**
egotist, n., **egoist.**
egress, n., **ekstr***ad*.
Egypt, n., **Egipt***ia*.
eight, nr., **okt.**
eighth, a., **oktav** or **okt***im*.
eighty, nr., **okt-des.**
either—or, c., **u-u.**
eject, v., **eks-mov***ar*.
elaborate, v., **eks-labor***ar*.
elastic, a., **elast***ik*.
elasticity, n., **elast***ikitet* (elastisitet).
elbow, n., **uln.**
elect, v., **selekt***ar*.
electric, a., **elektr***ik*.
electricity, n., **elektr***ikitet* (elektrisitet).
electrify, v., **elektris***ar*.
electrize, v., **elektris***ar*.
electrochemistry, n., *elektro***kimi.**
electrodynamics, n., *elektro***dinamik.**
electromagnet, n., *elektro***magnet.**
electrometer, n., *elektro-metr*.
electronegative, a., *elektro***negativ.**
electropositive, a., *elektro***positiv.**
electrostatics, n., *elektro***statik.**
electrotechnician, n., *elektro***teknik***ist*.
electrotechnics, n., *elektro***teknik.**
elegance, n., **elegant***itet* (elegans).
elegant, a., elegant.
elegiac, a., **elegi***ik* (elegik).
elegy, n., **elegi.**
element, n., **element.**
elephant, n., **elefant.**
elevate, v., **elev***ar*.
eleven, nr., **des-un.**
elite, n., **elit.**
ell, n., **uln.**
ellipse, n., **elips.**
elliptic, a., **elips***ik* (eliptik).
elm, n., **ulm.**
eloquence, n., **elokuent***itet*.
eloquent, a., **elokuent.**
else, ad., **otr***e*.
elsewhere, ad., **otr-lok***e* (in another place); **a otr-lok***e* (to another place).
emancipate, v., **emansip***ar*.
emasculate, v., **kastr***ar*.
embalm, v., **balsam***ar*.
embassy, n., **ambasad.**
embellish, v., **bel***ifikar*.
embitter, v., **aflik***tar*.
emblem, n., **emblem.**

embossed, a., **relief***ik*.
embrace, v., **in-bras***ar* (physically); **k o m p l e k s** *a r* (comprise).
embroider, v., **brod***ar*.
embryo, n., **embrion.**
embryonic, a., **embrion***ik*.
emerald, n., **smaragd.**
emery, n., **esmeril.**
emigrant, n., **emigr***ant*.
emigrate, v., **emigr***ar*.
emigration, n., **emigr***asion*.
eminent, a., **eminent.**
emollient, a., **mol***ifikant*.
emperor, n., **imper***ator*.
empire, n., **imper***ia*.
empiric, a., **empir***ik*.
employ. v., **us***ar* (use); **okup***ar* (occupy).
employment, n., **us***asion* (use); **okup***asion* (occupation).
empower, v., **autoris***ar*.
emptiness, n., **vaku***itet*.
empty, a., **vaku.**
empty, v., **eks-vers***ar* (pour out); **eks-vaku***ar* (deprive of contents).
emulate, v., **emul***ar*.
emulation, n., **emul***asion*.
enact, v., **statu***ar*.
enamel, n., **esmalt.**
encase, v., **kuvr***ar*.
enchant, v., **sharm***ar*.
encircle, v., **sirka-don***ar*.
enclose, v., **in-klos***ar*.
encompass, v., **s i r k a-d o n** *a r* (surround).
encounter, v., **okur***ar* (meet).
encourage, v., **in-kuraj***ar*.
end, n., **fini** (termination, conclusion); **but** (aim).
end, v., **fini***ar*.
endeavor, n., **efors.**
endeavor, v., **efors***ar*.
ending, n., **fini***ad* (gram.).
endive, n., **endiv.**
endorse, v., **gir***ar*.
endow, v., **dot***ar*.
end to, put an, **fasi***ar* **fini***ar*.
endure, v., **s u f r** *a r* (s u f f e r); **dur***ar* (last).
enema, n., **klister.**
enemy, n., *ne***amik.**
energetic, a., **energi***ik* (e n e r g i k).
energy, n., **energi.**
enforce, v., **fors***ar*.
engage, v., **fians***ar* (betroth).
engagement, n., **f i a n s** *a s i o n* (betrothal).
engender, v., **gener***ar*.
engineer, n., **i n j e n i e r** (one skilled in the principles and practice of engineering).
engineers, military, **injenier***i* **militar***ik*.
England, n., **Angl***ia*.
English, a., **angl***ian* (pertaining to England); **angl***ik* (pertaining to the English language).
Englishman, n., **angl***ian*.
English-speaking, a., **angl***ik*.
engrave, v., **grav***ar*.
engrave on wood, *ksilo-grafar*.
enigma, n., **enigmat.**
enigmatic, a., **enigmat***ik*.
enjoin, v., **imper***ar*.
enjoy, v., **delisi***ar*.
enjoyment, n., **delisi.**
enlist, v., **rekrut***ar* (recruit).
enliven, v., **anim***ar*.
ennoble, v., **nobl***ifikar*.

ennui, n., **enui.**
enormous, a., **enorm.**
enough, ad., **sufis***e*.
en passant, ad., **pas***ante* (in chess).
enrapture, v., **ravi***ar*.
enrich, v., **rik***ifikar*.
enroll, v., **registr***ar*.
ensign, n., **standart** (standard).
ensnare, v., **atrap***ar*.
ensue, v., **seku***ar*.
entangle, v., **komplik***ar*.
enter, v., **intr***ar* (come in); **inskrib***ar* (inscribe).
enterprise, n., **entrepren.**
entertain, v., **regal***ar* (regale); **alberg***ar* (as inn-keeper); **amus***ar* (amuse).
enthusiasm, n., **entusiasm.**
enthusiastic, make, **entusiasm***ar*.
entice, v., **alekt***ar*.
enticement, n., **alekt***asion*.
entire, a., **integr.**
entirety, n., **integr***itet*.
entitle, v., **titul***ar* (style); **autoris***ar* (give right to).
entomologic(al) a., **entomologi***k* (entomologik).
entomologist, n., **entomologi***ist* (entomologist).
entomology, n., **entomologi.**
entrance, n., **intr***ad* (place); **intr***asion* (act).
entrap, v., **atrap***ar*.
entreat, v., **suplik***ar*.
entreaty, n., **suplik.**
entrust, v., **konfid***ar*.
entry, n., **intr***asion* (act).
envelop, v., **kuvert***ar*.
envelope, n., **kuvert.**
envious, a., **envi***os*.
environ, v., **sirka-don***ar*.
environs, n., **sirkl***ad*.
envy, n., **envi.**
envy, v., **envi***ar*.
ephemeral, a., **efemer.**
epic, n., **epopé.**
epidemic, n., **epidemi.**
epidemic, a., **epidemi***ik* (epidemik).
epigram, n., **epigram.**
epigraph, n., **epigraf.**
epilepsy, n., **epilepsi.**
epileptic, a., **epilepsi***ik* (epileptik).
epilogue, n., **epilog.**
episcopal, a., **episkop***ik*.
episcopate, n., **episkop***ad* (office); **episkop***el* (body).
epistle, n., **letr.**
epitaph, n., **epitaf.**
epoch, n., **epok.**
equal, a., **egual.**
equal, v., *ekui***val***ar*.
equality, n., **egual***itet*.
equalize, v., **egual***ifikar* (egualis*ar*).
equally, ad., **egual***e*.
equal-sided, a., *ekui***flank***ik* (ekuilateral).
equal to, be, v., *ekui***val***ar*.
equator, n., **ekuator.**
equilateral, a., *ekui***flank***ik* (ekuilateral).
equilibrist, n., **ekuilibri***ist* (ekuilibrist).
equilibristic, a., **ekuilibri***istik* (ekuilibristik).
equilibrium, n., **ekuilibri.**
equip, v., **ekip***ar*.
equipage, n., **ekip***aj*.

equipoise, n., **balans.**
-er (the comparative ending), **plu,** e. g. **plu alt,** higher.
era, n., **era.**
eradicate, v., **de-radik***ar*.
erbium, n., **erbium.**
erect, v., **erekt***ar*.
ermine, n., **hermelin.**
err, v., **er***ar*.
errand, n., **komision.**
error, n., **er***or*.
eructate, v., **eruk***tar*.
eructation, n., **eruk***tasion*.
erudite, a., **erudi***ed*.
erudite person, **erudi***ed*.
escape, v., **evit***ar* (avoid); **eks-glis***ar* (slip out).
escort, n., **eskort.**
escort, v., **eskort***ar*.
escutcheon, n., **arm-embiem.**
esparcet, n., **esparset.**
especial, a., **spesial.**
especially, ad., **spesial***e*.
Esquimau, n., **eskim***o*.
essay, n., **skrib***ad*.
essence, n., **esens.**
-est (the superlative ending), **leplu,** e. g. **leplu alt,** highest.
establish, v., **konstat***ar* (ascertain); **institu***ar* (institute).
estate, n., **poses***ad* (possessions).
esteem, n., **estim.**
esteem, v., **estim***ar* (honor; *also* deem).
estrade, n., **estrad.**
etc.=and so forth, **e s.**=**e setr***i*.
eternal, a., **etern.**
eternalize, v., **etern***ifikar*.
eternity, n., **etern***itet*.
eternize, v., **etern***ifikar*.
ether, n., **eter.**
ethical, a., **etik***al*.
ethics, n., **etik.**
Ethiopia, n., **Etiop***ia*.
etiquette, n., **ètiket.**
etymological, a., **etimologi***k* (etimologik).
etymologist, n., **etimologi***ist* (etimologist).
etymology, n., **etimologi.**
eucharist, n., **eukarist.**
eucharistic, a., **eukarist***ik*.
eunuch, n., **eunuk.**
Europe, n., **Europ.**
European, a., **europ***an*.
evangelic(al), a., **evangel***ik*.
evangelist, n., **evangel***ist*.
even, a., **par***ik* (not odd).
even, v., **plan***ifikar*.
even, ad., **ipse.**
even if, c., **if et.**
evening, n., **vespr.**
evening, in the, ad., **vespr***e*.
even number, **numr par***ik*.
event, n., **kasu.**
events, at all, ad., **in omni kasu.**
eventual, a., **eventual.**
eventuality, n., **eventual***itet*.
eventually, ad., **eventual***e*.
ever, ad., **sempr***e* (always); **kelk-un***foa* (at any time).
ever-blooming, a., **sempre-flor***ant*.
everlasting, a., **sempr***ik*.
every, a., **omni.**
everybody, pr., **omni-hom.**
every day, ad., **omni-diurn***e*.
every month, ad., **omni-mens***e*.
everyone, pr., **omni-hom.**
everything, pr., **omni-kos.**
every time, ad., **omni***foa*.
every time that, c., **omni***foa* **ke.**

every week, ad., **omni-seman***e*.
everywhere, ad., **omni-lok***e*.
everywhere that, c., **omni-lok***e* **ke.**
every year, ad., **omni-anu***e*.
evil, a., **mal.**
evil, the, **it mal.**
evolution, n., **evolusion.**
ewer, n., **kruk.**
exactly, ad., **yust***e*.
exaggerate, v., **eksager***ar*.
exaggeration, n., **eksager***asion*.
examination, n., **eksamin.**
examine, v., **eksamin***ar*.
example, n., **eksempl.**
excavate, v., **kavern***ar*.
excavation, n., **fos.**
exceed, v., **surpas***ar*.
excellence, n., **ekselent***itet*.
excellency, n., **ekselens** (title).
excellent, a., **ekselent.**
except, v., **ekspt***ar*.
except, excepting, p., **ekspt***u*.
exception, n., **eksept.**
exception of, with the, p., **eksept***u*.
excess, n., **ekses.**
excessive, a., **ekses***ik*.
exchange, n., **kambi** (term of commerce); **kambi***asion* (barter); **burs** (place).
exchange, v., **kambi***ar* (money; *also* to barter).
exchange, course or rate of, **kambi-kurs.**
excite, v., **eksit***ar*.
exclaim, v., **eks-klam***ar*.
exclamation mark, n., **sign de eks-klam***asion*.
exclude, v., **eks-klos***ar*.
exclusive, a., **eksklusiv.**
exclusively, ad., **eksklusiv***e*.
excrement, n., **ekskrement.**
excuse, v., **ekskus***ar*.
excuse me!, i., **pardon!**
execute, v., **eksekut***ar* (accomplish).
executioner, n., **eksekut***ator* **yustis***ik*.
exempt, v., **dispens***ar* (dispense).
exercise, n., **eksers***ad*.
exercise, v., **eksers***ar*.
exertion, n., **efors** (effort).
exert one's self, v., **pen***ar*.
exhalation, n., **halit.**
exhale, v., **halit***ar*.
exhibit, v., **eks-pos***ar* (expose).
exhibition, n., **eks-pos***asion* ((eksposision) exposition).
exhume, v., **eks-hum***ar*.
exile, n., **eksil** (state).
exile, v., **eksil***ar*.
exist, v., **eksist***ar*.
existence, n., **eksistens.**
exit, n., **ekstr***ad*.
exorcise, v., **eksorsism***ar*.
exorcism, n., **eksorsism.**
exotic, a., **eksot***ik*.
expand, v. tr., **ekspand***ar*.
expect, v., **ekspekt***ar*.
expectation, n., **ekspekt***asion*.
expectorate, v., **sput***ar*.
expedient, n., **ekspedient.**
expel, v., **eks-mov***ar*.
expend, v., **spend***ar*.
expenditure, n., **spend.**
experience, n., **eksperi***ad* (eksperiens).
experience, v., **eksperi***ar* (learn by practical trial); **sensu***ar* (physical sensation).

experienced, a., **ekspert.**
experiment, n., **eksperiment.**
experiment, v., **eksperiment*ar*.**
expert, a., **ekspert.**
expiate, v., **ekspi*ar*.**
expiation, n., **ekspi*asion*.**
expire, v., **mori*ar*** (die); **eks-respir*ar*** ((ekspir*ar*) breathe out).
explain, v., **eksplik*ar*.**
explode, v. intr., **eksplod*ar*.**
exploit, v., **eksploat*ar*.**
exploitation, n., **eksploat*asion*.**
explore, v., **eksplor*ar*.**
explosive consonant, explosive, n., **konsonant eksplosiv.**
export, n., **eksport.**
export, v., **eksport*ar*.**
exportation, n., **eksport.**
expose, v., **eks-pos*ar*** (exhibit).
exposition, n., **eks-pos*asion*** (eksposision).
express, a., **ekspres.**
express, v., **eksprim*ar*.**
expression, n., **ekspresion** (utterance).
extend, v. tr., **eks-tend*ar***
extent, to a great, ad , **grand-parti*e*.**
exterior, a., **eksterior.**
exteriorly, ad., **eksterior*e*.**
external, a., **ekstern.**
extinction (of a debt), n., **amorti-s*asion*.**
extinguish, v., **ekstingu*ar*.**
extinguish (a debt), v., **amorti-s*ar*.**
extol, v., **laud*ar*.**
extort, v., **de-urg*ar*.**
extract, n., **ekstrakt.**
extract, v., **ekstrakt*ar*.**
extraordinary, a., **ekstr-ordi-nar.**
extreme, a., **ekstrem.**
extremely, ad., **ekstrem*e*.**
extremities, n., **ekstrem*iteti*** (hands and feet).
extremity, n., **ekstrem*itet*.**
exult, v., **yubil*ar*.**
exultation, n., **yubil.**
eye, n., **okul.**
eye-glasses, n., **pins*er*.**
eyelash, n., **sil.**
eyelid, n., **palpebr.**
eyesight, n., **vis.**

F

fable, n., **fabl.**
fabricate, v., **fabrik*ar*.**
façade, n., **fasad.**
face, n., **fas** (countenance).
face to face, ad., **kontr*e*.**
facilitate, v., **fasili*fikar*.**
facility, n., **fasili*itet*.**
fact, n., **fakt.**
fact, in, ad., **fakt*e***
factory, n., **fabrik.**
faculty, n., **fakultet** (of medicine, etc.); **kapabl*itet*** (ability).
fade, v., **palid*eskar*.**
fagot, n., **fashin.**
fail, v., **fali*ar*.**
failure, n., **fiasko.**
fair, n., **feri.**
fairy, n., **fe*a*.**
fairy tale, n., **fabl.**
faith, n., **kred.**
faithful, a., **fidel.**
faithfulness, n., **fidel*itet*.**
falcon, n., **falkon.**
fall, n., **kad** (falling); **frukto-temp** (autumn).

fall, v., **kad***ar*.
fallible, a., **fali***abl*.
fall off, v., **de-kad***ar*.
false, a., **fals.**
falsetto, n., **falset.**
falsify, v., **fals***ifikar*.
falsity, n., **fals***itet*.
fame, n., **fam.**
familiar, a., **familiar.**
familiarity, n., **familiar***itet*.
family, n., **famili.**
famous, a., **fam***os*.
fan, n., **ventol.**
fan, v., **ventol***ar*.
fanatic(al), a., **fanat***ik*.
fanaticism, n., **fanat***ism*.
fancy, n., **fantasi.**
fancy, v., **fantasi***ar*.
fantast, n., **fantast.**
fantastic, a., **fantast***ik*.
far, a., **distant.**
farewell!, i., **a De***o!*
farm, n., **farm.**
farmer, n., **farm***er*.
far-sighted, a., **presbiop.**
farther, a., **ulterior.**
fascinate, v., **sharm***ar*.
fascine, n., **fashinf.**
fashion, n., **mod** (style).
fashion, v., **form***ar*.
fashionable, a., **mod***ik*.
fast, n., **karem.**
fast, a., **rapid.**
fast, v., **karem***ar*.
fast, be, v., **and***ar* **tro velos***e* (timepiece).
fasten, v., **fiks***ar* (fix); **glutin***ar* (glue).
fat, n., **gres.**
fatal, a., **fatal.**
fate, n., **fat.**
father, n., **patr.**
father-in-law, n., **bel-patr.**
fatherland, n., **patr***ia*.
fathom, v., **sond***ar*.
fatigue, n., **fatig.**
fatigue, v., **fatig***ar*.
fatigued, a., **fatig***ed*.
fault, n., **kulp** (offence); **defekt** (blemish).
fault with, find, v., **kulp***ar*.
favor, n., **favor.**
favor, v., **favor***ar* (favoris*ar*).
favor of, in, p., **favor***u*.
fawn-colored, a., **falb.**
fear, n., **tim***or*.
fear, v., **tim***ar*.
fearful, a., **tim***id* (timid).
feasible, a., **fasi***abl*.
feast, n., **fest** (festival); **festin** (banquet, entertainment).
feather, n., **plum.**
February, n., **februar.**
federation, n., **federasion.**
feeble, a., **febl.**
feebleness, n., **febl***itet*.
feed, v., **aliment***ar*.
feel, v., **palp***ar* (palpate); **sensu***ar* (physically); **senti***ar* (perceive).
feeler, n., **palp.**
feeling, n., **sentiment** (sentiment).
feeling, a., **sentiment***os*.
feign, v., **fing***ar*.
feint, n., **fint.**
felicitate, v., **felisit***ar*.
felicitation, n., **felisit***asion*.
felicity, n., **felis***itet*.
fell, v., **abat***ar*.
felloe, n., **anel rot***ik*.
fellow-creature, n., **ko-hom.**
fellow, n., garson (feminine form)

fellow-man, n., **ko-hom.**
fellowship, n., **kamarad***itet.*
felt, n., **feltr.**
female, n., **femin.**
feminine, a., **femin***ik* (feminin).
fence, n., **sepi.**
fence, v., **sepi***ar* (hedge); **gladi***ar* (fight).
fennel, n., **fenul.**
ferment, n., **ferment.**
ferment, v., **ferment***ar.*
fermentation, n., **ferment***asion.*
fern, n., **filis.**
ferocious, a., **feros.**
ferocity, n., **feros***itet.*
ferret, n., **furet.**
fertile, a., **fertil.**
fertility, n., **fertil***itet.*
fervent, a., **ferv.**
fervor, n., **ferv***itet.*
fester, v., **ulser***ar.*
festival, n., **fest.**
festoon, n., **feston.**
festoon, v., **feston***ar.*
fetch, v., **ad-port***ar.*
feudal, a., **feodal.**
feuilleton, n., **folieton.**
feuilletonist, n., **folieton***ist.*
fever, n., **febr.**
few, a., *ne***mult.**
fiasco, n., **fiasko.**
fibre, n., **fibr.**
fibrine, n., **fibrin.**
fiddle, n., **violin.**
fidelity, n , **fidel***itet.*
fie!, i., **fi!**
field, n., **agr** (tilled); **kamp** (in general).
fierce, a., **feros.**
fierceness, n., **feros***itet.*
fiery, a., **ard***oros.*
fifth, a., **kuint** or **kuink***im.*
fifty, nr., **kuink-des.**
fig, n., **fig.**
fight, n., **kombat.**
fight, v., **kombat***ar.*
figurative, a., **trop***ik.*
figure, n., **figur** (form); **tali** (shape); **shifr** (cipher); **trop** (trope).
figure, v., **figur***ar* (form).
file, n., **lim.**
file, v., **lim***ar.*
filer, n., **lim***ator.*
fill, v., **plen***ifikar.*
filter, n., **filtr.**
filter, v., **filtr***ar.*
filth, n., **sord.**
filthy, a., **sord***ik.*
final, a., **fini***ik* (final).
finally, ad., **fini***e.*
finances, n., **finans***i.*
finch, n., **fringil.**
find, v., **truv***ar.*
fine, n., **mulkt.**
fine, a., **fin** (refined); **subtil** (subtile).
fine, v., **mulkt***ar.*
fineness, n., **fin***itet* (quality or state of being refined); **subtil***itet* (subtilty).
finger, n., **digit.**
finish, v., **fini***ar* (end); **perfasi***ar* (complete).
Finland, n., **Finland***ia.*
fir, n., **abiet.**
fire, n., **fok** (active principle of combustion); **insendi** (conflagration); **ard***or* (ardor).
fireman, n., **insendi***er* (fire-fighter).
firm, n., **firma** (commerce).

firm, a., **firm.**
firmament, n., **firmament.**
firmness, n., **firm***itet.*
first, a., **prim** or **un***im.*
first, ad., **prim***e* (in the first place); **anterior***e* (anteriorly).
first class, scholar of the, **prim***an.*
fish, n., **pisk.**
fish, v., **pisk***ar.*
fisher, fisherman, n., **pisk***ator.*
fish-hook, n., **angl.**
fissure, n., **fis***ad.*
fissure, v. tr., **fis***ar.*
fist, n., **pun.**
fistula, n., **fistul.**
fitting, a., **konven***abl*, pertinent,
fitting, be, v., **konven***ar*; **es***ar* **konven***abl.*
five, nr., **kuink.**
fix, v., **fiks***ar.*
flabby, a., **flaksid.**
flaccid, a., **flaksid.**
flag, n., **flag.**
flagellation, n., **flagel***asion.*
flag (person) of truce, n., **parlament***er.*
flake, n., **flok.**
flame, n., **flam.**
flame, v., **flam***ar.*
Flanders, n., **Flandr***ia.*
flank, n., **flank.**
flannel, n., **flanel.**
flap, n., **klap.**
flat, a., **plat***ik* (plane); **insipid** (insipid).
flat surface, n., **plat.**
flatten, v., **plat***ar.*
flatter, v., **flat***ar.*
flaunt, v., **ostent***ar.*
flax, n., **lin.**
flay, v., **pel***ar.*
flea, n., **pulk.**
flee, v., **fug***ar.*
fleet, n., **flot.**
fleeting, a., **fugas.**
flesh, n., **karn.**
flex, v., **flekt***ar.*
flexibility, n., **flekt***ablitet.*
flexible, a., **flekt***abl* (fleksibl).
flexion, n., **flekt***asion* (fleksion).
flight, n., **vol** (flying); **fug** (fleeing).
fling, n., **lans***ad.*
flit, v., **vol***etar.*
float, v. intr., **flot***ar.*
flock, n., **trup.**
flood, n., **inund***asion* (deluge); **fluks** (high tide).
floor, n., **flur** (of a room); **etaj** (story).
floor, v., **flur***ar.*
florin, n., **florin.**
flour, n., **farin.**
flourish, n., **fanfar** (of trumpets).
flow, n., **fluks** (high tide).
flow, v., **flu***ar.*
flower, n., **flor.**
flower, v., **flor***ar.*
flow into, v., **in-flu***ar.*
flow off, v., **de-flu***ar.*
flow out, v., **eks-flu***ar.*
fluctuate, v., **fluktu***ar.*
flue, n., **tub.**
fluid, n., **fluid***ad.*
fluid, a., **fluid.**
fluidity, n., **fluid***itet.*
fluorine, n., **fluor.**
flute, n., **flaut** (musical instrument); **kanel** (groove).
flute, v., **kanel***ar* (groove).
flutter, v., **vol***etar.*

fly, n., **musk.**
fly, v., **vol***ar*.
foal, n., **yun-kaval.**
foam, n., **skum.**
foam, v., **skum***ar*.
focus, n., **fokus.**
fog, n., **nebl.**
foggy, a., **nebl***os*.
foil, v., **frustr***ar*.
fold, n., **plik.**
fold, v., **plik***ar*.
fold up, v., **plik***ar*.
foliage, n., **foli***aj*.
folk (*archaic*), n., **popl.**
follow, v., **seku***ar*.
folly, n., **fol***itet*.
foment, v., **foment***ar*.
food, n., **ed***ad* (victuals); **aliment** (aliment).
fool, n., **fol.**
foolish, a., **fol.**
foolishness, n., **fol***itet*.
foot, n., **ped.**
foot, on, ad., **ped***e*. [fanterist).
foot-soldier, n., **infanteri***ist* (in-
for, p., **pro** (in favor of); **kaus***u* (because of); **plas***u* (instead of).
for, c., **kaus***e*.
forage, n., **furaj.**
forage, v., **furaj***ar*.
forager, n., **furaj***er*.
forbearance, n., **indulgent***itet*.
forbid, v., **inhibi***ar*.
force, n., **fors.**
force, v., **fors***ar*.
force in, v., **in-urg***ar*.
ford, n., **vad.**
ford, v., **vad***ar*.
forebode, v., **omin***ar* (portend); ***presentiment***ar* (anticipate).
foreboding, n., ***pre*sentiment.**
forecast, n., **prognos.**
forecast, v., **prognos***ar*.
forehead, n., **front.**
foreign, a., **foren.**
foreign country (land), n., **foren***ia*.
foreign parts, n., **ekstr***ia*.
foremost, ad., **anterior***e*.
forenoon, in the, ad., ***pre*medi-diurn***e*.
foresee, v., ***pre*vis***ar*.
foresight, n., **prekaut** (prudence).
foreskin, n., **prepusi.**
forest, n., **forest.**
forestall, v., ***pre*veni***ar*.
forge, n., **forg.**
forge, v., **forg***ar* (metal); **imit***ar* (counterfeit).
forget, v., **obliv***iar*.
forgetful, a., **obliv***ios*.
forgetfulness, n., **obliv***iasion* ((oblivion) forgetting); **obliv***iositet* (obliviousness).
forget-me-not, n., **miosot.**
forgetting, n., **obliv***iasion*.
forgive, v., **pardon***ar*.
forgiveness, n., **pardon.**
fork, n., **fork.**
form, n., **form.**
form, v., **form***ar*.
formal, a., **formal.**
formality, n., **formal***itet*.
former, a., **anterior.**
formerly, ad., **otr-temp***e*.
formidable, a., **formidabl.**
formula, n., **formul.**
formulate, v., **formul***ar*.
fornicate, v., **fornik***ar*.
fornication, n., **fornik***asion*.

fornicator, n., **fornik***ator*.
forsake, v., **abandon***ar*.
forswear, v., **abyur***ar*.
fort, n., **fortres.**
fortify, v., **fort***ifikar*.
fortress, n., **fortres.**
fortunate, a., **felis.**
fortunately, ad., **fortun***e*.
fortune, n., **fortun.**
forty, nr., **kuatr-des.**
forward, v., **ekspedl***ar* (send).
forward, ad., **versu anterior***e*.
fossil, a., **fosil.**
foster, v., **nutrl***ar*.
foul, v., **sord***ifikar*.
found, v., **fund***ar* (ground).
foundation, n., **fundament.**
founder, n., **fond***ator* (of metal).
foundry, n., **fond***eri*.
fountain, n., **font** (source); **fontan** (artificial).
four, nr., **kuatr.**
fourth, a., **kuart** or **kuatr***im*.
fowl, n., **galin.**
fox, n., **vulp.**
fraction, n., **fraksion.**
fracture, n., **frang***ad*.
fracture, v., **frang***ar*.
fragile, a., **frang***abl*.
fragility, n., **frang***ablitet*.
fragment, n., **fragment.**
fragrance, n., **aromat.**
fragrant, a., **aromat***ik*.
frail, a., **frang***abl* (fragile).
frame, n., **kadr.**
frame, v., **in-kadr***ar*.
franc, n., **frank.**
France, n., **Frans***ia*.
Franciscan, n., **fransisk***an*.
Franconia, n., **Frankon***ia*.
frank, v., **frank***ar*.
frantic, a., **frenet***ik*.
fraternization, n., **fraternis***asion*.
fraternize, v., **fraternis***ar*.
fraud, n., **fraud.**
free, a., **libr.**
free, v., **libr***ifikar*.
freedom, n., **libr***itet*.
freeze, v., **frig***ar* (be cold); **gel***ar* (congeal, intr.). [**akua gel** =water freezes.]
freight, n., **porto** (charge).
frequent, a., **frekuent.**
frequent, v., **frekuent***ar*.
frequentation, n., **frekuent***asion*.
frequently, ad., **frekuent***e*.
fresco, n., **fresko.**
fresh, a., **fresk.**
freshness, n., **fresk***itet*.
fricative, n., **konsonant frikativ.**
friction, n., **frik***asion*.
Friday, n., **vendrdi.**
Friday, a., **vendrdi***an* and *de* **v.**
friend, n., **amik.**
friendliness, n., **afabl***itet*.
friendly, a., **afabl.**
friendship, n., **amik***ad*.
frieze, n., **fris.**
frigate, n., **fregat.**
fright, n., **teror.**
frighten, v., **teror***ar*.
frigid, a., **frig***id*.
frigidity, n., **frig***or*.
fringe, n., **frangl.**
fringe-maker, n., **pasement***er*.
frivolity, n., **frivol***itet*.
frivolous, a., **frivol.**
frizz, v., **ir\s***ar*.

frog, n., **ran.**
from, p., **eks** (out of); **da** (since; source).
from that time, ad., **da** *te***tempe**.
from the time that, c., **da temp ke.**
front, n., **fasad.**
front, in, ad., **anteriore**.
front, to the, ad., **a anteriore**.
frontier, n., **frontier.**
frost, n., **frost.**
froth, n., **skum.**
froth, v., **skum***ar*.
fructify, v., **frukt***ifikar*.
frugal, a., **frugal.**
frugality, n., **frugal***itet*.
fruit, n., **frukt.**
fruitful, a., **fertil.**
frustrate, v., **frustr***ar*.
fry, v., **fri***ar*.
fugacious, a., **fugas.**
fugacity, n., **fugas***itet*.
fugitive, a., **fugas.**
fugitiveness, n., **fugas***itet*.
fugue, n., **fuga.**
fulfil, v., **eksekut***ar*.
full, a., **plen.**
full moon, n., *pleni***lun.**
fullness, n., **plen***itet*.
function, n., **funksion.**
function, v., **funksion***ar*.
fundamental, a., **prinsip***ik*.
fur, n., **fur.**
furbish, v., **poli***ar*.
furious, a., **furi***os*.
furlough, n., **permision.**
furnace, n., **forn.**
furnish, v., **furn***ar* (supply); **ekip***ar* (fit out).
furniture, n., **mobil***i*.
furrow, n., ***sulk.***
furrow, v., **sulk***ar*.
further, a., **ulterior.**
further, v., **promov***ar*.
further, ad., **ulteriore**.
furthermore, ad., **setre**.
fury, n., **furi** (rage); **furi***a* (woman).
fury, be in a, **furi***ar*.
fuse, n., **flagr***esk*-**kordon.**
fuse, v. tr., **fond***ar*.
futile, a., **van.**
future, a., **futur.**
future, future tense, n., **futur; temp futur.**
future, in the, ad., **future**.
future perfect, n., **futur perfekt.**
futurity, n., **futur.**

G

gabion, n., **gabion.**
gain, n., **profit** (profit); **gani***ad* (earnings).
gain, v., **gani***ar*.
gaining(s), n., **gani***ad*.
gaiter, n., **gamash** (spatterdash).
gala dress (attire), n., *gala***vest.**
galaxy, n., **galaksi** (Milky Way).
galena, n., **galen.**
Galicia, n., **Galits***ia* (in Austria); **Galis***ia* (in Spain).
gall, n., **bili.**
gallant, a., **galant.**
gall-apple, n., **gal.**
gallery, n., **galeri.**
galley, n., **galer.**
gallium, n., **galium.**
galloon, n., **galon.**
galloon, trim with, **galon***ar*.
gallop, n., **galop.**
gallop, v., **galop***ar*.

galop, n., **galop.**
galosh, n., **galosh.**
galvanic, a., **galvan***ik*.
galvanism, n., **galvan***ism*.
gamboge, n., **gumigut.**
game, n., **lud.**
gamut, n., **skal.**
gangrene, n., **gangren.**
gangrene, v., **gangren***ar* (intrans.).
gangrenous, a., **gangren***os*.
gap, n **bresh** (break).
gape, v., **osit***ar* (yawn); **musard***ar* (gaze).
gaper, n., **musard.**
garden, n., **hort.**
gargle, v., **gorg***ar*.
garland, n., **girland.**
garment, n., **vest.**
garnet, n., **granat.**
garnish, v., **garn***ar*.
garrison, n., **garnison.**
garrison, v., **garnison***ar*.
garrulous, a., **lokuas.**
garrulousness, n., **lokuas***itet*.
gas, n **gas**
gasometer, n., **gasometr.**
gastronomer, n., **gastronom.**
gastronomist, n., **gastronom.**
gate, n., **portal.**
gather, v., **karp***ar* (pluck); **kolekt***ar* (collect).
Gaul, n., **Gal***ia*.
gauze, n., **krep.**
gavotte, n., **gavot.**
gay, a., **alegr** (joyous).
gaze, v., **musard***ar*.
gazelle, n., **gasel.**
gazer, n., **musard.**
gelatin(e), n., **gelatin.**
geld, v., **kastr***ar*.
gender, n., **gen.**
genealogical, a., **genealogi***ik* (genealogik).
genealogist, n., **genealogi***ist* (genealogist).
genealogy, n., **genealogi.**
general, n., **general.**
general, a., **general.**
generalization, n., **generalis***asion*.
generalize, v., **generalis***ar*.
generally, ad., **general***e*.
generate, v., **gener***ar*.
generation, n., **gener***asion* (begetting).
generator, n., **gener***ator*.
generosity, n., **generos***itet*.
generous, a., **generos.**
genitive, n., **genitiv.**
genius, n., **genial***itet* (mental power).
genteel, a., **gentil.**
genteelness, n., **gentil***itet*.
gentian, n., **gensian.**
gentility, n., **gentil***itet*.
gentle, a., **gentil** (genteel).
gentleman, n., **sinior.**
genuflect, v., **genu-flekt***ar*.
genuflection, n., **genu-flekt***asion* (genufleksion).
genuine, a., **genuin.**
genuineness, n., **genuin***itet*.
geodesy, n., **geodesi.**
geodetic, a., **geodesi***ik*.
geographic, a., **geografi***ik* (geografik).
geography, n., **geografi.**
geological, a., **geologi***ik* (geologik).
geologist, n., **geolog.**
geology, n., **geologi.**

geometric(al), a., **geometri*ik*** (geometrik).
geometry, n., **geometri.**
Georgia, n., **Grus*ia*** (in Asia).
geranium, n., **geranium.**
germ, n., **germin.**
German, a., **german*ian*** (relating to Germany); **german** (relating to the German language).
Germanic, a., **germanik.**
Germanic blood, one of, **germanik.**
germanium, n., **germanium.**
German-speaking, a., **german.**
German-speaking person, **german.**
Germany, n., **German*ia*.**
germinate, v., **germin*ar*.**
germination n., **germin*asion*.**
gerund, n., **gerundi.**
gerundive, n., **gerundiv.**
gesticulate, v., **gestikul*ar*.**
gesticulation, n., **gestikul*asion*.**
get, v., **resiv*ar*** (receive); **obten*ar*** (obtain).
get up, v., **lev*ar* se** (stand up).
ghost, n., **fantom** (spectre); **spirit** (spirit).
ghostly, a., **spirit*ik*.**
giant, n., **gigant.**
gibbous, a., **gib*os*.**
giddy, a., **frivol.**
gift, n., **don.**
gifted, highly, a., **genial.**
gigantic, a., **gigant*ik*.**
gild, v., **aur*ar*.**
gilding, n **aur*asion***
gill, n., **branki** (of fish).
giraffe, n., **giraf.**
gird, v., ***sinturar.***
girdle, n., **sintur.**
girdle, v., **sintur*ar*.**
girl, n., **puer*a*.**
give, v., **don*ar*.**
give back, v., ***re*don*ar*.**
give over, v., **trans-don*ar*.**
give up, v., **dimision*ar*** (relinquish).
glad, a., **yukund.**
glad, be, v., **gaudi*ar* se.**
gladden, v., **gaudi*ar*.**
gladiator, n., **gladi*ator*.**
gladness, n., **gaudi.**
gland, n., **gland.**
glass, n., **vitr.**
glass, a., **vitr*ik*.**
glassy, a., **vitr*atr*.**
glaze, v., **glas*ar*.**
glaze, n., **glas*ad*.**
glazier, n., **vitr*er*.**
glazing, n., **glas*ad*.**
glide, v., **glis*ar*.**
glide off, v., **de-glis*ar*.**
glitter, v., **brili*ar*.**
globe, n., **glob.**
globule, n., **glob*et*.**
glorification, n., **glorifik*asion*.**
glorify, v., **glorifik*ar*.**
glorious, a., **glori*os*.**
glory, n., **glori.**
glossy, a., **glat.**
glove, n., **gant.**
glove, v., **gant*ar*.**
gloves, put on, **gant*ar*.**
glow, n., **ard*or*.**
glow, v., **ard*ar*.**
glucinum, n., **berilium.**
glue, n., **glutin.**
glue, v., **glutin*ar*.**
glue on, v., **su-glutin*ar*.**
glue to, v., **ad-glutin*ar*.**

glycerine, n., **gliserin.**
gnaw, v., **rod***ar*.
gnaw off, v., **de-rod***ar*.
go, v., **and***ar*.
go about, v., **sirkl-and***ar*.
goal, n., **but.**
go around, v., **sirkl-and***ar*.
goat, n., **kapr.**
go away, v., **apo-and***ar*.
go back, v., **return***ar*.
go before, v., **and***ar* **anterior***e* (precede).
goblet, n., **bokal.**
God, n., **De***o*.
goddess, n., **de***a*.
godfather, n., **ko-patr.**
godhead, n., **divin***itet*.
godmother, n., **ko-matr.**
go down, v., *dis***apar***ar* (of sun).
God's sake, for, ad., **kaus***u* **De***o*.
God's sake !, for, i., **o De***o !*
going out, n., **ekstr***ad*.
gold, n., **aur.**
gondola, n., **gondol.**
good, a., **bon.**
good !, i., **brav***e !*
good, the, **it bon.**
good bye !, i , **a De***o !*
goodness, n., **bon***itet*.
good of, for the, p., **profit***u*.
goods, n., **merkant***ad* (merchandise); **poses***ad* (possessions).
go off, v., **apo-and***ar*.
goose, n., **gus.**
go out, v., **eks-and***ar*.
gorge, n., **ravin.**
gospel, n., **evangel.**
gospel, a., **evangel***ik*.
Goth, n., **got.**
Gothic, a., **got***ik*.
go to meet, v., **and***ar* **a kontr***e*.
gout, n., **podagr.**
gouty, a., **podagr***os*.
govern, v., **guvern***ar*.
gown, n., **rob** (woman's); **talar** (robe).
grace, n., **gras.**
gracious, a., **grasios.**
graciousness, n., **grasios***itet*.
gradation, n., **grad***asion*.
grade, n., **grad.**
grade, v., **grad***ar*.
gradual, a., **suksesiv.**
gradually, ad., **suksesiv***e*.
graduate, v. tr., **grad***ar*.
graduation, n., **grad***asion* (gradation).
grain, n., **gren** (cereal); **gran** (kernel); **lign-ven** (of wood).
grammar, n., **gramatik.**
grammatical, a., **gramatik***al*.
gramme, n., **gram.**
granary, n., **gren***eri*.
grand, a., **grandios.**
grandeur, n., **grandios***itet*.
grandfather, n., **grand-patr.**
grandiose, a., **grandios.**
grand-nephew or -niece, n., **grand-nef.**
grandson, n., **grand-fil***o*.
granduncle, n., **grand-onkl.**
granite, n., **granit.**
grant, n., **konsesion.**
grant, v., **konsesion***ar* (concede); **eks-audi***ar* (hear favorably).
grape, n., **grap.**
graphite, n., **grafit.**
grasp, v., **sis***ar*.
grass, n., **herb.**
grasshopper, n., **lokust.**

grateful, a., **mersi***os*.
grater, n., **frik***ator*.
grate up, v., **k l o s***ar* **m e d i** *u* **trelia j.**
gratis, ad., **gratis.**
gratitude, n., **mersi***ositet*.
gratuitously, ad., **gratis.**
grave, n., **sepult.**
grave, a., **grav.**
gravel, n., **gravin.**
gravitation, n., **gravitasion.**
gravity n. **grav***itet*.
gravy n. **sos.**
gray a., **gris.**
grease, n., **gres.**
grease, v., **gres***ar*.
great, a., **grand.**
Great Britain, n., **Britan***ia*.
great-g r a n d f a t h e r, n., **plu-grand-patr.**
greatly so, ad., **tant***e*.
greatness, n., **grand***itet*.
Greece, n., **Gres***ia*.
greed, n., **kupid***itet*.
greedy, a., **kupid.**
green, a., **verd.**
green, become, **verd***eskar*.
greenish, a., **verd***atr*.
Greenland, n., **Grenland***ia*.
greet, v., **salut***ar*.
greeting, n., **salut.**
grenade, n., **grenad.**
gridiron, n., **rost.**
grief, n., **griv.**
grieve, v. intr., **griv***ar*.
grimace, n., **grimas.**
grimace, v., **grimas***ar*.
grime, n., **sord.**
grind, v., **molin***ar* (mill); **poli***ar* (whet).
gristle, n., **kartilag.**
grits, n., **grit.**
groan, v., **gem***ar*.
groats, n., **grit.**
groceries, n. **spes.**
groom, n., **kaval***an* (hostler).
groomsman, n., **paranimf.**
groove, n., **kanel.**
groove, v., **kanel***ar*.
gross, a., **kras.**
gross, ad., **bruto** (in the gross).
grossness, n., **kras***itet*.
grot, n., **grot.**
grotesque, a., **grotesk.**
grotto, n., **grot.**
ground, n., **fon** (background); **suol** (soil); **hum** (earth); **kaus** (reason).
ground, v., **fund***ar* (found).
grounds, n., **sediment.**
group, n., **grup.**
group, v., **grup***ar*.
grow, v., **kresk***ar*.
grow old, v., **ansian***eskar*.
grow tall, v., **alt***eskar*.
growth, n., **kresk***asion*.
grow up, v., **kresk***ar*.
grumble, v., **murmur***ar*.
grumous, a., **grum***os*.
guarantee, n., **garant***ad*.
guarantee, v., **garant***ar*.
guarantor, n., **garant.**
guard, n., **gard** (shield); **kustod** (watchman).
guard, v **gard***ar* (s h i e l d); **kustod***ar* (watch).
guardian, n., **tutor.**
guardian to, be, **tut***ar*.
guardians, body of, **tut***el*.
guess, v., **divin***ar*.
guide, n., **gid.**
guide, v., **gid***ar*.

guilt, n., **kulp.**
guilty, a., **kulp***os.*
guilty of, **kulp***os* **de.**
guitar, n., **gitar.**
guitarist, n., **gitar***ist.*
guitar-player, n., **gitar***ist.*
gulf, n., **golf.**
gum, n., **gom.**
gum, v., **gom***ar.*
gun, n., **fusil.**
guncotton, n., **fulmin-koton.**
gut, n., **intestin.**
guttural, n., **konsonant gutural.**
gymnasium, n., **gimnas** (college).
gymnastic, a., **gimnastik***al.*
gymnastics, n., **gimnastik.**
gymnastics, exercise in, **gimnastik***ar.*
gypsum, n., **gips.**
gypsy, n., **tsigan.**

H

habit, n., **kustom.**
habitable, a., **habit***abl.*
habituate, v., **kustom***ar.*
hack, n., **fiakr.**
haft, n., **ans.**
haggle, v., **merkant***ar.*
hail, n., **grei.**
hail, v., **grel***ar* (pour down hail).
hair, n., **kapil** (single hair); **kapil***i* (hair of the head).
hairy, a., **kapil***os.*
halberd, n., **halebard.**
halberdier, n., **halebard***er.*
halcyon, n., **halsion.**
half, a., **demi.**
half, n., *semi-ad.*
half-breed, n., **mestis.**
half-brother, n., *semi***fratr.**
half-moon, n., *semi***lun.**
half-year, n., **semestr.**
half-yearly, a., **semestr***ik.*
hall, n., **hal.**
hallow, v., **sankt***ifikar.*
hallucination, n., **halusinasion.**
halo, n., **nimb.**
halt, n., **stop.**
halt, v., **stop***ar* (intr.).
halt!, i., **stop!**
halter, n., **strangl** (for punishment).
halting-place, n., **etap.**
ham, n., **gambon.**
hammer, n., **martel.**
hammer, v., **martel***ar.*
hammock, n., **hamak.**
hamster, n., **hamster.**
hand, n., **manu.**
handicraft, n., **metier.**
handkerchief, n., **drap de sak.**
handle, n., **ans.**
hand over, v., **in-manu***ar*
hang, v. tr. and intr., **pend***ar.*
hangman, n., **eksekut***ator* **yustis***ik.*
Hanover, n., **Hanovr.**
Hanseatic, a., **hanseat***ik.*
Hanseatic League, n., **hanseat.**
happen, v., **aksid***ar.*
happiness, n., **felis***itet.*
happy, a., **felis.**
happy, make, **felis***ifikar.*
harass, v., **veks***ar.*
harbor, n., **port.**
harbor, v., **alberg***ar* (as innkeeper).
hard, a., **dur** (not soft); ***ne*fasil** (difficult).

hard consonant, **konsonant dur.**
harden, v., **dur***ifikar* (indurate); **asler***ar* (steel).
hardihood, n., **hard***itet*.
hardly, ad., **pen***e*.
hardness, n., **dur***itet*.
hare, n., **lievr.**
hark !, i., **audi***a !*
harlequin, n., **harlekin.**
harm, n., **damn.**
harm, v., **damn***ifikar*.
harmonious, a., **harmoni***os*.
harmonium, n., **harmonium.**
harmony, n., **harmoni.**
harness, n., **harnes.**
harness, v., **harnes***ar*.
harp, n., **harp.**
harper, n., **harp***ist*.
harpoon, n., **harpun.**
harrow, n., **rastr***on*.
harrow, v., **rastr***onar*.
harvest, n., **rekolt.**
harvest, v., **rekolt***ar*.
haste, n., **hast.**
hasten, v., **hast***ar* (be quick); **akseler***ar* (accelerate).
hastening, n., **akseler***asion* (acceleration).
hastily, ad., **hast***e*.
hasty, a., **hast***ik*.
hasty, be too, **fasi***ar* **tro hast***e*.
hat, n., **shapó.**
hat, cylinder, n., **silindr-shapó.**
hat, silk, n., **silindr-shapó.**
hat-box, n., **skatul.**
hatch, v., **kuv***ar*.
hatchel, n., **lin-pekt.**
hatchel, v., **lin-pekt***ar*.
hatchet, n., **skur.**
hate, n., **odi.**
hate, v., **odi***ar*.
hateable, a., **odi***abl*.
hateful, a. **odi***os*.
hatred, n., **odi.**
haul, v., **tir***ar*.
haunted, the house is, **fantom***i* **apar in dom.**
have, v **av***ar*
haven, n., **port.**
hawk, n., **hastor.**
hay, n., **fien.**
hazard, n., **hasard.**
hazard, v., **hasard***ar*.
hazel-nut, n., **nus***et*.
he, pr., **il.**
head, n., **kap** (part of body); **shef** (chief); **kapitl** (chapter).
heal, v., **remedi***ar*.
health, n., **san***itet* (soundness); **tost** (toast).
health, propose a, **tost***ar*.
healthful, a., **salubr.**
healthy, a., **san.**
heap, n., **kumul.**
heap, v., **kumul***ar*.
hear, v., **audi***ar* (perceive by the ear); **eks-audi***ar* (grant).
hear !, i., **audi***a !*
hearing, n., **audit** (the sense).
heart, n., **kord.**
heart, by, ad., **memori***e*.
heartiness, n., **kordial***itet*.
hearty, a., **kordial** cordial).
heat, n., **kal***or* (warmth); **ard***or* (ardor).
heat, v., **forn***ar*.
heated, a., **ard***oros*.
heathen, n., **pagan.**
heathen, a., **pagan***ik*.
heathenish, a., **pagan***ik*.
heathenism, n., **pagan***ism*.

heaven, n., **siel.**
heavenly, a., **siel*ik*.**
heavenly body, **astr.**
heaviness, n., **grav*itet*.**
heavy, a., **pes*ant*.**
Hebraic(al), a., **hebre*ik*.**
Hebrew, a., **hebre*ik*.**
heckle, n., **lin-pekt.**
heckle, v., **lin-pekt*ar*.**
hectograph, hektograph, n., **hektograf.**
hectograph, hektograph, v., **hektograf*ar*.**
hedge, n., **sepi.**
hedge, v., **sepi*ar*.**
heel, n., **talon.**
hegemony, n., **hegemoni.**
he-goat, n., **kapr*o*.**
height, n., **alt*itet*.**
heir, n., **hered.**
helium, n., **helium.**
hell, n., **infern.**
hello ! , i., **audi*a* !**
helm, n., **guvern.**
helmet, n., **kask.**
help, n., **sukurs.**
help, v., **sukurs*ar*.**
help ! , i., **sukurs !**
help of, with the, p., **ko sukurs de.**
hem, n., **bord.**
hem, v., **bord*ar*.**
hemp, n., **kanab.**
hen, n., **galin*a*.**
hence, ad., *si***kaus*e*.**
her, pr., **sie** (possessive).
her (own), pr., **sue.**
herald, n., **herald.**
heraldry, n., **heraldik.**
herb, n., **vegetabil.**
herbage, n., **herb*aj*.**
here, ad., *si***lok*e*** (in this place); **a *si*lok*e*** (hither).
here ! , i., **ekse !**
hereafter, ad., **futur*e*.**
here below, ad., **su ter.**
heresy, n., **heret*ism*.**
heretic, n., **heret*ik*.**
heretical, a., **heret*ik*.**
heritage, n., **hered*ad*.**
hermaphrodite, n., **hermafrodit.**
hermetical, a., **hermet*ik*.**
hermit, n., **eremit.**
hermitage, n., **eremit*eri*.**
hero, n., **hero.**
heroic, a., **hero*ik*.**
heroism, n., **hero*ism*.**
heron, n., **heron.**
herring, n., **haring.**
hers, pr., **sie.**
herself, pr., **aut** (emphatic : **ila aut skrib** = she herself writes); **se** (reflexive : **ila am se**=she loves herself).
hesitate, v., **hesit*ar*.**
heterogeneous, a., **heterogen.**
heterogeneousness, n., **heterogen*itet*.**
hexameter, n., *heksa-metr*.
hiccough, n., **hik.**
hiccough, v., **hik*ar*.**
hidden, a., **arkan.**
hide, n., **pelt.**
hide, v., **okult*ar*.**
high, a., **alt.**
hilt, n., **ans.**
himself, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). See "herself."
hind, a., **posterior.**
hinder, v., **impedi*ar*.**
hindrance, n., **obstakl.**

hinge, n., **kardin.**
hinny, n., **mulet.**
hint, n., **avert***asion.*
hint, v., **avert***ar.*
hippodrome, n., **hipodrom.**
hippopotamus, n., **hipopotam.**
hire, v., **arend***ar* (rent).
hirer, n., **arend***ator.*
his, pr., **sie.**
his (own), pr., **sue.**
hiss, v., **sibil***ar.*
historic(al), a., **histor***ik.*
history, n., **histor.**
hit, v., **perkut***ar.*
hitch up, v., **yunkt***ar* (horses).
hither, a., **siterior.**
hither, ad., **a** *si***lok***e.*
hitherto, ad., **usk** *si***temp***e.*
hitherward, ad., **versu** *si***lok***e.*
ho!, i., **audi***a!*
hoar-frost, n., **glas-rosi.**
hoarse, a., **rauk.**
hoarseness, n., **rauk***itet.*
hodgepodge, n., **pelmel.**
hog, n., **pork.**
hoist, v., **erekt***ar* (as a flag).
hold, v., **ten***ar.*
hole, n., **for.**
holiness, n., **sankt***itet.*
Holland, n., **Nederland***ia.*
Holland, a., **nederland***ian.*
Hollander, n., **nederland***ian.*
hollow, a., **kavern***ik* (cavernous); **surd** (dull).
hollow, v., **kavern***ar.*
holy, a., **sankt.**
home, ad., **dom***e* (at); **a dom***e* (to).
home, at, ad., **dom***e.*
homeopathic, a., **homeopati***ik* (*homeopatik*).
homeopathist, n., **homeopati***ist.*
homeopathy, n., **homeopati.**
homogeneous, a., **homogen.**
homologous, a , **homolog.**
homonymous, a., **homonim.**
honest, a., **honest.**
honey, n., **miel.**
honey-comb, n., *proto***sir.**
honor, n., **honor.**
honor, v., **honor***ar.*
honorable, a., **honor***abl.*
honoring, n., **honor***asion.*
honor of, in, p., **in honor de.**
hood, n., **koif** (woman's); **kapus** (cowl).
hoof, n., **ungu masiv.**
hook, n., **krok.**
hop, hops, n., **lupul.**
hope, n., **esper.**
hope, v., **esper***ar.*
horde, n., **hord.**
horizon, n., **horisont.**
horizontal, a., **horisont***ik* (horisontal).
horn, n., **kornu** (substance).
horrible, a., **horor***os.*
horror, n., **horor.**
horse, n., **kaval.**
hose, n. pl., **kals***i* (stockings).
hospice, n., **hospit.**
hospital, n., **hospital.**
host, n., **hotel***er* (landlord).
hostler, n., **kaval***an.*
hot, a., **kal***id* (warm); **ard***oros* (ardent).
hotel, n., **hotel.**
hotel-keeper, n., **hotel***er.*
hour, n., **hor.**
house, n., **dom.**
household utensils, **utensil***i* **de dom.**

house of, at the (in the), p., **in dom de.**
housing, n., **shabrak.**
hovel, n., **barak.**
how, ad., **kual*e*** (to what degree); ***ke*manler*e*** (in what manner).
how do you do? **kual*e* vo stand?**
however, ad., **negligant*e* it.**
however, c., **ye.**
how frequently, ad., ***ke*frekuent*e*.**
howl, v., **ulul*ar*.**
how many, a., **kuant.**
how many fold, a., **kuant*upl*.**
how many times, ad., **kuant*foa*.**
how many(th) time, for the, ad., **kel*imfoa*.**
how much, a., **kuant.**
how much, ad., **kuant*e*.**
how often, ad., ***ke*frekuent*e*.**
hubbub, n., **tumultu.**
hull, n., **silik** (husk).
human, a., **hom*ik*.**
humane, a., **human.**
humaneness, n., **human*itet*.**
humanity, n., **human*itet*** (humaneness).
humble, a., **humil.**
humid, a., **humid.**
humidity, n., **humid*itet*.**
humility, n., **humil*itet*.**
humor, n., **humor.**
humorist, n., **humor*ist*.**
hump, n., **gib.**
humpbacked, a., **gib*os*.**
humus, n., **hum.**
hunch, n., **gib.**
hunchback, n., **gib*os*.**
hunchbacked, a., **gib*os*.**
hundred, nr., **sent.**
hundred, n., **sent-livr** (weight).
hundredweight, n., **sent-livr.**
hung, be, v., **pend*ar*.**
Hungary, n., **Hungar*ia*.**
hunger, n., **famel.**
hunger, v., **av*ar* famel.**
hungry, a., **famel*ik*.**
hungry, be, **av*ar* famel.**
hunt, n., **ven*ad*.**
hunt, v., **ven*ar*.**
hunter, huntsman, n., **ven*ator*.**
hurl, v., **lans*ar*.**
hurricane, n., **uragan.**
hurry, n., **hast.**
hurry, v., **hast*ar*** (be quick); **akseler*ar*** (accelerate).
hurry!, i., **hast*e*!**
hurt, n., **damn** (detriment); **les*asion*** (injury).
hurt, v., **damn*ifikar*** (damage); **les*ar*** (injure).
husband, n., **marit*o*.**
hush!, i, **silensi!**
husk, n., **silik.**
hussar, n., **husar.**
hut, n., **barak.**
hyacinth, n., **hiasint** (flower).
hybrid, n., **mestis.**
hydra, n., **hidra.**
hydrodynamics, n., ***hidro*dinamik.**
hydrogen, n., **hidrogen.**
hydrometer, n., **areometr.**
hydrophobia, n., **hidrofobi.**
hydrophobic, a., **hidrofobi*os*.**
hydropic, a., **hidropsi*ik*.**
hydrostatics, n., ***hidro*statik.**
hyena, n., **hien.**
hymn, n., **himn.**
hyperbole, n., **hiperbol.**
hyphen, n., **linet de union.**

hypocrite, n., **hipokrit.**
hypocritical, a., **hipokrit***ik.*
hypothesis, n., **hipotes.**
hysteria, n., **histeri.**
hysterical, a., **histeri***ik* (histerik).

I

I, pr., **mi.**
iambic, a., **iamb***ik.*
iambus, n., **iamb.**
ice, n., **glas.**
Iceland, n., **Island***ia.*
idea, n., **idé.**
ideal, n., **ideal.**
ideal, a., **ideal***ik.*
identical, a., **ident***ik.*
identity, n., **ident***ikitet* (identitet).
idiom, n., **idiom.**
idle, a., **osi***os.*
idleness, n., **osi***ositet.*
idol, n., **idol.**
idyl, n., **idil.**
i. e.=that is, **i. e.=it es.**
if, c., **if** (conditional); **eske** (whether).
if you please, **if it plis.** (See **plis***ar.*)
ignite, v., **flagr***ifikar* (set on fire); **flagr***eskar* (take fire).
ignore, v., **ignor***ar* (not to know; to wish not to know).
ill a. **malad.**
ill-favored, a., **vilan.**
illness, n., **malad***itet.*
illuminate, v., **illumin***ar.*
illumine, v., **illumin***ar.*
illusion, n., **ilusion.**
illustrate, v., **ilustr***ar* (explain; *also* pictorially).
illustration, n., **ilustr***asion* (explanation; *also* picture).
Illyria, n., **Ilir***ia.*
image, n., **imag** (picture).
imagine, v., **imagin***ar.*
imitate, v., **imit***ar.*
immaculate, a., ***ne*makul***ed.*
immature, a., ***ne*matur.**
immediate, a., ***ne*mediat.**
immediately, ad., ***ne*mediate.**
immense, a., **imens.**
immerse, v., **merg***ar.*
immolate, v., **viktim***ar.*
impart, v. **don***ar*
impartial, a., ***ne*partis***an.*
impatience, n., ***ne*pasient***itet.*
impatient, a., ***ne*pasient.**
impede, v., **impedi***ar.*
impel, v., **impuls***ar.*
imperative, n., **imperativ.**
imperfect tense, the imperfect, n., **imperfekt.**
imperial, a., **imper***atorik.*
impertinent, a., **impertinent.**
impetuosity, n., **impetu***ositet.*
impetuous, a., **impetu***os.*
impetus, n., **impetu.**
implacable, a., ***ne*plak***abl.*
implement, n., **instrument.**
implore, v., **suplik***ar.*
important, a., **important.**
impose, v., **su-met***ar* (lay on).
imposing, a., **grandios.**
impossible, render, **fasi***ar* ***ne*posibl.**
impost, n., **impost.**
impregnate, v., **impregni***ar.*
impress, v., **impresion***ar* (affect); **imprim***ar* (imprint).
impression, n., **impresion** (effect).

imprint, v., **imprim***ar*.
imprison, v., **prison***ar*.
imprisonment, n., **prison***ad*.
improve, v., **plu-bon***ifikar*.
improvisator, n., **improvis***ator*.
improvise, v., **improvis***ar*.
impudent, a., **impertinent** (impertinent); *no***pud***ik* (shameless).
impulse, n., **impuls.**
impure, a., *ne***pur** (dirty); *ne***kast** (unchaste).
impurity, n., *ne***kast***itet* (unchastity).
impute, v., **imput***ar*.
in, p., **in.**
inactive, a., **inert.**
inactivity, n., **inert***itet*.
inapt, a., *ne***apt.**
inaptitude, n., *ne***apt***itet*.
inaugurate, v., **inaugur***ar*.
inauguration n., **inaugur***asion*.
incapable, a., *ne***kapabl.**
incarnate, v., **in-karn***ar*.
incarnation, n., **in-karn***asion*.
incendiary, a., **insendi***an*.
incense, n., **insens.**
incense, v., **insens***ar*.
incenser n., **insens***ator*.
incessant, a , *ne***ses***ant*.
incest, n., **insestu.**
incestuous, a. **insestu***os*.
inch, n., **pols.**
incident, n. **aksident.**
incite, v., **instig***ar*.
inclination, n., **inklin***asion*.
incline, v. intr., **inklin***ar*.
include, v., **kompleks***ar* (comprise).
inclusively, ad., **inklusiv***e*.
income, n., **rent.**
income, one who has a fixed, **rent***er*.
increase, v., **plu***ar* (trans.); **kresk***ar* (intr.).
incredible, a., *ne***kred***abl*.
incredulity, n., *ne***kred***antitet*.
incredulous, a., *ne***kred***ant*.
incredulousness, n., *ne***kred***antitet*.
incubate, v., **kuv***ar*.
incus, n., **inkud.**
indeed, ad., **veras***e*.
indeed—but, **ver***e*—**ma.**
indefinite, a., **vag.**
indefinite article, **artikl indefinit.**
indefinite pronoun, **pronom indefinit.**
indemnify, v , **bon***ifikar*.
independence, n., *ne***depend***antitet*.
independent, a., *ne***depend***ant*.
India, n., **Ind***ia*.
India-rubber, n., **kaucuk.**
indicate, v. **indik***ar*.
indicative, n., **indikativ.**
indifferent, a., **indiferent.**
indigence, n., **indigent***itet* (indigens).
indigenous, a., **indigen.**
indigent, a , **indigent.**
indignant, be, **indini***ar*.
indigo, n., **indigo.**
indium, n., **indium.**
individual, n., **individu.**
individual, a., **individu***ik* (individual).
individuality, n , **individual***itet*.
indoctrinate, v., **preseptor***ar*.
indolence, n., **indolent***itet*.
indolent, a., **indolent.**

induce, v., **persuad***ar*.
indulgence, n., **indulgent***itet* (forbearance).
indulgent, a., **indulgent.**
indurate, v., **dur***ifikar*.
industrial, a., **industri***lik* (industrial).
industrious, a., **industri***os*.
industry, n., **industri.**
inebriety, n., **ebr***itet*.
inert, a., **inert.**
inertia, n., **inert***itet*.
inertness, n., **inert***itet*.
inevitable, a., *ne***evit***abl*.
infallible, a., *ne***fali***abl*.
infant, n., **infant.**
infantry, n., **infanteri.**
infantry, a., **infanteri***an*.
infantryman, n., **infanteri***ist* (infanterist).
infect, v., **infekt***ar*.
infection, n., **infekt***asion* (infeksion).
infer, v., **konklud***ar*.
inferior, a., **inferior.**
inferiority, n., **inferior***itet*.
inferiorly, ad., **inferior***e*.
infinitive, n., **infinitiv.**
infirmary, n., **lasaret.**
inflame, v., **inflam***ar* (med.).
inflammation, n., **inflam***asion*.
influence, n., **influens.**
influence, v., **influens***ar*.
influenza, n., **influensa.**
inform, v., **inform***ar* **kh di kk.**
inform against, v., **denunsi***ar*.
information, n., **inform***asion*.
inform one's self, v., **inform***ar* **se di kk.**
infringe, v., **viol***ar*.
infringement, n., **viol***asion*.
infuse, v., **in-vers***ar*.
ingenious, a., **genial** (possessed of genius); **artifis***los* (skilful).
ingenuous, a., **naiv**
ingenuousness, n., **naiv***itet*.
ingot, n., **bar.**
inhabit, v., **habit***ar*.
inhabitant, n., **habit***ant*.
inhabitant of a kingdom, **regnikol.**
inherit, v., **hered***ar*.
inheritance, n., **hered***ad*.
injection, n., **klister.**
injure, v., **les***ar*.
injuriously to or of, speak, **inyuri***ar*.
injury, n., **les***asion*.
ink, n., **tint.**
inn, n., **alberg.**
inner, a., **interior.**
inn-keeper, n., **alberg***ist*.
innocence, n., **inosent***itet*.
innocent, a., **inosent.**
in order that, c., **a fini ke.**
in order to, **a** (before the infinitive).
in place of, p., **plas***u;* **in plas de.**
in place of, c., **plas***e* **ke.**
inquire, v., **interog***ar* (ask questions).
inquire about (into), v., **inform***ar* **se di kk.**
inquisitive, a., **kurios.**
inquisitiveness, n., **kurios***itet*.
inscribe, v., **in-skrib***ar*.
insect, n., **insekt.**
insert, v., **in-plas***ar* (place in); **inser***ar* (in newspaper).
inside, ad., **interior***e*.
inside, p., **interior***e* **de.**
inside, to the, ad., **a interior***e*.

: of, p., **interior*e* de.**
ıificant, a., ***ne*important.**
ıate, v., **insinu*ar*.**
d, a., **insipid.**
upon, v., **inst*ar*.**
:nce, n., **insolent*itet*.**
:nt, a., **insolent.**
ct, v., **inspekt*ar*.**
ctor, n., **inspekt*ator*.**
'ation, n., **inspir*asion*.**
'e, v., **inspir*ar*** (trans.); **in-pir*ar*** ((irspir*ar*) breathe

ısate, v., **k o n d e n s *a r***
.ns.).
l, v., **instal*ar*.**
ıce, n., **eksempl.**
ıt, n., **moment.**
ıtly, ad., ***si*moment*e*.**
ıd of, p., **plas*u*; in plas de.**
ıd of, ç., **plas*e* ke.**
;ate, v., **instig*ar*.**
, v., **in-vers*ar*.**
ıct, n., **instinkt.**
ute, v., **institu*ar*.**
ution, n., **institu*ad*** (insti-
).
ution, e d u c a t i o n a l, **in-tu*ad* de eduk*asion*.**
ıct, v., **instru*ar*.**
ıctor, n., **instru*ator*.**
ıment, n , **instrument.**
ıment, v., **instrument*ar*** (a
nposition).
ıte, v., **isol*ar*.**
t, n., **insult.**
t, v., **insult*ar*.**
ance, n., **asekur*asion*.**
e, v., **asekur*ar*.**
rity, n., **integr*itet*.**
ument, n., **kuvr.**

intellect, n., **intelektu.**
intellectual, a., **intelektu*os*.**
intelligence, n., **intelektu** (intellect); **inform*asion*** (information).
intelligible, a., **komprend*abl*.**
intend, v. **intension*ar*.**
intensive, a. **intensiv**
intent, n., **intent.**
intention, n., **intension.**
intentionally, ad., **intension*e*.**
inter, v., **sepult*ar*.**
intercede, v., **intersed*ar*.**
interchange, n., **permut*asion*.**
interchange, v., **permut*ar*.**
intercourse, n., **komunik*asion*.**
intercourse, h o l d, **k o m u-nik*ar*.**
interest, n., **interes** (concern); **interest** (income).
interest, v., **interes*ar*.**
interest, b e a r, **p o r t *a r* i n-terest.**
interior, a , **interior.**
interiorly, ad., **interior*e*.**
interjection, n., **interyeksion.**
interlude, n., **intr-lud.**
internal, a., **intern.**
international, a., **internasional.**
interpret, v., **interpret*ar*.**
interpreter, n., **interpret.**
interrogate, v., **interog*ar*.**
interrogation mark, **s i g n d e interog*asion*.**
interrogative particle, **eske?**
interrogative p r o n o u n, **pro-nom interogativ.**
interrupt, v , **interump*ar*.**
interval, n., **interval.**
intestine, n., **intestin.**
intimacy, n., **intimitet.**

intimate, a., **intim.**
intimate, v., **notifik***ar*.
intimation, n., **notifik***asion*.
intimidate, v., **tim***idifikar*.
into, p., **in.**
intoxicate, v., **in-ebr***ar*.
intransitive verb, intransitive, n., **verb intransitiv.**
intrigue, n., **intrig.**
intrigue, v., **intrig***ar*.
introduce, v., **introduk***ar* (bring in).
intrude, v., **in-urg***ar* (trans.).
intuition, n., **intu***asion* (intuision).
intuitive, a., **intu***ativ* (intuitiv).
inundate, v., **inund***ar*.
inundation, n., **inund***asion*.
inure, v. tr., **kustom***ar*.
invalid, n., **invalid.**
invalid, a., **invalid.**
invalidity, n., **invalid***itet*.
invasion, n., **invasion.**
invent, v., **invent***ar*.
invention, n., **invent***asion* (invension).
inventor, n., **invent***ator* (inventor).
inventory, n., **inventar.**
inversely, ad., **inversi***e*.
invert, v., **inversi***ar*.
invest, v., **vest***ar* (clothe); **obsidi***ar* (besiege).
investigate, v., **investig***ar*.
investigation, n., **investig***asion*.
investigator, n., **investig***ator*.
invigorate, v., **vigor***ar*.
invite, v., **invit***ar*.
invoice, n., **faktur.**
*in*volve, v., **komplik***ar*.
inward, ad., **a interior***e*.
iodine, n., **iod.**
Ireland, n., **irland***ia*.
iridium, n., **iridium.**
iris, n., **iris.**
iron, n., **fer.**
iron, v., **glat***ifikar* (clothes).
ironical, a., **ironi***os*.
irony, n., **ironi.**
irrigate, v., **irig***ar*.
irrigation, n., **irig***asion*.
irritate, v., **irit***ar* (excite).
irritated, be, v., **es***ar* **veks***ed*.
island, n., **insul.**
islander, n., **insul***an*.
isolate, v., **isol***ar*.
isosceles, a., *ekui***krur***ik*.
issue, n., **result***ad* (result).
issue, v., **font***ar* (spring); **edit***ar* (publish).
issuer, n., **edit***ator* ((editor) publisher).
issuing, n., **edit***asion* (edision).
isthmus, n., **istm.**
it, pr., **it.**
Italian, a., **ital***ian* (pertaining to Italy); **ital***ik* (language).
Italian, n., **ital***ian* (man); **ital***iana* (woman).
Italian-speaking, a., **ital***ik*.
Italy, n., **ital***ia*.
itch, n., **skabi** (mange).
itch, v., **pruri***ar*.
itchy, a., **skabi***os* (mangy).
iterative, n., **numerativ iterativ.**
its, pr., **sie.**
its (own), pr., **sue.**
itself, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). See "herself."
ivory, n., **ivor.**
ivy, n., **hedr.**

J

jackal, n., **shakal.**
jacket, n., **yak.**
January, n., **yanuar.**
Japan, n., **Yapon***ia.*
jar, n., **pot.**
jaw, jawbone, n., **maksil.**
jaw, lower, **maksil inferior.**
jaw, upper, **maksil superior.**
jaws, n., **bok***on.*
jealous, a., **jalus.**
jealousy, n., **jalus***itet.*
jelly, n., **gelatin.**
jest, n., **yok.**
jest, v., **yok***ar.*
jesting, a., **yok***os.*
Jew, n., **yuda***n.*
jewel, n., **yuvel.**
jeweler, n., **yuvel***er.*
Jewish, a., **yuda***ik.*
jocose, a., **yok***os.*
jocund, a., **yukund.**
join, v., **yunkt***ar* (unite).
joiner, n., **tabl***er.*
joiner's shop, n., **tabl***er*-**ofisin.**
joint, n., **flekt.**
jointly, ad., **yunkt***e.*
joke, n., **yok.**
joke, v., **yok***ar.*
journal, n., **diurnal** (periodical).
journey, n., **voyaj.**
journey, v., **voyaj***ar.*
journey, go on a, **de-voyaj***ar.*
jovial, a., **yovial.**
joviality, n., **yovial***itet.*
jovialness, n., **yovial***itet.*
joy, n., **gaudi.**
joyful, a., **yukund.**
joyous, a., **gaudi***os.*
jubilarian, n., **yubil***er.*
jubilate, v., **yubil***ar.*
jubilation, n., **yubil.**
jubilee, n., **yubil***ad.*
Judaic, a., **yuda***ik.*
Judaism, n., **yuda***ism.*
judge, n., **yudik***ator.*
judge, v., **yudisi***ar* (mentally); **yudik***ar* (pronounce upon the merits of a cause); **pens***ar* (think).
judge lateral, n., **asesor.**
judgment, n., **yudisi** (product of mental act of judging); **yudisi***asion* (mental act); **yudik***asion* (process of arriving at a decision in a debatable matter); **yudik***ad* (sentence, decision of a judge).
jug, n., **kruk.**
juice, n., **suk.**
juicy, a., **suk***os.*
July, n., **yuli.**
July, a., **yuli***an* and *de* **y.**
jumble, n., **pelmel.**
jump, n., **salt.**
jump, v., **salt***ar.*
jump off, v., **de-salt***ar.*
June, n., **yuni.**
June, a., **yuni***an* and *de* **y.**
junior, a , **yunior.**
juniper, n., **yunipr.**
juridic, juridical, a., **yurid***ik.*
jurisdiction, n., **yurisdiksion.**
jurisprudence, n., **yurisprudens.**
jurist, n., **yur***ist.*
juristic al), a., **yur***istik.*
juror, n., **yur***o.*
jurors, n., **yur***i.*
jury, n., **yur***i.*

just, a., **yust.**
just, ad., **yust***e* (exactly).
just as, c., **kual***e*.
justice, n., **yustis** (administration of justice); **yust***itet* (justness).
justify, v., **yust***ifikar*.
justness, n., **yust***itet*.
just now, ad., **yust***e si***tempe**.
jute, n., **yut.**

K

kaleidoscope, n , **kalidoskop.**
kalium, n., **kalium.**
keel, n., **kil.**
keep, v., **ten***ar* (hold); **reten***ar* (retain); **fest***ar* (celebrate); **preserv***ar* (preserve); *ne***komunik***ar* (not communicate).
keep back, v., *re***ten***ar* (restrain).
keep books, v., **libr-ten***ar*.
keep secret, v., **ten***ar* **sekret***e*.
keep still !, i., **silensi !**
kernel, n., **gran.**
kettle, n., **kaldron.**
key, n., **klavi** (of lock, *also* of musical instrument); **ton** (tone).
keyboard n., **klavi***aj*.
kidney, n., **ronion.**
kill, v., **mortifik***ar*.
kilogramme, n., *kilo***gram.**
kilometer, n., *kilo***metr.**
kin, a., **parent.**
kind, n., **sort.**
kind, a., **benevolent.**
kindle, v., **flagr***eskar* (intr.); **flagr***ifikar* (trans.).
kindred, n., **parent***el*.
king, n., **reg** (ruler; *also* in chess).
kingdom, n., **regn***ia*.
kingfisher, n., **halsion.**
kiss, n., **oskul.**
kiss, v., **oskul***ar*.
kitchen, n., **kuk***eri*.
knave, n., **brikon.**
knee, n., **genu.**
kneel, v., **genu***ar*.
kneepan, n., **patel.**
knife, n., **kultel.**
knight, n., **kavalier** (cavalier); **kaval** (in chess).
knit, v., **trikot***ar*.
knit goods, n., **trikot.**
knob, n., **tuber.**
knobby, a., **tuber***os*.
knock, v., **perkut***ar*.
knot, n., **nod.**
knot, v., **nod***ar*.
know, v., **konos***ar*.
knowledge, n., **konos***ad* (cognition, acquaintance); **sient** (science).
knuckle, n., **flekt [de digit].**
kopeck, n., **kopek.**
Koran, n., **koran.**
kreutzer, n , **kreutser.**

L

labial, n., **konsonant labial.**
labile, a., **labil.**
labor, n., **labor.**
labor, v., **labor***ar*.
labyrinth, n., **labirint.**
lace, n., **dentel.**
lace, v., **lase***ar* (tie); **galon***ar* (trim with galloon).
lacerate, v., **laser***ar*.

lacker, n., **lak.**
lackey, n., **laké.**
lacking, be, v., **mank***ar*.
lack of, for, p., **mank***u*.
lacmus, n., **lakmus.**
lacquer, n., **lak.**
lacquer, v., **lak***ar*.
lady, n., **sinior***a* (Mrs.); **sinior***ina* (miss).
lagoon, n., **lagun.**
lake, n., **lag.**
lama, n., **lama.**
lamaism, n., **lama***ism*.
lamb, n., **agnel.**
lament, n., **lament.**
lament, v., **lament***ar*.
lamina, n., **lamin.**
laminate, v., **lamin***ar*.
lamp, n., **lamp.**
lampblack, n., **fum-negr***ad*.
lampoon, n., **paskuil.**
lamprey, n., **lampret.**
lance, n., **lans.**
lancer, n., **ulan.**
land, n., **agr** (field); **land** (country); **teren** (opposed to water).
land, v. intr., **ad-bord***ar*.
landlord, n., **hotel***er* (of hotel).
landscape, n., **paisaj.**
landscape-painter, n., **paisaj***ist*.
language, n., **lingu.**
lantern, n., **lantern.**
lanthanum, n., **lantan.**
lap, n., **gremi.**
Lapland, n., **Lapon***ia*.
lapwing, n., **vanel.**
larch, n., **lariks.**
large, a., **grand.**
large, make, v., **grand***ifikar*.
largeness, n., **grand***itet*.
lark, n., **alaud.**
larva, n., **larv.**
larynx, n., **laring.**
lasso, n., **laso.**
last, a., **ultim.**
last, v., **dur***ar*.
last, at, ad., **fini***e*.
late, a., **tard.**
late, ad., **tard***e*.
lately, ad., *ne***long***e*.
later, a., **posterior.**
lath, n., **lat.**
Latin, n., **latin** (language).
latitude, degree of, **grad de larg***itet*.
lattice, n., **treliaj.**
lattice, v., **klos***ar* **medi***u* **treliaj.**
laud, v., **laud***ar*.
laugh, laugh at, v., **rid***ar*.
launch, v., **lans***ar* (hurl).
laundress, n., **lav***atora*.
laurel, n., **laur.**
lava, n., **lav.**
lavish, a., **prodig***ik*.
lavish, v., **prodig***ar*.
law, n., **leg** (statute); **yur** (right).
lawful, a., **legitim** (legitimate); **yurid***ik* (right).
lawsuit, n., **proses.**
lawyer, n., **advokat.**
lax, a., **laks.**
laxity, n., **laks***itet*.
lay, v., **pos***ar* (place); **met***ar* **ov***i* (of fowls).
lay down, v., **de-pos***ar*.
layer, n., **strat** (stratum); **lamin** (lamina).
lay on, v., **su-met***ar*.
lay out, v., **spend***ar* (spend).
lay over, v., **trans-met***ar*.
lazaretto, n., **lasaret.**

laziness, n., **inert***itet*.
lazy, a., **inert.**
lead, n., **plomb.**
lead, n., **duk***asion* (leading).
lead, v., **plomb***ar*.
lead, v., **duk***ar*.
lead away, v., **de-duk***ar*.
leader, n., **shef** (head).
leadership, n., **duk***asion*.
leading, a., **prinsipal** (chief).
lead off, v., **de-duk***ar*.
lead-pencil, n., **krayon.**
leaf, n., **foli** (plant, book); **lamin** (lamina).
league, n., **liga.**
leak, n., **lekaj.**
leak, v., **lekaj***ar*.
lean, a., **magr.**
lean, v., **ad-dors***ar* (trans.).
lean, become, **magr***eskar*.
leanness, n., **magr***itet*.
leap, n., **salt.**
leap, v., **salt***ar*.
leap off, v., **de-salt***ar*.
leap-year, n., **anu bisekstil.**
learn, v. **aprend***ar*
learnable, a. **aprend***abl*.
learned, a. **erudi***ed*
learned man n., **erudi***ed*.
lease, n., **lu***ad*.
lease, v., **lu***ar* (take); **prest***ar* **lu***ade* (let).
least, at, ad., **a minu.**
leather, n., **kuir.**
leave, v., **las***ar* (let); **abandon***ar* (forsake); **trans-mit***ar* **here***de* (bequeath).
leaven, n., **ferment.**
leave of absence, **permision.**
leech, n., **sanguin-sug.**
lees, n., ***sediment.***

left, a., **sinistr.**
left, at the (on the), ad., **sinistr***e*.
left, to the, ad., **a sinistr***e*.
left of, to (at) the, p., **sinistr***e* **de.**
leg, n., **gamb.**
legend, n., **legend.**
legible, a., **lekt***abl*.
legion, n., **legion.**
legitimacy, n., **legitim***itet*.
legitimate, a., **legitim.**
legumes, n., **legumin***osi*.
legumin, n., **legumin.**
leisure, n., **osi.**
lemon, n., **limon.**
lemonade, n., **limon***ad*.
lend, v., **prest***ar*.
length, n., **long***itet* < lengthen, prolonger
lentil, n., **lentil.**
leopard n., **leopard.**
leprosery, n., **lepr***oseri*.
leprosy, n., **lepr.**
leprous, a., **lepr***os*.
lesion, n., **les***asion*.
less, ad., **minu.**
lessee, n., **lu***ator*.
lessen, v., **minu***ar* (trans.); **minu***eskar* (intr.).
lesson, n., **leksion.**
let, v., **permit***ar* (allow); **las***ar* (leave); **prest***ar* **lu***ade* (lease).
let go, v., **las***ar* **and***ar*.
letter, n., **letr** (epistle); **liter** (of alphabet).
letter, by, ad., **letr***e*.
lettuce, n., **laktuk.**
level, n., **nivel.**
level, v., **nivel***ar*.
lever, n., **lev***ator*.
levity, n., **frivol***itet*.
liability, n., **respond***ablitet*.

liable, a., **respond***abl.*
liable, jointly and severally, a., **solidar.**
liberal, a., **generos.**
liberality, n., **generos***itet.*
liberate, v., **libr***ifikar.*
liberty, n., **libr***itet.*
librarian, n., **bibliotek***er.*
library, n., **bibliotek.**
license, n., **lisensi** (permission).
license, v., **lisensi***ar.*
licentiate, n., **lisensi***ed* (person).
licentious, a., **lisensi***os.*
licentiousness, n., **lisensi***ositet.*
lichen, n., **liken** (bot. and med.).
licit, the, n., **lisensi***ad.*
lick, v., **lek***ar.*
lickerish, be, **friand***ar.*
lickerish person, **friand.**
lid, n., **kuvr***ator.*
lie, n., **menti***ad* (untruth); **dementi** (contradiction).
lie, v., **menti***ar* (be untruthful); **yasi***ar* (be situated).
lie in wait for, v **ad-yust***ar.*
lie to anyone, **menti***ar* **a kh.**
lieutenant, n., **leutenant.**
life, n., **vit.**
life, a., **pro-vit***ik.*
life, for, ad., **pro-vit***e.*
lifelong, a., **pro-vit***ik.*
lifelong, one's, ad., **pro-vit***e.*
lift, v., **lev***ar.*
light, n., **lum.**
light, a., **lejer** (not heavy).
light, v., **illumin***ar* (illuminate).
light, give, v., **lum***ar.*
lighten, v., **fulmin***ar* (flash).
lighthouse, n., **far.**
lightness, n., **lejer***itet.*
lightning, n., **fulmin.**
lightning-conductor, n., ***para*-fulmin.**
lightning-rod, n., ***para*fulmin.**
ligneous, a., **lign***atr.*
like, a., **simil.**
like, v., **am***ar.*
like, c., **kual***e.*
likely, ad., **probabl***e.*
liken, v., **kompar***ar.*
likeness, n., **simil***itet.*
likewise, ad., **egual***e.*
liking, n., **plis***ad* (pleasure).
lily, n., **lili.**
lily-of-the-valley, n., **konvalari.**
lily-of-the-valley, a., **konvalari***an.*
limb, n., **ram** (of tree).
lime, n., **kalsin.**
limit, n., **limit.**
limit, v., **limit***ar.*
limp, a., **flaksid.**
limp, v., ***mis*and***ar.*
limpid, a., **limpid.**
linden, n., **till.**
linden, a., **till***ik* and ***de* t.**
line, n., **lini** (extension in length; stroke); **vers** (verse).
line, v **lini***ar* (rule)
linear, a., **lini***ik* (linear).
linen, n., **lin-drap** (cloth); **lin***aj* (washing).
linen-cloth, n., **lin-drap.**
linger v **mor***ar.*
linguist, n., **lingu***ist.*
lint, n., **karp-fil***i* (charpie); **lin** (flax).
lion, n., **leon.**
lip, n., **labi.**
liquid, n., **fluid***ad* (fluid); **konsonant likuid** (letter).
liquid, a., **fluid.**

liquidate, v., **likuid***ar*.
liquidity, n., **fluid***itet*.
liquor, n., **liker.**
list, n., **list.**
listen, v., **auskult***ar*.
litany, n., **litani.**
liter, litre, n., **litr.**
literal, a., **literal.**
literature, n., **literatur.**
litharge, n., **litarg.**
lithium, n., **litium.**
Lithuania, n., **Lituan***ia*.
litigate, v., **proses***ar*.
litmus, n., **lakmus.**
little, a. **minim** (small); ***ne*mult** (not much).
little, ad., ***ne*mult***e*.
liturgical, a., **liturgi***ik* (liturgik).
liturgy, n., **liturgi.**
live, v., **viv***ar*; **resid***ar*.
liveliness, n **vivas***itet*.
lively, a., **vivas.**
liver, n., **hepat.**
livery, n., **livré.**
live extravagantly, **viv***ar* **luksur***e*.
living (livelihood), earn a, **gani***ar* **pan.**
living, a., **viv***ik*.
Livonia, n., **Livon***ia*.
lizard, n., **lasert.**
llama, n., **lyam.**
lo!, i., **ekse!**
load, n., **sharj.**
load, v., **sharj***ar*.
loan, n., **prest***asion*.
loathe, v., **abomin***ar*.
lobe, n., **lob.**
lobster, n., **mar-krev.**
local, a., **spasi***ik* (lokal).
locality, n., ***lokal.***
lock, n., **klos** (fastening); **bukl** (of hair).
lock, v., **klos***ar*.
lock out, v., **eks-klos***ar*.
locomotive, n., **lokomotiv.**
locomotor n **lokomobil.**
locust, n., **lokust** (insect).
lodge, n., **lodji** (place of meeting).
lodge, v. intr., **loji***ar*.
lodging, n., **loji.**
loftiness, n., **alt***itet*.
lofty, a., **alt** (high); **sublim** (sublime).
log, n., **blok.**
logarithm, n., **logaritm.**
logic, n., **logik.**
logical, a., **logik***al*.
loin, n., **lomb.**
loiter, v., **mor***ar*.
Lombardy, n., **Lombard***ia*.
long, a., **long.**
long, ad., **long***e*.
long ago, ad., ***pre*long***e*.
long ago, not, ad., ***ne*long***e*.
long for, v., **desir***ar*.
longitude, degree of, **grad de long***itet*.
long time, for a, ad., **long***e*.
look, n., **spekt.**
look (at), v., **spekt***ar*.
look!, i., **ekse!**
look after, v., **seku***ar* **medi***u* **aspekt.**
look for, v., **shersh***ar*.
looking-glass, n., **miror.**
looking over, n., **kontrol** (control).
look over, v., **kontrol***ar* (control).
loop, n., **laksi.**

loose, a., **laks.**
loosen, v., **solv***ar*.
looseness, n., **laks***itet*.
loquacious, a., **lokuas.**
loquacity, n., **lokuas***itet*.
Lord, n., **Sinior.**
lord over, v., **domin***ar*.
Lord's Prayer, n., **patrnostr.**
Lorraine, n., **Lotaring***ia*.
lose, v., **perd***ar*.
loss, n., **perd.**
lost, be, v., **es***ar* **perd***ed*.
lost in thought, be, **medit***ar* **profund***e* **di kk.**
lot, n., **lot** (share).
lottery, n., **loteri.**
loud, a., **sonor.**
loudly, not, ad., *ne***sonor***e*.
lounge, n., **divan.**
louse, n., **pedikul.**
love, n., **am***or*.
love, v., **am***ar*.
lover, n., **am***ator*.
low, a., **bas** (not high); *ne***sonor** (not loud).
low, ad., *ne***sonor***e* (not loudly).
lower, a., **inferior.**
lower, v., **minu***ar* (lessen); **bas***ifikar* (abase).
lowness, n., **bas***itet*.
loyal, a., **loyal.**
loyalty, n., **loyal***itet*.
lubrication, n., **lubr***ifikasion*.
lucid, a., **lusid.**
lucidity, n., **lusid***itet*.
lucky, a., **felis.**
lucrative, a., **lukrativ.**
luggage, n., **bagaj.**
lukewarm, a., **tepid.**
lunatic, a., **lunat***ik*.
lung, n., **pulmon.**
lupine, n., **lupin.**
lute, n., **liut.**
Lutheran, a., **luter***an*.
Lutheran, n., **luter***an*.
Lutheranism, n., **luter***anism*.
luxuriance, n., **luksur***itet*.
luxuriant, a., **luksur.**
luxuriate, v., **viv***ar* **luksur***e*.
luxurious, a., **luks***os*.
luxuriousness, n., **luks***ositet*.
luxury, n., **luks.**
lyceum, n., **liseum** (college).
lye, n., **liksiv.**
lynx, n., **links.**
lyre, n., **lir.**

M

macaroni, n., **makaron.**
machine, n., **mashin.**
mackerel, n., **makrel.**
madam, n., **sinior***a*.
Madonna, n., **madona.**
magazine, n., **magasin** (storehouse).
magic, n., **magi.**
magic, magical, a., **magi***ik* (magik).
magic, practise, **magi***ar*.
magician, n., **magi***er*.
magistracy, n., **magistrat.**
magnanimity, n., **magnanimi***tet*.
magnanimous, a., **magnanim.**
magnate, n., **magnat.**
magnesium, n., **magnesium.**
magnet, n., **magnet.**
magnetic, a., **magnet***ik*.
magnetism, n., **magnet***ism*.
magnetize, v., **magnetis***ar*.
magnificence, n., **magnif.**

magnificent, a., **magnif*ik*.**
magpie, n., **pikas.**
mahogany, n., **mahagoni.**
mahogany, a., **mahagonl*ik*** and *de* **m.**
Mahometan, n., **mahomet*an*.**
Mahometan, a., **mahomet*an*.**
Mahometanism, n., **mahomet*anism*.**
maiden, n., **virgin*a*.**
main, a., **prinsipal.**
mainly, ad., **prinsipal*e*.**
maintain, v., **manten*ar*** (hold fast).
maize, n., **mais.**
majesty, n., **mayestet.**
major, n., **mayor.**
majority, n., **mayoritet.**
make, v., **fasi*ar*** (cause); **fabrik*ar*** (manufacture).
make faces, **grimas*ar*.**
make good, v., **bon*ifikar*.**
malady, n., **malad*itet*.**
Malay, n., **malay.**
male, n., **maskul.**
male, a., **maskul*ik*** (maskulin).
malediction, n **maledik*asion*** (malediksion).
malice, n., **malisi.**
malicious, a., **malisi*os*.**
mallow, n., **malv.**
malt, n., **malt.**
mammal, n., **animal mamifer.**
mammoth, n. **mamut.**
man, n., **vir** (male); **hom** (human being).
manage, v., **menaj*ar*** (administer); **guvern*ar*** (guide, govern).
management, n., **menaj.**
mandate, n., **mandat.**
mandolin, n., **mandolin.**
mandrake, n., **mandragor.**
manège, n., **manej.**
manganese, n., **mangan.**
mange, n., **skabi.**
manger, n., **presepi.**
mangy, a., **skabi*os*.**
mania, n., **mani.**
manifest, v., **manifest*ar*.**
manifesto, n., **manifest.**
manifold, a., **mult*upl*.**
manipulate, v., **manipul*ar*.**
manipulation, n., **manipul*asion*.**
manna, n., **mana.**
manner, n., **manier.**
manner, in a certain, ad., **sert-manier*e*.**
manner, in this, ad., ***si*manier*e*.**
manner, in what, ad., ***ke*manier*e*.**
manner of, after the, p., **in manier de.**
manœuver, manœuvre n., **manovr.**
manœuver, v. intr., **manovr*ar*.**
Mansard roof, n., **mansard.**
mantilla, n., **mantili.**
mantle, n., **mantel.**
manufactory, n., **fabrik.**
manufacture, v., **fabrik*ar*.**
manure, n., **kompost.**
manure, v., **kompost*ar*.**
manuscript, n., **manuskript.**
many a **mult.**
many-headed, a., ***poli*kap*ik*.**
many times, ad **mult*foa*.**
map, n. **kart geografl*ik*.**
maple-tree, n., **aser.**
marasmus, n., **marasm.**
marble, n., **marmor.**
March, n., **mars.**

march, n., **marsh.**
march, v., **marsh***ar*.
march off, v., **de-marsh***ar*.
marchpane, n., **marsipan.**
mare, n., **kaval***a*.
margin, n., **bord.**
marinate, v., **marin***ar*.
marine, n., **marin** (navy).
marionette, n., **marionet.**
marjoram, n., **mayoran.**
mark, n., **mark** (token); **but** (butt); **mark** (coin).
mark, v., **mark***ar* (impress with a token; *also* render conspicuous); **sign***ar* (denote).
market, n., **basar.**
market-town, n **burg.**
marl, n., **marg.**
marly, n., **marli.**
marly, a., **marli***ik* and *de* **m.** (of marly)
marmalade, n., **marmelad.**
marmot, n., **marmot.**
maroon, n., **maron** (chestnut).
marriage, n., **matrimoni.**
marriageable, a., **nubil.**
marrow, n., **medul.**
marry, v., **marit***ar*.
marsh, n., **palud.**
marshal, n., **marshal.**
marshy, a., **palud***os*.
marten, n., **mart.**
martyr, n., **martir.**
masculine, a., **maskul***ik* (maskulin).
mask, n., **mask.**
mask, v., **mask***ar*.
mason, n., **mur***ator*.
mass, n., **mas** (bulk); **mes** (sacrifice).
massacre, n., **masakr.**
massacre, v., **masakr***ar*.
massive, a., **masiv.**
mast, n., **mast** (of ship).
master, n., **maestr.**
mastic, n., **mastik.**
masticate, v., **mastik***ar*.
mastiff, n. **dog.**
mastodon, n., **mastodon.**
matador, n., **matador.**
match, n., **flagr***eskator* (friction); **flagr***esk*-**kordon** (slow-match).
matched, a., **par***ik*.
mate, a., **mat** (in chess).
mated, a., **par***ik* (paired).
material, n., **material.**
material, a., **materi***ik* ((material) of matter).
materialism, n., **material***ism*.
mathematical, a., **matematik***al*.
mathematics, n., **matematik.**
matriculate, v., **imatrikul***ar*.
matriculation, n., **imatrikula***sion*.
matrimonial, a., **matrimoni***an* (matrimonial).
matrimony, n., **matrimoni.**
matrix, n., **matris.**
matron, n., **matron.**
matter, n., **afer** (affair); **materi** (material) **ulser***ad* (pus).
mattress, n., **matras.**
mature, a., **matur.**
maturity, n., **matur***itet*.
maxilla, n., **maksil.**
maxim, n., **maksim.**
maximum, n., **maksimum.**
May, n., **mai.**
May, a., **mai***an* and *de* **m.**
may, v., **av***ar* **permit a.**
maze, n., **labirint.**

mazurka, n., **masurka.**
meadow, n., **prat.**
meal, n., **farin** (flour); **repast** (repast).
mean, v., **signifik***ar* (signify); **desin***ar* (purpose).
meander, v., **serpent***ar*.
meaning, n., **signifik***asion*.
means, n. **medi** (medium).
means, by no, ad., **total***e* **no.**
means of, by p., **medi***u*.
meantime ad. **intr-temp***e*.
meanwhile, ad., **intr-temp***e*.
measles, n., **morbil.**
measure, n., **mesur** (dimension; *also* mode of proceeding); **takt** (music).
measure, v., **mesur***ar*.
measure off, v., **mesur***ar*.
meat, n., **karn.**
mechanic, n., **metier***ist*.
mechanician, n., **mekanik***er*.
mechanics, n., **mekanik.**
mechanism, n., **mekanism.**
medal, n., **medali.**
medallion, n. **medalion.**
mediate, a., **mediat.**
mediate, v., **medi***ar*.
mediation, n , **medi***asion*.
mediator n **medi***ator*.
medical man, n., **medisin***ist*.
medicament, n., **medikament.**
medicine, n., **medikament** (medicament); **medisin** (science).
mediocre, a., **mediokr.**
mediocrity, n., **mediokr***itet*.
meditate, v., **medit***ar*.
Mediterranean Sea, **mar Mediteran.**
medium, n., **medi.**
medium, a., **medi-grand.**
medlar, n., **mespil.**
medley, n., **pelmel.**
meet, v. **konvent***ar* (assemble); **okur***ar* (encounter).
meeting, n., **konvent** (assembly); **okur***asion* (encounter).
megrim, n., **migren.**
melancholic, a., **melankoli***ik* (melankolik).
melancholy, n., **melankoli.**
melancholy person, **melankoli***iker* (melankoliker).
mellow, a., **mol.**
mellowness, n., **mol***itet*.
melodious, a., **melodi***os*.
melody, n., **melodi.**
melon, n., **melon.**
melt, v. tr., **fond***ar*.
member, n., **membr.**
membrane, n., **membran.**
memorable, a., **memori***abl*.
memory, n., **memori.**
memory, from, ad., **memori***e*.
menace, n., **menas.**
menace, v., **menas***ar*.
mend, v. **repar***ar*.
mendicant, n **mendik***ant*.
mention, n. **mension.**
mention, v. **mension***ar*
mentor, n., **mentor.**
mercantile, a., **merkant***ik* (merkantil).
merchandise, n., **merkant***ad*.
merchant, n., **merkant.**
merchant, great, **grand-komers***ant*.
merciful, a., **miserikord***os*.
mercury, n., **merkur.**
mercy, n., **miserikord.**
meridian, n., **meridian.**

meridional, a., **meridian***ik*.
merit, n., **merit.**
merit, v., **merit***ar*.
merry, a., **alegr.**
merry-go-round, n., **karusel.**
mesenteric, a., **mesenteri***ik* (mesenterik).
mesentery, n., **mesenteri.**
mesh, n., **mail.**
mess, n., **plat***ad* (dish).
messenger, n., **nunsi.**
Messiah, n., **Mesias.**
metal, n., **metal.**
metallic, a., **metal***ik*.
metamorphose, v., **metamorfo-s***ar*.
metamorphosis, n., **metamor-fos.**
metaphor, n., **metafor.**
metaphysics, n **metafisik.**
meteor, n., **meteor**
meteorology, n., **meteorologi.**
meter, n., **metr** (measure of length).
metropolis, n., **metropol.**
mew, v., **kat-klam***ar*.
Mexican, a., **meksik***an*.
Mexico, n., **Meksik.**
mezzanine, n., **mesanin.**
miasm, miasma, n., **miasm.**
microcephalous, a., *mikro***kap***ik*.
micrometer, n., *mikro-met***r**.
mid-day, n., **medi-diurn.**
middle, n., **medi***ad*.
middle, a., **medi***ik*.
middle (midst), in the, ad., **in medi***ad*.
middle ages, n., **medi-epok.**
middle finger, **medi-digit.**
middleman, n., **komers-medi-***ant*.
middle of, in the, p., **in medi***ad* **de.**
midnight, n., **medi-noktu.**
midnight, at, ad., **medi-noktu***e*.
mien, n., **mim.**
might, n., **potent***itet* (potens).
mighty, a., **potent.**
migraine, n. **migren.**
migrate, v., **migr***ar*.
mild, a., **tendr.**
mile, n., **miliar.**
militarism, n., **militar***ism*.
military, n., **militar.**
military, a., **militar***ik*.
militia, n., **milisi.**
militia, a., **milisi***an* and *de* **m.**
milk, n., **lakt.**
milk, v., **lakt***ar*.
Milky Way, n., **galaksi.**
mill, n., **molin** (for grinding); **mil***im* [**de dolar**] (one-tenth of a cent).
millet, n., **miliet.**
million, nr., **milion.**
millionaire, n **milion***er*.
mimic, v., **simi***ar*.
mimic art, n., **mimik.**
mimics, n., **mimik.**
mimosa, n., **mimos.**
mind, n., **intelektu** (intellect).
mind, v., **konsid***ar* (consider).
mind, be of a certain **es***ar* **de sert sentiment.**
minded, be, v., **es***ar* **de sert sentiment.**
mine, n. **min** (ore, coal); **pulvr-min** (military).
mine, v., **min***ar*.
mine, pr., **mie.**
mineral, n., **mineral.**
mingle, v. tr., **miksar.**

minimum, n., **minimum.**
mining, n., **min-konstru***asion.*
minister, n., **ministr** (public official).
ministry, n., **minister** (ministerial department).
minium, n., **minium.**
minority, n., **minoritet.**
mint, n., **monet***eri* (for coining); **ment** (bot.).
mint, v., **monet***ar.*
minute, n., **minut.**
minute, a., **minusi***os.*
minuteness, n., **minusi***ositet.*
minutia, n., **minusi.**
miracle, n., **mirakl.**
miraculous, a., **mirakl***os.*
mire, n., **fang.**
mirror, n., **miror.**
mirth, n., **alegr***itet.*
misanthrope, n., **misantrop.**
misdraw, v., *mis***delinl***ar.*
miser, n., **avar.**
miserable, a., **miser***abl.*
misery, n., **miser.**
misfortune, n., *mis***fortun.**
mislay, v., *mis***met***ar.*
mislead, v., *mis***duk***ar.*
misplace, v., *mis***met***ar.*
miss, n., **siniorin***a* (young woman).
miss, v., *ne***truv***ar* (not find); **mank***ar* (be too late for).
missal, n., **misal.**
misspeak, v., *mis***parl***ar.*
mist, n., **nebl.**
mistake, n., **er***ad.*
mistake, v., **konfund***ar* (confound).
*mis***taking**, n., **konfund***asion (confounding).*
mister (Mr.), n., **sinior.**
misty, a., **nebl***os.*
misunderstand, v., ***mis*kom-prend***ar.*
misunderstanding, n., ***mis*kom-prend***ad.*
misuse, n., *mis***us.**
misuse, v., *mis***us***ar.*
miter, n., **mitr.**
mitre, n., **mitr.**
mix, v. tr., **miks***ar.*
mobile, a., **mobil.**
mobilization, n., **mobilis***asion.*
mobilize, v., **mobilis***ar.*
mock, v., **mok***ar.*
mockery, n., **mok.**
modal, a., **modal.**
modality, n., **modal***itet.*
mode, n., **manier.**
model, n., **model.**
model, v., **model***ar.*
moderate, v., **moder***ar.*
moderation, n., **moder***asion.*
modern, a., **modern.**
modest, a., **modest.**
modesty, n., **modest***itet.*
modify, v., **modifik***ar.*
moist, a., **humid.**
moisten, v., **humid***ifikar.*
moisture, n., **humid***itet.*
molasses, n., **melas.**
mold, n., **muf** (of bread); **matris** (matrix).
mold, v., **muf***ar* (become moldy); **model***ar* (model).
Moldavia, n., **Moldav***ia.*
moldy, become, **muf***ar.*
mole, n., **talp** (animal); **molo** (wharf).
molecular, a., **molekul***ik* (molekular).

molecule, n., **molekul.**
molest, v., **molest***ar.*
mollify, v., **mol***ifikar.*
mollusk, n., **molusk.**
molybdenum, n **molibden.**
moment, n., **moment.**
momentary, a. **moment***ik.*
monarch, n., **monark.**
monarchy, n., **monark***ia.*
monastery, n., **monaster.**
Monday, n., **lundi.**
Monday, a., **lundi***an* and *de* **l.**
money, n., **mon.**
money, ready, n., **kontant.**
monk, n. **monak***o.*
monogram, n., **monogram.**
monologue, n., **monolog.**
monopoly, n., **monopol.**
monosyllabic, a., *mono***silab***ik.*
monotonous, a. **monoton.**
monster, n. **monstru.**
monstrous, a. **monstru***os*
month, n., **mens.**
monthly ad. **omni-mens***e.*
monument, n., **monument.**
monumental, a., **monument***ik.*
moon, n., **lun.**
Moor, n., **moresk.**
Moorish, a., **moresk.**
moral, a., **moral.**
morality, n., **moral***itet.*
moral philosophy, n., **moral***ad.*
morals, n., **moral***itet* (morality); **moral***ad* (science).
more, ad., **plu.**
morel, n., **morel.**
more (the)—the more, ad., **plu—plu.**
moreover, ad., **setr***e.*
more times, ad., **plu***foa.*
morning, n., **matin.**
morning, in the, ad., **matin***e.*
morocco, n., **marokin.**
morose, a., **moros**
morphia, n. **morfin.**
morphine, n., **morfin.**
morsel, n., **morsel.**
mortal, a., **mortal.**
mortality, n., **mortal***itet.*
mortar, n. **mortar** (cement).
mortgage, n., **hipotek.**
mortification, n., **gangren** (gangrene).
mortify, v., **gangren***ar* (intrans.).
mosaic, n., **mosaik.**
mosque, n., **moské.**
mosquito, n., **moskit.**
moss, n., **muski.**
mossy, a., **muski***os.*
most, ad., **leplu.**
most, at, ad., **leplu.**
most, the, ad., **leplu.**
mostly ad **leplu.**
moth n. **tine.**
mother, n., **matr.**
motion, n., **mov***asion* (movement); **propos***asion* (proposal).
motive, n., **motiv.**
motive, v., **motiv***ar.*
motor, n., **mov***ator* (motor).
motto, n., **moto.**
mount, mountain, n., **mont.**
mount, v., **asend***ar* (ascend); **mont***ar* (make ready).
mountain range, n., **mont***aj.*
mourn, v., **luktu***ar.*
mournful, a., **luktu***os.*
mourning, n., **luktu.**
mouse, n., **mus.**
moustache, n., **mustak***i.*

mouth, n., **bok** (in general); **bok***on* (jaws).
movable, a., **mov***abl.*
move, n., **marsh** (in chess).
move, v., **mov***ar* (disturb); **motiv***ar* (motive, influence); **propos***ar* (propose); **marsh***ar* (in chess).
movement, n., **mov***asion.*
mow, v., **falsi***ar.*
mow off, v., **de-falsi***ar.*
Mrs., n., **siniora**.
much, a., **mult.**
much, ad., **mult***e.*
much, not, ad., *ne***mult***e.*
much, so, ad., **tant***e.*
mucous, a., **pituit***os.*
mucus, n., **pituit.**
mud, n., **slim.**
muddy, a., **slim***os.*
mulatto, n., **mulat.**
mulberry, n., **maur-ber.**
mulberry-tree, n., **maur.**
mulct, n., **mulkt.**
mulct, v., **mulkt***ar.*
mule, n., **mul.**
multiple, a., **mult***upl.*
multiplicative, n., **numerativ multiplikativ.**
multiply, v., **multiplik***ar.*
multitude, n., **mult***itet.*
mummy, n., **mumi.**
municipal, a., **munisipal.**
municipality, n., **munisipal***itet.*
munition, n., **munision** (war material).
murder, n., **asasin***asion.*
murder, v., **asasin***ar.*
murderer, n., **asasin***ator.*
murmur, v., **murmur***ar.*
muscle, n., **muskul.**
muscular, a., **muskul***os.*
muse, n., **musa.**
museum, n., **musé.**
mushroom, n., **shampinion.**
music, n., **musik.**
music, make (render), **musik***ar.*
musical, a., **musik***al.*
musket, n., **musket.**
muslin, n., **muslin.**
must, n., **most** (new wine).
must, I = **mi deb.**
mustache, n., **mustak***i.*
mustard, n., **mostard.**
mute, a., **mut.**
mutilate, v., **mutil***ar.* <mutual, a., reciprok.
muzzle, n., **muselier** (fastening); **musel** (snout).
my, pr., **mie.**
myopia, n., **miop***itet.*
myopic, a., **miop.**
myrrh, n., **mir.**
myrtle, n., **mirt.**
myself, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **mi** (reflexive).
mysterious, a., **misteri***os.*
mystery, n., **misteri.**
mystification, n., **mistifik***asion.*
mystify, v., **mistifik***ar.*

N

nadir, n., **nadir.**
naiad, n., **nayad.**
nail, n., **klav** (pin); **ungu** (of hand or foot).
naive, a., **naiv.**
naivety, n., **naiv***itet.*
naked, a., **nud.**
nakedness, n., **nud***itet.*
name, n., **nom.**
name, v., **nom***ar.*

named, be, v., **es***ar* **nom***ed*.
namely, ad., **e nom***e*.
name of, in the, p., **in nom de.**
nankeen, n., **nankin.**
nape of the neck, n., **nuk.**
naphtha, n., **naft.**
napkin, n., **serviet.**
narcissus, n., **narsis.**
narcosis, n., **narkotis***asion*.
narcotic, a., **narkotis***ant*.
narcotize, v., **narkotis***ar*.
narrate, v., **nar***ar*.
narration, n., **nar***asion*.
narrow, a., **stret.**
narrow, v., **stret***ifikar*.
narrowness, n., **stret***itet*.
narwhal, n., **narval.**
nasal, n., **konsonant nasal.**
nasty, a., **vilan.**
nation, n., **naslon.**
national, a., **naslonal.**
nationality, n., **naslonal***itet*.
native, a., **indigen.**
native country, native land, n., **patr***ia*.
nativity, n., **nat.**
natrium, n., **natrium.**
natural, a., **natur***ik* (natural).
naturalization, n., **naturalis***asion*.
naturalize, v., **naturalis***ar*.
naturally, ad., **natur***e* (natural*e*).
natural philosophy, n., **fisik.**
nature, n., **natur.**
nausea, n., **nausé.**
nauseate, v., **nause***ar*.
nauseous, a., **nause***os*.
navel, n., **umbilik.**
navigate, v., **navig***ar*.
navigation, n., **navig***asion*.
navy, n., **marin.**
near, a., **proksim.**
near, ad., **proksim***e*.
near, near to, p., **proksim***u*.
near by, ad., **proksim***e*.
nearly, ad., **kuasi.**
nearness, n., **proksim***itet*.
neat, a., **net.**
neatness, n., **net***itet*.
nebulous, a., **nebl***os*.
necessary, a., **neses** (nesesar).
necessary, be, **es***ar* **neses** (nesesar).
necessitate, v., **nesesit***ar*.
necessity, n., **neses***itet*.
neck, n., **kol.**
necrology, n., **nekrolog.**
necromancer, n., **nekromant.**
nectar, n., **nektar.**
need, n., **neses***itet* (necessity); **indigent***itet* ((indigens) indigence).
need, v., **av***ar* **neses***itet* **de.**
needle, n., **aku.**
need of, have, **av***ar* **neses***itet* **de.**
needy, a., **indigent.**
negation, n., **neg***asion*.
negative, a., **neg***ativ*.
neglect, v., **negligar**.
negligent, a., **negligik**.
negotiate, v., **konfer***ar* (confer).
negro, n., **negr.**
neighbor, n., **visin***o* (masc.); **visin***a* (fem.).
neighborhood, n., **visin***itet*.
neighboring, a., **visin.**
neither — nor, c., **ni — ni.**
Neopersian, a., *neo***persian**.
nephew, n., **nef***o*.
nephew or niece, n., **nef.**
nerve, n., **nerv.**
nervous, a., **nerv***os*.

nest, n., **nid.**
nest, v., **nid***ifikar.*
nest, build, **nid***ifikar.*
net, n., **ret.**
net, ad., **neto.**
Netherlands, n., **Nederland***ia.*
nettle, n., **urtik.**
neuter, neuter gender, n., **neutr.**
neuter, a., **neutr***ik.*
neutral, a., **neutral.**
neutrality, n., **neutral***itet.*
never, ad., *no***kuande.**
nevertheless, ad., **negligg***ante* **it.**
nevertheless, c., **ye.**
new, a., **nov.**
Newfoundland, n., **Niufundland***ia.*
newness, n., **nov***itet.*
news, n., **avis.**
newspaper, n., **gaset.**
next each other, **un visin***u* **otr.**
next time, the, ad., **seku***antfoa.*
nice, a., **minion.**
niche, n., **nish.**
nickel, n., **nikl.**
nickel, v., **nikl***ar.*
niece, n., **nef***a.*
niggard, n., **avar.**
night, n., **noktu.**
night, at (by), ad., **noktu***e.*
nightingale, n., **filomel.**
nightly, a., **noktu***ik.*
night-quarters, n., **etap.**
nightshade, deadly, n., **beladon.**
nimble, a., **agil.**
nimbus, n., **nimb.**
nine, nr., **nov.**
ninety, nr., **nov-des.**
niobium, n., **niobium.**
nip, v., **pins***ar.*
nippers, n., **pins.**
nitre, n., **nitr.**
nitric acid, n., **akuafort.**
nitrogen, n., **asot.**
no, a., *no***un.**
no, ad., **no.**
nobility, n., **nobl***itet* (nobleness); **nobl***i* (nobles).
noble, a., **nobl.**
nobleness, n., **nobl***itet.*
nobody, pr., *no***hom.**
nocturnal, a., **noktu***ik.*
noise, n., **rumor.**
noise, v., **rumor***ar.*
nomad, n., **nomad.**
nominate, v., **nomin***ar.*
nomination, n., **nomin***asion.*
nominative, n., **nominativ.**
noon, n., **medi-diurn.**
noon, at, ad., **medi-diurn***e.*
no one, pr., *no***hom.**
noose, n., **laso.**
norm, n., **norm.**
normal, a., **norm***ik* (normal).
north, n., **nord.**
north, a., **nord***ik.*
north, in the, ad., **nord***e.*
northeast, n., **nord-est.**
northeast, in the, ad., **nord-est***e.*
northeasterly, ad., **nord-est***e* (in the northeast).
northeast(ern), a., **nord-est***ik.*
northerly, ad., **nord***e* (in the north); **versu nord** (toward the north).
northern, a., **nord***ik.*
North Sea, **mar Nord***ik.*
northward, ad., **versu nord.**
northwest, n., **nord-uest.**
northwest, in the, ad., **nord-uest***e.*

northwesterly, ad., **nord-uest*e*** (in the northwest).
northwest(ern), a., **nord-uest*ik*.**
nose, n., **nas.**
nostril, n., **naris.**
not, ad., **no.**
notable, a., **not*abl*.**
notary, n., **notar.**
not at all, ad., **total*e* no.**
note, n., **not** (notice); **billet** (billet).
note, v., **not*ar*.**
note-book, n., **papir-libr.**
noted, a., **selebr.**
nothing, pr., ***no*kos.**
notice, n., **not.**
notice, not, **no observ*ar*.**
notion, n., **nosion.**
not many, a., ***ne*mult.**
not much, a., ***ne*mult.**
not only—but also, **no sol*e*—ma et.**
notorious, a., **notor*ik*.**
notwithstanding, ad., **obstin*e*.**
notwithstanding, p., **obstin*u*.**
notwithstanding that, c., **obstin*e* ke.**
nought, nr., **nul.**
noun, n., **substantiv.**
nourish, v., **aliment*ar*** (feed); **nutri*ar*** (foster).
nourishing, n., **aliment*asion*.**
nourishment, n., **aliment.**
novelty, n., **nov*itet*.**
November, n., **novembr.**
novice, n., **novisi.**
now, ad., ***si*temp*e*.**
now and then, ad., **kelk*foa*.**
nowhere, ad., ***no*lok*e*.**
now—then, ad., **temp*e*—temp*e*.**
nubile, a., **nubil.**
nubility, n., **nubil*itet*.**
nucha, n., **nuk.**
nude, a., **nud.**
nudity, n., **nud*itet*.**
number, n., **numr.**
number, v., **numr*ar*.**
numeral, n., **numerativ.**
numerator, n., **numr*ator*.**
numerous, a., **numr*os*.**
nun, n., **monak*a*.**
nuptials, n., **nupt.**
nurse, n., **nutri*atora*** (wet).
nurse, v., **mamel*ar*** (suckle); **nutri*ar*** (foster).
nurturing, n., **aliment*asion*.**
nut, n., **nus.**
nutmeg, n., **muskad.**
nutriment, n., **aliment.**
nutritious, a., **aliment*os*.**
nutritive, a., **aliment*os*.**

O

o!, i., **o!**
oak, n., **kuerk.**
oar, n., **rem.**
oasis, n., **oasi.**
oath, n., **yur*ad*.**
oath, on, ad., **yur*ade*.**
oath, take, **yur*ar*.**
oats, n., **aven.**
obedient, a., **obedi*ant*.**
obelisk, n., **obelisk.**
obey, v., **obedi*ar*.**
obituary, n., **nekrolog.**
object, n., **obyekt** (thing); **but** (aim).
object, v., **obyekt*ar*.**
objective, a., **obyektiv.**
obligation, n., **obligasion** (engagement); **oblig*ad*** (duty).

oblige, v., **oblig***ar* (bind).
oblique, a., **obliku.**
obliqueness, n., **obliku***itet.*
obliquity, n., **obliku***itet.*
oblivion, n., **obliv***iasion* (oblivion).
oblivious, a., **obliv***ios.*
obliviousness, n., **obliv***iositet.*
oblong, a., **oblong.**
obscene, a., **obsen.**
obscenity, n., **obsen***itet.*
obscure, a., **obskur.**
obscurity, n., **obskur***itet.*
observation, n., **observ***asion* (act of observing).
observe, v., **observ***ar* (notice; *also* follow).
obstacle, n., **obstakl.**
obstinacy, n., **obstin***asion.*
obstinate, a., **obstin***ant.*
obstinate, be, **obstin***ar.*
obstruct, v., **blok***ar.*
obtain, v., **obten***ar.*
obtuse, a., **obtus.**
obtusely, ad., **obtus***e.*
obviate, v., **obvi***ar.*
obviation, n., **obvi***asion.*
occasion, n., **okasion.**
occasion, v., **okasion***ar.*
occasion, on, ad., **okasion***e.*
occasion of, on the, p., **okasion***u.*
occasionally, ad., **kelk***foa.*
Occident, n., **oksident.**
occupation, n., **okup***asion.*
occupy, v., **okup***ar* (employ).
occupy one's self with something, **okup***ar* **se in kk.**
occur, v., **aveni***ar.*
ocean, n., **osean.**
Oceanica, n., **Osean***ia.*
ochre, n., **okr.**
octette, n., **oktet.**
October, n., **oktobr.**
ocular, a., **okul***ik.*
oculist, n., **okul***ist.*
ode, n., **od.**
odious, a., **odi***os.*
odor, n., **odor.**
of, p., **de** (possessive); **di** (concerning).
offend, v., **ofend***ar.*
offended, be, v., **es***ar* **ofend***ed.*
offer, n., **ofr.**
offer, v., **ofr***ar.*
office, n., **ofis** (calling); **ofisin** (place of business); **kontor** (counting-room).
officer, n., **ofisir** (military, naval).
official, a., **ofis***ik* (ofisial).
officiate, v., **funksion***ar.*
often, ad., **frekuent***e.*
oh!, i., **o!**
oil, n., **ole.**
oil, v., **ole***ar.*
oily, a., **ole***os* (containing oil); **ole***atr* (oleaginous).
ointment, n., **unguent.**
old, a., **ansian.**
old man, n., **ansian.**
older, a., **senior.**
oleaginous, a., **ole***atr.*
oleander, n., **oleandr.**
olive, n., **oliv.**
omelet, n., **omlet.**
omen, n., **omin.**
ominous, a., **omin***os.*
omit, v., **omit***ar.*
omnibus, n., **omnibus.**
on, p., **su** (upon); **di** (concerning); **ad** (at).

once, ad., *pre***long***e* (formerly); **un***foa* (one time).
once again, ad., **ankor***foa*.
once more, ad., **ankor***foa*.
one, nr., **un.**
one, pr. ind., **on.**
one, the, pr. dem., **tel.**
one (the)—the other, pr., **un—otr.**
one-eyed, a., *mono***okul***ik*.
one-horse, a., *mono***kaval***ik*.
oneness, n., **un***itet*.
one's self, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). See "herself."
one-year a. *mono***anu***ik*.
onion, n., **bulb.**
only, a., **sol.**
only, ad., **sol***e*.
onyx, n., **oniks.**
opal, n., **opal.**
open, v., **aperi***ar*.
opening, n., **aperi***ad*.
opera, n., **opr.**
opera-glass, n **binokl.**
operate, v., **oper***ar*.
operation, n., **oper***asion*.
operator, n., **oper***ator*.
opinion, n., **opinion.**
opium, n., **opium.**
opportune, a., **oportun.**
opportunely, ad., **oportun***e*.
opportunity, n., **okasion.**
oppose, v **opos***ar*.
opposite (to), p., **kontr.**
oppositely, ad., **kontr***e*.
opposition, n., **opos***asion* (oposision).
oppress, v., **opres***ar*.
optative, n., **optativ.**
optical, a., **optik***al*.
optician, n., **optik***ist*.
optics, n., **optik.**
optimist, n., **optimist.**
opulent, a., **opulent.**
or, c., **u.**
oracle, n., **orakl.**
oral, a., **oral.**
orally, ad., **oral***e*.
orange, n., **oranj.**
orange, Seville, **oranj amer.**
orange-colored, a., **oranj-kolorik**.
oration, n., **or***asion*.
orator, n., **or***ator*.
orchestra, n., **orkestr.**
orchestrate, v., **orkestr***ar*.
ordain, v., **ordon***ar* (order).
order, n., **ord** (arrangement); **ordon***asion* (prescription); **ordn** (religious or secular); **komit***asion* (bespeaking); **komand** (command).
order, v., **ord***ar* (arrange); **ordon***ar* (prescribe); **komit***ar* (bespeak, send for); **komand***ar* (command).
order in advance, **komit***ar* **avans***e*.
order of, by, p., **seku***antu* **komand de.**
order that, in, c., **a fini ke.**
ordinal, n., **numerativ ordinal.**
ordinance, n., **ordon***asion*.
ordinary, a., **ordinar.**
ore, n., *proto***metal.**
organ, n., **org** (instrument); **organ** (medium).
organic, a., **organ***ik*.
organism, n., **organism.**
organist, n., **org***ist* (organist).
organization, n., **organis***asion*.
organize, v., **organis***ar*.

orgasm, n., **orgasm.**
orgy, n., **orgi.**
Orient, n., **orient.**
orient, orientate, v., **orient***ar*.
orifice, n., **for.**
origin, n., **origin.**
original, a., **original.**
original, n., **original** (e. g. text).
original character, n., **original.**
originality, n., **original***itet*.
ornament, n., **ornament.**
ornament, v., **ornament***ar*.
ornithology, n., **ornitologi.**
orphan, n., **orfan.**
orthographic, a., **ortografi***ik* (ortografik).
orthography, n., **ortografi.**
oscillate, v., **osil***ar*.
osmium, n., **osmium.**
ostentatious, a., **ostent***ativ*.
ostrich, n., **strut.**
other, a., **otr.**
other, pr. ind., **otr.**
otherwise, ad., **otr***e*.
otter, n., **lutr.**
ought, I = **mi deb.**
ounce, n., **ons.**
our, ours, pr., **nostr.**
Our Father, n., **patrnostr.**
ourselves, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **noi** (reflexive).
out, ad., **a eksterior***e*.
outlaw, v., **proskrib***ar*.
outlay, n., **spend.**
outline, n., **kontur.**
outline, v., **kontur***ar*.
out of, p., **eks.**
outside (of), p., **eksterior***e* **de.**
outside, on the, ad., **eksterior***e*.
outside, to the, ad., **a eksterior***e*.
outstanding debt, **debt aktiv.**
outwardly, ad., **eksterior***e*.
outwit, v., **es***ar* **piu astusi***os*.
oval, a., **oval.**
ovary, n., **ovari.**
ovation, n., **ovasion.**
over, p., **trans** (across); **superior***e* ~~**ore de**~~ (above); **ultra** (more than).
over, ad., **superior***e*.
overcoat, n., **surtut.**
overcome, v., **viktori***ar*.
overflow, v., **trans-flu***ar*.
overlook, v., **no observ***ar*.
overplus, n., **piu***ad*.
overreach, v., **fraud***ar*.
overshadow, v., **ombr***ar*.
overshoe, n., **galosh.**
overthrow, v., **subvert***ar*.
oviparous, a., **ovipar.**
owe, v., **debt***ar*.
owl, n., **ul.**
own, a., **propr.**
own, v., **konfes***ar* (avow).
oxalic, a., **oksal***ik*.
oxide, n., **oksid.**
oxidize, v., **oksid***ar*.
oxygen, n., **oksigen.**
oyster, n., **ostr.**

P

pace, n., **pasu.**
pace, v., **pasu***ar*.
pacer, n., **ambl***ator*.
Pacific Ocean, **osean Pasifik.**
pack, n., **paket.**
pack, v., **paket***ar*.
package, n., **paket.**
packet, n., **paket.**
padding, n., **vat.**
pæan, n., **pean.**

pagan, n., **pagan.**
pagan, a., **pagan***ik*.
paganism, n., **pagan***ism*.
page, n., **pagin** (of books); **paj** (boy).
page, v., **pagin***ar*.
pagoda, n., **pagod.**
pail, n., **situl.**
pain, n., **dolor.**
painful, a., **dolor***os*.
pains, n., **pen** (trouble).
pains, take, **pen***ar*.
paint, v., **pikt***ar*.
painter, n., **pikt***ator*.
painting, n., **pikt***asion* (art); **pikt***ad* (picture).
pair, n., **par.**
paired, a., **par***ik*.
palace, n., **palast.**
palate, n., **palat.**
pale, a., **palid.**
pale, become, **palid***eskar*.
Palestine, n., **Palestina.**
palette, n., **palet.**
palisade, n., **palisad.**
palisade, v., **palisad***ar*.
palladium, n., **paladium** (chem.).
palliate, v., **mantel***ar*.
pallid, a., **palid.**
palm, n., **palm** (tree).
palpable, a., **palp***abl*.
palpitate, v., **palpit***ar*.
palsy, n., **paralis.**
palsy, v., **paralis***ar*.
paltriness, n., **minusi***ositet*.
paltry, a., **minusi***os*
pamphlet, n **broshur**
panic, n., **panik**
panorama, n., **panoram.**
pantaloons, n., **pantalon.**
panther, n., **panter.**
pantomime, n., **pantomim.**
pap, n., **mamel** (breast); **papil** (food).
papacy, n., **pap***ad*.
papal, a., **pap***ik*.
paper, n., **papir** (material); **gaset** (newspaper).
parable, n., **parabol.**
parabola, n., **parabol.**
parabolic, a., **parabol***ik* (relating to a parable; *also* to a parabola).
parade, n., **parad** (show).
parade, v., **parad***ar*.
paradisaic, paradisaical, a., **paradis***ik*.
paradise, n., **paradis.**
paradoxical, a., **paradoks.**
paraffin, n., **parafin.**
paragraph, n., **paragraf.**
paragraph, new, n., **aline.**
parallel, a., **paralel.**
paralysis, n., **paralis.**
paralyze, v., **paralis***ar*.
parasite, n., **parasit.**
parasol, n., *para***sol.**
parcel, n., **parsel** (part).
parcel (out), v., **parsel***ar*.
parchment, n., **pergamen.**
pardon, n., **pardon** (forgiveness); **amnesti** (amnesty).
pardon, v., **pardon***ar* (forgive); **amnesti***ar* (amnesty).
pardon!; I beg your pardon!, i., **pardon!**
pare, v., **pel***ar*.
parenthesis, n., **parentes.**
parents, n., **gener***atori*.
parish, n., **paroki.**
parish, a., **paroki***an*.

parishioner, n., **parokl***an*.
park, n., **park.**
parley, v., **parlament***ar*.
parliament, n., **parlament.**
parochial, a., **parokl***an*.
parody, n., **parodi.**
parquet, n., **parket.**
parrot, n., **papagay.**
parsley, n., **petrosel.**
parsnip, n., **pastinak.**
part, n., **parti** (portion); **rol** (character).
part, v., **parti***ar* (divide).
part, for the most; in great part, ad., **grand-parti***e*.
part, in, ad., **parti***e*.
parterre, n., **parter.**
partial, a., **partis***an* (partisan).
partially, ad., **parti***e*.
participate, v., **partisip***ar*.
participial adverb, **adverb partisip***ik*.
participle, n., **partisip.**
particle, n., **parsel** (small portion); **partikl** (gram.).
particular, a., **partikular.**
particularism, n., **partikular***ism*.
particularity, n., **partikular***itet*.
particularly, ad., **partikular***e*.
partisan, n., **partis***an*.
partisan, a., **partis***an*.
partition, n., **pariet** (wall).
partition, v., **partl***ar* (divide into shares).
partly, ad., **parti***e*.
partner, n., **partner.**
partnership, silent, **komandit.**
part of speech, **parol-sort.**
partridge, n., **perdiks.**
party, n., **partis.**
party, a., **partis***an*.
pasha, n., **pasha.**
pasquinade, n., **paskuil.**
pass, n., **pasport** (passport).
pass (by, away, through), v., **pas***ar*.
passage, n., **pasaj.**
passenger, n., **pasajer.**
passion, n., **pasion.**
passion, fall into a, **deveni***ar* **pasion***os*.
passionate, a., **pasion***os*.
passive, n., **pasiv** (voice).
passive, a., **pasiv.**
passiveness, n., **pasiv***itet*.
pass over, v., **pas***ar* (set on the other side).
passport, n., **pasport.**
paste, n., **past** (dough).
paste, v., **glutin***ar*.
pasteboard, n., **karton.**
pasteboard box, n., **skatul; papir-kest.**
paste on, v., **su-glutin***ar*.
pastor, n., **pastor.**
pastry, n., **pastet.**
pasture, n., **pastur.**
pasture, v. tr. and intr., **pastur***ar*.
Patagonia, n., **Patagon***ia*.
patella; n., **patel.**
patent, n., **patent.**
path, n., **alé.**
path-like, a., **ale***atr*.
patience, n., **pasient***itet* (pasiens).
patience, have, **av***ar* **pasient***itet* (pasiens).
patient, a., **pasient.**
patriarch, n., **patriark.**
patrician, n., **patrisi.**

patrimony, n., **patrimoni.**
patriot, n., **patriot.**
patriotic, a., **patriot***ik*.
patriotism, n., **patriot***ism*.
patrol, n., **patruli.**
patrol, v., **patruli***ar*.
patron, n., **patron.**
pattern, n., **model.**
pause, n., **paus.**
pause, v., **paus***ar*.
pave, v., **pav***ar*.
pavement, n., **pav.**
pavilion, n., **pavilion** (tent).
pawn, n., **pignor** (pledge); **soldat** (in chess).
pawnshop, n., **lombard.**
pay, v., **pay***ar*.
pay duty, **pay***ar* **duan.**
pay in, v., **pay***ar*.
pea, n., **pis.**
peace, n., **paks.**
peach, n., **persik.**
peacock, peafowl, n., **pavon.**
pear, n., **per.**
pearl, n., **perl.**
peat, n., **torf.**
peck, v., **bek***ar*.
peculiar, a., **partikular** (particular).
peculiarity, n., **partikular***itet*.
pedagogic, a., **pedagogl***ik* (pedagogik).
pedagogics, n., **pedagogi.**
pedagogue, n., **pedagog.**
pedagogy, n., **pedagogi.**
pedant, n., **pedant.**
pedantic, a., **pedant***ik*.
pedestal, n., **pedestal.**
peel, n., **krust.**
peel, v., **pel***ar*.
peewit, n., **vanel.**
pelican, n., **pelikan.**
pelt, n., **pelt.**
pen, n., **plum.**
penalty, n., **puni.**
penance, n., **penitens.**
penance, do, **fasi***ar* **penitens.**
pencil, n., **krayon** (lead-pencil); **pinsl** (artist's).
pendulum, n., **pendul.**
penetrate, v., **penetr***ar*.
peninsula, n., **peninsul.**
penitence, n., **repent.**
penitent, n., **penitent.**
penitent, a., **penitent.**
pension, n., **pension.**
pension, v., **pension***ar*.
pentameter, n., *penta-metr*.
Pentecost, n., **pentekost.**
peony, n., **peoni.**
people, n., **popl** (populace); **on** (as, **on dik,** people say).
people, v., **popl***ar*.
pepper, n., **pepr.**
pepper, v., **pepr***ar*.
peptone, n., **pepton.**
perceive, v., **percept***ar* (observe); **senti***ar* (be sensible of); **sensu***ar* (by the senses).
per cent, n., **prosent.**
perceptible, a., **senti***abl*.
percuss, v., **perkut***ar*.
percussion, n., **perkut***asion* (perkusion).
perfect, a., **perfekt.**
perfect, v., **perfekt***ifikar* (make perfect); **per-fasi***ar* (consummate).
perfection, n., **perfekt***itet* (perfeksion).
perfect tense, the perfect, n., **perfekt.**

perfidious, a., **perfid.**
perfidy, n., **perfid***itet.*
perforate, v., **for***ar.*
perform, v., **prest***ar* (render).
performance, n., **prest***asion* (doing).
perfume, n., **parfum.**
perfume, v., **parfum***ar.*
perhaps, ad., **posibl***e.*
peril, n., **perikl.**
perilous, a., **perikl***os.*
period, n., **period** (time); **punkt** (dot).
periodical, n., **diurnal.**
periodical, a., **period***ik.*
peripheric, a., **periferi***lik* (periferik).
periphery, n., **periferi.**
perish, v., **peri***ar.*
perjure (one's self), v., **peryuri***ar.*
perjured, a., **peryuri***os.*
perjury, n., **peryuri.**
permanence, n., **perman***asion.*
permanent, a., **perman***ant.*
permission, n., **permit.**
permission for, have, **av***ar* **permit a.**
permission of, by (with), p., **ko permit de.**
permit, v., **permit***ar.*
permutation, n., **permut***asion.*
permute, v., **permut***ar.*
perpendicular, a., **perpendikular.**
perpetual, a., **perpetu.**
perpetually, ad., **perpetu***e.*
perpetuity, n., **perpetu***itet.*
perplex, v. **perpleks***ar.*
perplexed, a., **perpleks***ed.*
perplexity, n., **perpleks***itet.*
perron, n., **peron.**
persecute, v., **persekuar.**
perseverance, n., **persever.**
persevere, v., **persever***ar.*
Persia, n., **Pers***ia.*
person, n., **person.**
personal name, **nom personal.**
personal pronoun, **pronom personal.**
perspective, n., **perspektiv.**
perspective, a., **perspektiv***ik.*
perspicacious, a., **perspikas.**
perspicacity, n., **perspikas***itet.*
perspire, v., **transpir***ar.*
persuade, v., **persuad***ar.*
persuasion, n., **persuad***asion* (persuasion).
pertinent, a., **pertinent.**
pertinent, not, a., **impertinent.**
Peru, n., **Peru.**
perverse, a., **pervers.**
perversely, ad., **perverse.**
perversity, n., **pervers***itet.*
pessimist, n., **pesimist.**
pest, n., **pest.**
pestilence, n., **pest.**
petition, n., **petision.**
petition, v., **petision***ar.*
petrify, v., **petri***fikar.*
petroleum, n., **petrole.**
petrous, a., **petr***atr.*
petticoat, n., **yup.**
pettiness, n., **minusl***ositet.*
petty, a., **minusl***os.*
petulance, n. **petulant***itet* (petulans).
petulant, a., **petulant.**
pew, n., **skamnu.**
pfennig, n., **fenig.**
phalanx, n., **falang.**
phantom, n., **fantom.**

pharmaceutic, a., **farmasi***ik* (farmaseutik).
pharmacist, n., **farmasi***ist*.
pharmacy, n., **farmasi** (science); **apotek** (drugstore).
pharynx, n., **faring.**
pheasant, n., **fasan.**
phenomenon, n., **fenomen.**
philologist, n., **lingu***ist*.
philosopher, n., **filosof.**
philosophic, a., **filosofi***ik* (filosofik).
philosophize, v., **filosof***ar*.
philosophy, n., **filosofi.**
phlegm, n., **pituit** (mucus); **flegmat** (coolness).
phlegmatic, a., **flegmat***ik*.
phlegmatic person, **flegmat***iker*.
phonetic, a., **fonetik***al*.
phonetics, n., **fonetik.**
phonograph, n., **fonograf.**
phosphorus, n., **fosfor.**
photograph, n., *foto-grafad*.
photograph, v., *foto-grafar*.
photographer, n., *foto-graf*.
photometer, n., *foto-metr*.
phrase, n., **fras.**
phthisical, a., **ftisi***ik* (ftisik).
phthisis, n., **ftisi.**
physical, a., **fisik***al*.
physician, n., **medik.**
physicist, n., **fisik***ist*.
physics, n., **fisik.**
physiognomic, a., **fisionomi***ik* (fisionomik).
physiognomist, n., **fisionomi***ist* (fisionomist).
physiognomy, n., **fisionomi.**
pianist, n., **piano***ist* (pianist).
piano, n., **piano.**
piano, upright, n., **pianin.**
pianoforte, n., **piano.**
picarian, a., **pikl***ik* and *de* **p.**
pick, v., **karp***ar* (pluck); **bek***ar* (peck).
pickle, v., **marin***ar*.
pickled food, **marin***ad*.
picture, n., **imag** (image); **pikt***ad* (painting).
picturesque, a., **pitoresk.**
pie, n., **pastet** (pastry); **tart** (tart).
piece, n., **pies.**
pierce, v., **pers***ar*.
pietism, n., **piet***ism*.
pietist, n., **piet***ist*.
piety, n., **piet.**
pig, n., **pork.**
pigeon, n., **kolumb.**
pike, n., **pik** (spear); **luk** (fish).
pilaster, n., **pilastr.**
pile, n., **kumul** (heap).
pile, v., **kumul***ar*.
pilgrim, n., **peregrin.**
pilgrimage, n., **peregrin***asion*.
pilgrimage, go on (make), **peregrin***ar*.
pill, n., **pilul.**
pillar, n., **kolumn.**
pill-box, n., **skatul***et*.
pilot, n., **pilot.**
pilot, v., **pilot***ar*.
pimple, n., **pustul.**
pimpled, a., **pustul***os*.
pin, n., **spil.**
pince-nez, n., **pins***er*.
pincers, n., **pins.**
pinch, v., **pins***ar*.
pinchbeck, n., **tombak.**
pine, n., **pin.**
pineapple, n., **ananas.**

pious, a., **piet***ik*.
pipe, n., **tub** (tube); **pip** (for smoking).
pirate, n., **pirat.**
pirate, v., **pirat***ar*.
pistol, n., **pistol.**
piston, n., **piston.**
pit, n., **parket** (theater); **fos** (excavation).
pitch, n., **pes** (resinous substance).
pitch a tent, **tend***ar* **pavilion.**
pitcher, n., **kruk** (vessel).
pitfall, n., **atrap.**
pity, n., **kompasion.**
pity, v., **kompasion***ar*.
pity!, it is a; what a pity!, i., **damn***os!*
pivot, n., **pivot.**
pivot, v., **pivot***ar*.
placable, a., **plak***abl*.
placard, n., **plakard.**
placate, v., **plak***ar*.
place, n., **lok** (locality); **plas** (spot).
place v., **plas***ar*.
place, to this, ad., **a** *si***lok***e*.
place of, in, p., **plas***u;* **in plas de.**
plague, n., **pest.**
plague, v., **veks***ar*.
plaint, n., **lament.**
plait, n., **tres** (tress); **plik** (fold).
plait, v., **tres***ar* (braid); **plik***ar* (fold).
plan, v., **desin***ar*.
plane, n., **plan** (surface); **rabot** (tool).
plane, a., **plan***ik*.
plane, v., **rabot***ar* (as carpenter).
plane off, v., **de-rabot***ar*.
planet, n., **planet.**
plane-tree, n., **platan.**
planish, v., **plan***ar*.
plank, n., **plank.**
plank, v., **plank***ar*.
plant, n., **plant.**
plant, v., **plant***ar*.
plantation, n., **plant***aj*.
plaster, n., **plastr** (in pharmacy).
plaster of Paris, n., **gips.**
plastic, a., **plastik** (formative).
plastic art, n., **plastik***itet*.
plate, n., **platil** (dish); **lamin** (lamina).
platform, n., **platform.**
platinum, n., **platin.**
Platonic, a., platon*ik*.
plausible, a., **plausibl.**
play, n., **lud** (game); **spektakl** (drama).
play, v., **lud***ar*.
play the flute, **musik***ar* **medi***u* **flaut.**
play the violin, **musik***ar* **medi***u* **violin.**
play the violoncello, **musik***ar* **medi***u* **violoncel.**
play the zither, **musik***ar* **medi***u* **sitr.**
pleasant, a., **plis***ik* (pleasing).
please, v., **plis***ar*.
please, if you, **if it plis.** (See **plis***ar*.)
pleasing, a., **plis***ik*.
pleasure, n., **plesir** (enjoyment); **plis***ad* (liking, will).
plebeian, n., **plebe.**
plebeian, a., **plebe***ik*.
pledge, n., **pignor.**
plenipotent(iary), a., *pleni***potent.**

plenitude, n., **plen*itet*.**
plenty, n., **plen*itet*.**
plot, n **komplot** (complot).
plover, n., **vanel.**
plow, n., **plug.**
plow, v., **plug*ar*.**
pluck, v., **karp*ar*.**
plum, n., **prun.**
plumage, n., **plum*aj*.**
plummet, n., **sond.**
plunge, v., **plonj*ar*** (dive); **merg*ar*** (immerse).
pluperfect, n., **pluskuamperfekt.**
plural, n., **plural.**
•plush, n., **plush.**
pluvious, a., **pluvi*os*.**
ply, n., **plik.**
pocket, n., **vest-sak.**
pocket, v., **in-sak*ar*.**
pocket-handkerchief, n., **drap de sak.**
pod, n., **silik.**
podagra, n., **podagr.**
podium, n., **podium.**
poem, n., **poem.**
poesy, n., **poesi.**
poet, n., **poet.**
poetic(al), a., **poet*ik*.**
poetize, v., **poetis*ar*.**
poetry, n., **poesi.**
point, n., **punkt** (dot); **punt** (tip).
point, v., **punkt*ar*** (dot).
point of view, **punkt de vis.**
point out, v., **monstr*ar*.**
poise, v. intr., **balans*ar*.**
poison, n., **venen.**
poison, v., **venen*ar*.**
poisonous, a., **venen*os*.**
poisonousness, n., **venen*ositet*.**
Poland, n., **Polon*ia*.**
Polar Sea, **mar Glas*ik*.**
pole, n., **stang** (bar); **pol** (astr., physics); **pal** (post).
police, n., **polisi.**
policy, n., **polis** (insurance).
polish, n., **poli*ad*** (finish).
polish, v., **glat*ifikar*** (smooth); **poli*ar*** (grind).
polished, a., **glat** (smooth).
polite, a., **polit.**
politeness, n., **polit*itet*.**
political, a., **politik*al*.**
politics, n., **politik.**
polka, n., **polka.**
polyglot, n., **poliglot.**
polyglot, a., **poliglot*ik*.**
polygon, n., ***poli*angul.**
polypus, n., **polip.**
polytechnic, a., ***poli*teknik*al*.**
polytechnics, n., ***poli*teknik.**
pomade, n., **pomad.**
pomade, v., **pomad*ar*.**
Pomerania, n., **Pomeran*ia*.**
pomp, n., **pomp.**
pompous, a., **pomp*os*.**
pond, n., **stagn.**
ponder, v **konsider*ar*.**
ponderable, a., **ponder*abl*.**
poniard, n., **puniard.**
poniard, v., **puniard*ar*.**
pontoon, n., **ponton.**
pony, n., **kaval*et*.**
pool, n., **stagn.**
poor, a., **povr.**
pope, n., **pap.**
poppy, n., **papavr.**
popular, a., **popular.**
popularity, n., **popular*itet*.**
populate, v., **popl*ar*.**
populous, a., **popl*os*.**

porcelain, n., **porselan.**
pore, n., **por.**
port, n., **port.**
portal, n., **portal.**
porte-monnaie, n., **portmoné.**
portend, v., **omin***ar*.
portent, n., **omin.**
portentous, a., **omin***os*.
portfolio, n., **portfoli.**
portico, n., **portik.**
portion, n., **porsion.**
portrait, n., **portret.**
portray, v., **portret***ar*.
Portugal, n., **Portugal***ia*.
position, n., **pos** (site); **stand** (standing).
positive, a., **positiv.**
positive degree, the positive, n., **positiv.**
positively, ad., **positiv***e*.
positiveness, n., **positiv***itet*.
positivism, n., **positiv***ism*.
possess, v., **poses***ar*.
possession, n., **poses.**
possessions, n., **poses***ad*.
possessive pronoun, **pronom posesiv.**
possibility, n., **posibl***itet*.
possible, a., **posibl.**
possibly, ad., **posibl***e*.
post, n., **pal** (pole); **post** (mail).
post, v., **afish***ar* (bills).
postage, n., **porto.**
postage stamp, n., **post-mark.**
postal card, n., **post-kart.**
post-card, n., **post-kart.**
poster, n., **afish.**
posterior, a., **posterior.**
posteriority, n., **posterior***itet*.
*posterior*ly, ad., **posterior***e*.
posterity, n., **posteritet.**

posthumous, a., **posthum.**
postil(l)ion, n., **postilion.**
postpone, v., **adiurn***ar* (put off).
posture, n., **pos.**
pot, n., **pot.**
potash, n., **potash.**
potassium, n., **kalium.**
potato, n., **potat.**
potato, sweet, n., **batat.**
potency, n., **potent***itet* (potens).
potent, a., **potent.**
potsherd, n., **vas-fragment.**
pottery, n., **fayans.**
pouch, n., **sak.**
poultice, n., **kataplasm.**
pound, n., **livr** (weight).
pour, v. tr., **vers***ar*.
pour into, v., **in-vers***ar*.
pour off, v., **de-vers***ar*.
pour out, v., **eks-vers***ar* (trans.).
poverty, n., **povr***itet*.
powder, n., **pulvr** (gunpowder; *also* dust); **pudr** (toilet).
powder, v., **pulvr***ar* ((pulveri-*sar*) pulverize); **pudr***ar* (toilet, etc.)
power, n., **potent***itet* (potens).
powerful, a., **potent** (potent); **fort** (strong).
practicability, n., **praktik***abli-* [*tet*.
practicable, a., **praktik***abl*.
practical, a., **praktik***al*.
practice, n., **praktik.**
practise, v., **praktik***ar*.
praise, n., **laud.**
praise, v., **laud***ar*.
prattle, v., **babli***ar*.
pray, v., **prek***ar* (to the deity); **preg***ar* (request).
prayer, n., **prek** (to the deity); **preg** (request).

preach, v., **predik***ar*.
preacher, n., **predik***ator*.
preaching, n., **predik***asion*.
precaution, n., **prekaut**.
precede, v., **and***ar* **anterior***e*
preceptor, n., **preseptor**.
precious, a., **preslos**.
precipice, n., **presipis**.
precipitate, v., **presipit***ar*.
precipitate, be, **fasi***ar* **tro hast***e*.
precise, a., **presis**.
precisely, ad., **yust***e* (exactly).
predecessor, n., **predesesor**.
predilection, n., **predilekslon**.
prefect, n., **prefekt**.
prefer, v., **prefer***ar*.
preferable, a., **prefer***abl*.
preference, n., **prefer***ad*.
prefix, n., **prefiks**.
prejudice, n., *pre***yudisi**.
prelate, n., **prelat**.
preliminary, a., **preliminar**.
prelude, n., *pre***lud**.
premature, a., *pre***matur**.
premium, n., **premi** (prize); **ajio** (agio).
preparation, n., **prepar***asion*.
prepare, v., **prepar***ar*.
prepared, a., **parat** (ready).
prepay postage, **frank***ar*.
preposition, n., **preposision**.
prepuce, n., **prepusi**.
prerogative, n., **prerogativ**.
presage, v., **omin***ar*.
presbyopic, a., **presbiop**.
prescribe, v., *pre***skrib***ar*.
prescription, n., **resept** (recipe); *pre***skrib***asion* (order).
presence, n., **present***itet* (presens).
presence of, in, p., **present***u*.
present, n., **donat** (gift).
present, a., **present**.
present, v., **present***ar* (place before; **donat***ar* (donate).
present, be, **es***ar* **present**.
presentiment, n., *pre***sentiment**.
presentiment of, have, *pre***sentiment***ar*.
present tense, the present, n., **present**.
preserve, v., **preserv***ar*.
preside, v., *pre***sed***ar*.
president, n., **president**.
presiding officer, *pre***sed***ant*.
press, n., **pres** (pressing); **repositori** (closet).
press, v., **pres***ar*.
press in, v., **in-pres***ar*.
pressing, a., **urg***ant* (urgent).
press off, v., **de-pres***ar*.
press out, v., **eks-pres***ar*.
presume, v., **supos***ar* (suppose).
pretend, v., **fing***ar* (feign); **pretend***ar* (claim).
pretext, n., **pretekst**.
pretty, a., **minion**.
pretty, ad., **sufis***e* (sufficiently).
prevent, v., *pre***veni***ar*.
previous, a., **anterior**.
previously, ad., **anterior***e*.
price, n., **pris**.
prick, v., **pik***ar*.
pride, n., **orgul**.
priest, n., **presbitr**.
priesthood, n., **presbitr***ad*.
priestly, a., **presbitr***ik*.
prime, n., **ton prim** (music).
primeval forest, *proto***forest**.
primitive, a., **primitiv**.
primitive word, *proto***parol**.

primogeniture, n., **primogenitur.**
primrose, n., **primi.**
prince, n., **prins.**
principal, a., **prinsipal.**
principally, ad., **prinsipal***e*.
principial, a., **prinsip***ik*.
principle, n., **prinsip.**
principle, relating to, **prinsip***ik*.
print, v., **imprim***ar*.
printer, n., **tipograf.**
printing office, n., **imprim***eri*.
prior, a., **prior.**
priority, n., **prior***itet*.
prism, n., **prism.**
prison, n., **prison.**
prisoner, n., **prison***er*.
pristine, a., **pristin.**
private, a., **privat.**
privilege, n., **privileg.**
privilege, v., **privileg***ar*.
privy, n., **kloset.**
privy-vault, n., **latrin.**
prize, n., **premi** (p r e m i u m); **kapt***ad* (capture, booty).
prize, make a, **fasi***ar* **kapt***ad*.
probable, a , **probabl.**
probably, ad., **probabl***e*.
probe, n., **sond.**
probe, v., **sond***ar*.
problem, n., **problem.**
proboscis, n., **probosk.**
procedure, n., **prosed.**
proceed, v., **prosed***ar* (act).
proceed from, v., **proveni***ar*.
proceeding, n., **prosed.**
process, n., **prosed.**
procession, n., **prosesion.**
proclaim, v , **proklam***ar*.
proclamation, n., **proklam***asion*.
procreate, v., **gener***ar*.
procreator, n., **gener***ator*.
procuration, n., **prokur.**
procurator, n., **prokur***ist*.
procure, v., **obten***ar* (obtain); **prokur***ar* (effect).
prodigal, n., **prodig.**
prodigal, a., **prodig***ik*.
prodigal, be, **prodig***ar*.
prodigality, n., **prodig***asion*.
produce, v., **produkt***ar* (make); **rent***ar* (yield); **p r o l o n g** *ar* (lengthen).
product, n., **produkt.**
profane, a., **profan***ik*.
profane, v., **profan***ar*. [pation).
profession, n., **profesion** (occu-
professor, n., **profesor.**
proffer, v., **ofr***ar*.
profile, n., **profil.**
profit, n., **profit.**
profit, v., **profit***ar*.
profitable, a., **lukrativ.**
profound, a., **profund.**
prognosis, n., **prognos.**
prognosticate, v., **prognos***ar*.
programme, n., **program.**
progress, n., **progres.**
progress, v., **progres***ar*.
prohibit, v., **inhibi***ar*.
project, n., **proyekt.**
project, v., **proyekt***ar* (design).
prologue, n., **prolog.**
prolong, v., **prolong***ar*
prolongation, n., **prolong***asion*.
promenade, n., **promen***ad*
promenade, v., **promen***ar*.
promise, n., **promet.**
promise, v., **promet***ar*.
promontory, n., **promontori.**
promote, v., **p r o m o v** *a r* (further).

promulgate, v., **publik***ar*.
prong, n., **dent.**
pronoun, n., **pronom.**
pronounce, v., **pronunsl***ar*.
pronunciation, n., **pronunsi***asion*.
proof, n., **pruf** (demonstration); **prov** (test).
prop, n., **suport.**
prop, v., **suport***ar*.
propagate, v., **propag***ar*.
propagation, n., **propag***asion*.
proper, a., **konven***abl* (suitable); **propr** (own).
proper be **konven***ar*
properly, ad., **propr***e*.
property, n., **propr***itet* (ownership); **poses***ad* (possessions).
pro hesy, v., **profet***ar*.
prophet, n., **profet.**
proportion, n., **proporsion.**
proportion, v., **proporsion***ar*.
proposal, n., **propos***asion*
propose, v., **propos***ar*.
proposition, n., **proposision.**
prorogue, v., **suspend***ar*.
prosaic, a., **prosa***ik*.
proscribe, v., **proskrib***ar*.
prose, n., **prosa.**
prosodic, a., **prosodi***ik* (prosodik).
prosody, n., **prosodi.**
prospect, n., **aspekt** (view).
prosper, v., **prosper***ar* (thrive).
prosperity, n., **prosperitet.**
protect, v., **protekt***ar*.
protection, n., **protekt***asion* (proteksion).
protector, n., **protekt***ator* (protektor).
protest, n., **protest.**
protest, v., **protest***ar*.
Protestant, n., **protest***ant*.
Protestant, a., **protest***ant*.
Protestantism, n., **protest***antism*.
protocol, n., **protokol.**
protocol, v., **protokol***ar*.
prototype, n., *proto***tip.**
protuberance, n., **tuber***ositet*.
protuberant, a., **tuber***os*
proud, a., **orgul***os*.
proud of, be, **es***ar* **orgul***os* **di kk.**
prove, v., **pruf***ar* (demonstrate); **prov***ar* (test); **demonstr***ar* **se** (show one's self).
proverb, n., **proverb.**
provide, v., **furn***ar* (furnish); **klausul***ar* (by clauses).
provided that, c., **supos***ante* **ke.**
province, n., **provins.**
provision, n., **provision** (supply).
provisional, a., **provisor***ik*.
provisionally, ad., **provisor***e*.
proviso, n., **klausul.**
provoke, v., **provok***ar* (challenge).
proximate, a., **proksim.**
proximity, n., **proksim***itet*.
proxy, n., **prokur***ist* (person); **prokur** (thing).
prudence, n., **prudent***itet* (prudens).
prudent, a., **prudent.**
prudery, n., **prud***itet*.
prudish, a., **prud.**
prudishness, n., **prud***itet*.
prurient, be, **prurl***ar*.
Prussia, n., **Prus***ia*.
psalm, n., **psalm.**
pseudonym, n., *pseudo***nom** (pseudonim).

public, n., **publik.**
publication, n., **edit***asion* ((edision) the act).
publish, v., **edit***ar* (as a book); **publik***ar* (promulgate); **afish***ar* (post up).
publisher, n., **edit***ator* ((editor) issuer).
puerile, a., **pueril.**
puerility, n., **pueril***itet.*
puff, puffing, n., **reklam** (in newspaper); **halit** (whiff).
puff, v., **halit***ar.*
pull, v., **tir***ar.*
pulley, n., **rul***aj.*
pulp, n., **pulp.**
pulpit, n., **katedr.**
pulpous, a., **pulp***os.*
pulpousness, n., **pulp***ositet.*
pulpy, a., **pulp***os.*
pulsate, v., **puls***ar.*
pulse, n., **puls** (motion of artery); **legumin***osi* (leguminous plants).
pulverize, v., **pulvr***ar* (pulveris*ar*).
pumice, n., **pomis.**
pumice, v., **pomis***ar.*
pump, n., **pump.**
pump, v., **pump***ar.*
punch, n., **punsh** (liquor).
punctual, a., **punktual.**
punctuality, n., **punktual***itet.*
punctuate, v., **interpunkt***ar.*
punctuation, n., **interpunkt***asion.*
punctuation marks, **sign***i* **de interpunkt***asion.*
puncture, v., **pik***ar.*
punish, v., **puni***ar.*
punishment, n., **puni.**
pupil, n., **pupila** (of eye); **elev** (scholar); **pupil** (ward).
puppet, n., **marionet.**
purchase, v., **akuir***ar.*
pure, a., **pur** (clean); **kast** (chaste).
purgation, n., **purg***asion.*
purgative, a., **purg***ativ.*
purge, v., **purg***ar.*
purify, v., **pur***ifikar.*
Puritan, n., **purit***an.*
puritanic(al), a., **purit***an.*
puritanism, n., **purit***anism.*
purity, n., **pur***itet* (cleanness); **kast***itet* (chastity).
purple, n., **purpur.**
purpose, n., **intent.**
purpose, v., **desin***ar.*
purse, n., **bors.**
pursue, v., **persekuar** (persecute).
purveyor, n., **furn***ator.*
pus, n., **ulser***ad.*
push, n., **pus.**
push, v., **pus***ar.*
push off, v., **de-pus***ar.*
pustule, n., **pustul.**
pustulous, a., **pustul***os.*
put, v., **met***ar.*
put away, v., **apo-pus***ar* (cast off).
put before, v., **present***ar* (present).
put in, v., **in-met***ar.*
put in parentheses, **met***ar* **in parentes***i.*
put into, v., **ad-bord***ar* (touch at).
put off, v., **adiurn***ar* (defer).
put on, v., **su-met***ar* (lay on).
put over, v., **trans-met***ar.*
putrefaction, n., **putr***eskasion.*

putrefy, v., **putr***eskar*.
putrid, a., **putr.**
put up, v., **desend***ar* (at inn).
puzzle, n., **enigmat.**
puzzled, a., **perpleks***ed*.
pygmy, n., **nan.**
pyramid, n., **piramid.**
Pyrenees, n., **mont***i* **Pireneik.**
pyrite, n., **pirit.**
pyrotechnic, a., **piroteknik***al*.
pyrotechnics, n., **piroteknik.**

Q

quadrant, n., **kuadrant.**
quadrat, n., **kuadrat.**
quadratic, a., **kuadrat***ik*.
quadrille, n., **kuadrili.**
quadrillion, nr., **k u a d r i l l i o n** (1,000,000,000,000,000).
quake, v., **trembl***ar*.
Quaker, n., **kuekr.**
qualify, v., **kual***ifikar*.
qualitative, a., **kualitativ.**
quality, n., **kual***itel*.
quantitative, a., **kuantitativ.**
quantity, n., **kuant***itel*.
quarantine, n., **kuaranten.**
quarrel, n., **kuerel.**
quarrel, v., **kuerel***ar*.
quarter, n., **kuartier** (in a city); **un kuart** (¼).
quartette, n., **kuartet.**
quartz, n., **kuarts.**
quash, v., **anul***ar*.
quay, n., **kay.** [in chess).
queen, n., **reg***a* (sovereign ; *also*
question, n., **kuestion.**
question, v., **interog***ar* (interrogate); **dubl***ar* **di kk** (doubt of).
quick, a., **rapid.**
quick!; be **quick!**, i., **hast***e!*
quick as lightning, ad., **rapid***e* **kual***e* **fulmin.**
quicksilver, n., **merkur.**
quiet, n., **kulet.**
quiet, a., **trankil.**
quiet, v. tr., **kalm***ar*.
quince, n., **kuidon.**
quinine, n., **kinin.**
quintal, n., **sent-livr.**
quintessence, n., **kuint-esens.**
quintette, n., **kuintet.**
quintillion, nr., **k u i n t i l l i o n** (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).
quite, ad., **total***e* (w h o l l y); **sufis***e* (sufficiently).
quittance, n., **kult.**
quoin, n., **koin.**
quoit, n., **disk.**
quota, n., **kuot.**
quotation mark, **sign de si-t***asion*.
quote, v., **sit***ar*.
quotient, n., **kuosient.**

R

rabbi, rabbin, n., **rabin.**
rabbit, n., **kunikl.**
rabble, n., **kanall.**
race, n., **ras** (b r e e d); **kurs***on* (run).
race, v., **kurs***onar*.
race-course, n., **kurs***oneri*.
racer, n., **kurs***oner*.
radial, a., **radl***ik* (radial).
radiate, v., **radi***ar*.
radical, n., **radik.**
radical, a., **radik***al*.
radish, n., **radis.**

radius, n., **radi.**
rage, n., **furi.**
rage, v., **furi***ar*.
rail, n., **rels.**
rail at, v., **inyuri***ar*.
railing, n., **inyuri** (abuse).
railroad, railway n., **rels-rut.**
railroad car, n., **vagon.**
rain, n., **pluvi.**
rain, v., **pluvi***ar*.
rainbow, n., **iris.**
rainy, a., **pluvi***os*.
raise, v., **lev***ar* (lift); **erekt***ar* (as a flag); **kar***ifikar* (prices).
raised, a., **relief***ik* (relief).
raisin, n., **rosin.**
rake, n., **rastr.**
rake, v., **rastr***ar*.
ramify, v., **ram***ifikar*.
ramp, n., **ramp.**
rampart, n., **rampart.**
rancid, a., **ransid.**
rancidity, rancidness n., **ransid***itet*.
rancor, n., **rankor.**
range, v. tr., **rang***ar* (rank).
rank, n., **rang.**
rank, v. tr., **rang***ar*.
ransom, v., **redim***ar*.
ranunculus, n., **ranunki.**
rapacious, a., **rapas.**
rapacity, n., **rapas***itet*.
rape, n., **raps** (bot.).
rapid, a., **rapid.**
rapidity, n., **rapid***itet*.
rapier, n., **espad.**
rapture, n., **ravi***asion*.
rare, a., **rar.**
rarefy, v., **rar***ifikar*.
rarely, ad., **rar***e*.
rareness, n., **rar***itet*.
rarity, n., **rar***itet*.
rascal, n., **brikon.**
rash, a. **temer**
rashness, n **temer***itet*.
rasp, n., **rasp.**
rasp, v., **rasp***ar*.
raspberry, n., **frambos.**
rat, n., **rat.**
rate, n., **taks.**
rate, v., **taks***ar*.
rather, ad., **plu volontar***e*.
ratify, v., **ratifik***ar*.
rational, a., **rasional** (relating to reason); **reson***os* (reasonable).
rationalism, n., **rasional***ism*.
rationality, n., **rasional***itet*.
rave, v., **delir***ar*.
raven, n., **korv.**
ravine, n., **ravin.**
ravish, v., **ravi***ar* (enrapture).
ray, n., **radi.**
razor, n., **ras***ator*.
reach, v., **atin***ar* (attain).
react, v., **reakt***ar*.
reaction, n., **reakt***asion* (reaksion).
read, v., **lekt***ar*.
readable, a., **lekt***abl*.
read off, v., **lekt***ar*.
ready, a., **parat.**
ready!, i., **parat!**
real, a., **real.**
realism, n., **real***ism*.
reality, n., **real***itet*.
realize, v., **realis***ar*.
reap, v., **rekolt***ar*.
rear, v., **erekt***ar* (set up).
rear, to the, ad., **a posterior***e*.
reason, n., **reson** (rational faculty); **motiv** (motive); **kaus** (cause).

reason, v., **reson***ar*.
reason, for that, ad., *te***kaus***e*.
reason, for this, ad., *si***kaus***e*.
reason, principal, **kaus prinsipal.**
reasonable, a., **reson***os*.
rebate, n., **rabat.**
rebate, v., **rabat***ar*.
rebel, n., **rebel.**
rebel, v., **rebel***ar*.
rebus, n., **rebus.**
recall, v., **reklam***ar* (reclaim).
recapitulate, v., **rekapitul***ar*.
receipt, n., **kuit** (quittance); **resept** (recipe).
receipt, v., **kuit***ar*.
receive, v., **resiv***ar*.
recently, ad., *ne***long***e*.
recipe, n., **resept.**
reciprocal, a., **resiprok.**
recite, v., **resit***ar*.
reckon, v., **kalkul***ar*.
reckoning, n., **kalkul** (calculation); **nota** (bill).
reclaim, v., **reklam***ar*.
recognize, v., *re***konos***ar*.
recollect, v., **memori***ar*.
recommend, v., **rekomend***ar*.
recompense, n., **rekompens***asion*.
recompense, v., **rekompens***ar*.
recourse to, have, **refugi***ar*.
recover, v., **san***eskar* (convalesce).
recovery, n., **san***eskasion* (convalescence).
recreate, v., **rekre***ar* (take re-[creation.)
recreation, n., **rekre***asion*.
recruit, n., **rekrut.**
recruit, v., **rekrut***ar* (raise soldiers).
rectify, v., **rekt***ifikar*.
rectitude, n., **rekt***itet*.
rector, n., **rektor.**
red, a., **rub.**
red, color, v., **rub***ifikar*.
redden, v., **rub***eskar* (to become red); **rub***ifikar* (to color red).
redeem, v., **redim***ar*.
redeemer, n., **redim***ator* (redemptor).
redemption, n., **redim***asion* (redempsion).
reduce, v., **minu***ar*.
reed, n., **kan.**
reel, n., **guind.**
reel, v., **guind***ar*.
refer, v., **refer***ar* (report); **alud***ar* (allude).
reference, n., **refer***ad* (report); **alud***asion* (allusion).
refine, v., **rafin***ar*.
reflect, v., **refleks***ar* (physically); **reflekt***ar* (meditate).
reflection, n., **refleks** (physical).
reflexive pronoun, **pronom refleksiv.**
reflexive verb, **verb refleksiv.**
reform, n., **reform.**
reform, v., **reform***ar*.
reformation, n., **reform***asion*.
reformer, n., **reform***ator*.
refract, v., *re***frang***ar*.
refrain from, v., **abstin***ar*.
refrangibility, n., *re***frang***abli-tet*).
refrangible, a., *re***frang***abl*.
refresh, v., **restaur***ar* (revive); *re***fresk***ar* (cool).
refuge, n., **refugi.**
refuge, take, **refugi***ar*.
refusal, n., **refus.**

refuse, n., **eskart.**
refuse, v., **refus***ar.*
refutation, n., **refut***asion.*
refute, v., **refut***ar.*
regale, v., **regal***ar.*
regard, n., **regard** (relation).
regard, v., **konsid***ar* (pay attention to).
regardless of, p., **negligantu.**
regard to, in, p., **regard***u.*
regatta, n., **regat.**
regenerate, v., *re***gener***ar.*
regeneration, n., *re***gener***asion.*
regenerator, n., *re***gener***ator.*
regiment, n., **regiment.**
region, n., **region.**
register, n., **registr.**
register, v., **registr***ar.*
regret, n., **regret.**
regret, v., **regret***ar.*
regular, a., **regular.**
regularity, n., **regular***itet.*
regulate, v., **regul***ar.*
rehabilitate, v., **rehabilit***ar.*
reign, v., **regn***ar.*
reimburse, v., **remburs***ar.*
reimbursement, n., **remburs.**
reindeer, n., **ren.**
reinforce, v., **renfors***ar.*
reinforcement, n., **renfors.**
reject, v., **reprov***ar* (disapprove); **eskart***ar* (discard).
rejection, n., **reprov***asion.*
rejoice, v., **gaudi***ar* **se** (be glad); **yubil***ar* (exult).
rejoin, v., **replik***ar.*
rejoinder, n., **replik.**
rejuvenate, v., **yun***ifikar.*
relapse, n., **residiv.**
relapser, n., **residiv***er.*
relate, v., **nar***ar.*
related, a., **parent.**
relate to, v., **konsern***ar.*
relation, n., **relasion** (of one thing to another; commercial relations, etc.); **parent** (relative).
relations, n., **parent***el* (relatives).
relative, n., **parent.**
relative, a., **relativ.**
relative pronoun, **pronom relativ.**
relatives, n., **parent***el.*
relative to, p., **relativ***u.*
relegate, v., **releg***ar.*
relegation, n., **releg***asion.*
reliance, n., **konfid.**
relic, n., **relikul.**
relief, n., **relief** (relievo).
relief, a., **relief***ik.*
relievo, n., **relief.**
religion, n., **religi.**
religious, n., **monak.**
religious, a., **religi***os.*
religiousness, n., **religi***ositet.*
relinquish, v., **dimision***ar.*
relinquishment, n., **dimision.**
reliquian, a., **relikul***ik* (relikuiar).
rely upon, v., **konfid***ar.*
remain, v., **rest***ar* (be left); **perman***ar* (last).
remain alone, **rest***ar* **sol.**
remain behind, **rest***ar* **posterior***e.*
remainder, n., **rest.**
remaining, a., **setr.**
remark, n., **not** (note).
remarkable, a., **not***abl.*
remediable, a., **remedi***abl.*
remedy, n., **remedi.**

remedy, v., **remedi***ar*.
remember, v., **memori***ar*.
remind, v., **reminisk***ar*.
reminding, n., **reminisk***asion*.
remittance, n., **rimes.**
remorse, n., **remors.**
remote, a., **distant.**
remove, v., **remov***ar* (trans.); **mut***ar* **domisil** (change residence).
remunerate, v., **rekompens***ar*.
remuneration, n., **rekompens***asion*.
rend, v., **rupt***ar* (rupture); **lase***rar* (tear).
render, v., **prest***ar* (perform, give, do).
rendering, n., **prest***asion* (performance).
renew, v., **repet***ar* (repeat); *re***nov***ar* (renovate).
rennet, n., **koagul***ad*.
renounce, v., **renunsi***ar*.
renouncement, n., **renunsi***asion*.
renovate, v., *re***nov***ar*.
rent, n., **rent** (income); **rupt***ad* (rupture).
rent, v., **arend***ar* (take on lease).
rentier, n., **rent***er*.
renunciation, n., **renunsi***asion*.
repair, v., **repar***ar*.
repast, n., **repast.**
repeal, v., **anul***ar*.
repeat, v., **repet***ar*.
repel, v., **de-pus***ar*.
repent, v., **repent***ar*.
repentance, n., **repent.**
repertory, n., **repertori.**
repetition, n., **repet***asion* (repetision).
replace, v., **substitu***ar* (substitute).
replenish, v., **plen***ifikar*.
reply, n., **replik** (an answer to an answer); **respond** (response, answer).
reply, v., **replik***ar* (make a return to an answer); **respond***ar* respond, answer).
report, n., **raport** (account); **fam** (fame).
report, v., **raport***ar*.
repose, n., **kulet.**
repose, v., **kulet***ar*.
repository, n., **repositori***et*.
represent, v., **represent***ar*.
reprimand, n., **reprimand.**
reprimand, v., **reprimand***ar*.
reproach, n., **reprosh.**
reproach, v., **reprosh***ar*.
reprobate, v., **reprov***ar*.
republic, n., **republik.**
republican, n., **republik***an*.
republican, a., **republik***an*.
reputation, n., **reputasion.**
request, n., **preg.**
request, v., **preg***ar*.
require, v., **flagit***ar*.
requisite, n., **rekulsit.**
requital, n., **rekompens***asion*.
requite, v., **rekompens***ar*.
rescue, v., **salv***ar*.
resemble, v., **es***ar* **simil.**
reservation, n., **reserv.**
reserve, n., **reserv.**
reserve, v., **reserv***ar* (lay up; *also* keep back).
reside, v., **resid***ar*.
resign, v., **resign***ar*.
resignation, n., **resign***asion*.
resign one's self, v., **resign***ar* **se.**

resin, n., **resin.**
resistance, n., **resistens.**
resolute, a., **resolut.**
resolution, n., **resolusion** (decision).
resolve, v., **resolv***ar*.
resonance, n., **resonans.**
respect, n., **respekt** (esteem); **regard** (relation).
respect, v., **respekt***ar* (esteem).
respective, a., **relativ.**
respectively, ad., **respektive.**
respect to, in, p., **regard***u*.
respiration, n., **respir***asion*.
respire, v., **respir***ar*.
resplendence, n., **splend***or*.
resplendent, a., **splend***id*.
resplendent, be, **splend***ar*.
respond, v., **respond***ar*.
response, n., **respond.**
responsibility, n., **respond***ablitet*.
responsible, a., **respond***abl*.
responsible for, be, **respond***ar*.
rest, n., **kuiet** (repose); **rest** (remainder).
rest, v. intr., **kuiet***ar*.
rest, for the, ad., **setr***e*.
rest, the, n., **setr***i*.
restaurant n., **restaur***eri*.
restoration, n., **restaur***asion*.
restore, v., **restaur***ar* (revive); *re***don***ar* (give back).
restoring, n., **restaur***asion* (reviving).
restrain, v., **fren***ar* (check); *re***ten***ar* (keep back).
restraint, n., **fren.**
restrict, v., **restrikt***ar*.
result, n., **result***ad*.
result, v., **result***ar*.
resume, v., *re***prend***ar* (take back).
resurrection, n., **resureksion.**
retail, a., **detali***ik*.
retain, v., **reten***ar*.
retard, v., *re***tard***ar*.
retinue, n., **suit.**
retire, v., **retir***ar* (take back, draw back); **retir***ar* **se** (withdraw).
retort, n., **retort** (chem.).
retreat, n., **retir***ad*.
retrograde, v., **regres***ar*.
retrogression, n., **regres.**
return, n., **return** (going back); **retro-via** (way back).
return, v., **return***ar* (go back); *re***don***ar* (give back).
reunion, n., **reunion.**
reunite, v., *re***unia***r*.
reveal, v., **manifest***ar* (divulge); **de-kuvr***ar* (uncover).
revenge, n., **vindik***asion* (vengeance).
revenue, n., **rent.**
reverend, a., **reverend.**
reverse, v., **inversi***ar* (invert).
review, n., **diurnal** (periodical).
review, v., **revis***ar* (revise).
revile, v., **inyuri***ar*.
reviling, n., **inyuri.**
revise, v., **revis***ar*.
revive, v., **restaur***ar* (restore).
revolt, n., **revolt.**
revolt, v., **revolt***ar*.
revolution, n., **revolusion** (radical change); **rot***asion* (rotation).
revolve, v. intr , **rot***ar*.
reward, n., **rekompens***asion*.
reward, v., **rekompens***ar*.

rheumatic, a., **reumatism***ik* (reumatik).
rheumatism, n., **reumatism.**
rhinoceros, n., **rinoseros.**
rhodium, n., **rodium.**
rhomb, n., **romb.**
rhombus, n., **romb.**
rhythm, n., **ritm.**
rhythmic(al), a., **ritm***ik*.
rib, n., **kosta.**
rice, n., **ris.**
rich, a., **rik.**
riches, n., **rik***itet*.
richness, n., **rik***itet*.
riddle, n., **enigmat.**
ride, v., **vehikl***ar* (in a vehicle); **kavalk***ar* (on horseback).
riding-school, n., **manej.**
rift, n., **fis***ad*.
right, n., **yur** (that which is due by just claim); **yust***itet* (justness).
right, a., **yust** (just); **dekstr** (not left); **rekt** (straight); **konven***abl* (proper).
right, at (on) the, ad., **dekstr***e*.
right, be, **konven***ar* (be fitting); **es***ar* **rekt** (be in the right).
right, of, ad., **yurid***e*.
right, to the, ad., **a dekstr***e*.
righteous, a., **yust.**
righteousness, n., **yust***itet*.
rightful, a., **yurid***ik*.
rightly, ad., **yurid***e* (of right).
right of, to (at) the, p., **dekstr***e* [de.
rigid, a., **rigid.**
rigidity, n., **rigid***itet*.
rigorous, a., **sever.**
rim, n., **bord.**
rime, n., **rim** (rhyme); **glas-rosi** (hoar-frost).
rime, v., **rim***ar*.
rind, n., **krust.**
ring, n., **anel.**
ring, v. intr., **tintin***ar*.
ringlet, n., **bukl.**
riot, n., **tumultu.**
riot, v., **tumultu***ar*.
ripe, a., **matur.**
ripen, v., **matur***eskar*.
ripeness, n., **matur***itet*.
rise, v., **asend***ar* (ascend); **re-surekšion***ar* (from the dead); **apar***ar* (of the heavenly bodies).
risk, n., **risk.**
risk, v., **risk***ar*.
rite, n., **ritu.**
ritual, n., **ritual.**
rival, n., **rival.**
rival, v., **rival***ar* (rivalis*ar*).
rive, v. tr., **fis***ar*.
river, n., **fluvi.**
rivet, n., **rivet.**
rivet, v., **rivet***ar*.
road, n., **rut** (passage for travel); **rad** (roadstead).
roadstead, n., **rad.**
roar, v., **bru***ar* (bluster).
roast, n., **rost***ad*.
roast, v., **rost***ar*.
roasting-pan, n., **rost-plat.**
rob, v., **rapin***ar*.
robber, n., **rapin***ator*.
robbery, n., **rapin.**
robe, n., **talar** (long gown).
robust, a., **robust.**
rock, n., **rok.**
rock, v., **kun***ar* (cradle).
rod, n., **verg** (wand); **baston** (instrument of correction).
roe, n., **kapreol** (animal).

rogue, n., **brikon.**
roll, n., **rul** (cylinder); **registr** (register).
roll, v., **rul***ar* (bring into form of cylinder); **lamin***ar* (laminate).
romance, n., **roman.**
roof, n., **tekt.**
roof, v., **tekt***ar.*
rook, n., **turi** (in chess).
room, n., **kamr** (chamber); **spasi** (space).
roomy, a., **spasi***os.*
root, n., **radik.**
root out, v., **de-radik***ar.*
root up, v., **de-radik***ar.*
rope, n., **kordon.**
roscid, a., **rosi***ik* and *de* **r.**
rose, n., **ros.**
rosemary, n., **rosmarin.**
rot, v., **putr***eskar.*
rotate, v. intr., **rot***ar* (revolve).
rotation, n., **rot***asion.*
rotten, a., **putr.**
rotting, n., **putr***eskasion.*
rotund, a., **rotond.**
rouble, n., **rubl.**
rough, a., **rud** (rude).
Roumania, n., **Rumani***a.*
Roumelia, n., **Rumeli***a.*
round, a., **rotond.**
round, v., **rotond***ifikar.*
round about, ad., **sirka.**
round off, v., **rotond***ifikar.*
rouse, v., **eksit***ar.*
route, n., **rut.**
row, n., **rang.**
row, v., **rem***ar.*
row, place in, **seri***ar.*
rub, v., ***frik****ar.*
rubber, n., ***kaucuk*** (India).
rubbing, n., **frik***asion.*
rubidium, n , **rubidium.**
ruble, n., **rubl.**
rubric, n., **rubrik.**
rubricate, v., **rubrik***ar.*
ruby, n., **rubin.**
rude, a., **rud.**
rudeness, n., **rud***itet.*
rudiments, n. pl., **rudiment***i.*
rue, n., **ruta.**
ruffle, n., **mansh***et* (cuff).
ruin, n., **ruin** (as of building, city); **ruin***asion* (the act).
ruin, v., **ruin***ar.*
rule, n., **regl.**
rule, v., **regn***ar* (reign); **lini***ar* (draw lines on).
ruler, n., **regn***ator* (sovereign).
rum, n., **rum.**
ruminate, v., **rumin***ar.*
rumination, n., **rumin***asion.*
rumor, n., **rumor.**
rumor, v., **rumor***ar.*
rump, n., **krupa.**
run, v., **kurs***ar.*
run about, v., **sirki-and***ar.*
run away, v., **desert***ar.*
runner, n., **kurs***oner.*
run over, v. intr., **trans-flu***ar.*
rupture, n., **rupt***ad.*
rupture, v., **rupt***ar.*
rural, a., **kampestr.**
rusk, n., **biskit.**
Russia, n., **Rus***ia.*
Russian, n., **rus***ian.*
Russian, a., **rus***ian* (pertaining to Russia); **rus***ik* (relating to the Russian language).
Russian-speaking, a., **rus***ik.*
Russian-speaking person, **rus***o* (masc.); **rus***a* (fem.).

rustic, n., **rustik.**
rustic, a., **rustik.**
ruthenium, n., **rutenium.**
rye, n., **rog.**

S

sable, n., **sobl.**
sabre, n., **sabr.**
sacerdotal, a., **presbitr***ik.*
sack, n., **sak** (bag).
sacrament, n., **sakrament.**
sacrifice, n., **viktim.**
sacrifice, v., **viktim***ar.*
sacristy, n., **sakristi.**
sad, a., **trist.**
saddle, n., **sedl.**
saddle, v., **sedl***ar.*
saddle-cloth, n., **shabrak.**
sadness, n., **trist***itet.*
safe, a., **sekur.**
safety, n., **sekur***itet.*
saffron, n., **safran.**
sagacious, a., **sagas.**
sagacity, n., **sagas***itet.*
sail, n., **sel** (sheet).
sail, v. intr., **sel***ar.*
sail away, v., **apo-sel***ar.*
saint, n., **sankt.**
salad, n., **salad.**
salamander, n., **salamandr.**
salary, n., **salar.**
salary, v., **salar***ar.*
sale, n., **vend.**
sale(s), n., **vend***ad* (trade, business ; as in " sales were good to-day ").
saliva, n., **saliv.**
salmon, n., **salmon.**
saloon, n., **salon** (salon).
salt, n., **sal.**
salt, v., **sal***ar.*
saltpeter, n., **nitr.**
saltworks, n., **salin.**
salty, a., **sal***os.*
salubrious, a., **salubr.**
salute, n., **salut** (greeting); **salv** (salvo).
salute, v., **salut***ar.*
salve, n., **unguent.**
salvo, n., **salv.**
samarium, n., **samarium.**
same, a., **el sem.**
same thing, the, **it sem.**
same thing, the very; just the same thing, **yust***e* **it sem.**
same, the very; just the same, **yust***e* **el sem.**
sample, n., **eksempl.**
sanctify, v., **sankt***ifikar.*
sanction, n., **sanksion.**
sanction, v., **sanksion***ar.*
sanctity, n., **sankt***itet.*
sand, n., **sabl.**
sandals, n., **sandal***i.*
sandy, a., **sabl***os.*
sanguine, a., **sanguin***ik.*
sanguine person, **sanguin***iker.*
Sanskrit, n., **sanskrit.**
sap, n., **suk.**
sapphire, n., **safir.**
sappy, a., **suk***os.*
sarcasm, n., **sarkasm.**
sarcastic, a., **sarkasm***ik* (sarkastik).
sardine, n., **sardin.**
Satan, n., **satan.**
satanic, a., **satan***ik.*
sate, v., **satur***ar.*
sated, a., **satur***ed.*
satiation, n., **satur***asion.*
satin, n., **satin.**

satin, v., **satin***ar*.
satin-finish, v., **satin***ar*.
satire, n., **satir.**
satisfaction, n., **kontent***itet* (contentment); **satisfakt***asion* ((satisfaksion) satisfying).
satisfied, be, v., **es***ar* **kontent.**
satisfy, v., **satisfakt***ar*.
satisfying, n., **satisfakt***asion* (satisfaksion).
saturate, v., **satur***ar*.
saturated, a., **satur***ed*.
saturation, n., **satur***asion*.
Saturday, n., **saturndi.**
Saturday, a., **saturndi***an* and *de* **s.**
satyr, n., **satiro.**
sauce, n., **sos.**
saucepan, n., **kaserol.**
saucer, n., **sub-tas.**
sausage, n., **sosis.**
save, v., **salv***ar* (rescue); **reserv***ar* (lay up); **parsimoni***ar* (be frugal).
saving, a., **parsimoni***os*.
savior, n., **salv***ator*.
Savoy, n., **Savoya.**
Savoyard, n., **savoya***n*.
Savoyard, a., **savoya***n*.
saw, n., **seg.**
saw, v., **seg***ar*.
Saxony, n., **Saksoni***a*.
say, v., **dik***ar*.
saying, n., **aforism.**
scab, n., **skabi** (mange).
scabbard, n., **vagin.**
scabby, a., **skabi***os*.
scaffold, n., **skafold.**
scale, n., **skuam** (squame); **skal** *(gamut).*
scales, n., ***ponderator.***
scaly, a., **skuam***os*.
scandal, n., **skandal.**
scandalous, a., **skandal***os*.
Scandinavia, n., **Skandinav***ia*.
scandium, n., **skandium.**
scapula, n., **omoplat.**
scar, n., **sikatris.**
scarcely, ad., **pen***e*.
scarify, v., **skar***ifikar*.
scarlet, a., **skarlat.**
scarp, n., **skarp.**
scatter, v. tr., **disip***ar*.
scene, n., **sken** (stage).
scent, n., **odor.**
scent, v., **odorat***ar* (perceive odor).
scepter, n., **skeptr.**
sceptic, n., **skeptik.**
sceptical, a., **skeptik.**
scepticism, n., **skeptik***ism*.
scholar, n., **skol***an* (pupil); **erudi***ed* (learned man).
school, n., **skol.**
schoolfellow, n., **ko-skol***an*.
science, n., **sient.**
scientific, a., **sient***ik* (sientifik).
scissors, n., **tons***ator*.
Sclave, n., **slav.**
Sclavic, a., **slav***ik*.
scoff, n., **mok.**
scoff, v., **mok***ar*.
scolopendra, n., **skolopendr.**
scoria, n., **skori.**
scorpion, n., **skorpion.**
Scotland, n., **Skot***ia*.
scourge, n., **flagel.**
scourge, v., **flagel***ar*.
scourging, n., **flagel***asion*.
scrape, v., **ras***ar*.
scratch, n., **skar.**
scratch, v., **krat***ar*.

scratch off, v., **de-krat***ar*.
screen, n., *para***vent** (protection from air).
screw, n., **skrub.**
screw, v., **skrub***ar*.
scrofula, n., **skroful.**
scrofulous, a., **skroful***os*.
scrofulousness, n., **skroful***ositet*.
scruple, n., **skrupl.**
scruple, v., **skrupl***ar*.
scrupulous, a., **skrupl***os* (skrupulos).
scrupulousness, n., **skrupl***ositet* (skrupulositet).
sculptor, n., **skulpt***ator* (skulptor).
sculpture, n., **skulpt***asion* (skulptur).
sculpture, v., **skulpt***ar*.
scum, n., **skum.**
scythe, n., **falsi.**
sea, n., **mar.**
seal, n., **sigil** (stamp).
seal, v., **sigil***ar*.
seam, n., **sut***ad* (suture); **fis***ad* (fissure).
seamstress, n., **sut***atora*.
search (for), v., **shersh***ar*.
seashore, n., **mar-bord.**
season, n., **seson.**
seasonably, ad., **oportun***e*.
seat, n., **sed.**
second, n., **sekond** (division of time); **ton sekund** (music).
second, a., **sekund** or **du***im*.
second, v., **sekund***ar*.
secondary, a., **sekundar.**
second class, scholar of the, **sekund***an*.
secret, n., **sekret.**
secret, a., **arkan.**
secretary, n., **sekretar.**
secrete, v., **okult***ar* (hide).
sect, n., **sekt.**
sect, form, **sekt***ar*.
section, n., **seksion.**
secular, a., **sekul***ik* ((sekular) relating to century).
secure, a., **sekur.**
secure, v., **asekur***ar* (make safe.)
security, n., **sekur***itet* (safety); **garant***ad* (guarantee).
sediment, n., **sediment.**
seduce, v., **seduk***ar*.
see, v., **vis***ar*.
seed, n., **semin** (in general); **sperm** (semen).
seed, v., **in-semin***ar*.
seek, v., **shersh***ar*.
seem, v., **sembl***ar*.
seem strange, **sembl***ar* **estran.**
seethe, v., **buli***ar*.
segment, n., **segment.**
seize, v., **sis***ar*.
seizure, n., **sekuestr** (in law).
seldom, ad., **rar***e*.
select, v., **selekt***ar*.
selenium, n., **selen.**
self, pr., **aut** (**il aut** = he himself); **se** (reflexive).
self-moving, a., *auto***mobil.**
sell, v., **vend***ar*.
semaphore, n., **semafor.**
semen, n., **sperm.**
semi-annual, a., **semestr***ik*.
semicolon, n., **koma-punkt.**
seminary, n., **seminar.**
Semite, n., **semit.**
semitone, n., *semi***ton.**
semivowel, n., *semi***vokal.**
senate, n., **senat.**
senator, n., **senat***er*.

send, v., **mit***ar*.
send afterwards, **mit***ar* **poste-rior***e*.
send off, v., **ekspedi***ar* (forward).
senile, a., **senil.**
senior, a., **senior.**
sensation, n., **sensu***asion* (feeling); **sensasion** (state of excited interest or feeling).
sense, n., **sens** (purport); **sensu** (one of the five).
sensibility, n., **sensu***ablitet* (sensiblitet).
sensible, a., **sens***os* (judicious); **senti***abl* (perceptible); **sensu-***abl* ((sensibl) sensitive).
sensible of, be, **senti***ar*.
sensitive, a., **sensu***abl* ((sensibl) sensible); **sentiment***os* (full of feeling).
sensitiveness n., **sensu***ablitet* (physical).
sensitive-plant, n., **mimos.**
sensory, a., **sensu***ik*.
sensual, a., **sensual.**
sensuality, n., **sensual***itet*.
sentence, n., **proposision** (proposition); **fras** (phrase); **yudi-k***ad* (decision); **sentens** (saying).
sentiment, n., **sentiment.**
sentimental, a., **sentimental.**
sentimentality, n., **sentimenta-l***itet*.
sentinel, n., **sentinel.**
separate, a., **separ***ik*.
separate, v., **separ***ar*.
separately, ad., **apart.**
separation, n., **separ***asion*.
September, n., **septembr.**
septette, n., **septet.**
sepulcher, n., **sepult.**
sequester, v., **sekuestr***ar*.
sequestrate, v., **sekuestr***ar*.
sequestration, n., **sekuestr.**
sequin, n., **sekin.**
seraph, n., **seraf.**
serenade, n., **serenad.**
serene, a., **seren.**
serenity, n., **seren***itet*.
seriate, v., **seri***ar*.
series, n., **seri.**
series, arrange in, **seri***ar*.
serious, a., **serios.**
seriousness, n., **serios***itet*.
sermon, n., **predik***ad*.
serpent, n., **serpent.**
serpentine line, n., **serpentin.**
servant, n., **serv.**
serve, v., **serv***ar*.
Servia, n., **Serb***ia*.
service, n., **prest***asion* (performance).
serviceable, a., **us***abl*.
serviceableness, n., **us***ablitet*.
servile, a., **servil.**
servility, n., **servil***itet*.
set, v., **pos***ar* (lay); *dis***apar***ar* (of sun, moon).
set aside, v., **de-pos***ar*.
set down, v., **de-pos***ar*.
set of instruments, **instrument-kompleks.**
set one's self right, v., **orient***ar* **se.**
set on fire, v., **flagr***ifikar*.
set right, v., **orient***ar*.
set up, v., **erekt***ar* (as a standard).
seven, nr., **sept.**
seventh, a., **sept***im*.
seventy, nr., **sept-des.**

several, a., **keik.**
severe, a., **sever.**
severity, n., **sever***itet.*
sew, v., **sut***ar.*
sewer, n., **kloak** (drain).
sex, n., **seksu.**
sextette, n., **sekstet.**
shabrack, n., **shabrak.**
shade, n., **ombr** (shadow); **nuans** (color).
shade, v., **ombr***ar* (shadow); **nuans***ar* (color).
shadow, n., **ombr.**
shadow, v., **ombr***ar.*
shaft, n., **puit** (mining); **timon** (thill).
shake v., **sukus***ar* (trans.); **tremb***lar* (tremble).
shake off, v., **de-sukus***ar.*
shaking, n., **sukus.**
shame, v., **pud***ifikar.*
shamefaced, a., **pud***ik.*
shamefacedness, n., **pud***ikitet.*
shameless, a., *no***pud***ik.*
shape, n., **tali** (figure).
shape, v., **form***ar.*
shard, n., **vas-fragment.**
share, n., **aksion** (stock).
shareholder, n., **aksion***er.*
shark, n., **skual.**
sharp, a., **akut** (acute); **sever** (severe).
sharpen, v., **akut***ifikar.*
sharpness, n., **akut***itet.*
shatter, v., **frakas***ar.*
shave, v., **ras***ar.*
she, pr., **il***a.*
sheaf, n., **garb.**
shear, v., **tons***ar.*
shears, n., **tons***ator.*
sheath, n., **vagin.**
sheathing, n., **kuvr.**
shed (its) blossoms, **de-flor***ar.*
sheep, n., **muton.**
sheet, n., **papir-foli** (paper).
she-goat, n., **kapr***a.*
shell, n., **krust** (rind); **bomb** (bomb); **konk** (conch).
shelter, n., **gard.**
shelter, v., **gard***ar.*
shepherd, n., **pastur***an.*
shield, n., **skut** (buckler).
shield, v. **gard***ar.*
shilling, n., **shiling.**
shinbone, n., **tibi.**
shine, v., **lum***ar* (give light); **splend***ar* (be bright).
shine upon, v., **mit***ar* **radi***i* **su kk.**
shining, a., **splend***id.*
ship, n., **nav.**
shipwreck, n., **naufrag.**
shipwreck, suffer, **naufrag***ar.*
shirt, n., **kamis.**
shock, n., **sukus.**
shoe, n., **bas-bot.**
shoemaker, n., **bot***er.*
shoot, n., **germin** (sprout).
shoot, v., **fusil***ar* (as a gun); **lans***onar* (discharge a missile).
shop, n., **butik** (store).
short, a., **brev.**
shorten, v., **abrevi***ar.*
shortening, n., **abrevi***asion.*
shorthand, write, **stenograf***ar.*
shortness, n., **brev***itet.*
shortsighted, a., **miop.**
shortsightedness, n., **miop***itet.*
shot, n., **lans***on* (shooting).
should, I = **mi deb.**
shoulder, n., **epol.**

shoulder-blade, n., **omoplat.**
shout, v., **klam***ar*.
shove, n., **pus.**
shove, v., **pus***ar*.
shovel, n., **palet.**
shovel, v., **palet***ar*.
show, n., **eklat** (display); **parad** (parade).
show, v., **monstr***ar*.
showy, a., **ostent***ativ*.
shrub, n., **arbust.**
shun, v., **evit***ar*.
shut out, v., **eks-klos***ar*.
Siberia, n., **Siber***ia*.
sibilant, n., **son [liter] sibil***ant*.
Sicily, n., **Sisil***ia*.
sick, a., **malad.**
sickle, n., **falsi***et*.
sickly, a., **malad***os*.
sickness, n., **malad***itet*.
side, n., **flank.**
side, at (on) the, ad., **flank***e*.
side, on every, ad., **omni-flank***e*.
side, on that, ad., **ulterior***e*.
side, on the hither, ad., **siteri-or***e*.
side, on the other, ad., **otr-flank***e*.
side, on the thither, ad., **ulte-rior***e*.
side, on this, ad., **siterior***e*.
side, to the, ad., **a flank***e*.
sideboard, n., **bufet.**
side of, on that, p., **ulterior***e* **de.**
side of, on the hither, p., **site-rior***e* **de.**
side of, on the thither, p., **ulte-rior***e* **de.**
side of, on this, p., **siterior***e* **de.**
sides, on all, ad., **omni-flank***e*.
sidewalk, n., **trotoar.**
sideways, ad., **versu flank.**
side-whiskers, n., **guen-barb.**
sidewise, ad., **versu flank.**
siege, n., **obsidi***asion*.
sieve, n., **krib.**
sift, v., **krib***ar*.
sigh, n., **suspir.**
sigh, v., **suspir***ar*.
sight, n., **vis** (eyesight); **aspekt** (view); **spektakl** (spectacle).
sign, n., **sign** (mark); **omin** (omen).
sign, v., **sub-skrib***ar* (subscribe).
signal, n., **signal.**
signal, v., **signal***ar*.
signification, n., **signifik***asion*.
signify, v., **signifik***ar* (mean); **notifik***ar* (intimate).
silence, n., **silensi.**
silence!, i., **silensi!**
silent, a., **silensi***os* (still); **mut** (of a letter).
silent, be, **silensi***ar*.
Silesia, n., **Siles***ia*.
silicium, n., **silisium.**
silk, n., **set.**
sill, n., **slipr.**
silver, n., **argent.**
silver, v., **argent***ar*.
simian, a., **simi***ik* and *de* **s.**
similar, a., **simil.**
similarity, n , **simil***itet*.
simple, a., **simpl.**
simplicity, n., **simpl***itet* (simplisitet).
simplification, n., **simpl***ifikasion*.
simplify, v., **simpl***ifikar*.
simulate, v., **simul***ar*.
simulation, n., **simul***asion*.

simultaneous, a., **simultan.**
simultaneously, ad., **simultan***e*.
simultaneousness, n., **simultan***itet*.
sin, n., **pek***ad*.
sin, v., **pek***ar*.
since, ad., **da** *te***temp***e*.
since, p., **da.**
since, c., **da temp ke** (time); **kaus***e* (because).
sincere, a., **sinser.**
sincerity, n., **sinser***itet*.
sinew, n., **tendon.**
sing, v., **kant***ar*.
singing, n., **kant.**
singing bird, n., **ornit kant***ant*.
single, a., **unik** (unique).
singular, n., **singular** (number).
singular, a., **estran** (strange).
sinner, n., **pek***ator*.
siphon, n., **sifon.**
sir, n., **sinior.**
sister, n., **soror.**
sit, v., **sed***ar*.
site, n., **situ***asion*.
situate, v., **situ***ar*.
situated, be, v., **es***ar* **situ***ed*.
situation, n., **situ***asion* (site).
six, nr., **seks.**
sixth, a., **sekst** or **seks***im*.
sixty, nr., **seks-des.**
size, n., **grand***itet*.
skate, n., **patin.**
skate, v., **patin***ar*.
skeleton, n., **skelet.**
sketch, n., **skis.**
sketch, v., **skis***ar*.
skilful, a., **apt.**
skill, n., **apt***itet*.
skim, v., **de-skum***ar*.
skin, n., **pel.**
skin, v., **pel***ar*.
skull, n., **krani.**
sky, n., **siel.**
slack, a., **laks.**
slackness, n., **laks***itet*.
slag, n., **skori.**
slander, n., **kalumni***asion*.
slander, v., **kalumni***ar*.
slanting, a., **obliku.**
slate, n., **shist.**
slate-pencil, n., **shist-krayon.**
slaughter, v., **makt***ar*.
slave, n., **sklav.**
slay, v., **mortifik***ar*.
sleep, n., **dorm.**
sleep, v., **dorm***ar*.
sleeper, n., **slipr** (in building).
sleepy, a., **dorm***os*.
sleeve, n., **mansh.**
sleigh, n., **slit.**
slender, a., **grasil.**
slenderness, n., **grasil***itet*.
slide, v., **glis***ar*.
slide off, v., **de-glis***ar*.
slight, a., **grasil** (slender).
slight, v., **negligar**.
slim, a., **grasil.**
slime, n., **pituit** (mucus); **slim** (mud).
slimy, a., **pituit***os*.
slip, v., **glis***ar*.
slip off, v., **de-glis***ar*.
slip out, v., **eks-glis***ar*.
slipper, n., **pantufl.**
slipperiness, n., **lubr***ikitet*.
slippery, a., **lubr***ik*.
slit, n., **fis***ad*.
sloop, n., **shalup.**
slope, n., **skarp.**
slope, v. tr., **skarp***ar*.
sloth, n., **ai** (animal); **inert***itet* (inactivity).

slothful, a., **inert.**
slothfulness, n., **inert***itet.*
slow, a., **ient.**
slow, be, **and***ar* **tro lent***e* (time-piece).
slowly, ad., **lent***e.*
slow-match, n., **flagr***esk***-kordon.**
slowness, n., **ient***itet.*
slow-worm, n., **fals-serpent.**
sly a., **astusi***os*
small, a., **minim.**
small-headed, a., ***mikro*kap***ik.*
smallness, n., **minim***itet.*
smallpox, n., **variol.**
smash, v. tr., **frakas***ar.*
smear, v., **gres***ar.*
smell, n., **odor** (odor); **odorat** (sense).
smell, v., **odorat***ar* (perceive odor); **odor***ar* (emit odor).
smell, sense of, **odorat.**
smelt, v. tr., **fond***ar.*
smile, v., **sub-rid***ar.*
smite, v., **perkut***ar.*
smoke, n., **fum.**
smoke, v., **fum***ar* (emit smoke); **in-fum***ar* (hams, etc.).
smooth, a., **glat.**
smooth, v., **glat***ifikar.*
smoothness, n., **glat***itet.*
smother, v. tr., **sufok***ar.*
smuggle, v., **kontraband***ar.*
smuggler, n., **kontraband***ist.*
smuggling, n., **kontraband.**
snail, n., **kokle.**
snake, n., **serpent.**
snare, n., **trap** (literally); **atrap** (figuratively).
sneeze, v., **sternut***ar.*
sneezing, n., **sternut***asion.*
snipe, n., **bekas.**
snore, v., **stert***ar.*
snort, v., **sufl***onar.*
snout, n., **probosk.**
snow, n., **nev.**
snow, v., **nev***ar.*
snuff-box, n., **skatul***et.*
so, ad. **tal***e*
soap, n., **sapon.**
sob, n., **singult.**
sob, v., **singult***ar.*
sober, a., **sobr.**
sobriety, n., **sobr***itet.*
sociability, n **sosiabl***itet.*
sociable, a., **sosiabl.**
social, a., **sosial.**
socialism, n., **sosial***ism.*
society, n., **sosietet.**
society of, in the, p., **in sosietet de.**
socle, n., **soki.**
soda, n., **sod.**
sodium, n., **natrium.**
sofa, n., **divan.**
soft, a., **mol** (mellow), ***ne*sonor** (low).
soft consonant, **konsonant mol.**
soften, v., **mol***ifikar.*
softening, a., **mol***ifikant.*
softly, ad., ***ne*sonor***e.*
softness, n., **mol***itet.*
so greatly, ad., **tant***e.*
soil, n., **suol** (ground); **sord** (filth).
soil, v. tr., **sord***ifikar.*
soiled, a., **sord***ik.*
sojourn, n., **sejurn.**
sojourn, v., **sejurn***ar.*
solder, v., **sold***ar.*
soldier, n., **soldat.**
sole, n., **sole** (of foot, shoe, etc.).

sole, a., **sol.**
solely, ad., **sol***e*.
solemn, a., **solemn.**
solemnity, n., **solemn***itet*.
solemnize, v., **fest***ar* (festival).
solicit, v., **solisit***ar*.
solicitous, be, **solisit***ar*.
solid, a., **solid.**
solidarity, n., **solidar***itet*.
solidary, a., **solidar.**
solidify, v., **solid***eskar* (intr.)
solidity, n., **solid***itet*.
solitariness, n., **sol***itet*.
solitary, be, **rest***ar* **sol.**
solitude, n., **sol***itet*.
solo, n., **solo.**
solution, n., **solv***asion* (solusion).
solve, v., **solv***ar*.
so many, a., **tant.**
so many times, ad., **tai***e* **mult***foa*.
some, pr. ind. and a., **kelk**; **kelk-un** (sing.).
somebody, pr., **kelk-hom.**
some one, pr., **kelk-hom.**
something, pr., **kelk-kos** (anything); **sert-kos** (certain thing).
something else, pr., **otr-kos.**
sometimes, ad., **kelk***foa*.
sometimes—sometimes, ad., **temp***e*—**temp***e*.
somewhat, ad., *ne***mult***e*.
somewhere, ad., **kelk-lok***e*.
somewhere else, ad., **otr-lok***e* (in another place); **a otr-lok***e* (to another place).
so much, a., **tant.**
so much, ad., **tant***e*.
son, n., **fili***o*.
sonata, n., **sonat.**
song, n., **kanson.**
son-in-law, n., **bel-fili***o*.
sonnet, n., **sonet.**
sonorous, a., **sonor.**
soon, ad., **po-brev***e*.
soot, n., **fuligin.**
sooty, a., **fuligin***os*.
soprano, n., **sopran** (voice); **sopran***ist* (person).
sordid, a., **sordid.**
sordidness, n., **sordid***itet*.
sore, n., **uiser** (ulcer).
sorrel, n., **oksal.**
sorrow, n., **griv.**
sorrowful, a., **trist.**
sort, n., **sort.**
sort, v., **sort***ar*.
so that, c., **tai***e* **ke.**
soul, n., **anim.**
sound, n., **son** (audible noise); **sond** (probe).
sound, a., **san.**
sound, v., **son***ar* (resound); **sond***ar* (probe); **ton***ar* (as instrument).
soundness, n., **san***itet*.
soup, n., **sup.**
sour, a., **asid.**
source, n., **font.**
south, n., **sud.**
south, in the, ad., **sud***e*.
southerly, ad., **sud***e* (in the south); **versu sud** (toward the south).
southward, ad., **versu sud.**
sovereign, n., **regn***ator*.
sow, v., **semin***ar*.
space, n., **spasi.**
spacious, a., **spasi***os*.
spade, n., **palet.**
Spain, n., **Espan***ia*.
spar, n., **spat** (mineral).

spark, n., **sintil.**
sparkle, v., **brili*ar*.**
sparrow, n., **pasr.**
sparrow-hawk, n. **sparv.**
spasm, n., **spasm.**
spatterdash, n., **gamash.**
speak, v., **parl*ar*** (talk); **or*ar*** (as orator).
speaker, public, **or*ator*.**
spear, n., **ians.**
special, a., **spesial.**
specially, ad. **spesial*e*.**
specialty, n., **spesial*itet*.**
specific, a., **spesif*ik*.**
specification, n., **spesifik*asion*.**
specify, v., **spesifik*ar*.**
specimen, n., **eksempl.**
speck, n., **makul.**
speck, v., **makul*ar*.**
spectacle, n., **spektakl.**
spectacles, n., ***pre*okul.**
spectator, n., **spekt*ator*.**
spectre, n., **fantom.**
speculate v., **spekul*ar*** (commerce).
speed, n., **hast.**
speed, v., **hast*ar*.**
speedy, a., **velos** (swift); **po-brev*ik*** (prompt).
speedily, ad., **velos*e*** (swiftly); **po-brev*e*** (soon)
spell, v., **liter*ar*.**
spend, v., **spend*ar*** (expend).
spendthrift, n., **prodig.**
sphere, n., **sfer.**
spherical, a., **sfer*ik*.**
sphincter, n., **sfinkter.**
sphinx, n., **sfinks.**
spice(s), n., **spes.**
spider, n., **aran.**
spike, n., **spik** (bot.).
spill, v. tr., ***mis*vers*ar*.**
spin, v., **fil*ar*.**
spinach, n., **spinat.**
spinning-mill, n., **fil*eri*.**
spiral, a., **spiral.**
spirit, n., **spirit** (soul); **sprit** (liquor).
spirited, a., **spirit*os*.**
spiritism, n., **spirit*ism*.**
spiritist, n., **spirit*ist*.**
spiritual, a., **spiritual** (opposed to worldly); **spirit*ik*** (relating to spirit).
spirituous, a., **sprit*os*.**
spit, v., **sput*ar*.**
spite of, in, p., **obstin*u*.**
spittle, n., **sput.**
spleen, n., **splen.**
splendid, a., **magnif*ik*** (magnificent); **splend*id*** (brilliant, dazzling).
splendor, n., **splend*or*.**
split, n., **fis*ad*.**
split, v. tr., **fis*ar*.**
spoil, v., **ruin*ar*.**
spoke, n., **radi*ad*.**
spondaic, a., **spond*eik*.**
spondee, n., **spondé.**
sponge, n., **spongi.**
sponge-like, a., **spongi*atr*** spongios).
spongy, a., **spongi*atr*** (spongios).
sponsor, be, **es*ar* ko-patr, ko-matr.**
sponsorship, n., **ko-patr*itet*.**
spontaneity, n., **spontan*itet*.**
spontaneous, a., **spontan.**
spontaneousness, n., **spontan*itet*.**
spool, n., **bobin.**

spool, v., **bobin***ar*.
spoon, n., **kullar.**
sporadic, a., **sporad***ik*.
sport, n., **sport.**
spot, n., **makul** (stain); **plas** (place).
spot, v., **makul***ar*.
spotless, a., *ne***makul***ed*.
spouse, n., **marit.**
spread, n., **propag***asion*.
spread, v., **propag***ar* (propagate).
spring, n., **font** (source); **floro-temp** (season); **salt** (leap); **resor** (elastic force or body); **font***ad* (of water).
spring, v., **font***ar* (issue); **salt***ar* (leap).
sprout, n., **germin.**
sprout, v., **germin***ar*.
spun material, **fil***ad*.
spur, n., **sporn.**
spur on, v., **stimul***ar*.
spy, n., **spion.**
spy, v., **spion***ar*.
squadron, n., **eskadr** (naval); **eskadron** (cavalry).
squame, n., **skuam.**
squamous, a., **skuam***os*.
squander, v., **prodig***ar*.
square, n., **kuadrat** (quadrat); **plas** (of a chess-board).
square, a., **kuadrat***ik*.
square meter, n., **kuadrat-metr.**
square root, n., **kuadrat-radik.**
squeeze, v., **pres***ar*.
squeeze out, v., **eks-pres***ar*.
squirrel, n., **skiur.**
squirt, v., **spris***ar*.
stab, v., **pik***ar* (puncture); **puni-ard***ar* (poniard).
stability, n., **stabil***itet*.
stable, n., **stai.**
stable, a., **stabil.**
stadium, n., **stadi.**
staff, n., **baston** (baton); **stab** [(military).
stage, n., **sken** (theater).
stagger, v., **titub***ar*.
staggering, n., **titub***asion*.
stagnate, v., **stagn***ar*.
stain, n., **makul.**
stain, v., **makul***ar*.
staircase, n., **skal.**
stairs, n., **skal.**
stake, n., **pik***et*.
stake, v., **hasard***ar* (venture).
stake out, v., **tras***ar* **medi***u* **pi-k***eti*.
stalk, n., **tronk***et*.
stall, n., **stai** (for horses).
stallion, n., **kaval***o*.
stammer, v., **balbusi***ar*.
stamp, n., **stamp** (instrument; *also* imprint); **post-mark** (postage stamp).
stamp, v., **stamp***ar*.
stand, n., **stand** (position).
stand, v., **stand***ar*.
standard, n., **standart** (ensign).
standpoint, n., **punkt de vis.**
stand up, v., **iev***ar* **se.**
stannum, n., **stan.**
star, n., **stel** (fixed); **astr** (heavenly body).
starch, n., **amidon.**
starch, v., **amidon***ar*.
stare, v., **musard***ar*.
starer, n., **musard.**
starling, n., **sturn.**
start of, get, *pre***veni***ar*.
state, n., **stat** (commonwealth); **stand** (condition).

state-dinner, n., *gala***dinê.**
States of the Church, **Ekles***ia.*
static(al), a., **statik***al.*
statics, n., **statik.**
station, n., **stasion.**
statistics, n., **statistik.**
statue, n., **statu.**
stature, n., **statur.**
statute, n., **statut.**
stay, n., **stop.**
stay, v., **rest***ar.*
steal, v., **rapl***ar.*
steam, n., **vapor.**
steam, v., **vapor***ar* (tr. and intr.).
stearin, n., **stearin.**
steel, n., **asier.**
steel, a., **asier***ik.*
steel, v., **asier***ar.*
steep, a., **skarp***ik.*
steer, v., **guvern***ar.*
stenographer, n., **stenograf.**
stenographic, a., **stenografi***ik* (stenografik).
stenography, n., **stenografi.**
step, n., **pasu** (pace); **grad** (degree).
step, v., **pasu***ar.*
step-brother, n., *semi***fratr.**
step by step, ad., **de pasu a pasu.**
step-father, n., *semi***patr.**
steppe, n., **step.**
step-son, n., *semi***filo.**
sterile, a., **steril.**
sterilize, v., **steriliz***ar.*
stew, n., **kompot.**
stewpan, n., **kaserol.**
stibium, n., **antimon.**
stick, n., **baston.**
stick, v., **glutin***ar* (glue).
stick on, v., **su-glutin***ar.*
stiff, a., **rigid.**
stiffness, n., **rigid***itet.*
stifle, v. tr., **sufok***ar.*
stigma, n., **stigmat.**
stigmatic, n., **stigmat***ik.*
stigmatic, a., **stigmat***ik.*
still, a., **trankil.**
still, v., **kalm***ar.*
still, ad., **ankor.**
still, c., **ye.**
stimulate, v., **stimul***ar.*
stimulus, n., **stimul.**
stipulate, v., **stipul***ar.*
stir (up), v., **eksit***ar.*
stirrup, n., **staf.**
stitch (books), v., **brosh***ar.*
stitched book, n., **broshur.**
stock, n., **aksion** (share); **provision** (supply); **reserv** (reserve).
stockfish, n., **stokfish.**
stockholder, n., **aksion***er.*
stocking, n., **kals.**
stoic, n., **sto***iker.*
stoic(al), a., **sto***ik.*
stole, n., **stol.**
stomach, n., **stomak.**
stone, n., **petr.**
stone, v., **lapid***ar* (pelt with stones).
stone-like, a., **petr***atr.*
stony, a., **petr***os.*
stop, n., **stop.**
stop, v., **ses***ar* (cease); **stop***ar* (halt); **tampon***ar* (stopper).
stop!, i., **stop!**
stopper, n., **tampon.**
stopper, v., **tampon***ar.*
stop to, put a, **fasi***ar* **fini***ar.*
store, n., **butik** (shop).
storehouse, n., **magasin.**
stork, n., **sikon.**

n., **tempestad.**
ı., **etaj** (floor).
ı., **forn.**
pe, n., **forn-tub.**
t, a., **rekt.**
tness, n., **rekt***itet.*
v., **filtr***ar.*
a., **stret.**
ess, n., **stret***itet.*
n., **angust** (distress).
n., **mar-bord.**
ɜ, a., **estran.**
.e, v. tr., **strangl***ar.*
n., **kuir-band.**
ic, a., **strategl***ik* (strate-

y, n., **strategi.**
ɾ, v., **strat***ifikar.*
n, n., **strat.**
n., **paila.**
erry, n., **frag.**
v., **aber***ar.*
ıg, n., **aber***asion.*
, n., **stri.**
, v., **stri***ar.*
n., **strad.**
th, n., **potent***itet* ((potens)
ıt); **fort***itet* (force).
then, v., **vigor***ar* (invigo-
); **fort***ifikar* (fortify).
ı, v. tr., **tend***ar.*
ı., **stri.**
, v., **stri***ar.*
a., **strikt.**
n., **kontest***asion.*
n., **strik** (of workmen).
, v., **perkut***ar* (percuss);
k*ar* (of workmen).
, n., **kordon***et* (cord);
da (chord).
n., **stri.**

stripe, v., **stri***ar.*
striped, a., **stri***ed.*
strive, v., **efors***ar.*
stroke, n., **bat** (blow); **lini** (line).
strong, a., **fort** (robust); **potent** (potent).
strontium, n., **stronsium.**
strophe, n., **strof.**
structure, n., **struktur.**
stubborn, a., **obstin***ant.*
stubbornness, n., **obstin***asion.*
stucco, n., **stuk.**
stucco, v., **stuk***ar.*
student, n., **studi***ant* (student).
study, n., **studi** (mental effort); **kabinet** (cabinet).
study, v., **studi***ar.*
stuff, n., **stof.**
stupid, a., **stupid.**
stupidity, n., **stupid***itet.*
sturgeon, n., **sturion.**
stutter, v., **balbusi***ar.*
style, n., **stil** (in diction, architecture, painting, chronology); **mod** (fashion).
style, v., **titul***ar* (entitle).
stylish, a., **mod***ik.*
Styria, n., **Stir***ia.*
subaltern, a. **subaltern.**
subdue, v., **sub-yug***ar.*
subject, n., **subyekt.**
subject, v., **sub-mit***ar.*
subjective, a., **subyektiv.**
subjectivity, n., **subyektiv***itet.*
subjoin, v., **ad-yunkt***ar.*
subjoined, be, v., **es***ar* **ad-yunkt***ed.*
subjugate, v., **sub-yug***ar.*
subjunctive, n., **subyunktiv.**
sublime, a., **sublim.**

submit, v., **akomod*ar* se** (accommodate); **sub-mit*ar*** (subject).
subordinate, a., **subaltern.**
subordinate, v., **subordin*ar*.**
subordination, n., **subordin*asion*.**
subscribe, v., **sub-skrib*ar*** [(sign).
subscribe for, v., **abon*ar*.**
subscriber, n , **abon*ant*.**
subsequent, a., **posterior.**
subsequently, ad., **posterior*e*.**
subsidy, n., **subsidi.**
subsist, v., **subsist*ar*.**
substance, n., **substans.**
substantive, n., **substantiv.**
substitute, n , **surogat.**
substitute, v., **substitu*ar*.**
subterfuge, n., **subterfugi.**
subtile, a., **subtil.**
subtilty, n., **subtil*itet*.**
subtract, v., **subtrakt*ar*.**
suburb, n., ***pre*urb.**
subvert, v., **subvert*ar*.**
succeed, v., **suksed*ar*** (follow); **av*ar* sukses ko kk** (prosper).
success, n., **sukses.**
succession, n., **suksesion.**
succor, n., **sukurs.**
succor, v., **sukurs*ar*.**
succory, n., **sikor.**
such, pr., **tal.**
suck, v., **sug*ar*.**
suck in, v., **in-sug*ar*.**
suckle, v., **mamel*ar*.**
sudden, a., **subit.**
suddenly, ad., **subit*e*.**
suet, n., **seb.**
suffer, v., **pasi*ar*** (feel or undergo *pain of body* or mind); **sufr*ar*** *(endure)*.
suffering, n , **pasi*asion*** (pain endured, passion); **sufr*asion*** (enduring, bearing).
suffice, v., **sufis*ar*.**
sufficient, a , **sufis*ik*.**
sufficiently, ad., **sufis*e*.**
suffix, n., **sufiks.**
suffocate, v. tr., **sufok*ar*.**
sugar, n., **sukr.**
sugar, v., **sukr*ar*.**
suggest, v., **sugest*ar*.**
suggestion, n., **sugest*asion*** (sugestion).
suicide, n., **suisidi** (act); **suisidi*ist*** (person).
suitable, a., **konven*abl*,** pertinent.
suitable, be, **konven*ar*.**
suite, n., **suit** (retinue).
sulcus, n., **sulk.**
sulphur, n., **sulfur.**
sultan, n., **sultan.**
sum, n., **sum.**
sumac, n., **sumak.**
summer, n., **termotemp.**
summit, n., **somit.**
summon, v., **sit*ar*.**
sum up, v., **sum*ar*.**
sun, n., **soi.**
Sunday, n., **soidi.**
Sunday, a., **soidi*an*** and ***de* s.**
sup, v., **supe*ar*.**
superb, a., **superb.**
superficial, a., **superfisi*ik*** (superfisial).
superficies, n., **superfisi.**
superfluous, a., **superflu.**
superior, a., **superior.**
superiority, n., **superior*itet*.**
superlative, n., **superlativ.**
supernumerary, a., **supernumerar.**

superstition, n., **superstisi.**
superstitious, a., **superstisi***os.*
supervise, v., **kontrol***ar.*
supervision, n., **kontrol.**
supper, n., **supé.**
supper, eat, **supe***ar.*
supplicate, v., **suplik***ar.*
supplication, n., **suplik.**
supply, n., **provision.**
supply, v., **furn***ar.*
support, n., **suport.**
support, v., **suport***ar.*
suppose, v., **supos***ar.*
supposing that, c., **supos***ante* **ke.**
suppress, v., **supres***ar.*
sure, a., **sekur** (safe); **sert** (certain).
surely, ad., **sert***e.*
surety, n., **garant** (bail).
surface, n., **superfisi.**
surgeon, n., **kirurg.**
surgery, n., **kirurgi.**
surpass, v., **surpas***ar.*
surplice, n., **surplis.**
surplus, n., **piu***ad.*
surplus, a., **supernumerar.**
surprise, n., **surpris.**
surprise, v., **surpris***ar.*
surprised, be, v., **es***ar* **surpris***ed.*
surround, v., **sirka-don***ar.*
surroundings, n., **sirkl***ad.*
surveying, n., **geodesi.**
suspect, v., **suspekt***ar.*
suspend, v., **pend***ar* (hang); **suspend***ar* (prorogue).
suspended, be, v., **pend***ar.*
suspicion, n., **suspekt.**
sustain, v., **sustent***ar.*
suture, n., **sut***ad.*
swallow, n., **sval** (bird).
swallow, v., **inglot***ar.*
swamp, n., **palud.**
swampy, a., **palud***os.*
swan, n., **sin.**
swap, v., **kambi***ar*
swarm, v., **formik***ar.*
swear, v., **yur***ar* (take oath); **yur***ifikar* (bind by oath).
sweat, n., **sud***ad.*
sweat, v., **sud***ar.*
Sweden, n., **Sued***ia.*
sweep, v., **svip***ar.*
sweet, a., **duls.**
sweeten, v., **duls***ifikar* (in general); **sukr***ar* (sugar).
sweetmeat, n., **bonbon.**
sweetness, n., **duls***itet.*
sweet-toothed, be, **friand***ar.*
swell, v. intr., **tumor***ar.*
swelling, n., **tumor.**
swift, a., **velos.**
swiftly, ad., **velos***e.*
swiftness, n., **velos***itet.*
swim, v., **flot***ar.*
swine, n., **pork.**
swing, v. intr., **pendul***ar.*
Switzerland, n., **Helvet***ia.*
sword, n., **gladi.**
sycamore, n., **sikomor.**
syllable, n., **silab.**
syllogism, n., **siliogism.**
symbol, n., **simbol.**
symmetrical, a., **simetri***ik* (simetrik).
symmetry, n., **simetri.**
sympathetic, a., **simpati***ik* (simpatik).
sympathy, n., **simpati.**
symptom, n., **simptom.**
synagogue, n., **sinagog.**
synonym, n., **sinonim.**

synonymous, a., **sinonim***ik*.
syntax, n., **sintaks.**
synthesis, n., **sintes.**
Syria, n., **Sir***ia*.
syringe, n., **spris.**
syringe, v., **spris***ar*.
syrup, n., **sirop.**
system, n., **sistem.**
systematic, a., **sistem***ik* (sistematik).

T

tabernacle, n., **tabernakl.**
table, n., **tabl** (furniture); **tabel** (list).
taciturn, a., **tasiturn.**
taciturnity, n., **tasiturn***itet*.
tactics, n., **taktik.**
tadpole, n., **yun-ran.**
taffeta, n., **taft.**
tail, n., **kaud.**
tailor, n., **talier.**
take, v., **prend***ar* (seize); **bat***ar* (take a man in chess).
take away, v., **apo-prend***ar*.
take back, v., *re***prend***ar*.
take *en passant*, **bat***ar* **pas***ante* (in chess).
take in, v., **kompleks***ar* (comprise).
take it ill, **ofend***ar* **se.**
take off, v., **de-prend***ar*.
take on one's self, **prend***ar* **su se.**
take place, **av***ar* **lok.**
talent, n., **talent.**
talisman, n., **talisman.**
talkative, a., **lokuas.**
talkativeness, n., **lokuas***itet*.
tallow, n., **seb.**
talon, n., **grif.**
tamarind, n., **tamarind.**
tan, v., **tan***ar*.
tangent, n., **tangent.**
tangent, a., **tangent***ik*.
tanner, n., **tan***ator*.
tannery, n., **tan***eri*.
tannin, n., **tanin.**
tantalum, n., **tantal.**
tapir, n., **tapir.**
tar, n., **pes fluid.**
tarantella, t a r a n t e l l e, n., **tarantel.**
tarantula, n., **tarantul.**
tardily, ad., **tard***e*.
tardy, a., **tard.**
tare, n., **tar** (commerce).
tariff, n., **tarif.**
taroc, n., **tarok.**
tarot, n., **tarok.**
tarry, v., **mor***ar*.
tart, n., **tart.**
tart, a., **aserb.**
tartar, n., **tartr.**
Tartar, n., **tatar.**
Tartar, a., **tatar***ik*.
Tartarian, a., **tatar***ik*.
Tartary, n., **Tatar***ia*.
task, n., **problem.**
tassel, n., **kuast.**
taste, n., **gust.**
taste, v., **gust***ar*.
tawny, a., **falb.**
tax, n., **impost** (impost).
tax, v., **impost***ar* (impose taxes); **taks***ar* (appraise).
tea, n., **te.**
teach, v., **instru***ar* (instruct); **erudi***ar* (culture).
teacher, n., **instru***ator*.
teaching, n., **doktrin.**
tear, n., **lakrim** (of eye).

tear, v., **rupt***ar* (rupture); **lase-r***ar* (lacerate).
tear off, v., **de-rupt***ar*.
tease, v., **veks***ar*.
technical, a., **teknik***al*.
technics, n., **teknik**.
technology, n., **teknologi**.
tedious, a., **enui***ant*, **enui***os*.
tediousness, n., **enui**.
teeth, n., **dent***aj* (set).
teeth, v., **dent***ar*.
teeth, cut, **dent***ar*.
teeth, set of, **dent***aj*.
telegram, n., **telegraf***ad* (telegram).
telegraph, n., **telegraf**.
telegrapher, n., **telegraf***ist*.
telegraphist. n., **telegraf***ist*.
telephone, n., **telefon**.
telephone, v., **telefon***ar*.
telescope, n., **teleskop**.
tell, v., **dik***ar* (say); **nar***ar* (relate).
tellurium, n., **telur**.
temerarious, a., **temer**.
temerity, n., **temer***itet*.
temper, n., **temperament**.
temper, v., **moder***ar* (moderate); **asler***ar* (harden).
temperament, n., **temperament**.
temperance, n., **sobr***itet*.
temperate, a., **sobr**.
temperature, n., **temperatur**.
tempest, n., **uragan**.
temple, n., **templ** (for worship); **tempor** (of head).
temporal, a., **temporal**.
temporarily, ad., **temporar***e*.
temporary, a., **temporar**.
tempt, v., **tent***ar*.
temptation, n., **tent***asion*.
tempter, n., **tent***ator*.
ten, nr., **des**.
tenacious, a., **tenas**.
tenacity, n., **tenas***itet*.
tenant, n., **arend***ator*.
tend, v., **av***ar* **tendens**.
tendency, n., **tendens**.
tendency, have a, **av***ar* **tendens**.
tender, n., **tendr** (of locomotive).
tender, a., **tendr**.
tender, v., **ofr***ar*.
tendon, n., **tendon**.
tend to, v., **serv***ar* (conduce to).
tenor, n., **tenor** (voice); **teno-r***ist* (person).
tent, n., **pavilion**.
tentacle, n., **palp**.
tenth, a., **des***im*.
tenuity, n., **tenu***itet*.
tepid, a., **tepid**.
term, n., **vokabl** (word); **termin** (space of time); **term** (technical).
terminate, v., **fini***ar*.
terrace, n., **teras**.
terrace, v., **teras***ar*.
terrestrial, a., **terestr**.
terrible, a., **teribl**.
terrify, v., **teror***ar*.
territorial, a., **teritori***ik* (teritorial).
territory, n., **teritori**.
terror, n., **teror**.
test, n., **prov**.
test, v., **prov***ar*.
testament, n., **testament** (will).
testify, v., **atest***ar*.
testimony, n., **atest**.
tetanic, a., **tetanik**.

tetanus, n., **tetan.**
text, n., **tekst.**
textile, a., **tekstil.**
thaler, n., **talr.**
thallium, n., **tallum.**
than, c., **ka.**
thank, v., **mersi***ar*.
thankful, a., **mersi***os*.
thankfulness, n., **mersi***ositet*.
thanking, n., **mersi***asion*.
thanks, n., **mersi***ad*.
thanksgiving, n., **mersi***asion*.
that, pr. dem., **el** (opposed to "this"); **tel** (the one); **el-kos** (thing); **tel-kos** (that thing).
that, pr. rel., **kel.**
that, a., **ulterior** (thither).
that, c., **ke** (introducing a clause); **a fini ke** (in order that); **kaus***e* (because); **a ke** (see **a ke**).
the, art., see §§4 and 27 of Grammar.
theater, n., **teatr.**
their, pr., **lor.**
their (own), pr., **sue.**
theirs, pr., **lor**
theme, n. **tem.**
themselves, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). (See "herself".)
then, ad. *te***temp***e*.
thence, ad., *te***kaus***e* (therefore).
theologian, n., **teologi***ist*.
theological, a., **teologi***ik*.
theology, n., **teologi.**
theoretical, a., **teori***ik* (teoretik).
theorist, n., **teoretik***er*.
theory, n., **teori.**
there, ad., **la**; *te***lok***e* (in that *place);* **a** *te***lok***e* (thither).
there!, i., **ekse!**
therefore, ad., **ergo** (consequently) *si***kaus***e* (for this reason).
thermometer n., *termo-metr*.
thesis, n **tes.**
Thessaly, n. **Tesal***ia*.
they, pr pers., **ili** (masc., neuter, and common **ilai** (fem.).
they, pr. ind., **on.**
thick, a., **gros** (big); **dens** (dense).
thicken, v., **kondens***ar* (trans.).
thicket n., **bosket.**
thickness, n., **gros***itet* (size); **dens***itet* (density).
thief, n., **rapl***ator*.
thigh, n., **krur.**
thill, n., **timon.**
thin, a., **tenu.**
thin, grow, **magr***eskar*.
thine, pr., **tue.**
thing, n., **kos.**
think, v., **pens***ar*.
thinness, n., **tenu***itet*.
third, a., **ters** or **tri***im*.
thirst, n., **siti.**
thirst, v., **av***ar* **siti.**
thirsty, a., **siti***os* and **av***ant* **siti.**
thirteen, nr **des-tri.**
thirty nr., **tri-des**
this, pr. dem., **ist** (opposed to "that"); **ist-kos** (thing).
this, a., **siterior** (hither).
thistle, n., **kardon.**
thither, a., **ulterior.**
thither, ad., **a** *te***lok***e*.
thorium, n., **torium.**
thorn, n., **spin.**
thorny, a., **spin***os*.
thorough, a., **prob.**
thoroughly, ad., **prob***e*.

thoroughness, n., **prob***itet*.
thou, pr., **tu** (in literal translation).
though, c., **negligante ke.**
thought, n., **pens***ad*.
thousand, nr., **mil.**
thread, n., **fil.**
threat, n., **menas.**
threaten, v., **menas***ar*.
three, nr., **tri.**
threefold, a., **tripl** or **tri***upl*.
thresh, v., **gren-bat***ar*.
threshold, n., **slipr.**
thrive, v., **prosper***ar*.
throat, n., **gorg.**
throb, v., **puls***ar*.
throne, n., **tron.**
through, p., **per** (by agency of; across); **medi***u* (by means of).
throw, n., **lans***ad*.
throw, v., **lans***ar*.
thrust, n., **pus.**
thrust, v., **pus***ar*.
thumb, n., **pols.**
thumb, v., **foli***etar*.
thunder, n., **toner.**
thunder, v., **toner***ar*.
thurible, n., **insens***er*.
Thursday, n., **yovdi.**
Thursday, a., **yovdi***an* and *de* **y.**
thus, ad., **tal***e* (so); *si***manier***e* (in this manner).
thwart, v., **frustr***ar*.
thy, pr., **tue.**
thyme, n., **tim.**
tibia, n., **tibi.**
tick, v., **tik***ar*.
ticket, n., **tiket.**
tickle, v. tr., **titil***ar*.
tide, high, n., **fluks.**
tie, n., **band** (band); **slipr** (railroad).
tie, v., **nod***ar* (knot); **band***ar* (bind).
tier n., **rang.**
tiger, n., **tigr.**
tile, n., **brik.**
till, v., **ar***ar*.
till, p., **usk.**
time, n., **temp** (measure of duration); **takt** (music); **termin** (term).
time, at that, ad., *te***temp***e*.
time, at the right (proper), ad., **sue-temp***e*.
time, at this, ad., *si***temp***e*.
time, in, ad., **sue-temp***e*.
time, that, ad., **el***foa*.
time, (at) the last, ad., **ultim***foa*.
time, the whole, ad., **in omni temp.**
time, this, ad., **ist***foa*.
time, which (what), ad., **kel***foa*.
time of, at (in) the, p., **in temp de.**
timid, a., **tim***id*.
timidity, n., **tim***iditet*.
tin, n., **stan.**
tin, v., **stan***ar*.
tincture, n., **tintur.**
tine, n., **dent.**
tint, n., **tint***ad*.
tint, v., **tint***ar*.
tip, n., **punt.**
tire, v. tr, **fatig***ar*.
tired, a., **fatig***ed*.
tiresome, a., **enul***ant*, **enul***os*.
titanium, n., **titan.**
title, n., **titul.**
title, v., **titul***ar*.
titmouse, n., **titmes.**
titubation, n., **titub***asion*.

to, p., **a** (opposed to "from"); **usk** (until); **ad** (at).
to and fro, ad., **a uiteriore e a siteriore**.
toast, n., **tost** (health).
toast, v., **tost***ar* (propose health).
tobacco, n., **tabak.**
to-day, ad., *si***diurn***e*.
toe, n., **ped-digit.**
toga, n., **tog.**
together, ad., **yunkt***e*.
toilet, n., **toalet.**
tolerate, v., **toler***ar*.
toll, n., **duan.**
toll-gatherer, n., **duan***er*.
tomato, n., **tomat.**
tomb, n., **tomb.**
tombac, n., **tombak.**
tombak, n., **tombak.**
tome, n., **tom.**
to-morrow, ad., **po-***si***diurn***e*.
tomtit, n., **titmes.**
ton, n., **tun.**
tone, n., **ton.**
tone, first, **ton prim.**
tongue, n., **lang.**
too, ad., **tro** (overmuch).
too, c., **et** (also).
tool, n., **instrument.**
tools, garden, **utensil***i* **de hort.**
tooth, n., **dent.**
top, n., **kulmin** (summit).
topaz, n., **topas.**
topographer, n., **topograf.**
torch, n., **to rk.**
torment, n., **torment.**
torment, v., **tormente***ar*.
torpedo, n., **torpedo.**
*tor*toise, n., **tortu.**
torture, n., ***tortur.***
torture, v., ***tortur****ar*.
toss, n., **lans***ad*.
to such a degree, ad., **tant***e*.
total, a., **total.**
totality, n., **total***itet*.
totally, ad., **total***e*.
tottering, a., **labil.**
touch, n., **kontakt.**
touch, v., **kontakt***ar*.
touch at, v., **ad-bord***ar*.
tour, n., **tur.**
tourist, n., **tur***ist*.
tourmalin(e), n., **turmalin.**
tournament, n., **turnir.**
tow, n., **stup.**
toward(s), p., **versu** (in the direction of); **kontr** (with respect to).
toward the east, ad., **versu est.**
toward the front, ad., **versu anteriore**.
toward the north, ad., **versu nord.**
toward the rear, ad., **versu dors.**
toward the side, ad., **versu flank.**
toward the south, ad., **versu sud.**
toward the west, ad., **versu uest.**
towel, n., **manu-drap.**
tower, n., **turi.**
trace, n., **tras.**
trace, v., **tras***ar*.
trachea, n., **traké.**
track, n., **tras.**
track, v., **tras***ar*.
trade, n., **komers** (commerce); **metier** (handicraft); **vend***ad* (sales; see "sales").
trade, v., **komers***ar* (buy or sell).

tradition, n., **tradision.**
tragedy, n., **tragedi.**
tragic(al), a., **trag***ik.*
trail, n., **traktu.**
trail, v., **traktu***ar.*
train, n., **tren** (railroad); **traktu** (trail).
train, v., **dres***ar* (animals).
tramway, n., **tram.**
tranquil a., **trankil.**
transaction, n., **transaksion.**
transcribe, v., **de-skrib***ar.*
transfer, v., **trans-don***ar.*
transgress, v., **viol***ar.*
transgression, n., **viol***asion.*
transit, n., **transit.**
transitive, a., **transitiv.**
transitive verb, transitive, n., **verb transitiv.**
translate, v., **traduk***ar.*
translate into German, **traduk***ar* **in german.**
translation, n., **traduk***asion* (traduksion).
transparent, a., **transparent.**
transpire, v., **transpir***ar* (perspire).
transport, v., **transport***ar.*
transportable, a., **transport***abl.*
transportation, n., **transport.**
transverse, a., **transversal.**
transversely, ad., **transversal***e.*
trap, n., **trap** (literal); **atrap** (fig.).
trapezium, n., **trapes.**
travel, v., **voyaj***ar.*
travel back, v., *re***voyaj***ar.*
traveler, n., **voyaj***er.*
travesty, n., **travesti.**
travesty, v., **travesti***ar.*
treachery, n., **tradit.**
tread, v., **kalk***ar.*
treader, n., **kalk***ator.*
treasure, n., **tresor.**
treat, v., **trakt***ar.*
treatise, n., **skrib***ad.*
treatment, n., **trakt***asion.*
treble, a., **tripl** or **tri***upl.*
tree, n., **arbor.**
trellis, n., **treliaj.**
trellis, v., **klos***ar* **medi***u* **treliaj.**
tremble, v., **tremb***lar.*
tremble with fear, **trepid***ar.*
trench, n., **kanal***et.*
trepan, n., **trepan.**
trepan, v., **trepan***ar.*
trepidation, n., **trepid***asion.*
tress, n., **tres.**
trial, n., **prov** (test).
triangle, n., *tri***angul.**
tribe, n., **tribu.**
tribute, n., **tribut.**
trickle, v., **gut***ar.*
tricycle, n., **trisikl.**
trifle, n., **bagatel.**
trill, n., **trill.**
trill, v., **trill***ar.*
trillion, nr., **trilion** (1,000,000,000,000).
trim, v., **garn***ar* (garnish).
trinity, n., **trinitet.**
trio, n., **trio.**
trip, n., **tur.**
triple, a., **tripl** or **tri***upl.*
tripod, n., *tri***ped.**
triturate, v., **tritur***ar.*
triumph, n., **triumf.**
triumph, v., **triumf***ar.*
triumpher, n., **triumf***ator.*
trivial, a., **minusl***os.*
trochaic, a., **troke***ik.*
trochee, n., **troké.**

trombone, n., **trombon.**
troop, n., **trup.**
trope, n., **trop.**
trophy, n., **trofé.**
tropic, n., **tropik.**
tropical, a., **tropik***ian.*
tropic of Cancer, **tropik de krev.**
tropic of Capricorn, **tropik de kaprikorn.**
tropics, the, n., **tropik***ia.*
trot, n., **trot.**
trot, v., **trot***ar.*
troth, n., **fidel***itet.*
trouble, n., **pen** (pains).
trouble, v., **turb***ar* (disturb); **pen***ar* (take pains).
troublesome, a., **molest***ik.*
trough, n., **lign-vas.**
trousers, n., **pantalon.**
trout, n., **trult.**
true, a., **ver** (conformable to fact); **fidel** (faithful).
truffle, n., **trufl.**
truly, ad., **veras***e.*
truly—but, **ver***e*—**ma.**
trumpet, n., **trompet.**
trumpet, v., **trompet***ar.*
truncate, v., **tronk***ar.*
trunk, n., **tronk** (stem); **kofr** (traveler's).
trust, n., **konfid.**
trust, v., **konfid***ar.*
truth, n., **ver***itet.*
truthful, a., **veras.**
truthfulness, n., **veras***itet.*
try, v., **efors***ar* (strive); **prov***ar* (test).
tub, n., **kuf.**
tube, n., ***tub.***
tuber, n., ***tuber.***
tubercle, n., **tuberkl.**
tuberculous, a., **tuberkl***os.*
tuberosity, n., **tuber***ositet.*
Tuesday, n., **marsdi.**
Tuesday, a., **marsdi***an* and *de* **m.**
tuft, n., **tuf.**
tulip, n., **tulip.**
tulle, n., **tul.**
tumor, n., **tumor.**
tumult, n., **tumultu.**
tumult, make a, **tumultu***ar.*
tun, n., **tun.**
tune, n., **aria.**
tunnel, n., **tunel.**
turban, n., **turban.**
turf, n., **torf** (peat).
turkey, n., **meleagr.**
Turkey, n., **Turk***ia.*
Turkish, a., **turk.**
turn, v., **turn***ar* (change position of); **rot***ar* (revolve); **torn***ar* (in a lathe).
turn (the leaves of a book), v., **foli***etar.*
turn away, v., **de-turn***ar* (divert).
turner, n., **torn***ator* (lathe-worker).
turnip, n., **rap.**
turn off, v., **de-turn***ar* (divert).
turpentine, n., **terebentin.**
turtle, n., **tortu.**
tutelage, exercise, **tut***ar.*
tutor, n., **dosent** (in university); **tutor** (guardian).
twelve, nr., **des-du.**
twenty, nr., **du-des.**
twenty-one, nr., **du-des-un.**
twice, ad., **du***foa.*
twin, n., **gemel.**
twine, v. tr., **torsar.**

twist, v. tr., **torsar.**
two, nr., **du.**
two-horse, a., *bi*kavalik.
two-sided, a., *bi*flankik.
type, n., **tip.**
typhus, n., **tif.**
typographer, n., **tipograf.**
tyrannical, a., **tiran***ik*.
tyrant, n., **tiran.**
Tyrol, n., **Tirol.**

U

ugly, a., **de-form***ik* (deformed).
uhlan, n,, **ulan.**
ulcer, n., **ulser.**
ulcerate, v. intr., **ulser***ar*.
ulterior, a., **ulterior.**
ultimate, a., **ultim.**
ultimatum, n., **ultimat.**
ultramarine, n., **ultramarin** (color).
ultra-violet, a., *ultra***violet.**
umbilical, a., **umbilik***al*.
umbrella, n., *para***pluvi.**
umpire, n., **arbitr.**
unanimity, n., **unanim***itet*.
unanimous, a., **unanim.**
unanimously, ad., **unanim***e*.
unassuming, a., **modest.**
unavoidable, a., *ne***evit***abl*.
unbelieving, a., *ne***kred***ant*.
unbind, v., **de-band***ar*.
unblemished, a., *ne***makul***ed*.
unceasing, a., *ne***ses***ant*.
unchaste, a., *ne***kast.**
unchastity, n., *ne***kast***itet*.
uncivil, a., **rud.**
uncle, n., **onki.**
unclean, a., *ne***pur.**
uncover, v., **de-kuvr***ar*.
under, p., **sub.**
under, ad., **inferior***e*.
underneath, p., **sub.**
under-officer, n., **sub-ofisir.**
understand, v., **komprend***ar*.
understanding, n., **intelektu.**
undertake, v., **entrepren***ar* engage in ; **prend***ar* **su se** take on one's self).
undertaking, n., **entrepren** (enterprise).
undress, v. tr., **de-vest***ar*.
undulate, v. int., **undul***ar*.
unfortunately!, i, **regret***e*!
unfruitful, a., **steril.**
unguent, n., **unguent.**
unhitch, v., **de-yunkt***ar* (horses).
unicorn, n., **unikorn.**
unicorn-whale, n., **narval.**
uniform, n., **uniform.**
uniform, v., **uniform***ar*.
unimportant, a., *ne***important.**
union, n., **union.**
unique, a., **unik.**
unison, n., **unison.**
unison, a., **unison***ik*.
unison, in, ad., **unison***e*.
unite, v. tr., **uni***ar*.
unity, n., **uni***itet*.
universal, a., **universal.**
universal language, **lingu universal.**
universe, n., **univers.**
university, n., **universitet.**
unless, c., **eksept***e* **ke.**
unload, v., **de-shar***jar*.
unmask, v., **de-mask***ar*.
unpack, v., *dis***paket***ar*.
unpartisan, a., *ne***partis***an*.
unravel, v., *dis***nod***ar*.
unripe, a., *ne***matur.**

unsaddle, v., **de-sedl***ar*.
unskilful, a., *ne***apt.**
unstable, a., **labil.**
unstained, a., *ne***makul***ed*.
untie, v., *dis***nod***ar* (as a knot); **de-band***ar* (undo fastenings, bands).
until, p., **usk.**
until, c., **usk ke.**
until now, ad., **usk** *si***temp***e*.
until we meet again!, i., **a** *re-***vis***ad!*
unto, p., **usk.**
unusual, a., **ekstr-ordinar.**
unveil, v., **de-kuvr***ar* (uncover).
up, ad., **a superior***e*.
upbraid, v., **reprosh***ar*.
upon, p., **su.**
upper, a., **superior.**
upper part of, at (in, on) the, p., **superior***e* **de.**
upright, a., **vertikal** (vertical).
uproar, n., **tumultu.**
uproar, cause an, **tumultu***ar*.
upset, v., **subvert***ar*.
upward, ad., **a superior***e*.
uranium, n., **uran.**
ureter, n., **ureter.**
urethra, n., **uretr.**
urge, v., **urg***ar*.
urgent, a., **urg***ant* (urgent).
urinate, v., **urin***ar*.
urine, n., **urin.**
urn, n., **urn.**
urochs, n., **ur.**
usable, a., **us***abl*.
usableness, n., **us***ablitet*.
usage, n., **us.**
use, n., **us** (usage); **us***asion* (act *of using*); **util***itet* (utility).
use, v., **us***ar*.
useful, a., **util.**
usefulness, n., **util***itet*.
useless, a., *ne***util.**
use up, v., **eks-us***ar*.
usufruct, n., **usufruktu.**
usufruct, v., **usufruktu***ar*.
usufruct of, enjoy, **usufruktu***ar*.
usurer, n., **usur***er*.
usurp, v., **usurp***ar*.
usurper, n., **usurp***ator*.
usury, n., **usur.**
usury, practise, **usur***ar*.
utensil, n., **utensil.**
uterus, n., **matris.**
utility, n., **util***itet*.
utilize, v., **utilis***ar*.
Utopia, n., **utop***ia*.
utopia, n., **utop***ia*.
utopian, n., **utop***ist*.
utopian, a., **utop***ik*.

V

vacancy, n., **vaku***itet*.
vacant, a., **vaku.**
vacation, n., **vakans.**
vaccinate, v., **vaksin***ar*.
vaccination, n., **vaksin***asion*.
vacillate, v., **vasil***ar*.
vacuity, n., **vaku***itet*.
vagabond, n., **vagabund.**
vagabondize, v., **vagabund***ar*.
vagina, n., **vagin.**
vagrant, n., **vagabund.**
vague, a., **vag.**
vain, a., **van.**
vain, in, ad., **van***e*.
vainly, ad., **van***e*.
vale, n., **val.**
valerian, n., **valerian.**

valid, a., **val***id*.
validity, n., **val***iditet*.
valley, n., **val**.
valuation, n., **valut**.
value, n., **val***or* (worth); **valut** (valuation).
value, have, **val***ar*.
valve, n., **valv**.
vampire, n., **vampir**.
vanadium, n., **vanad**.
vandal, n., **vandal**.
vandalism, n., **vandal***ism*.
vanilla, n., **vanill**.
vanity, n., **van***itet*.
vanquish, v., **viktori***ar*.
vapor, n., **vapor**.
variability, n., **vari***ablitet*.
variable, a., **vari***abl*.
variableness, n., **vari***ablitet*.
variation, n., **vari***asion*.
variegated, a., **vari-kolor***ik*.
variegation, n., **vari-kolor**.
variety, n., **vari***ositet* (variousness); **varietet** (of a species).
variola, n., **variol**.
various, a., **vari***os*.
variousness, n., **vari***ositet*.
varnish, n., **vernis**.
varnish, v., **vernis***ar*.
vary, v. tr., **vari***ar*.
vase, n., **vas**.
vassal, n., **vasal**.
vast, a., **vast**.
vat, n., **kuf**.
Vatican, n., **vatikan**.
Vatican, a., **vatikan***ik*.
vault, n., **volt** (arch); **latrin** (privy-vault).
vault, v., **volt***ar* (arch); **voltij***ar* (spring).
vaulting, n., **voltij**.
vegetable, n., **vegetabil** (plant).
vegetable, a., **veget***abl*.
vegetable casein, n., **legumin**.
vegetable diet, n., **vegetari**.
vegetable food, n., **vegetari**.
vegetables, n., **legum**.
vegetarian, n., **vegetari***an*.
vegetarian, a., **vegetari***an*.
vegetarianism, n., **vegetari***anism*.
vegetate, v., **veget***ar*.
vegetation, n., **veget***asion*.
vehemence, n., **vehement***itet* (vehemens).
vehement, a., **vehement**.
vehicle, n., **vehikl**.
veil, n., **vel**.
veil, v., **vel***ar*.
vein, n., **ven** (blood-vessel); **lign-ven** (of wood).
velocipede, n., **velosiped**.
velocipedist, n., **velosiped***ist*.
velocity, n., **velos***itet*.
velvet, n., **velut**.
venerability, n., **vener***ablitet*.
venerable, a., **vener***abl*.
venerableness, n., **vener***ablitet*.
venerate, v., **vener***ar*.
veneration, n., **vener***asion*.
venerator, n., **vener***ator*.
vengeance, n., **vindik***asion*.
venison, n., **venison**.
venom, n., **venen**.
venomous, a., **venen***os*.
venomousness, n., **venen***ositet*.
ventilate, v., **ventil***ar*.
ventilation, n., **ventil***asion*.
ventilator, n., **ventil***ator*.
ventricose, a., **ventr***os*.
ventricous, a., **ventr***os*.
venture, v., **hasard***ar*.

veracious, a., **veras.**
veracity, n., **veras***itet.*
verb, n., **verb.**
verdict, n., **verdikt.**
verification, n., **ver***ifikasion.*
verify, v., **ver***ifikar.*
verity, n., **ver***itet.*
vermilion, n., **vermilion.**
vermin, n., **vermin.**
verse, n., **vers.**
versify, v., **vers***ifikar.*
version, n., **version.**
vertebra, n., **vertebr.**
vertex, n., **vertis.**
vertical, a., **vertikal.**
vertiginous, a., **vertigin***os.*
vertigo, n., **vertigin.**
very, ad., **mult***e.*
very, so, ad., **tant***e.*
very well, ad., **mult***e* **bene.**
vesicle, n., **vesik.**
vessel, n., **vas** (receptacle); **nav** (ship).
vest, n., **kamisol** (waistcoat).
vest, v., **vest***ar.*
vestibule, n., **vestibul.**
veteran, n., **veteran.**
veto, n., **veto.**
vex, v., **veks***ar.*
vexed, be, v., **es***ar* **veks***ed.*
via, p., **via.**
vibrate, v., **vibr***ar.*
vibration, n., **vibr***asion.*
vicar, n., **vikar.**
vicar, act as, v., **vikar***ar.*
vice, n., **visi.**
vice-director, n., *vise***direktor.**
vicegerent, n., **vikar.**
vice-president, n., *vise* **president.**
vice versa, ad., **inversi***e.*
vicinity, n., **visin***itet.*
vicinity, in the, ad., **visin***e.*
vicinity of, in the, p., **visin***u.*
vicious, a., **visi***os.*
victim, n., **viktim.**
victor, n., **viktor.**
victorious, a., **viktori***os.*
victorious, be, **viktori***ar.*
victory, n., **viktori.**
victuals, n., **viktual.**
view, n., **aspekt.**
view, v., **aspekt***ar.*
view of, in, p., **konsider***antu.*
vigilant, a., **vigil***ant.*
vignette, n., **viniet.**
vigor, n., **vigor.**
vigorous, a., **vigor***os.*
vigorousness, n., **vigor***ositet.*
vile, a., **vilan.**
villa, n., **vila.**
village, n., **vilaj.**
vindicate, v., **yust***ifikar.*
vine, n., **sep.**
vinegar, n., **vinegr.**
viola, n., **viola.**
violate, v., **viol***ar.*
violation, n., **viol***asion.*
violet, n., **violet** (flower).
violet, violet-colored, a., **violet.**
violin, n., **violin.**
violin, tenor, n., **viola.**
violinist, n., **violin***ist.*
violoncello, n., **violoncel.**
viper, n., **vipr.**
virgin, n., **virgin***a.*
virginal, a., **virgin.**
virginity, n., **virgin***itet.*
virtue, n., **virtu.**
virtue of, by, p., **eks.**
virtuosa, n., **virtuos***a.*
virtuoso, n., **virtuoso.**

virtuous, a., **virtu***os*.
visible, a., **vis***abl* (visibl).
vision, n., **vis** (eyesight); **vision** (supernatural).
visit, n., **visit.**
visit, v., **visit***ar*.
visor, n., **visier.**
vital, a., **vital.**
vitality, n., **vital***itet*.
vitreous, a., **vitr***ik*.
vitrifiability, n., **vitr***eskablitet*.
vitrify, v., **vitr***eskar* (intrans.); **vitr***ifikar* (trans.).
vitriol, n., **vitriol.**
vivacious, a., **vivas.**
vivaciously, ad., **vivas***e*.
vivacity, n., **vivas***itet*.
vivify, v., **anim***ar*.
vocable, n., **vokabl.**
vocation, n., **vok***asion* (call).
voice, n., **vok.**
void, n., **vaku***itet*.
void, a., **vaku.**
Volapük, speak, **volapük***ar*.
volcano, n., **volkan.**
volley, n., **salv** (salvo).
volume, n., **volumin** (bulk); **tom** (tome).
voluminous, a., **volumin***os*.
voluminousness, n., **volumin***ositet*.
voluntarily, ad., **volontar***e*.
voluntary, a., **volontar.**
volunteer, n., **volontar.**
voluptuary, n., **voluptu***er*.
voluptuous, a., **voluptu***os*.
voluptuousness, n., **voluptu.**
vomit, n., **vom***asion* (vomiting).
vomit, v., **vom***ar*.
vomiting, n., **vom***asion*.
voracious, a., **voras.**
voracity, n., **voras***itet*
vortex, n., **vort.**
Vosges Mountains, n., **Voges***i*.
vote, n., **vot.**
vote, v., **vot***ar*.
votive, a., **votiv.**
vouchsafe, v., **dign***ar* (deign).
vow, n., **vov.**
vow, v., **vov***ar*.
vowel, n., **vokal.**
vowel, clear, **vokal klar.**
vowel, intermediary, **vokal intermediar.**
vowel, modified, **vokal intermediar.**
vulgar, a., **vulgar.**
vulnerable, a., **vulner***abl*.
vulture, n., **vultur.**

W

wadding, n., **vat.**
wade, v., **vad***ar*.
wafer, n., **vafr.**
waffle, n., **vafr.**
wager, n., **pari.**
wager, v., **pari***ar*.
waggish, a., **bufon***ik*.
wagon, n., **kar.**
wagon-pole, n., **timon.**
waistcoat, n., **kamisol.**
wait, v., **atend***ar*.
wait for, v., **ad-yust***ar* (lie in wait)
waiting, n., **atend.**
wait on, v., **serv***ar*.
wake, v., **vigil***eskar* (intr.); **vigil***ifikar* (trans.).
waken, v., **vigil***eskar* (intr.); **vigil***ifikar* (trans.).
wake up, v., **vigil***eskar* (intr.); **vigil***ifikar* (trans.).

unsaddle, v., **de-sedl***ar*.
unskilful, a., *ne***apt.**
unstable, a., **labil.**
unstained, a., *ne***makul***ed*.
untie, v., *dis***nod***ar* (as a knot); **de-band***ar* (undo fastenings, bands).
until, p., **usk.**
until, c., **usk ke.**
until now, ad., **usk** *si***tempe***.*
until we meet again !, i., **a** *re***vis***ad !*
unto, p., **usk.**
unusual, a., **ekstr-ordinar.**
unveil, v., **de-kuvr***ar* (uncover).
up, ad., **a superior***e*.
upbraid, v., **reprosh***ar*.
upon, p., **su.**
upper, a., **superior.**
upper part of, at (in, on) the, p., **superior***e* **de.**
upright, a., **vertikal** (vertical).
uproar, n., **tumultu.**
uproar, cause an, **tumultu***ar*.
upset, v., **subvert***ar*.
upward, ad., **a superior***e*.
uranium, n., **uran.**
ureter, n., **ureter.**
urethra, n., **uretr.**
urge, v., **urg***ar*.
urgent, a., **urg***ant* (urgent).
urinate, v., **urin***ar*.
urine, n., **urin.**
urn, n., **urn.**
urochs, n., **ur.**
usable, a., **us***abl*.
usableness, n., **us***ablitet*.
usage, n., **us.**
use, n., ***us*** (usage); **us***asion* (act *of using);* ***util****itet* (utility).
use, v., ***us****ar*.
useful, a., **util.**
usefulness, n., **util***itet*.
useless, a., *ne***util.**
use up, v., **eks-us***ar*.
usufruct, n., **usufruktu.**
usufruct, v., **usufruktu***ar*.
usufruct of, enjoy, **usufruktu***ar*.
usurer, n., **usur***er*.
usurp, v., **usurp***ar*.
usurper, n., **usurp***ator*.
usury, n., **usur.**
usury, practise, **usur***ar*.
utensil, n., **utensil.**
uterus, n., **matris.**
utility, n., **util***itet*.
utilize, v., **utilis***ar*.
Utopia, n., **utop***ia*.
utopia, n., **utop***ia*.
utopian, n., **utop***ist*.
utopian, a., **utop***ik*.

V

vacancy, n., **vaku***itet*.
vacant, a., **vaku.**
vacation, n., **vakans.**
vaccinate, v., **vaksin***ar*.
vaccination, n., **vaksin***asion*.
vacillate, v., **vasil***ar*.
vacuity, n., **vaku***itet*.
vagabond, n., **vagabund.**
vagabondize, v., **vagabund***ar*.
vagina, n., **vagin.**
vagrant, n., **vagabund.**
vague, a., **vag.**
vain, a., **van.**
vain, in, ad., **van***e*.
vainly, ad., **van***e*.
vale, n., **val.**
valerian, n., **valerian.**

valid, a., **val***id*.
validity, n., **val***iditet*.
valley, n., **val**.
valuation, n., **valut**.
value, n., **val***or* (worth); **valut** (valuation).
value, have, **val***ar*.
valve, n., **valv**.
vampire, n., **vampir**.
vanadium, n., **vanad**.
vandal, n., **vandal**.
vandalism, n., **vandal***ism*.
vanilla, n., **vanil**.
vanity, n., **van***itet*.
vanquish, v., **viktor***ar*.
vapor, n., **vapor**.
variability, n., **vari***ablitet*.
variable, a., **vari***abl*.
variableness, n., **vari***ablitet*.
variation, n., **vari***asion*.
variegated, a., **vari-kolor***ik*.
variegation, n., **vari-kolor**.
variety, n., **vari***ositet* (variousness); **varietet** (of a species).
variola, n., **variol**.
various, a., **vari***os*.
variousness, n., **vari***ositet*.
varnish, n., **vernis**.
varnish, v., **vernis***ar*.
vary, v. tr., **vari***ar*.
vase, n., **vas**.
vassal, n., **vasal**.
vast, a., **vast**.
vat, n., **kuf**.
Vatican, n., **vatikan**.
Vatican, a., **vatikan***ik*.
vault, n., **volt** (arch); **latrin** (privy-vault).
vault, v., **volt***ar* (arch); **voltij***ar* (spring).
vaulting, n., **voltij**.
vegetable, n., **vegetabil** (plant).
vegetable, a., **veget***abl*.
vegetable casein, n., **legumin**.
vegetable diet, n., **vegetari**.
vegetable food, n., **vegetari**.
vegetables, n., **legum**.
vegetarian, n., **vegetari***an*.
vegetarian, a., **vegetari***an*.
vegetarianism, n., **vegetari***anism*.
vegetate, v., **veget***ar*.
vegetation, n., **veget***asion*.
vehemence, n., **vehement***itet* (vehemens).
vehement, a., **vehement**.
vehicle, n., **vehikl**.
veil, n., **vel**.
veil, v., **vel***ar*.
vein, n., **ven** (blood-vessel); **lign-ven** (of wood).
velocipede, n., **velosiped**.
velocipedist, n., **velosiped***ist*.
velocity, n., **velos***itet*.
velvet, n., **velut**.
venerability, n., **vener***ablitet*.
venerable, a., **vener***abl*.
venerableness, n., **vener***ablitet*.
venerate, v., **vener***ar*.
veneration, n., **vener***asion*.
venerator, n., **vener***ator*.
vengeance, n., **vindik***asion*.
venison, n., **venison**.
venom, n., **venen**.
venomous, a., **venen***os*.
venomousness, n., **venen***ositet*.
ventilate, v., **ventil***ar*.
ventilation, n., **ventil***asion*.
ventilator, n., **ventil***ator*.
ventricose, a., **ventr***os*.
ventricous, a., **ventr***os*.
venture, v., **hasard***ar*.

veracious, a., **veras.**
veracity, n., **veras***itet.*
verb, n., **verb.**
verdict, n., **verdikt.**
verification, n., **ver***ifikasion.*
verify, v., **ver***ifikar.*
verity, n., **ver***itet.*
vermilion, n., **vermilion.**
vermin, n., **vermin.**
verse, n., **vers.**
versify, v., **vers***ifikar.*
version, n., **version.**
vertebra, n., **vertebr.**
vertex, n., **vertis.**
vertical, a., **vertikal.**
vertiginous, a., **vertigin***os.*
vertigo, n., **vertigin.**
very, ad., **mult***e.*
very, so, ad., **tant***e.*
very well, ad., **mult***e* **bene.**
vesicle, n., **vesik.**
vessel, n., **vas** (receptacle); **nav** (ship).
vest, n., **kamisol** (waistcoat).
vest, v., **vest***ar.*
vestibule, n., **vestibul.**
veteran, n., **veteran.**
veto, n., **veto.**
vex, v., **veks***ar.*
vexed, be, v., **es***ar* **veks***ed.*
via, p., **via.**
vibrate, v., **vibr***ar.*
vibration, n., **vibr***asion.*
vicar, n., **vikar.**
vicar, act as, v., **vikar***ar.*
vice, n., **visi.**
vice-director, n., *vise***direktor.**
vicegerent, n., **vikar.**
*vice-pres*ident, n., *vise* **president.**
vice versa, ad., **inversi***e.*
vicinity, n., **visin***itet.*
vicinity, in the, ad., **visin***e.*
vicinity of, in the, p., **visin***u.*
vicious, a., **visi***os.*
victim, n., **viktim.**
victor, n., **viktor.**
victorious, a., **viktori***os.*
victorious, be, **viktori***ar.*
victory, n., **viktori.**
victuals, n., **viktual.**
view, n., **aspekt.**
view, v., **aspekt***ar.*
view of, in, p., **konsider***antu*
vigilant, a., **vigil***ant.*
vignette, n., **viniet.**
vigor, n., **vigor.**
vigorous, a., **vigor***os.*
vigorousness, n., **vigor***ositet.*
vile, a., **vilan.**
villa, n., **vila.**
village, n., **vilaj.**
vindicate, v., **yust***ifikar.*
vine, n., **sep.**
vinegar, n., **vinegr.**
viola, n., **viola.**
violate, v., **viol***ar.*
violation, n., **viol***asion.*
violet, n., **violet** (flower).
violet, violet-colored, a., **violet.**
violin, n., **violin.**
violin, tenor, n., **viola.**
violinist, n., **violin***ist.*
violoncello, n., **violoncel.**
viper, n., **vipr.**
virgin, n., **virgin***a.*
virginal, a., **virgin.**
virginity, n., **virgin***itet.*
virtue, n., **virtu.**
virtue of, by, p., **eks.**
virtuosa, n., **virtuos***a.*
virtuoso, n., **virtuos***o.*

virtuous, a., **virtu***os*.
visible, a., **vis***abl* (visibl).
vision, n., **vis** (eyesight); **vision** (supernatural).
visit, n., **visit.**
visit, v., **visit***ar*.
visor, n., **visier.**
vital, a., **vital.**
vitality, n., **vital***itet*.
vitreous, a., **vitr***ik*.
vitrifiability, n., **vitr***eskablitet*.
vitrify, v., **vitr***eskar* (intrans.); **vitr***ifikar* (trans.).
vitriol, n., **vitriol.**
vivacious, a., **vivas.**
vivaciously, ad., **vivas***e*.
vivacity, n., **vivas***itet*.
vivify, v., **anim***ar*.
vocable, n., **vokabl.**
vocation, n., **vok***asion* (call).
voice, n., **vok.**
void, n., **vaku***itet*.
void, a., **vaku.**
Volapük, speak, **volapük***ar*.
volcano, n., **volkan.**
volley, n., **salv** (salvo).
volume, n., **volumin** (bulk); **tom** (tome).
voluminous, a., **volumin***os*.
voluminousness, n., **volumin***ositet*.
voluntarily, ad., **volontar***e*.
voluntary, a., **volontar.**
volunteer, n., **volontar.**
voluptuary, n., **voluptu***er*.
voluptuous, a., **voluptu***os*.
voluptuousness, n., **voluptu.**
vomit, n., **vom***asion* (vomiting).
vomit, v., **vom***ar*.
vomiting, n., **vom***asion*.
voracious, a., **voras.**
voracity, n., **voras***itet*
vortex, n., **vort.**
Vosges Mountains, n., **Voges***i*.
vote, n., **vot.**
vote, v., **vot***ar*.
votive, a., **votiv.**
vouchsafe, v., **dign***ar* (deign).
vow, n., **vov.**
vow, v., **vov***ar*.
vowel, n., **vokal.**
vowel, clear, **vokal klar.**
vowel, intermediary, **vokal intermediar.**
vowel, modified, **vokal intermediar.**
vulgar, a., **vulgar.**
vulnerable, a., **vulner***abl*.
vulture, n., **vultur.**

W

wadding, n., **vat.**
wade, v., **vad***ar*.
wafer, n., **vafr.**
waffle, n., **vafr.**
wager, n., **pari.**
wager, v., **pari***ar*.
waggish, a., **bufon***ik*.
wagon, n., **kar.**
wagon-pole, n., **timon.**
waistcoat, n., **kamisol.**
wait, v., **atend***ar*.
wait for, v., **ad-yust***ar* (lie in wait)
waiting, n., **atend.**
wait on, v., **serv***ar*.
wake, v., **vigil***eskar* (intr.); **vigil***ifikar* (trans.).
waken, v., **vigil***eskar* (intr.); **vigil***ifikar* (trans.).
wake up, v., **vigil***eskar* (intr.); **vigil***ifikar* (trans.).

walk, n., **promen***ad* (promenade); **alé** (path).
walk, v., **ambul***ar*.
walk, take a, **promen***ar*.
wall, n., **mur** (masonry); **pariet** (partition).
wall (up), v., **mur***ar*.
Wallachia, n., **Valak***ia*.
wall-paper, n., **papir-tapet.**
walrus, n., **mors.**
waltz, n., **vals.**
waltz, v., **vals***ar*.
wan, a., **palid.**
wand, n., **verg.**
wander v., **aber***ar*.
wandering, n., **aber***asion*.
wane, v., **minu***eskar*.
want, n., **indigent***itet* ((indigens) indigence).
wanting, be, v., **mank***ar* (be lacking).
want of, for, p., **mank***u*.
war, n., **guer.**
war, v., **guer***ar*.
war, wage, v., **guer***ar*.
war upon any one, make, **guer***ar* **ko kh.**
ward, n., **pupil** (pupil); **kuartier** (quarter).
wardrobe, n., **garderob** (place).
wares, n., **merkant***ad*.
warm, a., **kal***id*.
warm, v., **kal***idifikar*.
warm, be, **kal***ar*.
warm, become, **kal***ideskar*.
warmth, n., **kal***or*.
warn, v., **monit***ar* (admonish); **prekaut***ar* (caution).
warning, n., **monit** (admonition); **prekaut***asion* (caution).
warrant, v., **garant***ar*.
wart, n., **veruk.**
wash, v., **lav***ar*.
washbasin, n., **lav-basin.**
washerwoman, n., **lav***atora*.
wasp, n., **vesp.**
waste, a., **desert.**
watch, v., **vigil***ar* (be vigilant); **kustod***ar* (guard).
watch for, v., **ad-yust***ar* (lie in wait).
watchful, a., **vigil***ant*.
watchman, n., **vigil***ant* (one who keeps vigil); **kustod** (guard).
water, n., **akua.**
water, v., **irig***ar* (irrigate).
water-closet, n., **kloset.**
waterfall, n., **kaskad.**
water-tight, a., *hidro***dens.**
watery, a., **akua***tr* (water-like).
wave, n., **undul.**
wave, v. intr., **undul***ar*.
waver, v., **vasil***ar*.
wavy line, n., **serpentin.**
wax, n., **sir.**
way, n., **via** (road); **manier** (manner).
way back, n., **retro-via.**
way, in a certain, ad., **sert-manier***e*.
way, in this, ad., *si***manier***e*.
we, pr., **nol.**
weak, a., **febl.**
weakness, n., **febl***itet*.
wealth, n., **rik***itet*.
wealthy, a., **opulent.**
wean, v., **de-kustom***ar*.
weapon, n., **arm.**
wear, v., **port***ar* (clothes).
wearied, a., **fatig***ed*.
weariness, n., **fatig.**
wear out, v., **de-usar** (trans.).

weary, v., **fatig***ar* (fatigue); **enui***ar* (bore).
weasel, n., **mustel.**
weather, n., **tempest.**
weave, v., **teks***ar.*
weaver, n., **teks***ator.*
weaving-mill, n., **teks***eri.*
wedding, n., **nupt.**
wedge, n., **koin.**
Wednesday, n., **merkurdi.**
Wednesday, a., **merkurdi***an* and *de* **m.**
week, n., **seman.**
weekly, ad., **omni-seman***e.*
weep, v., **lakrim***ar.*
weigh, v., **pes***ar* (be weighty); **ponder***ar* (trans.).
weighable, a., **ponder***abl.*
weight, n., **grav***itet* (heaviness; *also* importance); **pes***ad* (heavy mass).
weighty, a., **pes***ant* (heavy); **grav** (grave).
welcome, n., **velkom.**
welcome, v., **velkom***ar.*
well, n., **puit.**
well, a., **san** (healthy).
well, ad., **bene.**
well, become, **san***eskar.*
west, n., **uest.**
west, a., **uest***ik.*
west, in the, ad., **uest***e.*
westerly, ad., **uest***e* (in the west); **versu uest** (westward).
western, a., **uest***ik.*
Westphalia, n., **Vestfal***ia.*
westward, ad., **versu uest.**
wet, a., **humid.**
wet, v., **humid***ifikar.*
whale, n., **balen.**
wharf, n., **molo.**
what, pr. rel. (and int.), **kel** (adjectively); ***ke*kos** (thing).
whatever, pr. ind., **omni *ke*kos.**
what kind of? pr., **kual?**
wheat, n., **frument.**
wheel, n., **rot.**
wheelbarrow, n., **pus-kar.**
when, ad., **kuande** (rel. and inter.).
whenever, c., **omni***foa* **ke.**
where, ad., ***ke*lok***e*, ***ke*plas***e.*
wherever, c., **omni-lok***e* **ke.**
whet, v., **poli***ar.*
whether, c., **eske.**
which, pr. rel., **kel** (adjectively); ***ke*kos** (thing).
whichever, pr. ind., **omni kl.**
which (what-th?) time, for the, ad., **kel***imfoa.*
whiff, n., **halit.**
while, whilst, c., **dur***ante* **ke.**
whim, n., **kapris.**
whimper, v., **vagl***ar.*
whine, v., **vagl***ar.*
whip, n., **flagel.**
whip, v., **flagel***ar.*
whipping, n., **flagel***asion.*
whirl, n., **vort.**
whirl, v. intr., **vort***ar.*
whisky, n., **uiski.**
whist, n., **vist.**
whistle, n., **fif** (instrument); **fif***ad* (sound).
whistle, v., **fif***ar.*
white, a., **blank.**
white bread, n., **blank-pan.**
white frost, n., **glas-rosi.**
white horse, n., **blank-kaval.**
white lead, n., **serus.**
whitish, a., **blank***atr.*
Whitsunday, n., **pentekost.**

who, pr. rel., **kel.**
who, pr. int. (and rel.), **ki.**
whoever, pr. ind., **omni ki.**
whole, n., **kompleks.**
whole, a., **integr.**
wholesaler, n., **groso***ist* (grosist).
wholesaling, n., **groso.**
wholesome, a., **salubr.**
wholly, ad., **total***e*.
why, ad., *ke***kaus***e*.
wick, n., **fil de kandel; fil de [lamp.**
wicked, a., **mai.**
wide, a., **larg.**
widen, v., **larg***ifikar*.
widow, n., **vidu***a*.
widowed, a., **vidu.**
widowed, be (become), v., **vi-[du***eskar*.
widower, n., **vidu***o*.
widowhood, n., **vidu***itet*.
width, n., **larg***itet*.
wife, n., **marit***a*.
wig, n., **peruk.**
wild, a., **feros.**
wilful, a., **obstin***ant*.
wilfulness, n., **obstin***asion*.
will, n., **volu** (volition); **testament** (testament).
will, v., **volu***ar* (desire); **testament***ar* (make will).
willingly, ad., **volontar***e*.
willingly, more, ad., **piu volontar***e*.
willow, n., **salis.**
wilt, v., **flaksid***eskar*.
wilted, a., **flaksid.**
win, v., **gani***ar*.
winch, n., **manivel.**
wind, n., **vent.**
wind, v., **guind***ar* (reel); **ser-***pentar* (meander); **bobin***ar* *(on a spool).*
windlass, n., **guind.**
window, n., **fenestr.**
windpipe, n., **traké.**
windy, a., **vent***os*.
windy, be, **vent***ar*.
wine, n., **vin.**
wing, n., **al.**
wing, v., **al***ar* (add wings to).
winged, a., **al***ed*.
wink, v., **palpebr***ar*.
winter, n., **frigotemp.**
wipe, v., **frot***ar*.
wire, n., **metal-fil.**
wisdom, n., **sapient***itet*.
wise, a., **sapient.**
wish, n., **desir.**
wish, v., **desir***ar*.
wit, n., **esprit.**
with, p., **ko** (together with); **medi***u* (by means of); **ad** (by; e. g. **el papiri es ad mi**—those papers are with me).
withdraw, v., **retir***ar* (take back); **retir***ar* **se** (go back).
withdrawal, n., **retir***ad*.
wither, v., **flaksid***eskar*.
withered, a., **flaksid.**
within, p., **inu** (time); **interior***e* **de** (place).
within, ad., **interior***e* (on the inside); **a interior***e* (to the inside).
without, p., **sine** (lacking); **eksterior***e* **de** (outside).
without, c., **sine ke.**
witness, n., **atest***ator*.
witness, v., **atest***ar*.
woe!, i., **ve!**
woe to me!, **ve a mi!**
wolf, n., **lup.**
wolfram, n., **volfram.**

woman, n., **femin.**
womb, n., **matris.**
wonder, v., **es*ar* surpris*ed*.**
wood, n., **lign.**
wood, abounding in, **lign*os*.**
woodcock, n., **bekas.**
wooden, a., **lign*ik*.**
wood-engraver, n., *ksilo-graf.*
woodlike, a., **lign*atr*.**
woodpecker, n., **piki.**
woodpecker, a., **piki*ik* and *de* p.**
woody, a., **lign*os*.**
wool, n., **lan.**
woolen, a., **lan*ik*.**
woolly, a., **lan*os*.**
word, n., **parol.**
work, n., **labor** (labor); **efektu*ad*** (thing effected).
work, v., **labor*ar*** (labor); **eksploat*ar*** (exploit); **funksion*ar*** (function).
working, n., **eksploat*asion*** (exploitation).
work out, v , **eks-labor*ar*** (elaborate).
workshop, n., **ofisin.**
world, n., **mund.**
worm, n., **verm.**
wormwood, n., **absint.**
worse, make, **plu-mal*ifikar*.**
worsen, v. tr., **plu-mal*ifikar*.**
worship, n., **ador*asion*** (the act); **kult** (a system of).
worship, v., **ador*ar*.**
worshiper, n., **ador*ator*.**
worth, n., **val*or*** (value); **dign*itet*** (dignity).
worth, be, **val*ar*.**
worthless, a., **vil.**
worthlessness, n., **vil*itet*.**
worth while, be, **val*ar*.**
worth while, it is, **it val.**
worthy, a., **dign*ik*.**
wound, n., **vulner.**
wound, v., **vulner*ar*.**
wounding, n., **vulner*asion*.**
wrap (up), v., **kuvert*ar*.**
wrapper, n., **kuvert** (envelope).
wrath, n., **koler.**
wreath, n., **flor-koron.**
wretched, a., **miser*abl*.**
wretchedness, n., **miser.**
wring, v., **de-urg*ar*** (extort).
wrinkle, n., **rug.**
wrinkle, v. tr., **rug*ar*.**
wrinkled, a., **rug*os*.**
wrist, n., **flekt [de manu].**
write, v., **skrib*ar*.**
write beautifully, *kali-grafar.*
write off (out), v., **de-skrib*ar*.**
writer, n., **skrib*ator*.**
writing, n., **skrib*asion*** (act); **skrib*ad*** (thing written).
writing, in, ad., **skrib*ade*.**
wrong, n., **tort.**
wrong, do, **fasi*ar* *ne*korekt*e*** (do incorrectly).
Wurtemberg, n., **Virtemberg.**

X

xylographer, n., *ksilo-graf.*

Y

yacht, n., **yakt.**
yard, n., **kurt** (court).
yawn, v., **osit*ar*.**
year, n., **anu.**
yearly, a., **anu*ik*** (anual).
yearly, ad., **omni-anu*e*.**
yearn for, v., **desir*ar*.**

yeast, n., **ferment.**
yellow, a., **yelb.**
yes, ad., **si.**
yesterday, ad., *pre-si***diurne***.*
yet, ad., **ankor.**
yet, c., **ye.**
yield, v., **rent***ar* (produce).
yoke, n., **yug.**
yonder, ad., *te***lok***e.*
you, pr., **vo** (sing.); **vo***i* (plural).
young, a., **yun.**
younger, a., **yunior.**
young lady, n., **siniorin***a.*
your, pr., **votr** (sing.); **vostr** (plur.).
yours, pr., **votr** (sing.); **vostr** (plur.).
yourself, yourselves, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **vo, vo***i* (reflexive)
youth, n., **yuvent** (time).
youthfulness, n., **yun***itet.*
ytterbium, n., **iterbium.**
yttrium, n., **itrium.**

Z

zeal, n., **ferv***itet.*
zealous, a., **ferv.**
zealous, be, **es***ar* **ferv.**
zebra, n., **sebr.**
zechin, n., **sekin.**
zenith, n., **senit.**
zephyr, n., **sefir.**
zero, n., **nul.**
zigzag, n., **sigsag.**
zinc, n., **sink.**
zinc, v., **sink***ar.*
zirconium, n., **sirkonium.**
zither, n., **sitr.**
zodiac, n., **sodiak.**
zone, n., **sintur.**
zoölogical, a., **soologi***ik* (soolo gik).
zoölogy, n., **soologi.**
zouave, n., **suav.**

SUPPLEMENT

I. ADDITIONS

a) *Neutral-English Part.*

PAGE.				
40	under	**aserb**	add :	tart.
43	"	**bat**	"	stroke.
49	"	**dign*ar***	"	to vouchsafe.
55	"	**eskart*ar***	"	to reject.
57	"	**fasl*ar* sum de**	"	to aggregate.
63	"	**glob**	"	ball.
67	"	**indigent*itet***	"	want.
73	"	**kaus**	"	ground.
75	"	**kolekt*ar***	"	to gather.
84	"	**lini**	"	stroke.
89	"	**minu*eskar***	"	to wane.
92	"	**mut**	"	silent.
107	"	**prolong*ar***	"	to lengthen ; to produce.
112	"	**reprov*ar***	"	to reprobate.
"	"	**resiprok**	"	mutual.
117	"	**sfer**	"	ball.
123	"	**sub**	"	below.
124	"	**superior**	"	*–u*, p., over ; above.
125	"	**tart**	"	pie.
130	insert	**unotr,** pr., each other ; one another.		

b) *English-Neutral Part.*

147	under	ball	add :	**glob, sfer** (globe, sphere).
153	before	breeze	insert :	breed, n., **ras.**
176	"	eager	"	each other, **unotr.**
206	"	lentil	"	lengthen, v., **prolong*ar*.**
209	"	lowness	"	lower part of, at (in, on) the, p., **inferior*e* de.**
216	"	muzzle	"	mutual, a., **resiprok.**
221	"	one (the)	"	one another, **unotr.**

II. CHANGES

a) *Grammar.*

PAGE.

16, line 21 from top, read: **av doned** instead of **donav.**

19, under **inferior*e* de** cancel: below, and add: at (in, on) the lower part of.

19, under **superior*e* de** cancel: over, above, and add: at (in, on) the upper part of.

28, line 25 from top, read: ruined e perded instead of: ruined u perded.

b) *Neutral-English Part.*

67 under **inferior*e* de** cancel: below, and add: at (in, on) the lower part of.

76 under **kompleks*ar*** cancel: to aggregate, and add: to comprise; to embrace; to comprehend; to include; to take in.

124 under **superior*e* de** cancel: over; above, and add: at (in, on) the upper part of.

c) *English-Neutral Part.*

137	under above, p.,	cancel:	**superior*e* de,**	and add:	**superior*u*.**
149	" below, p.,	"	**inferior*e* de,**	"	**sub.**
222	" over, p.,	"	**superior*e* de,**	"	**superior*u*.**

For Typographical Errors see end of the volume.

APPENDIX

BRIEF HISTORY

OF THE

INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY OF THE UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE.

[This History and the preceding Grammar, written by Mr. Woldemar Rosenberger, Vice-director of the Academy, were, with his permission, translated by me for this work from the original German.—M. A. F. H.]

The International Academy of the Universal Language owes its origin to three congresses, which were held by Volapükists. The first congress of the Volapük union, to which the inventor of Volapük, Rev. J. M. Schleyer, in his "Weltspracheblatt (Volapükabled)"(1) had invited "all friends, well-wishers and knowers of Volapük," took place in Friedrichshafen on Lake Constance from the 25th to the 28th of August, 1884. At this congress there were present Volapükists from Germany, Austria and Alsace; German was the language used;(2) no decisions of importance were arrived at—at least none were made public—but a committee was chosen, which was commissioned to prepare for a second congress to be held at a fitting time and place,(3) and this committee at the beginning of 1887, in Schleyer's Volapükabled and in Cogabled, issued an invitation to all Volapükists of the world to attend an international congress to be held in Munich from the 6th to the 9th of August, 1887.(4)

(1) "Weltspracheblatt (Volapükabled)." Editor: Schleyer, Constance, IVth year, 1884, No. 44. (2) "Volapükabled," 1884, No. 45. (3) "Cogabled volapüka," ed. by Schnepper, Munich, IId year, 1888, No. 15, p. 120. (4) Volapükabled, 1887, No. 73, and Cogabled, 1887, No. 2, p. 15.

In this congress of Munich (1)some immaterial grammatical questions were decided ; (2)statutes were prepared for a general international world-language club, which, however, came to nought ;(1) and (3)in order to preserve the unity of the language and to perfect Volapük, an international society called the International Academy of the Universal Language was founded, which should begin its work the 1st of January, 1888.(2) Prof. Dr. Auguste Kerckhoffs of Paris, secretary of the extraordinarily active "Association française pour la propagation du Volapük" and author of the French Volapük Dictionary,(3) into which he had introduced some simplifications of the language, was unanimously chosen Director of the Academy, and seventeen persons from twelve different countries were chosen as kademals, that is academicians or members of the Academy. (4)

In § 9 of the resolutions of the congress that relate to the founding of the Academy, it is said that the Academy itself should formulate its own statutes, as a basis for which the statutes proposed by Schleyer(5) and all applicable paragraphs of the statutes of the "Académie française" should be used. After their ratification by the *cifal* (Director general: an honorary position created for Schleyer), the statutes should be communicated to the congress (perhaps a future one is intended). In § 8 of the same resolutions it was provided that a congress of the Academy should be held every third year at the beginning of August, that is at the same time with the congress of the above-mentioned general world-language club.(6) Paris or Vienna was chosen as the place of the next congress.(7)

---

(1)R. Kniele, "Das erste Jahrzehnt der Weltsprache Volapük." Ueberlingen, A. Schoy, 1889, p. 55. (2) Cogabled, 1887, Nos. 9 and 10, and Volapükabled, 1887, No. 81. (3) A. Kerckhoffs. "Dictionnaire volapük-français et français-volapük." Paris, Le Soudier, 1887. (4) "Le Volapük." Edited by Kerckhoffs, Paris, Le Soudier, IId year, 1887, No. 11. (5) Volapükabled, 1887, Nos. 78 and 79. (6) Cogabled, 1887, No. 10. (7) Volapükabled, 1887, No. 81.

Professor Kerckhoffs had accepted his election as Director on the following two conditions: (1) that the resolutions [he erroneously calls them statutes] of the Munich congress relative to the Academy be considered as provisional and be submitted to a new examination at the coming Volapük congress in the year 1889, on the occasion of the great Paris Exposition; (2) that, besides the abovementioned seventeen persons, seven other gentlemen proposed by him be accepted as academicians.(1) The seventeen academicians already chosen and Schleyer also assented to these conditions. (2) Thus the future congress had a perfect right to ratify statutes, and the question as to the time and place of the next congress was also decided—Paris, 1889.

The work of the Academy now began, and Schleyer was the first to propose certain questions to the Academy; among others this: Should every root without exception begin with a consonant?(3)

The Director of the Academy in his correspondence with its members made use of "Le Volapük," a journal edited by himself, and first of all laid down the following programme for the labors of the Academy: I. Alphabet: (a) sounds, (b) letters. II. Formation of Words: (a) roots, (b) derivatives, (c) compounds. III. Arrangement of Words. IV. Grammar: (a) declension), (b) conjugation, (c) use and signification of prepositions, adverbs, etc. V. Examination of improperly formed words of the Dictionary. VI. Proposing of new words.(4)

After this programme had been approved by the Academy, he entered upon the work proper and began with the question, whether the sounds *ä ö ü* should be admitted into the language or not and, in the former event, whether they should be rendered by the forms *ä ö ü* or otherwise.

From these questions on the part of Schleyer and of the Director it is perceived that the Academy had to decide not only a

(1) Le Volapük, 1887, No. 11, pp. 163, 164. (2) Le Volapük, 1887, No. 12, p. 177. (3) Volapükabled, Nos. 82, 83, 84, 87. (4) Le Volapük, No. 13.

few unimportant questions, such as had been hitherto raised by Volapükists, but that radical changes in the language were imminent and that great and earnest work was demanded of the Academy; for, if the majority had answered the above two questions in the negative, all dictionaries and textbooks of Volapük would immediately have become useless, and for half the Volapük words and for many grammatical forms the Academy would have had to create new words and forms, so that an entirely new language would have arisen, for which even the name Volapük would no longer have been suitable. It may be noted in passing that the answers were such that no radical changes were immediately necessary.

Thereupon the Director, in accordance with his programme, proposed other questions to the Academy and, after the answers of the individual academicians had been received, compared them, and the opinion of the majority formed a resolution of the Academy. Such resolutions were published in the journal "Le Volapük." In proposing questions and in announcing the result the Director made use of Volapük.

At first the Academy had labored very diligently, so that at the beginning of the year 1889 the following had been resolved: what sounds were allowable in the language, by what letters they should be represented, the accentuation of words, and some principles for the formation of words; the two leading principles for the selection of roots were as follows: (1) it is allowed to choose roots at will, but when possible, short roots existing in the natural languages should be preferred, (2) it is not necessary to retain the original form of the root, but that form which is nearest the original is the best.—Further, it had been resolved that the order of words in the sentence should not be optional, but should take place in accordance with simple, fixed rules and, as for declension, *that both* kinds of declension (if I may so express myself) should *be permitted*—by means of the endings *-a*, *-e*, *-i* and with preposi-

tions—*de* for the genitive and *al* for the dative.—Resolutions in regard to conjugation and the form of pronouns were, however, still lacking; neither had the Academy yet entered upon the examination of improperly formed words nor the proposing of new words. Thus the programme was not yet fully elaborated, and consequently the Director could not carry into effect his intention of submitting to the congress of August, 1889, a finished grammatical project for final ratification; he therefore published shortly before the congress a grammatical project, in which these important points (conjugation and pronouns) were not drawn up in accordance with resolutions of the Academy, but contained some of the Director's proposed changes, which were still waiting ratification.(1) As, however, these proposed changes did not meet with the general approbation of the Academy, there could not be question of a ratification by the congress of the proposed grammatical project; even the discussion of questions of grammar in the congress proved impossible, for it would have led to debates taking up much time, and would have accomplished no practical result; therefore the congress contented itself with entrusting to the Academy the preparation of a simple grammar.(2)

The congress was held in Paris August 19-21, 1889, and was participated in by Volapükists from thirteen different countries: France, Germany, Belgium, Italy, England, Spain, Russia, Denmark, Austria-Hungary, Greece, United States of America, Turkey and China. The language of the congress was Volapük.—The principal work of the congress consisted in a detailed examination of all the twenty-one paragraphs of the statutes of the International Academy of the Universal Language, which the preparatory committee appointed by Professor Kerckhoffs had elaborated, and in the ratification of these (after some changes) in the form in which they are here given (see below) in an English translation.

(1) Le Volapük, 1889, No. 24, p. 324. (2) Le Volapük, 1889, No. 26, p. 368a.

They are still in force to-day; in § 1 it is expressly stated that the task of the Academy is to complete and improve the grammar and dictionary of the inventor.—According to the last paragraph these statutes can be changed only by an international congress. In relation to congresses of the Universal Language the resolution of the 20th of August runs as follows: "The Academy must decide where and when the next congress should be held; the Academy should form the preparatory committee for the congress."(1)

Schleyer, who had not been present at the congress, announced that he ratified all paragraphs of the statutes with the exception of those which determined his rights in the Academy, and that he reserved to himself a veto in all cases.(2) As no right of ratification had been granted. to Schleyer by the congress, no attention was paid to this claim.

Thus the International Academy of the Universal Language had become a viable, self-existent institution, whose given right and imposed duty were: (1) to complete the grammar and dictionary of the inventor, and (2) to introduce unlimited changes in them as soon as such should be considered improvements by the Academy.

Although therefore there was every prospect that the work of the Academy, begun with such success, would be finished in accordance with the programme, it must unfortunately be stated that after the congress there was a diminution of energy in the prosecution of the work, and that it was even brought to a temporary standstill. The fault first of all lay in this, that the Director changed the manner of proposing questions, since he (1) no longer proposed to the Academy single parts of the grammar to be voted on, but a complete grammatical project at one time, and with further proposed changes, and (2) directed the academicians to come to an agreement as to the acceptance or non-acceptance of this grammar with the clubs of the countries which they repre-

(1) *Le Volapük*, 1889, No. 26, p. 367. (2) Volapükabled, 1889, No. 107, p. 462.

sented,—a method of voting not provided for in the statutes.(1) It was not possible to arrive at an agreement in this way, and if the views of the different Volapük clubs and journals and their correspondents were already, even before this, widely divergent, the strife of parties was increased by this action, and in a short time instead of one grammatical project there were many, for many of the academicians had laid their votes before the Director in the form of independent grammatical projects, and some of them had also published their projects.—It can not be denied that many of these grammatical projects contained good proposals that deserved to be taken into consideration by the Academy ; therefore it was the general wish that the Director would submit the various proposals to a vote of the Academy in the journal of the Academy, which he meanwhile had founded under the name of "Calabled Kadema" (official paper of the Academy) [of which, however, only two numbers appeared]. The Director had the floor, so to speak, and the whole Volapük world waited expectantly for what would now come from Paris. Professor Kerckhoffs, however, for many months remained silent.—This circumstance and the disagreement of Volapükists had for result, that interest in Volapük ceased rather suddenly, and the ardent propaganda from this time onward constantly declined.

In order again to put in motion the interrupted work of the Academy, in November, 1890, at the instance of the St. Petersburg Volapük Club (Zilak volapükül), a petition signed by twenty-three academicians and nineteen other Volapükists was sent to the Director with the request that he would submit to the Academy the nine leading grammatical projects (of academicians Day and Holden, Guigues, Heyligers, Kerckhoffs, Knuth, Krüger, Lederer and von Rylski,(2) Plum,(3) Rosenberger) grouped in separate

(1) Le Volapük, No. 27, Nov./Dec., 1889, and "Calabled Kadema," edited by Kerckhoffs, Paris, 1890, No. 1. (2) "Volapükagased," IVth year, 1890, Nos. 5—11. (3) "Timapenäd volapükik plo Dän e Norgän, Ist year, 1889, No. 10/11.

paragraphs, beginning with the most important, in order that the Academy might choose from the proposed forms in each individual instance those that were desired. This request was not complied with, although § 17 of the statutes says that every proposal signed by at least six members of the Academy must be brought before the Academy; but instead of this there appeared once more, in the second number of the academic paper, of date December, 1890, a complete grammatical project with a very inaccurate account of the proposals made by the academicians, and by a circular of July 20, 1891, Professor Kerckhoffs conveyed the intelligence that he had determined to lay down his office.

Thereupon the Academy commissioned a provisional committee, consisting of Champ-Rigot, Guigues and Heyligers, three members of the Academy living in Paris, to bring about the election of a new Director.

This committee reported its work in its six circulars to the members of the Academy of November 2, 1891 to December 14, 1892. The committee issued a financial report, had a so-called normal grammar (Glamat nomik) printed, which was written in Volapük, in which are given all the rules in the form in which they had been accepted by the Academy, and by vote of the academicians brought about the election of several new members of the Academy and finally of the Director, whereby it was my lot to receive the honor of an election to this office for five years. Since one of the members of the committee, H. Heyligers, by a circular to the academicians of date January 15, 1893, announced that he knew nothing of the election of a new Director, as he had been present at no meeting of the committee for at least three months, it was decided by the Academy to submit the work of the committee, in so far as it concerned the election of a Director, to a revision; and this was entrusted to the Volapük club of Leitmeritz in Bohemia.(1)

(1) *My circular to the members of the Academy of date Feb. 16, 1893, No. 2.*

After making this examination the Leitmeritz club, by a circular to the academicians of date May 16, 1893, announced that I was actually the newly-elected Director.

Meanwhile the Academy had been inactive for nearly four years, interest in Volapük had materially diminished, Schleyer ignored the greater changes, the number of members of the Academy had decreased to fifteen and of Volapük papers to three, most of the Volapük clubs had ceased their activity, and the few remaining Volapükists were hostile to each other : some held to Schleyer and his Volapük, others regarded Volapük with Kerckhoffs's changes as the ideal of an international language, the rest broke up into a number of smaller groups, each of which defended one of the many linguistic systems that arose at that period. —In spite of these conditions, so unfavorable for the labors of the Academy, convinced of the adaptability of an artificial language to international intercourse, and trusting in the feasibility of the task of the Academy and in the serviceableness of the statutes elaborated at Paris, I ventured to take up the interrupted work.

In the first place I left the grammar entirely alone and began with the most important part of the work—the examination of improperly formed words and the proposing of new words. —First I laid before the Academy for examination a list of such Volapük words as I was persuaded needed no change, e. g. *delfin*, *legion*, *metal*, etc., since they appear in most European languages, and in this I had noted after each word in what languages the word may be found (the following seven languages were always kept in view: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Russian and Latin). In the second list, instead of the corresponding Volapük words, I proposed to the Academy to accept such words as by their form fitted perfectly into the Volapük system, that is began and ended with a consonant, and could thus be taken into the dictionary without detriment to the Volapük grammar, and which complied with the above-mentioned resolution of the Academy—that the

7. Novilatiin by Dr. E. Beermann, headmaster, of Nordhausen.(1)

Besides these artificial languages the works of the following persons also influenced the Academy: Dr. T. C. Winkler of Haarlem,(2) John Runström of Stockholm,(3) editor Karl Lentze of Leipsic, (4) Edgar von Wahl of Reval and Anton von Grabovski of Ivano-Vosnesensk, the accentuation of words adopted by the Academy, namely on the vowel preceding the last consonant, being a proposal of Bauer (in Spelin) and Wahl, (5) and the plural ending *-i*, a proposal of Zamenhof(6) and Grabovski.(7) If the language of Dr. Esperanto was the best work in practical execution, on the other hand the best theoretical directions for creating an international language had been given by J. Stempfl. With the probable exception of Prof. Bauer, all the above-cited authors agreed in this, that the roots of words must be taken from living languages or from the Latin, and with as little change as possible.

Of the greatest importance to the labors of the Academy was the work of Dr. Alberto Liptay, "Eine Gemeinsprache der Kulturvölker," which appeared in 1891, in which the author instituted a critical inquiry into the projects of universal language that had appeared up to that time, and laid down fixed principles for the building up of a dictionary of an international language, but did not himself proceed to the execution of this work. He then pointed out that there already exists a large number of so-called world-words, e. g. *animal*, which is intelligible to nearly all nations and certainly to all civilized peoples, even to those who do not, as

(1) Dr. E. Beermann. "Novilatiin." Leipzig: G. Fock, 1895. Cf. many articles of the same author in "Linguist," an independent journal for all friends of a universal language, edited by Max Wahren. Hannover: 1896 and 1897. (2) Dr. T. C. Winkler. "Bumastöf plo vödasbuk südik volapüka." Haarlem: J. Inklaar, 1890. (3) John Runström. "Mobs teföl volapüki de Schleyer." Stockholm: F. Mällborn & Co., 1888. (4) "Interpretor," Internationale Zeitschrift für Weltsprache, herausgegeben von Karl Lentze in Leipzig, 1889, Nos. 1—12, and 1890, No. 1. (5) J. Lott. "Un lingua internazional," 1890, p. VI. (6) "Esperantisto," 1894, No. 2. (7) "Reforma projecto" in "Linguist," ed. by Max Wahren, 1896, No. 3, p. 40.

the English, the French, the Italians, the Spanish, the Portuguese, etc., use it as a vocable of their mother-tongue ; thus the German speaks of Animalismus, Animalien, animalisieren, and of animalischen Eigenschaften.(1) Further examples of such world-words were : *artificial, universal, amor, color, baron, balkon, amen, volumen, merkantil, vulcan, fabricant, miserable, natur, divin, adyectiv, observatorium, celibat, evangelist, tabak, cigar, kafé, té, sport, club, astronom, logaritm,* etc.—in all over 8,000 words.(2)—All these words are entitled to admission to the dictionary of a language intended for international use, just as are the elements of which these words are composed,—only they must be discovered and collected(3)—indeed Liptay lays down the proposition that a universal language must not be invented, but discovered.(4) Convinced of the impossibility of creating a universal language, Liptay proposed the attaining of a common language by way of synthesis or compilation of such elements as are already within the reach of every human understanding and only await condensation into something tangible or visible and to be brought into a homogeneous form.(5)—As to the manner of writing the world-words we find in the same work directions most worthy of notice ;(6) what Liptay most exhaustively says as to the international value of single letters can be denied in only a few instances.

After the work of Dr. Liptay had been submitted to Professor Max Müller of Oxford, he expressed his opinion to the author in the following terms : "Your idea of choosing roots almost universally understood by men of education is excellent, and the grammatical articulation that you propose is very practicable, although here and there perhaps something simpler and more practical could be suggested. What you have to do now is to elaborate a complete

(1) Dr. Alberto Liptay. "Eine Gemeinsprache der Kulturvölker." Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1891, p. 150. (2) id. pp. 151—164. (3) id. pp. 146, 147. (4) id. p. 128. (5) id. p. 146. Cf. Rosenberger. "Was wir jetzt zu thun haben" in "Linguist," ed. by Wahren, 1896, No. 4. (6) id. pp. 126—144.

Europeans.—Several members of the Academy already used the new language instead of Volapük for correspondence with their colleagues, since they found that it is much easier to write in the academic language than in Volapük, although the resolutions of the Academy had not yet been brought into a form available for ready reference, and although there was no grammar in which the accepted forms were collected, nor a dictionary where the accepted words could be found in alphabetical order.

I having declined a re-election,(1) from the persons proposed as Director of the Academy, on the 16th of May, 1898, Rev. M. A. F. Holmes, member of the Academy, resident in Macedon, New York, was unanimously elected for the term of five years.(2)

The circulars of the new Director to the academicians no longer appeared in Volapük, but in the new academic language, to which the name Neutral Language (Idiom neutral) was soon given by the Academy.

The new Director continued the work of the Academy in the same spirit: the language was further enlarged both by changes of some things previously accepted, but which had proved unsuitable, and by the acceptance of a large number of new roots and new derivatives and compounds, and partly by means of several new prefixes and suffixes.

The language is now so far finished that it can be practically useful, and therefore it is time to publish in the form of grammar and dictionary, as here presented, the resolutions so far passed by the Academy.

The work of the Academy, however, is not ended, nor will it ever altogether cease, for the Neutral Language, as every living language, will be subject to constant growth, and accordingly the Academy will be obliged continually to add to the dictionary.

---

(1) *My circular* No. 41 of 12 Nov., 1897. (2) My circular No. 45 of 15 May, *1898.*

The Academy has granted me a concession to publish the German dictionary of the Neutral Language, and a similar concession for the English dictionary to Rev. Director Holmes.

Should the foregoing dictionary by its practical use in life serve to facilitate international intercourse, its task is accomplished. I consider it an agreeable duty on this occasion to express my most obliged thanks to the Director, Rev. M. A. F. Holmes, for all the friendly services which he has so kindly rendered to me during the preparation of this book.

St. Petersburg, April, 1902. W. ROSENBERGER.

Since the above was written the German grammar and dictionary of the Neutral Language have appeared,(1) and there are already many indications that Idiom Neutral is destined to become in the near future the medium of international intercommunication. Several reviews have spoken in the highest terms of the language, and Le Nouveau Précurseur, of Antwerp, Belgium, already publishes a biweekly letter, written in the Neutral Language, from a correspondent in Russia.

A concession has been granted by the Academy to W. V. Bonto van Bylevelt, one of the academicians for Holland, to publish the Dutch grammar and dictionary of the language.

I take the present opportunity of testifying to the many helpful suggestions received from Mr. W. Rosenberger, Vice-director of the Academy; all which have tended to the betterment of this book.

MACEDON, N. Y., April, 1903. M. A. F. HOLMES.

(1) W. Rosenberger. "Wörterbuch der Neutralsprache" u. s. w. Leipzig: E. Haberland, 1902.

List of Members of the International Academy of the Universal Language

from its foundation August 9, 1887, to April, 1903.

No.	Name.	Residence.	For what Country.	Date of Entrance.	Date of Retirement.
1	George Banfi	Kupavar	Hungary	9 Aug., 1887	May, 1889
2	Joseph Bernhaupt	Beyrout	Asia Minor (Syria)	" "	14 Dec., 1890
3	Karl Dornbusch	London	England	" "	†24 Oct., 1888
4	Prof. Angelo Ferretti	Reggio-Emilia	Italy	" "	1 March, 1892
5	J. Fieweger, rector	Breslau	(Prussia) Germany	" "	10 March, 1889
6	Rudolf Herold	Munich ?	(Baden) Germany	" "	April, 1889
7	Joseph Holden	Preston	England	" "	14 Dec., 1890
8	Dr. Francisco Fernandez Iparraguirre	Guadalajara	Spain	" "	†7 May, 1889
9	Prof. Dr. Auguste Kerckhoffs(1)	Paris	France	" "	9 Aug., 1892
10	Rupert Kniele	Allmendingen	(Wurtemberg) Germany	" "	20 July, 1890
11	August Nilson, engineer(2)	Gefle	Sweden	" "	———
12	Dr. Moritz Obhlidal	Vienna	Austria	" "	April, 1891
13	Woldemar Rosenberger, engineer(3)	St. Petersburg	Russia	" "	
14	Prof. Dr. Alfons von Rylski(4)	Vienna	Austria	" "	April, 1891
15	Prof. Heinrich Schnepper (cf. No. 49)	Munich	(Bavaria) Germany	" "	May, 1889
16	Prof. da Silva Teixeira	Porto	Portugal	" "	1 March, 1892
17	Col. Charles E. Sprague	New York	U. S. America	" "	31 Aug., 1896

18	Dr. T. C. Winkler	Haarlem	Holland	9 Aug., 1887	6 June, 1893
19	J. C. Aaen	Aaby pr. Aabybro	Denmark	Nov., 1887	Dec., 1888
20	Prof. Augusto Actis (cf. No. 76)	Ferrara	Italy	" "	24 Sept., 1894
21	Louis Victor Allaire, M. D.	Paris	France	" "	†25 July, 1888
22	Prof. Hippolyte Guigues(5)	Paris	France	" "	29 May, 1895
23	J. Henry Harrison	St. Petersburg	Russia	" "	4 May, 1895
24	Prof. Arthur Heyligers	Antwerp 6)	Belgium(7)	" "	15 Jan., 1893
25	Dr. J. P. Licherdopol	Bucharest	Roumania	" "	18 March, 1898
26	Prof. John Runström (cf. No. 67)	Stockholm	Sweden	" "	1 March, 1892
27	Prof. J. M. de Zubiria	Bilbao	Spain	" "	1 March, 1892
28	Vincenzo Amoretti, engineer	Turin	Italy	April, 1889	14 Dec., 1890
29	Henri Rubino de Barazia, captain	La Rochelle	France	" "	20 July, 1890
30	Prof. J. Hanno Deiler	New Orleans	U. S. America	" "	20 July, 1890
31	Dr. Thaddeus Devidé	Vienna	Austria	" "	25 April, 1892
32	Alexander S. Harvey	London	England	" "	1 March, 1892
33	G. Krause, editor(8)	Hull	England	" "	———
34	Prof. Jesus Diaz de Leon	Aguas Calientes	Mexico	" "	1 March, 1892
35	Prof. Dr. Siegfried Lederer (cf. No. 71)(9)	Vienna	Austria	" "	25 April, 1892
36	Auguste Morel, engineer	Le Creusot	France	" "	29 May, 1895
37	Prof. C. Moutonnier	Chicago	U. S. America	" "	1 March, 1892

†Died.

List of Members of the International Academy of the Universal Language

from its foundation August 9, 1887, to April, 1903.

No.	Name.	Residence.	For what Country.	Date of Entrance.	Date of Retirement.
38	W. Pflaumer	Halle on the Saale	Germany	April, 1889	†6 Jan., 1890
39	Paul Plum, merchant[10]	Copenhagen	Denmark	" "	
40	Dr. J. E. Weiss	Munich	Germany	" "	20 July, 1890
41	Prof. Dr. O. Knuth	Steglitz near Berlin	Germany	May, 1889	19 June, 1893
42	Friedrich Krüger, school-director	Hamburg	Germany	" "	12 Nov., 1894[11]
43	Prof. Nicolas de Ugarte	Guadalajara	Spain	" "	1 Oct., 1894
44	M. W. Wood, M. D.	Fort Randall, Dakota[12]	U. S. America	" "	
45	George Day	London	England	Nov., 1889	1 Mch., 1892
46	Pál de Madarassy	Budapest	Austro-Hungary	" "	1 Mch., 1892
47	Paul Champ-Rigot	St. Maurice, Seine	France	14 Dec., 1890	14 Dec., 1892
48	Frederick W. Mitchell	Cambridge, Mass.	U. S. America	" "	12 Mch., 1893
49	Prof. Heinrich Schnepper (cf. No. 15)	Munich	Germany	" "	1 Mch., 1892
50	Tagliafero, school-inspector	Malta	English Colonies	" "	1 Mch., 1892
51	Dr. Aloys Zott	Munich[13]	Germany	" "	1 Mch., 1892
52	Dr. J. H. Thiessen	Berlin	Germany	? 1890	1 Mch., 1892
53	Prof. Guiglielmo Cattabeni	Rome	Italy	28 July, 1891	†4 Sept., 1893
54	Eugene Heintzeler, principal	Stuttgart	Germany	" "	25 May, 1893

†Died.

55	Bernardino Fraga	Rosette	Egypt	25 April, 1892	12 Oct., 1894
56	Eduardo Nunes Pires	Desterro	Brazil	" "	25 April, 1897(14)
57	Henri Dierckx	Antwerp	Belgium	" "	29 Nov., 1893
58	Adam Henderson	Glasgow	Great Britain	" "	
59	Miss Henriette Enderneitt(15)	St. Petersburg	Russia	30 July, 1893	
60	Dr. Fr. Hoffmann	(16) Königsberg	Germany	" "	
61	Dr. Raffaele Oreglia d' Isola	Turin(17)	Italy	" "	
62	Julio Gabriel de Urquijo é Ibarra	Bilbao	Spain	" "	26 Mch., 1897
63	Oscar Zschocher(18)	St. Petersburg	Russia	" "	29 May, 1901
64	Prof. Samuel Huebsch	New York	U. S. America	1 Nov., 1893	
65	Karl Lentze, editor	Leipsic	Germany	15 Nov., 1893	
66	Edwin D. French	New York(19)	U. S. America	" "	
67	John Runström (cf. No. 26)	Stockholm	Sweden	" "	17 July, 1894
68	H. Baines	Paris	France	24 Jan., 1894	29 May, 1895
69	C. Roussey	Paris	France	" "	12 Oct., 1894
70	Arthur Röhr	Leitmeritz	Austria	" "	31 Aug., 1896
71	Prof. Dr. S. Lederer (cf. No. 35)	Radautz	Austria	4 Feb., 1894	17 Nov., 1894
72	Prof. Valeriano Mazzanti	Gaeta	Italy	14 May, 1894	31 Aug., 1896
73	Julien Waegenaere	Kortryk	Belgium	7 June, 1894	
74	Heinrich Petersen	Hamburg	Germany	" "	18 Mch., 1898

List of Members of the International Academy of the Universal Language

from its foundation August 9, 1887, to April, 1903.

No.	Name.	Residence.	For what Country.	Date of Entrance.	Date of Retirement.
—	Oscar Serck(20)	St. Petersburg	——	——	——
75	Emanuele Bertolini, captain	Turin(21)	Italy	21 Nov., 1894	
76	Prof. Augusto Actis (cf. No. 20)	Ferrara	Italy	4 May, 1895	
77	Rev. M. A. F. Holmes (22)	Macedon, N. Y.	U. S. America	29 Nov., 1895	
78	Christian Schmidt, teacher	Nuremberg	Germany	4 Mch., 1896	
79	Julius Frost, doctor of chemistry	Königsberg	Germany	18 May, 1896	
80	E. W. Earle, M. D.(23)	Rochester, N. Y.	U. S. America	31 May, 1896	
81	Prof. B. Mackensen	San Antonio, Texas	U. S. America	" "	
82	Miss Marie J. Verbrugh	Beek near Nijmegen(24)	Holland	" "	
83	Alberto J. Martinez	San Antonio, Texas(25)	Mexico	12 Aug., 1896	31 March, 1903
84	Wladimir Shmurlo, engineer	Tscheljabinsk (26)	Russia	6 Nov., 1896	
85	W. V. Bonto van Bylevelt, lieutenant	The Hague(27)	Holland	18 Dec., 1899	

(1) Director of the Academy from its foundation until 9 Aug., 1892. (2) Election not accepted. (3) Director from 16 May, 1893, to 16 May, 1898; Vice-director since 29 July, 1899. (4) Vice-director from April, 1889, to April, 1891. (5) Secretary and Cashier from November, 1887, to 1 Jan., 1893. (6) From 30 Nov., 1891, in Paris. (7) Later for France. (8) Election not accepted. (9) Secretary from November, 1889, to 25 April, 1892. (10) Vice-director from 25 May, 1893, to 25 May, 1898. (11) Re-election not accepted. (12) Now Jefferson Barracks, Missouri. (13) Later Regensberg. (14) Declined re-election. (15) Secretary since 30 June, 1893. Since 17 May, 1896, Mrs. Bayer. (16) Now Copenhagen. (17) Now Rome. (18) Secretary and Cashier (a) 30 July, 1893, to 7 July, 1894, (b) 15 March, 1897, to 16 May, 1898. (19) Now Saranac Lake, N. Y. (20) Not a member of the Academy; Secretary and Cashier 20 July, 1894, to †6 March, 1897. (21) Now Bologna. (22) Director since 16 May, 1898. (23) Secretary and Cashier since 27 May, 1898. (24) Now Wageningen. (25) Later Mexico City. (26) Now Tomsk. (27) Now Amsterdam.

†Died.

STATUTES

OF THE

INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY OF THE UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE

Enacted 19—21 August, 1889, by the International Congress of Volapükists in Paris.

[Translated from the Volapük original by M. A. F. Holmes.]

1. The Academy busies itself only with the completion and improvement of the grammar and dictionary of the inventor.

2. The Academy is the sole authority in questions of language.

3. Academicians are chosen from among the most eminent of those who know the universal language in the different countries of the earth.

4. In each country an academician may be chosen for every ten million inhabitants; a fraction of ten million is counted as ten million.

5. Each country will have its normal number of academicians only when the universal language will have been sufficiently propagated therein.

6. This number may be increased exceptionally in favor of very meritorious persons.

7. The election of academicians takes place on proposal by the director and by a majority of the voters.

8. The director of the Academy must propose for the office of academician those persons who are proposed to him by the clubs of the respective countries.

9. If the clubs propose no person within two months, or if there be no club, the candidate is selected by the director.

10. Academicians are chosen for five years; re-election is allowed.

11. The Academy is administered by a directorate consisting

of: (a) the inventor, (b) the director, (c) the vice-director, (d) two secretaries.

12. The director and the vice-director are elected by the academicians for five years. They may be re-elected. The secretaries are appointed by the director.

13. A mere majority of the voters decides.

14. If the number of votes for and against is equal, the vote of the director decides.

15. The resolutions of the Academy must be laid before the inventor at once. If the inventor does not protest against the resolutions within thirty days, the resolutions are definitive. Those resolutions which are not approved by the inventor will again be laid before the Academy, and will become definitive only after they will have been accepted by a two-thirds majority.

16. The resolutions of the Academy are published in the universal language in the official journal of the Academy, which is chosen by the Academy.

17. The director must lay before the Academy every proposal that is signed by six academicians.

18. An academician who refuses to obey the definitive resolutions of the majority, or who for a year and without just cause has refused to take part in the labors of the Academy, has ceased to be an academician. The director should propose his dismissal.

19. The dismissal of an academician is resolved by a two-thirds majority of the voters.

20. Everv academician pays a contribution of ten francs a year until the Academy will have the necessary means. The directorate of the Academy resolves how this money will be used. One of the secretaries is cashier of the Academy.

21. These statutes can be changed only by an international *congress.*

The original is signed by Paul Champ-Rigot, secretary of the *congress.*

INDEX TO THE GRAMMAR

(The figures refer to the paragraphs.)

Abbreviations, 84.
Accent (mark), 2.
Accent (stress), 2.
Accentuation, 2.
Accusative, 3.
Active, 37–49.
Adjective, 8.
Adjective as substantive, 11.
Adjective, position of, 10.
Adverb, 58–64, 17.
Adverb, numeral, 20.
Adverb, participial, 49.
Adverb, position of, 64.
Article, 4, 27.
Aryan languages, radicals taken from, 72.
Cardinal numbers, 13.
Cardinal numbers, position of, 19.
Comparison, 9, 63.
Complements of time, place and reason, position of, 64.
Compounds, 82, 83.
Conditional, 41, 42.
Conjugation, 36.
Conjunction, 67, 68.
Consonants, 1.
Dating, manner of, 22.
Dative, 3.
Days of week, 22.
Declension, 3.
Declension of pronouns, 29, 33, 34.
Derivatives, 80, 81.
Diminutives, 6.
Distributives, 16.
Feminine, 5.
Foreign words, pronunciation of, 1.
Formation of words, 71–83.
Fractions, 18.
Fractions, position of, 19.
Gender, 5.
Genitive, 3.
Gerundive, 52.
Imperative, 44.
Indicative, 37–40.
Infinitive, 45, 46.
Interjection, 69, 70.
Iteratives, 17.
Masculine, 5.
Months of year, 22.
Multiplicatives, 15.
Neuter, 5.
Nominative, 3.
Numeral, 13–23.
Ordinal numbers, 14.
Orthography, 1, 73.
Participle, 39, 47, 48, 51.
Passive, 50–53.
Plural, formation of, 3, 33.
Prefixes, 80, 82.

Preposition, 65, 66.
Preposition, position of, 66.
Primitives, 72–79.
Pronoun, 24–35.
Pronoun, correlative, 35.
Pronoun, demonstrative, 32.
Pronoun, indefinite, 34.
Pronoun, interrogative, 33.
Pronoun, personal, 24–29.
Pronoun, position of, 31.
Pronoun, possessive, 30–31.
Pronoun, relative, 33.
Pronunciation, 1, 2.
Questions, 57.
Radicals, 71–79.
Reciprocity, 56.
Root never changes, 75.
Specimens of the language, 85, and passim.
Subjunctive, 43.
Substantive, 3.
Suffixes, 81, and passim.
Time of day, 23.
Verb, 36–57.
Verb from adjective, 12.
Verb, impersonal, 54.
Verb, numeral, 21.
Verb, position of, 37.
Verb, reflexive, 55.
Vowels, 1.
Vowels, consecutive, 1.

CONTENTS

	PAGE.
PREFACE,	v
GRAMMAR,	1
SPECIMENS OF THE LANGUAGE,	28
DICTIONARY:	
(a) Neutral-English,	33
(b) English-Neutral,	137
Supplement,	275
APPENDIX:	
(a) History of the International Academy of the Universal Language,	277
(b) List of the Members of the Academy,	294
(c) Statutes of the Academy,	299
Index to the Grammar,	301

ERRATA

Page 3, line 4 from top, read **ale***atr* instead of **aleatr.**

" 7, line 18 from top, read **kuink***upl* instead of **kuin***kupl.*

" 33, col. 1, line 1, insert "(" after "numerals."

" 35, col. 1, line 3 from bottom, read "." instead of ";"

" 45, col. 2, line 17 from top, read **buli***ar* instead of **buliar.**

" 46, col. 1, line 3 from top, read "dactyl" instead of "daktyl."

" 87, col. 2, line 2 from bottom, insert ";" after "of."

" 117, col. 1, line 17 from bottom, read "**sert,** pr." instead of "**sert,** a."

" 140, col. 2, line 2 from top, read "**aer**" instead of "aer."

" 142, col. 2, line 17 from bottom, read **anterior***e* instead of **anterio***re.*

" 154, col. 1, line 1 from top, read "bouillon" instead of "buillon."

" 165, col. 2, line 10 from bottom, read "a." instead of "n."

" 176, col. 1, line 17 from bottom, dele "–" after **omni.**

" 177, col. 2, line 2 from bottom, read **aflikt***ar* instead of **aflik***tar.*

" 183, col. 2, insert: fellow, n., **garson** (familiar term).

" 196, col. 1, line 12 from top, read "a." instead of "n."

" 199, col. 2, line 20 from bottom, read "a." instead of "n."

" 219, col. 2, line 18 from bottom, read "O" instead of "o."

" 228, col. 2, line 17 from top, read **platon***ik* instead of "platon*ik*."

" 275, line 10 from bottom, read "**unotr,** pr.," instead of "**unotr,** p."

ERRATA

Page 3, line 4 from top, read **ale***atr* instead of **aleatr.**

" 7, line 18 from top, read **kuink***upl* instead of **kuin***kupl.*

" 33, col. 1, line 1, insert "(" after "numerals."

" 35, col. 1, line 3 from bottom, read "." instead of ";"

" 45, col. 2, line 17 from top, read **buli***ar* instead of **buliar.**

" 46, col. 1, line 3 from top, read "dactyl" instead of "daktyl."

" 87, col. 2, line 2 from bottom, insert ";" after "of."

" 117, col. 1, line 17 from bottom, read "**sert,** pr." instead of "**sert,** a."

" 140, col. 2, line 2 from top, read "**aer**" instead of "aer."

" 142, col. 2, line 17 from bottom, read **anterior***e* instead of **anterio***re.*

" 154, col. 1, line 1 from top, read "bouillon" instead of "buillon."

" 165, col. 2, line 10 from bottom, read "a." instead of "n."

" 176, col. 1, line 17 from bottom, dele "–" after **omni.**

" 177, col. 2, line 2 from bottom, read **aflikt***ar* instead of **aflik***tar.*

" 183, col. 2, insert: fellow, n., **garson** (familiar term).

" 196, col. 1, line 12 from top, read "a." instead of "n."

" 199, col. 2, line 20 from bottom, read "a." instead of "n."

" 219, col. 2, line 18 from bottom, read "O" instead of "o."

" 228, col. 2, line 17 from top, read **platon***ik* instead of "platon*ik*."

" 275, line 10 from bottom, read "**unotr,** pr.," instead of "**unotr,** p."

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

MAR 3 1916		
AUG - 6 [illegible]		
AUG - 7 [illegible]		

Form 410

JUL 2 19
MAR 0 1910